

SUPPLEMENT 1

BRUNSWICK STEAM ELECTRIC PLANT
CAPE FEAR STUDIES

1979 MONITORING PROGRAM

CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY SECTION

9111110056 791231
PDR NUREG
1437 C PDR

SUPPLEMENT 1

Brunswick Steam Electric Plant
Cape Fear Studies

1979 Monitoring Program

Carolina Power & Light Company
Environmental Technology Section
April 1980

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
List of Tables.....	iii
List of Figures.....	vi
1.0 Introduction.....	1-1
2.0 Larval Fish.....	2-1
2.1 Introduction.....	2-1
2.2 Station Descriptions.....	2-2
2.3 Methods and Materials.....	2-4
2.4 Results and Discussion.....	2-5
2.4.1 Hydrography.....	2-5
2.4.2 Dominant Species.....	2-6
2.4.3 Size Distribution.....	2-6
2.4.4 Temporal Distribution.....	2-7
2.4.5 Spatial Distribution.....	2-8
2.4.6 Larval Density Trend (1974-1979).....	2-10
2.5 Conclusions.....	2-11
2.6 References.....	2-13
3.0 Entrainment.....	3-1
3.1 Introduction.....	3-1
3.2 Methods and Materials.....	3-2
3.3 Results and Discussion.....	3-2
3.3.1 Entrainment Densities and Volumes.....	3-3
3.3.2 Length Frequency.....	3-6
3.3.3 Diel Variations.....	3-8
3.3.4 Flow Reduction.....	J-10
3.3.5 Trend Analysis - Entrainment - 1975-1979.....	3-11
3.4 Conclusions.....	3-12
3.5 References.....	3-13
4.0 Nekton.....	4-1
4.1 Introduction.....	4-1
4.2 Description of Sampling Stations.....	4-1
4.3 Methods and Materials.....	4-3
4.4 Results and Discussion.....	4-4
4.4.1 Hydrography.....	4-4
4.4.2 General Trends.....	4-5
4.4.3 Species Accounts.....	4-6
Total Organisms.....	4-6
Spot.....	4-6
Croaker.....	4-8
Bay Anchovy.....	4-8
Menhaden.....	4-9
Trout.....	4-10
Flounder.....	4-11
Mullet.....	4-12
Other Finfish.....	4-12
Shrimp.....	4-12
Blue Crabs.....	4-14
Other Shellfish.....	4-14
Miscellaneous Species.....	4-15

Table of Contents (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
4.5 Comparison of 1979 CPUE with Earlier Years.....	4-15
4.6 Conclusions.....	4-16
4.7 References.....	4-20
5.0 Impingement.....	5-1
5.1 Introduction.....	5-1
5.2 Methods and Materials.....	5-2
5.2.1 Impingement Sampling.....	5-2
5.2.2 Diversion Device Sampling.....	5-5
5.3 Impingement.....	5-5
5.3.1 Results.....	5-5
5.3.2 Discussion.....	5-7
5.3.2.1 Finfish.....	5-7
Bay Anchovy.....	5-7
Spot.....	5-7
Croaker.....	5-8
Menhaden.....	5-9
Trout.....	5-9
Flounder.....	5-10
Mullet.....	5-10
Other Finfish.....	5-11
5.3.2.2 Shellfish.....	5-11
Shrimp.....	5-11
Blue Crab.....	5-12
Other Shellfish.....	5-13
5.3.2.3 Miscellaneous Species.....	5-13
5.4 Diversion Device.....	5-13
5.4.1 Results.....	5-13
5.4.2 Discussion.....	5-14
Spot.....	5-14
Croaker.....	5-15
Menhaden.....	5-16
5.5 Conclusions.....	5-16
5.6 References.....	5-20
6.0 Conclusions.....	6-1

List of Tables

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
2.1 Trip numbers, sampling dates, and number of larval samples collected in the Cape Fear River estuary, September 1978 - May 1979.	2-15
2.2 Larval fish identification guidelines	2-16
2.3 Standard length conversion from total length.	2-17
2.4 Total density and percent total of fish and Penaeid shrimp collected in the river larval fish project, September 1978 - May 1979	2-18
2.5 Results of analysis of variance for river larval fish study, September 1978 - May 1979.	2-20
2.6 River larval fish trend analysis, Stations 21, 24, 25, September 1974 - May 1979	2-21
3.1 Trip numbers, sampling dates, and analysis periods of larvae and postlarvae entrained at the BSEP, 1978-1979	3-16
3.2 Total density and percent total of fish and Penaeid shrimp collected in the entrainment larval fish project, September 1978 to May 1979	3-17
3.3 Entrainment rates, September 1978 to May 1979, for total fish.	3-19
3.4 Entrainment rates, September 1978 to May 1979, for spot.	3-20
3.5 Entrainment rates, September 1978 to May 1979, for croaker	3-21
3.6 Entrainment rates, September 1978 to May 1979, for flounder.	3-22
3.7 Entrainment rates, September 1978 to May 1979, for menhaden.	3-23
3.8 Entrainment rates, September 1978 to May 1979, for mullet.	3-24
3.9 Entrainment rates, September 1978 to May 1979, for shrimp.	3-25

List of Tables (continued)

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.10 Results of analysis of variance for entrainment, September 1978 - May 1979 (Mean Length)	3-26
3.11 Results of analysis of variance for entrainment, September 1978 - May 1979 (Density)	3-27
3.12 Entrainment trend analysis, 1975-1979	3-28
4.1 CP&L/UNC stations with respective CP&L gear types . .	4-21
4.2 Nekton sampling trips and effort.	4-22
4.3 Nekton study species total number and percent total by gear type, Jan. - Aug. 1979.	4-23
4.4 Ranking, by gear, of the 10 most abundant fish caught in the Cape Fear estuary, Jan. - Aug. 1979 . .	4-26
4.5 Results of ANOVA and Duncan Multiple Range comparison for nekton CPUE data	4-27
5.1 List of species used in length frequency analysis.	5-21
5.2 A comparison of impingement rates, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-22
5.3 Species list of organisms impinged at BSEP, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-23
5.4 Expanded monthly impingement data, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-31
5.5 The ten most abundant species and percentage of the total impingement catch, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-44
5.6 Number of bay anchovy impinged per million cubic meters of water entrained during each month, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-45
5.7 Number of spot impinged per million cubic meters of water entrained during each month, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-46
5.8 Number of croaker impinged per million cubic meters of water entrained during each month, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-47

List of Tables (continued)

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
5.9 Number of menhaden impinged per million cubic meters of water entrained during each month, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-48
5.10 Number of trout impinged per million cubic meters of water entrained during each month, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-49
5.11 Number of flounder impinged per million cubic meters of water entrained during each month, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-50
5.12 Number of mullet impinged per million cubic meters of water entrained during each month, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-51
5.13 Number of shrimp impinged per million cubic meters of water entrained during each month, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-52
5.14 Number of blue crab impinged per million cubic meters of water entrained during each month, September 1975 - August 1979.	5-53
5.15 Diversion device study species total number and percent total, January - September 1979	5-54
5.16 Catch per unit effort by species and station for diversion device study - January 1979 - September 1979.	5-56

List of Figures

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
2.1	CP&L monitoring stations - larval fish program . . .	2-22
2.2	Mean salinity by group for river larval fish project. September 1978 - May 1979	2-23
2.3	Mean temperature by group for river larval fish project. September 1978 - May 1979	2-24
2.4	Mean length of river larvae by group. September 1978 - May 1979, species = spot	2-25
2.5	Mean length of river larvae by group, September 1978 - May 1979, species = croaker	2-26
2.6	Mean length of river larvae by group, September 1978 - May 1979, species = menhaden	2-27
2.7	Mean length of river larvae by group, September 1978 - May 1979, species = shrimp	2-28
2.8	Mean length of river larvae by group, September 1978 - May 1979, species = flounder.	2-29
2.9	Mean length of river larvae by group, September 1978 - May 1979, species = mullet	2-30
2.10	Log ₁₀ mean density by group for river larval project, species = spot. September 1978 - May 1979	2-31
2.11	Log ₁₀ mean density by group for river larval fish project, species = croaker. September 1978 - May 1979	2-32
2.12	Log ₁₀ mean density by group for river larval fish project, species = menhaden. September 1978 - May 1979	2-33
2.13	Log ₁₀ mean density by group for river larval fish project, species = shrimp. September 1978 - May 1979	2-34
2.14	Log ₁₀ mean density by group for river larval fish project, species = flounder. September 1978 - May 1979	2-35

List of Figures (continued)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>	
2.15	Log ₁₀ mean density by group for river larval fish project, species = mullet. September 1978 - May 1979	2-36
2.16	Log ₁₀ mean density by surface/bottom for selected species, 1973-1979	2-37
2.17	Log ₁₀ mean density by day/night for selected species, 1973-1974	2-38
2.18	Log ₁₀ mean density by surface/bottom versus day/night for selected species	2-39
2.19	River trend analysis, 1974-1979, stations 21, 24, 25	2-40
3.1	Log ₁₀ mean density of larvae entrained, 1974 to 1979, species = total fish	3-29
3.2	Log ₁₀ mean density of larvae entrained, 1974 to 1979, species = spot	3-30
3.3	Log ₁₀ mean density of larvae entrained, 1974 to 1979, species = croaker	3-31
3.4	Log ₁₀ mean density of larvae entrained, 1974 to 1979, species = flounder	3-32
3.5	Log ₁₀ mean density of larvae entrained, 1974 to 1979, species = menhaden	3-33
3.6	Log ₁₀ mean density of larvae entrained, 1974 to 1979, species = mullet	3-34
3.7	Log ₁₀ mean density of larvae entrained, 1974 to 1979, species = shrimp	3-35
3.8	Mean length by day-night of larvae entrained (September 1978 - May 1979), species = spot	3-36
3.9	Mean length by day-night of larvae entrained (September 1978 - May 1979), species = croaker	3-37
3.10	Mean length by day-night of larvae entrained (September 1978 - May 1979), species = flounder	3-38

List of Figures (continued)

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
3.11	Mean length by day-night of larvae entrained (September 1978 - May 1979), species = menhaden . . .	3-39
3.12	Mean length by day-night of larvae entrained: (September 1978 - May 1979), species = mullet . . .	3-40
3.13	Mean length by day-night of larvae entrained (September 1978 - May 1979), species = shrimp . . .	3-41
3.14	Log ₁₀ mean density by day-night of larvae entrained, 1978-1979, species = total fish	3-42
3.15	Diurnal Log ₁₀ density of larvae entrained, March 13-14, 1979, species = total fish	3-43
3.16	Log ₁₀ mean density by day-night of larvae entrained, 1978-1979, species = spot	3-44
3.17	Diurnal Log ₁₀ density of larvae entrained April 3-4, 1979, species = spot	3-45
3.18	Log ₁₀ mean density by day-night of larvae entrained, 1978-1979, species = croaker	3-46
3.19	Diurnal Log ₁₀ density of larvae entrained, April 10-11, 1979, species = croaker	3-47
3.20	Log ₁₀ mean density by day-night of larvae entrained, 1978-1979, species = flounder	3-48
3.21	Diurnal Log ₁₀ density of larvae entrained, March 27-28, 1979, species = flounder	3-49
3.22	Log ₁₀ mean density by day-night of larvae entrained, 1978-1979, species = menhaden	3-50
3.23	Diurnal Log ₁₀ density of larvae entrained, March 27-28, 1979, species = menhaden	3-51
3.24	Log ₁₀ mean density by day-night of larvae entrained, 1978-1979, species = mullet	3-52
3.25	Diurnal Log ₁₀ density of larvae entrained, March 6-7, 1979, species = mullet	3-53
3.26	Log ₁₀ mean density by day-night of larvae entrained, 1978-1979, species = shrimp	3-54

List of Figures (continued)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.27 Diurnal Log ₁₀ density of larvae entrained, April 10-11, 1979, species = shrimp	3-55
3.28 River trend analysis, 1974-1979, stations 21, 24, & 25	3-56
3.29 Entrainment density by year (trend)	3-57
4.1 Map of CP&L nekton sampling stations	4-30
4.2 Average water temperatures (C) by station for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979	4-31
4.3 Average salinities (ppt) by station for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979	4-32
4.4 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = spot, age = young of year	4-33
4.5 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = spot, age = young of year	4-34
4.6 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = spot, age = juvenile & adult	4-35
4.7 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = spot, age = juvenile & adult	4-36
4.8 Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = spot	4-37
4.9 Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Large trawls species = spot	4-38
4.10 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for gill nets for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = spot	4-39
4.11 Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Gill nets species = spot	4-40

List of Figures (continued)

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
4.12	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = croaker, age = young of year .	4-41
4.13	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = croaker, age = young of year .	4-42
4.14	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = croaker, age = juvenile & adult	4-43
4.15	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = croaker	4-44
4.16	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = bay anchovy	4-45
4.17	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = bay anchovy	4-46
4.18	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = menhaden, age = juvenile & adult	4-47
4.19	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = menhaden, age = juvenile & adult	4-48
4.20	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = menhaden, age = young o. year.	4-49
4.21	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = menhaden, age = juvenile & adult	4-50
4.22	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Large trawls species = menhaden	4-51

List of Figures (continued)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>	
4.23	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = menhaden	4-52
4.24	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Gill nets species = menhaden	4-53
4.25	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = weakfish, age = young of year.	4-54
4.26	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = weakfish, age = young of year.	4-55
4.27	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = weakfish, age = juvenile & adult	4-56
4.28	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = weakfish, age = juvenile & adult	4-57
4.29	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = weakfish	4-58
4.30	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Large trawls species = weakfish	4-59
4.31	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = spotted seatrout	4-60
4.32	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = spotted seatrout	4-61
4.33	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = spotted seatrout	4-62
4.34	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Large trawls species = spotted seatrout	4-63

List of Figures (continued)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
4.35 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for gill nets for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = spotted seatrout	4-64
4.36 Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Gill nets species = spotted seatrout	4-65
4.37 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = southern flounder, age = juvenile & adult	4-66
4.38 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = southern flounder, age = juvenile & adult	4-67
4.39 Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = southern flounder	4-68
4.40 Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Large trawls species = southern flounder	4-69
4.41 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = southern flounder, age = young of year	4-70
4.42 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = southern flounder, age = young of year	4-71
4.43 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = summer flounder, age = young of year	4-72
4.44 Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = summer flounder	4-73
4.45 Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = mullet	4-74

List of Figures (continued)

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
4.46	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = mullet	4-75
4.47	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = mullet	4-76
4.48	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = brown shrimp	4-77
4.49	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Large trawls species = brown shrimp	4-78
4.50	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = brown shrimp	4-79
4.51	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = brown shrimp	4-80
4.52	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = pink shrimp	4-81
4.53	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = pink shrimp	4-82
4.54	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = pink shrimp	4-83
4.55	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Large trawls species = pink shrimp	4-84
4.56	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = white shrimp	4-85
4.57	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = white shrimp	4-86

List of Figures (continued)

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
4.58	Relative length frequency by sampling trip for nekton study, Jan. - Aug. 1979. Small trawls species = white shrimp	4-87
4.59	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for small trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = blue crabs	4-88
4.60	Average catch per unit effort (CPUE) by station for large trawls for nekton study, Jan. 1979 - Aug. 1979. Species = blue crabs	4-89
5.1 a-d	Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Anchoa mitchilli</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-57
5.2 a-d	Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-61
5.3 a-d	Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Micropogonias undulatus</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-65
5.4 a-d	Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Brevoortia tyrannus</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-69
5.5 a-d	Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Cynoscion nebulosus</u> , March 1976 - August 1979.	5-73
5.6 a-d	Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Cynoscion regalis</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-77
5.7 a-d	Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Paralichthys dentatus</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-81
5.8 a-d	Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Paralichthys lethostigma</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-85
5.9 a-d	Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Mugil cephalus</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-89

List of Figures (continued)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
5.10 a-d Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Mugil curema</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-93
5.11 a-d Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Penaeus aztecus</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-97
5.12 a-d Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Penaeus duorarum</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-101
5.13 a-d Relative frequency plots for species lengths using one month intervals over time for <u>Penaeus setiferus</u> , March 1976 - August 1979	5-105
5.14 Catch per unit effort (CPUE) of young-of-year spot by station for diversion device study, January - September 1979	5-109
5.15 Mean length (mm) by station for diversion device study for young-of-year spot, January - September 1979	5-110
5.16 Relative length frequency by month for diversion device study, 1979. Small trawls species = spot	5-111
5.17 Relative length frequency by month for diversion device study, 1979. Small trawls species = croaker.	5-112
5.18 Mean length (mm) by station for diversion device study for young-of-year croaker, January - September 1979	5-113
5.19 Relative length frequency by month for diversion device study, 1979. Small trawls species = menhaden	5-114
5.20 Mean length (mm) by station for diversion device study for adult menhaden, January - September 1979	5-115

1.0 Introduction

In September 1976 Carolina Power & Light Company (CP&L) initiated a two-year study aimed at characterizing the Cape Fear estuary (CFE) and determining the effects of the operation of the Brunswick Steam Electric Plant (BSEP) on the aquatic ecosystem. In developing this program, CP&L and its consultants utilized the pre-1976 data base, the hearing record from the June 1976 adjudicatory hearing, and input from the North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries and Division of Environmental Management. At three- to four-month intervals, each investigator presented a short progress report to members of a review committee consisting of representatives of the agencies participating in the June hearing. This committee had the opportunity to direct questions to each investigator and suggest changes in the overall program.

In September 1978, at the termination of the intensive two-year study, a long-term monitoring program was developed and initiated by CP&L. The studies were substantially reduced in scope from the two-year program as they were not intended to gather new information on biota transport or abundance in the Cape Fear River. Instead, they were designed for continual monitoring of both the plant's cropping rate (entrainment and impingement) and the trends in relative abundance of fish and shellfish in the lower estuary. The gear and methodology were kept as identical as possible to those used in previous programs so that direct comparisons could be made over time. Dr. Robert Monroe of NCSU assisted in the design to assure that the monitoring data were amenable to statistical comparison with previous data and for noting long-term trends. The long-term monitoring program consists of four separate studies--two dealing with larval fish and shellfish and two dealing with older life stages. This report on the long-term monitoring program is a supplement to the multivolume set of Cape Fear Studies that is summarized in the CFS Interpretive Report (IR). References are made in the text to these reports.

Section 2 examines the larval and postlarval populations of fish, shrimp, and crabs in the open portions of the CFE. Station locations ranged from the vicinity of Southport north to Buoy 43, which is several miles below Wilmington. The stations were primarily located in the ship channel or in tidal creeks. Replicate samples were collected every two weeks at surface and bottom depths during the day and at night. In this manner the species composition, size distribution, and relative abundance of larvae in the CFE could be estimated. This section of the report covers the period September 1978 through May 1979 but makes comparisons where possible to earlier data. Comparisons of these data with those collected over the past six years gave trends in abundance and strengthened the conclusions in the CFS that the plant is not having an adverse environmental impact on the CFE.

Section 3 examines the cropping rate of the plant through entrainment. Entrainment refers to the passage through the plant's condensers of those organisms too small to be retained by the plant's trash racks or traveling screens. To document the cropping of larval and postlarval fish, penaeid shrimp and portunid crabs, larval nets fitted with flowmeters were used to collect samples in the discharge sluiceway. The discharge sluiceway was used because after passage through the plant the organisms were well mixed and, therefore, evenly distributed in the water column. Eight samples with replicates were taken during a 24-hour sampling period once a week. The numbers of larvae and postlarvae entrained were determined by expanding net catch densities in relation to total cooling water flow. This section of the report covers the period September 1978 through May 1979 and also makes comparisons with earlier data as reported in the multivolume Cape Fear Studies.

Section 4 examines the nektonic populations of the lower CFE. A 41-foot trawl was used at the deeper stations, and a 21-foot trawl plus a 100-yard gill net were used at each of the shallow stations. Samples were collected every three weeks to determine the relative seasonal abundance, species composition, and size distribution of the juvenile and adult fish and shellfish. This section of the report covers the period January through

August 1979 and makes comparisons to nektonic studies of a similar design that had been conducted from 1973 through 1978, as reported in the multivolume Cape Fear Studies.

Section 5 of this report examines the cropping of juvenile and adult fish and shellfish by the plant impingement. Organisms that are drawn in with the cooling water but are too large (typically over one inch) to pass through the plant are collected by the plant's traveling screens. Every two to three hours the organisms are washed off the screens and transported back to the estuary by CP&L's nekton return boat, the Ms. SLUICE. One day a week (over a 24-hour period) the organisms are diverted to a collection basket and examined. The results of these examinations yield a good estimate of the plant's cropping rate by species and size group. Impingement studies have been conducted since the first intake pump was started in January 1974.

Also contained in Section 5 is a summary of a diversion device study conducted after a one-half inch screen mesh fence was installed near the mouth of the intake canal in an effort to prevent larger fish from entering the intake canal and being impinged. Installation of this experimental diversion device was completed in January 1979, and it was considered effective through mid-May 1979 when it began to break away. It has since been repaired.

Conclusions on the trends of abundance of larval and juvenile and adult finfish and shellfish, the effectiveness of the diversion device, and the impact of the plant's entrainment and impingement rates are presented in Section 6.

2.0 Larval Fish

2.1 Introduction

North Carolina State University (NCSU) conducted a comprehensive study of larvae and postlarvae in the Cape Fear estuary (CFE) from October 1976 through August 1978 (CFS, Vol. VII). In September 1978 Carolina Power & Light Company (CP&L) initiated a long-term larval monitoring program based on the intensive NCSU study, but reduced in size and scope.

There are two periods of peak abundance of larvae in the CFE (CFS, Vol. VII). One peak runs from about May to September (summer) of each year, consisting mainly of anchovies (Anchoa mitchilli and A. hepsetus), seatrout (Cynoscion nebulosus and C. regalis) and gobies (Gobiosoma spp. and Gobionellus spp.). The second peak starts about December and continues through early April of each year (winter), consisting of spot (Leiostomus xanthurus), croaker (Micropogonias undulatus), flounder (Paralichthys lethostigma, P. dentatus and P. albigutta), menhaden (Brevoortia tyrannus) and mullet (Mugil cephalus and M. curema). The three species of penaeid shrimp overlap these periods of abundance, with the brown shrimp (Penaeus aztecus) generally occurring in the late winter to early spring and the white (P. setiferus) and pink (P. duorarum) shrimp occurring during the summer.

The summer samples contain large numbers of organisms per sample and had not been analyzed at the time this report was prepared. They will be discussed in the next CFS supplement. This section covers only the data collected from September 1978 through May 1979 (Trips 1-19); therefore, only those species which enter the estuary during the winter period will be discussed. These data will be compared with data collected during the two-year NCSU studies' winter periods. Additional data collected by NCSU prior to the comprehensive two-year study will also be analyzed for localized long-term effects. These NCSU data are from September 1973 through September 1976 and include CP&L Stations 21, 24, and 25 (Hodson, Schneider, and Copeland 1977; Copeland and Hodson 1977).

2.2 Station Descriptions

Nine stations were chosen for the monitoring program, consisting of six mid-channel stations, two tidal creeks, and one station in the intake canal near the plant (Station 19). An additional station located on the west side of the ship canal 2.8 miles (2.9 km) south of the intake area in Price's Creek (Station 19) was sampled from January 30, 1979, (Trip 11) through April 25, 1979, (Trip 17). Eight of the monitoring stations chosen are the same stations used by NCSU in their two-year intensive larval fish program and retain the same station numbers used in that program (Copeland and Hodson 1977, Copeland, Hodson, and Moore 1979).

Station 11 is located in Durham Creek approximately 0.6 mile (1 km) upstream from its intersection with the Intracoastal Waterway. It is a shallow water station with a mean low water (mlw) depth of 3.3-6.6 feet (1-2 m). Because of the shallow depth, there is little or no difference observed between surface and bottom hydrography (temperature and salinity).

Station 18 is the only permanent station in the monitoring program that was not covered in the NCSU study. It is located in the ship channel, south of Buoy 15 where the river passes between Battery Island and Southport. This is the closest station to the ocean. Water depth is approximately 40 feet (12 m) at mlw.

Station 21 is in the intake canal approximately 650 feet (200 m) from the BSEP intake structures. Comparison can be made between catches at this station and entrainment data. This area is about 16 feet (5 m) deep at mlw.

Station 24 is located in Walden Creek immediately downstream from the old highway (River Road) bridge. This station is approximately 1.5 miles (2.3 km) upstream from the intersection of the canal and the creek. Water depth is 5-10 feet (1.5-3 m) at mlw.

Station 25 is located in the river channel north of Buoy 19, in the vicinity where the intake canal meets the river channel. Station 25 is approximately 3.3 miles (5 km) from the BSEP intake structure. Water depth is about 40 feet (12 m) at mlw.

Station 27 is located in the river channel north of Buoy 23, about 2.4 miles (3.6 km) upriver from Station 25. The southernmost channel to Sunny Point Military Terminal originates here. Water depth at mlw is about 40 feet (12 m).

Station 37 is located in the river channel south of Buoy 29, about 6.6 miles (9.9 km) upriver from Station 25. At this location the Intracoastal Waterway branches off the river channel to the northeast through Snows Cut. Water depth is about 40 feet (12 m) at mlw.

Station 34 is located in the river channel north of Buoy 37, about 10.8 miles (16.2 km) upriver from Station 25. The north channel from Snows Cut joins the river channel at this point. Water depth is about 40 feet (12 m) at mlw.

Station 41 is located in the river channel south of Buoy 43, in the vicinity of Campbell Island about 14 miles (22.2 km) upriver from Station 25. This is the uppermost station in the monitoring program. Until January 1979 this station was not sampled during heavy freshwater flow. Heavy freshwater flow was determined by the bottom salinity at Station 34 being less than 10 ppt. Since this only occurred twice, Station 41 was permanently added. Water depth is about 40 feet (12 m) at mlw.

For sampling purposes the estuary was divided into four sections by NCSU (CFS, Vol. VII). The sections were lettered A through D extending from the mouth of the estuary toward Wilmington. For the CP&L monitoring program, stations were likewise sectioned into groups using the same NCSU group designations: Stations 11, 18, and 19 were in Group A; Stations 21, 24, 25, and 27 were in Group B; Stations 34 and 37 were in Group C; and Station 41 was in Group D.

2.3 Methods and Materials

Larvae and postlarvae in the CFE were sampled twice in a 24-hour period, every two weeks (Table 2.1). Stations were sampled once during the day and once at night. Sampling was usually begun at least an hour after sunrise and sunset. The time for a complete run depended upon the weather and the amount of detritus in the samples, but usually all nine stations were sampled within a 5-hour period.

Samples were collected with 505 micron mesh plankton nets mounted on rectangular or square frames. The surface nets were attached to 80-cm (31.5 inches) square frames which were fastened by a pivot to the deck of the boat. Two surface nets, one on each side of the boat, were simultaneously fished just below the surface of the water to provide replicate samples. Simultaneous replicate bottom samples were obtained using a sled on which a frame containing two 505 micron mesh plankton nets were mounted. The rectangular nets were attached side by side in 104 cm (41 inches) high by 51.4 cm (20.25 inches) wide openings. General Oceanics Model 2030 flowmeters were suspended in the mouth of each net. The sled was towed with 36.6 meters (120 feet) of rope attached to the runners of the sled. The runners kept the nets about 15 cm (6 inches) above the bottom. Salinity and temperature measurements were taken from the surface and bottom at each station using a Fisher immersion thermometer and an American Optical Model 10419 refractometer. Bottom water samples were collected with a Kemmerer water sampler.

Surface and bottom larval samples were collected simultaneously. Stations were resampled if there was more than a 2,000 revolution difference between the flow meters in replicate nets or if there were less than 3,000 revolutions recorded on any meter. Nets were washed using forced water from a water pump and hose. Each sample was preserved in 10% formalin in numbered plastic jars. Usually a total of 72 samples were collected during each sampling trip, although 80 samples were collected when Price's Creek was sampled (Table 2.1).

In the laboratory the preserved samples were washed to remove formalin, and all fish larvae and postlarvae, penaeid shrimp postlarvae, portunid crab megalops, and blue crabs were picked out using a 3X magnifying lamp. Juveniles and adults of these taxa were also processed although they were seldom collected. Organisms were identified to the lowest practical taxon (Table 2.2), measured (total length of up to 100 fish and shrimp), and counted. NCSU recorded length measurements in standard length (SL). To permit length comparisons, a conversion equation was utilized to compute standard length from total length (Table 2.3). All comparisons were done using these converted lengths. Organisms collected in this program after September 1, 1979, will be measured using standard length.

To assure accuracy in sample processing, a quality control check was performed on each set of samples. This consists of randomly selecting 12.5% of the samples which had been previously picked twice and having different people again pick through the residue. If a deviation of 5% or more of the total number of larvae recovered on the first sort was found in the second pick, the entire set was repicked. This process was used to check the accuracy and ensure consistency in identification, measuring, and counting organisms.

2.4 Results and Discussion

2.4.1 Hydrography

For comparison purposes, salinity and temperature measurements were combined by group (i.e., A, B, C, or D as detailed in Section 2.2). Salinity ranged from zero to near full strength ocean water (Figure 2.2). Overall, salinities were highest during the fall (19-33 ppt) and lowest in the spring (0-18 ppt). By group, salinities were highest downstream in Group A (9-33 ppt) and lowest upstream in Group D (0-21 ppt) with intermediate salinities recorded for Groups B and C.

Bottom salinities were higher than surface salinities. These observations are a result of a combination of the Cape Fear River freshwater flow and tidal influences and are consistent with observations recorded over the past ten years. Additional information on salinity gradients can be found in Section 4.3 (pp 4.18-4.20) of the Interpretive Report.

The water temperature recorded during this study ranged from a low of 6°C (42.8°F) during Trip 12 to a high of 27°C (80.6°F) during Trip 1 with practically no difference among the four groups (Figure 2.3). Typically lowest temperatures were recorded in February (Interpretive Report, Section 4.4).

2.4.2 Dominant Species

Ninety-six taxa of fish and shellfish were collected between September 1978 and May 1979 (Table 2.4). To facilitate analysis, eight major species or species groups were chosen because of their abundance and commercial/recreational importance for a more detailed examination (see Interpretive Report, Section 5.1.1). Six of these species or taxa represented over 65% of the total number of fish and shellfish collected during September through May 1979. Croaker represented 33.5%; spot, 19.4%; menhaden, 3.9%; shrimp, 4.5%, flounder, 2.8%; and mullet, 1.3%. Two other species groups, seatrout and anchovies, represented almost 10% of the total, but the majority of these species were not seen until later in the year, after the 1979 data cutoff in May.

2.4.3 Size Distribution

Spot were first collected at a mean length of around 10 mm (standard length) (Fig. 2.4). Their size increased to a mean length of around 22 mm during their peak abundance before decreasing in size near the end of recruitment. Croaker were first collected at around 7 mm and gradually increased to 12 mm (Fig. 2.5). They remained about the same size throughout recruitment before showing a rapid increase in size at the end of recruitment. Menhaden were first collected at around

19 mm and increased to 27 mm during the peak period of recruitment (Fig. 2.6). Shrimp collected during the fall (probably pinks and whites) were around 8-9 mm during their period of abundance (Fig. 2.7). The spring recruitment of shrimp (probably browns) started at a larger size (12-13 mm) and gradually decreased to around 10 mm near the end of recruitment. Flounder were first collected when around 9 mm in size (Fig. 2.8). They increased to around 13-17 mm in size by the end of recruitment. Mullet were collected when around 20-23 mm (Fig. 2.9).

Larvae in the upstream areas were significantly larger than those downstream. This agrees with NCSU data (CFS, Vol. VII). During the period of peak abundance, spot were 1-3 mm larger in Group D than those found in the other groups (Fig. 2.4). This characteristic was even more pronounced for croaker with as much as a 5-mm difference between Groups A and D (Fig. 2.5). This difference is even more appreciable when it is realized that these fish are only 13-20 mm in length. Shrimp and menhaden showed little size difference among the four groups. Flounder appeared to be slightly larger in Group D during recruitment but exhibited a large increase in size at the end of recruitment (Figures 2.7, 2.6, 2.8).

Mullet were caught in too few numbers to make any length comparisons. This is probably due to the low gear efficiency for mullet due to their behavior of swimming at the surface, while our surface nets sample just below the surface and their ability to avoid the net by high swimming speeds compared to spot (Rulifson and Huish 1975).

2.4.4 Temporal Distribution of Larvae

The arrival, period of peak recruitment, and the time of the cessation of recruitment for each species were essentially the same in the 1978-79 season as they had been in the two previous seasons. A comparison of Figures 2.10 through 2.15 in this report with Figures 7.2 through 7.7 in Volume VII of the Cape Fear Studies confirms this fact. Spot recruitment started in December and extended into the first part of April all three years. In 1978-79 spot larvae may have continued to enter the CFE an additional two weeks longer, perhaps as a result of colder temperatures.

Croaker were collected from September through May in all three years with the large densities collected in the upstream areas during the end of recruitment.

Menhaden exhibited a shorter recruitment period and were collected from February through May. In all three years, the highest catches were recorded near the end of March and during the first of April.

Brown shrimp recruitment started in March, peaked in April, and decreased to near zero in May before the summer recruitment of pink and white shrimp started.

Likewise, flounder recruitment occurred as expected, December to April, with the greatest densities found near the end of February and the first of March.

Mullet recruitment was initiated in December and extended through the first of May in 1976-77 and 1977-78 with a peak near the end of February or first of March. The 1978-79 data show the same peak, but the period of recruitment only lasted from December through March.

2.4.5 Spatial Distribution of Larvae

Subsequent to recruitment, certain behavioral mechanisms involving the net upstream tidal drift on the bottom of the ship's channel are used by the larvae to move to upstream nursery areas. Responses to light and depth enable the larvae to utilize tidal currents to reach the upstream areas (CFS, Vol. VII).

An examination of larval data collected by NCSU shows that croaker, shrimp, and flounder are much more abundant near the bottom than they are at the surface during the day. Mullet, on the other hand, have been consistently more abundant on the surface than the bottom.

Menhaden are usually more abundant on the surface, although these differences are not significant. Figure 2.16 illustrates that this behavioral characteristic of these species has not changed since 1973.

Another obvious phenomenon is the higher densities collected at night as compared to the daytime catches. All of the representative species, except menhaden, were caught in significantly higher densities at night. This characteristic has held true since 1973 (Fig. 2.17). Menhaden had in the past been collected more abundantly at night, but in 1978-79 the daytime densities were higher.

During the reported period (September through May), spot densities averaged just over 10/1000 m³ during the day, while they averaged over 70/1000 m³ at night. Croaker averaged 4/1000 m³ during the day and 18/1000 m³ at night; shrimp, 5/1000 m³ during the day and 13/1000 m³ at night; flounder, 2/1000 m³ during the day and 16/1000 m³ at night; mullet, 2/1000 m³ during the day and 4-5/1000 m³ at night; and menhaden, 6/1000 m³ during the day and 5/1000 m³ at night (Fig. 2.17).

The larger total number of larvae present in the estuary seen in nighttime densities is due to their vertical movement up in the water column. It is very probable that since our nets mounted on sleds do not sample the very bottom 15 cm (6 in) of the water column, the daytime bottom samples are not representative of the true abundance of larvae. Reduced catches, especially during daylight hours, could be the result of net avoidance by organisms. Although, as explained in Volume VII (Section 6.2.1), this is not the only reason.

The ANOVA tests show that the interaction of depth by day/night was highly significant (0.001 probability) which is consistent throughout the study period for all species except menhaden, which showed a lower significance (.1190 probability) for the depth by day/night interaction for 1979 (Table 2.5). Spot, flounder, and brown shrimp show mean surface and bottom densities at night to be very similar. This is due to their migrating to the surface at night. The resulting interaction

arises from the fact that bottom daytime and bottom nighttime densities are very similar, but surface daytime densities were extremely low, usually approaching zero even during periods of peak density.

Croaker showed a slight variation of this pattern because they did not migrate to the surface in large numbers even at night (Fig. 2.18). Croaker densities at the surface at night were seldom as high as daytime or nighttime densities at the bottom. They were, however, higher than surface daytime catches.

2.4.6 Larval Density Trend (1974-1979)

A trend analysis of larval densities in the Cape Fear River estuary for Stations 21, 24, and 25 which are in the vicinity nearest the intake (Fig. 2.1) for the years 1974-1979 is shown in Table 2.6. All species except brown shrimp show an upward trend in larval densities. The downward trend of brown shrimp can be clearly attributed to the cold winter of 1977 and the high freshwater flows in 1978 since this trend was observed in other North Carolina estuaries and in the Gulf of Mexico. As stated in the Current Fisheries Statistics, "The unusually cold winter of 1977 accounted for both the lower catch (shrimp) and a marked change in the species composition of the catch" (NMFS 1978). It occurred again in 1978 and the Current Fisheries Statistics stated "As in 1977, the unusually cold winter as well as heavy spring rains accounted for the lower catch of shrimp (in 1978)" (NMFS 1979). Thus, although the overall trend has been downward for shrimp, there was a substantial increase in 1979 densities, indicating that the brown shrimp is recovering from the disastrous years of 1977 and 1978 (Fig. 2.19) with almost a five-fold increase from 1978 to near the 1975 and 1976 levels.

The upward trend in larval densities ranged from 3.0% per year (menhaden) to 30.0% per year (spot) (Table 2.6). As stated in the Interpretive Report, Section 5.4.2.7, statistical analysis for each species suggests that some of these trends can be explained in terms of the year-to-year fluctuations in abundance or to the random sampling

or both; but the weight of the combined evidence clearly suggests a healthy estuary with no increases in plant entrainment.

Trend lines including 95% confidence interval estimates of the true population densities are plotted in Figure 2.19. Differences among years were partitioned into a trend component proportional to the size of the linear increase (or decrease) and a deviation component proportional to the size of the year-to-year fluctuations around the trend line. The error component used to judge the significance of the first two was computed from the discrepancy between sampling periods within years. The percent change per year is calculated from the slope of the trend line, and the relative standard deviation is the square root of the error mean square expressed as percent of average density. The latter is included because it represents the intrinsic random error encountered with each species. The logarithm of the densities was analyzed throughout. (Interpretive Report, Section 5.3.2.7).

2.5 Conclusions

Spot, croaker, menhaden, brown shrimp, flounder, and mullet constitute the majority of larval and postlarval fish in the Cape Fear estuary during the period from September to May (Table 2.4). The arrival and departure time of particular larval species into the estuary has been consistent through the years 1974 to 1979. Spot occurred from December to April, croaker from September to May, menhaden from February to May, brown shrimp from March to May, flounder from December to April, and mullet from December to May. During this same five-year period, night densities were greater than day densities and bottom densities were greater than surface densities, with an increase of surface densities at night (Figs. 2.16, 2.17, and 2.18).

Another characteristic common to each year is the movement, concentration and growth of most species upstream from the intake canal area. A typical example is that of spot. After the initial recruitment of larvae from the ocean, there is a rapid dispersion of spot larvae

throughout the estuary. During the latter part of the recruitment period when new waves of recruits seem to be entering the downriver sections, the mean size in the upriver sections is larger than the downriver sections indicating growth of those organisms upriver (Fig. 2.4). This is even more pronounced in croaker (Fig. 2.5).

Trend analysis performed on spot, croaker, menhaden, brown shrimp, flounder, and mullet to indicate long-term effects show increasing numbers of larvae over the years from 1974 through 1979 with the exception of brown shrimp which showed a downward trend (Fig. 2.19). This downward trend can be explained as a response to the colder temperatures experienced in 1977 and 1978 and the heavy freshwater flow during recruitment of 1978, especially since shrimp densities showed a large increase in 1979. Considering the overall increase in larval densities, it appears that the plant is having no adverse environmental impact.

2.6 References

1. Brunswick Steam Electric Plant. 1980. Cape Fear Studies, Interpretive Report. 432 pp.
2. Copeland, B. J., and W. S. Birkhead. 1972. Some ecological studies of the lower Cape Fear River estuary, ocean outfall, and Dutchman Creek, 1971. Report to Carolina Power & Light Company, Raleigh. 101 pp.
3. Copeland, B. J., and W. S. Birkhead. 1973a. Baseline ecology of the lower Cape Fear River estuary and ocean off Oak Island, N. C., 1971-72. Report to Carolina Power & Light Company, Raleigh. 391 pp.
4. Copeland, B. J., W. S. Birkhead, and R. G. Hodson. 1974. Ecological monitoring in the area of Brunswick Nuclear Power Plant, 1971-1973. Report to Carolina Power & Light Company, Raleigh. Cont. 36. 183 pp. and appendices.
5. Copeland, B. J., and R. G. Hodson. October 1977. Larvae and post-larvae in the Cape Fear estuary, N. C. 1976-1977. Report to Carolina Power & Light Company, Raleigh, N. C. 46 pp. and appendices.
6. Copeland, B. J., R. J. Monroe, and R. G. Hodson. July 1979. Larvae and postlarvae in the Cape Fear River estuary, N. C., during operation of the Brunswick Steam Electric Plant, 1974-1978. North Carolina State University. (Vol. VII, Cape Fear Studies).
7. Hobbie, J. E. 1971. Some ecological measurements of the Cape Fear River, N. C. Report to Carolina Power & Light Company, Raleigh, N. C. 107 pp.
8. Hodson, R. G., J. W. Schneider, and B. J. Copeland. 1977. Assessment of entrainment during one-unit operation of the Brunswick Steam Electric Plant, 1974-1976. North Carolina State University Report to Carolina Power & Light Company, Raleigh, N. C.
9. National Marine Fisheries Service. 1978. North Carolina Landings, Annual Summary 1977. Current Fisheries Statistics No. 7514, National Marine Fishery Service.
10. National Marine Fisheries Service. 1979. North Carolina Landings, Annual Summary 1978. Current Fisheries Statistics No. 7816, National Marine Fishery Service.

11. Rulifson, R. A. and M. T. Hulsh. December 1975. Temperature and current velocity effects on juvenile striped mullet, spot, and pinfish swimming performances. Report to Carolina Power & Light Company, Raleigh, N. C. 45 pp.
12. Weinstein, M. P. 1979. High marsh study. Report to Carolina Power & Light Company, Raleigh, N. C. (Vol. IX, Cape Fear Studies).

Table 2.1 Trip numbers, sampling dates, and number of larval samples collected in the Cape Fear River estuary. September 1978 - May 1979.

<u>Trip</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>% of Sampler Collected</u>
1	9/12-13/78	72
2	9/26-27/78	72
3	10/10-11/78	72
4	10/20-25/78	72
5	11/7-8/78	72
6	11/21-22/78	72
7	12/5-6/78	68*
8	12/18-19/78	64*
9	1/4-5/79	72
10	1/16-17/79	72
11	1/30-31/79	80**
12	2/13-14/79	80**
13	2/27-28/79	80**
14	3/12-13/79	80**
15	3/27-28/79	80**
16	4/10-11/79	80**
17	4/24-25/79	80**
18	5/8-9/79	72
19	5/22-23/79	72

*Station 41 not sampled because of heavy freshwater flow.

**Station 19 (Prices Creek) sampled.

Table 2.2 Larval fish identification guidelines.

<u>Family</u>	<u>Identification Level</u>
Clupeidae (herring)	Species
Engraulidae (anchovies)	12 mm TL and over - Species 11 mm TL and under - Genus
Atherinidae (silversides)	Family below 25 mm TL
Centrarchidae (sunfish)	Genus - except for <u>Micropterus salmoides</u>
Carangidae (jacks)	Genus - before ray development Species - after ray development
Gerridae (mojarras)	Genus only
Uranoscopidae (stargazers)	Genus only
Blenniidae (blennies)	Family only
Gobiidae (gobies)	
1. Gobionellus	Genus - under 25 mm TL
2. Gobiosoma	Genus - under 25 mm TL
3. Microgobius	Genus only
Triglidae (sea robins)	Family - under 25 mm TL
Bothidae (flounder)	Genus - under 25 mm TL
Cynoglossidae (soles)	Genus - only prior to caudal ray development, then to species
Portunidae (swimming crabs)	
1. Megalops	Genus - only count
2. Juveniles	Species - count and measure

All other fish should be taken to species unless mutilated or rare.

TABLE 2.3 STANDARD LENGTH CONVERSION FROM TOTAL LENGTH

$$\text{STANDARD} = A + B (\text{TOTAL})$$

<u>SPECIES</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>R²</u>	<u># Fish</u>
Spot	1.1026	0.7850	.98	50
Croaker	0.5592	0.7751	.92	125
Menhaden	0.3151	0.8699	.85	25
Flounder	0.7477	0.7643	.83	25
Mullet	-0.1232	0.8421	.95	25
Anchovy	1.3392	0.7972	.99	25
Weakfish	0.5928	0.7270	.99	25

TABLE 2.4 TOTAL DENSITY AND PERCENT TOTAL OF FISH AND PENAEID SHRIMP COLLECTED IN THE RIVER LARVAL FISH PROJECT, SEPTEMBER 1978 TO MAY 1979.

SPECIES	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SPECIES COMMON NAME	DENSITY	PERCENT
	MICROPOGONIAS UNDULATUS	ATLANTIC CROAKER	297910.32	33.48
	LEIOSTOMUS XANTHURUS	SPOT	172471.23	19.38
	GOBIOSOMA SPECIES	GOBIOSOMA SPECIES	86124.27	9.90
	ATHIRINIDAE	SILVERSIDES	62858.47	7.06
	ANCHOA SPECIES	ANCHOVY SPECIES	51759.42	5.82
	PENAEUS SPECIES	PENAEID SHRIMP	39632.38	4.45
	BREVDORTIA TYRANNUS	ATLANTIC KENYADEN	34558.54	3.88
	ANCHOA MITCHELLI	BAY ANCHOVY	22469.39	2.52
	PARALICHTHYS SPECIES	FLOUNDER	21041.68	2.36
	LAGODON RHOMBOIDES	PIKEFISH	18767.95	2.11
	MUGIL CEPHALUS	STRIPED MULLET	11472.83	1.29
	ANCHOA HLPSETUS	STRIPED ANCHOVY	8563.69	1.01
	GOBIONELLUS SPECIES	GOBIONELLUS SPECIES	5920.14	0.67
	BLENNIDAE	COMBTOOTH BLENNIES	4454.42	0.50
	PARALICHTHYS LEIHOSTIGMA	SOUTHERN FLOUNDER	3437.78	0.39
	CYNOSCTON REGALIS	WEAKFISH	1342.26	0.15
	MICROGOBIUS SPECIES	MICROGOBIUS SPECIES	1316.70	0.15
	GOBIONELLUS BOLEOSOMA	DARTER GOBY	1119.64	0.13
	ANGUILLA ROSTRATA	AMERICAN EEL	1119.42	0.13
	BAIRDIELLA CHRYSURA	SILVER PERCH	1036.10	0.12
	SAMPHURUS PLAGIUSA	BLACKCHEEK TONGUEFISH	591.56	0.11
	MYROPHIS PUNCTATUS	SPECKLED WORM EEL	586.21	0.11
	POGONIAS CRONIS	BLACK DRUM	578.36	0.06
	GOBIESOX SIRUMOSUS	SKILLET FISH	785.57	0.08
	PARALICHTHYS ALBIGUTTA	GULF FLOUNDER	648.19	0.08
	SYNGNATHUS FUSCUS	NORTHERN PIPEFISH	646.04	0.07
	ELOPS LEPTOCEPHALUS	LADYFISH LARVAE	524.50	0.07
	CITHARICHTHYS SPECIES	WHIFF	515.10	0.06
	ORTHOPRISTIS CHRYSOPTERA	PIGEFISH	376.04	0.04
	CYPRINUS CARPIO	CARP	369.89	0.04
	UNKNOWN TRIGLIDAE	SEAROBIN	342.28	0.04
	SYNGNATHUS LOUISIANAE	CHAIN PIPEFISH	235.67	0.03
	UNKNOWN FISH	UNKNOWN FISH	158.59	0.02
	SYNDIUS FOETENS	INSHORE LIZARD FISH	191.83	0.02
	ALISA SPECIES	HERRING	181.17	0.02
	EUCINOSTOMUS SPECIES	NOJARRA	159.47	0.02
	CYNOSCTON NEBULOSUS	SPOTTED SEATROUT	144.15	0.02
	DORMITATOR MACULATUS	FAT SLEEPER	141.58	0.02
	PRIONOTUS TRIBULUS	BIGFAD SEAROBIN	108.39	0.01
	OPHICHTHUS GOMESI	SHRIMP EEL	167.51	0.01
	GOBIOSOMA GINSBURGI	SEABOARD GOBY	59.40	0.01
	SCIAENOPS OCELLATA	RED DRUM	89.65	0.01
	PARALICHTHYS DENTATUS	SUMMER FLOUNDER	82.38	0.01
	CARAUX SPECIES	JACK	77.78	0.01
	CHIROSCOMBRUS CHRYSURUS	ATLANTIC BUMPER	77.04	0.01
	LEPOMIS SPECIES	SUNFISH	72.26	0.01
	GOBIONELLUS SHIFFELDTI	FRESHWATER GOBY	72.04	0.01
	MENTICIRRHUS SPECIES	KINGFISH	66.75	0.01
	MONACANTHUS HESPIDUS	PLAINHEAD FILEFISH	56.96	0.01
	CENTRARCHID SPECIES	UNIDENTIFIED SUNFISH	47.39	0.01
	GOBIONELLUS HASTATUS	SHARPTAIL GOBY	46.56	0.01

TABLE 2.4 TOTAL DENSITY AND PERCENT TOTAL OF FISH AND PENAEID SHRIMP COLLECTED IN THE RIVER LARVAL FISH PROJECT, SEPTEMBER 1978 TO MAY 1979.

SPECIES SCIENTIFIC NAME	SPECIES COMMON NAME	DENSITY	PERCENT
TRINECTES MACULATUS	HOGCHOKER	43.99	0.00
PERCA FLAVESCENS	YELLOW PERCH	43.96	0.00
UNKNOWN SCIACIIDAE	DRUM	43.90	0.00
MENIDIA MENIDIA	ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE	41.69	0.00
CITHARICHTHYS SPILOPTERUS	BAY WHIFF	30.44	0.00
GODIUSOMA BOSCI	NAKED GOBY	28.77	0.00
NOTEMIGONUS CRYSOLEUCAS	GOLDEN SHINER	28.20	0.00
SCOPHTHALMUS AQUOSUS	WINDOWPANE	26.65	0.00
SYMPHURUS CIVEIATUS	OFFSHORE TONGUEFISH	25.74	0.00
ARCHOSARGUS PROBATOCEPHALUS	SHEEPSHEAD	24.81	0.00
UNKNOWN CLUPEIDAE	HERRING	23.10	0.00
MYCTEROPERCA SPECIES	GROUPEE	21.92	0.00
ALOSA PSEUDOHARENGUS	ALWIFE	21.89	0.00
STELLIFER LANCEOLATUS	STAR DRUM	17.72	0.00
PRIONOTUS SCITOLUS	LEOPARD SEAROBIN	17.17	0.00
EPINEPHELUS SPECIES	GROUPEE	16.32	0.00
ETROPUS CROSOTUS	FRINGED FLOUNDER	15.29	0.00
ASTROSCOPUS Y-GRAECUM	SOUTHERN STARGAZER	13.98	0.00
UNKNOWN CYPRINODONTIDAE	KILLFISH	13.18	0.00
MEGALOPS ATLANTICA	TARPON	12.64	0.00
GERREIDAE	MOJARRAS	12.01	0.00
STRONGYLURA MARINA	ATLANTIC NEEDLEFISH	11.77	0.00
LUTJANUS GRIFUS	GRAY SNAPPER	11.66	0.00
MUGIL CURMA	WHITE MULLET	11.65	0.00
TRACHINOTUS FALCATUS	PERMIT	11.59	0.00
SYNGNATHUS SPECIES	PIPEFISH SPECIES	10.89	0.00
TRACHYPENAEUS CONSTRICTUS	BANDIT SHRIMP	10.89	0.00
FUNDULUS HETEROCELTUS	MORMIDOG	7.57	0.00
MORCHE SAXATILIS	STRIPED BASS	7.90	0.00
ETHIOSTOMA SPP	DARTER	7.58	0.00
UNKNOWN PERCIDAE	PERCH	7.58	0.00
TAUTOGA ONTIS	TAYTOG	7.39	0.00
UNKNOWN CYPRINIDAE	UNKNOWN MINNOW	7.38	0.00
MORONE SPECIES	MORONE SPECIES	7.12	0.00
HYPOHAEMIPUS UNIFASCIATUS	HALFBEAK	7.03	0.00
OPSANUS TAU	GUYSTER TOADFISH	7.00	0.00
ELFOTRIS PISONIS	SENYECREEK SLEEPER	6.98	0.00
UNKNOWN LUTJANIDAE	SNAPPER	6.21	0.00
FUCINOSTOMUS LEPROVI	MOTTLED MOJARRA	5.94	0.00
CONGER OCEANICUS	CONGER EEL	5.89	0.00
UNKNOWN BRANSCOPIIDAE	STARGAZER	5.50	0.00
SYMPHURUS SPECIES	TONGUEFISH	5.40	0.00
URUPHYCIS REGIUS	SPOTTED HAKE	4.87	0.00
SPHEROIDES MACULATUS	NORTHERN PUFFER	4.56	0.00
CHILOLEYCTERUS SCHIEPFI	STRIPED BURRFISH	4.26	0.00
TOTAL		809920.61	96.60

Table 2.5 Results of analysis of variance for river larval fish study, September 1978 - May 1979

Source	DENSITY					
	Spot	Croaker	Merhaden	Flounder	Mullet	Brown Shrimp
Year	*** 9 8 7 5 4 6	*** 8 9 5 7 6 4	** 9 7 5 4 8 6	*** 9 8 7 5 6 4	*** 9 8 7 6 5 4	*** 5 6 9 7 8
Time Period	*** 24 25 21	*** 25 21 24	*** 24 25 21	*** 25 24 21	*** 24 21 25	*** 24 21 25
Year*Temp.	***	***	***	***	***	***
Station	**	***	**	***	***	***
Depth	***	***	*	***	***	***
Station*Depth	B>S	B>S	S>B	B>S	S>B	B>S
Year*Station	***	***	**	**	***	NS
Year*Depth	*	***	NS	NS	S>B	**
Temp.*Station	***	***	NS	***	**	*
Temp.*Depth	**	***	**	*	NS	***
Day/Night	***	***	NS	***	*	**
Year*Day/Night	***	***	NS	***	*	***
Temp.*Day/Night	***	***	***	***	***	***
Station*Day/Night	N>D	N>D	B>N	N>D	N>D	N>D
Depth*Day/Night	**	***	***	***	**	***
Station*Depth*Day/Night	***	***	***	***	***	NS
Depth*Depth*Day/Night	***	***	NS	***	***	***
X	1.259	0.850	0.661	0.527	0.197	0.696
S ²	.374	.338	.355	.232	.142	.325
r ²	.670	.660	.477	.555	.432	.623
Time Periods	9-17	1-18	11-17	9-15	11-15	13-18
Season	Dec-Apr	Sept-May	Feb-May	Dec-Apr	Dec-Mar	Mar-May

*significant at the .05 α - level

**significant at the .01 α - level

***significant at the .001 α - level

Table 2.6 River larval-fish trend analysis, Stations 21, 24, and 25, September 1974 - May 1979

<u>SPECIES</u>	<u>TREND</u>	<u>MEAN SQUARES</u>		<u>% CHANGE/YEAR</u>
		<u>DEVIATION</u>	<u>ERROR</u>	
Spot	.23253**	.06149**	.00869	+30
Croaker	.05442**	.01347	.00669	+14
Menhaden	.00294	.00664	.01617	+ 3
Flounder	.13910**	.00770	.00823	+23
Mullet	.10968**	.00420	.00636	+20
Brown shrimp*	.15238	.10750	.04510	-25

*No data available for 1973
 **Significance level = 0.01

WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

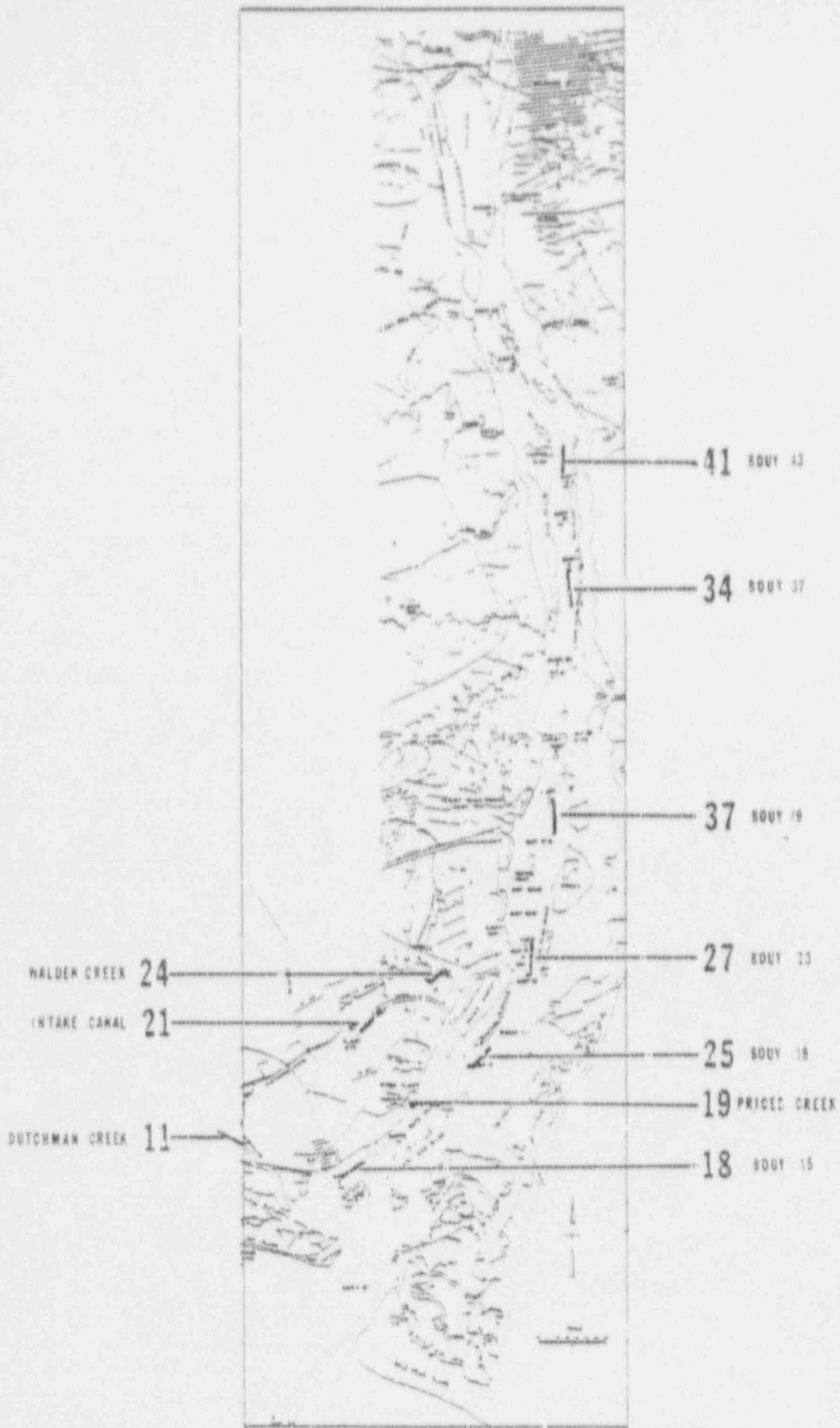


Figure 2.1 CP&L MONITORING STATIONS - LARVAL FISH PROGRAM
2-22

FIGURE 2.2 MEAN SALINITY BY GROUP FOR RIVER LARVAE FISH PROJECT.
(September 1978 - May 1979)

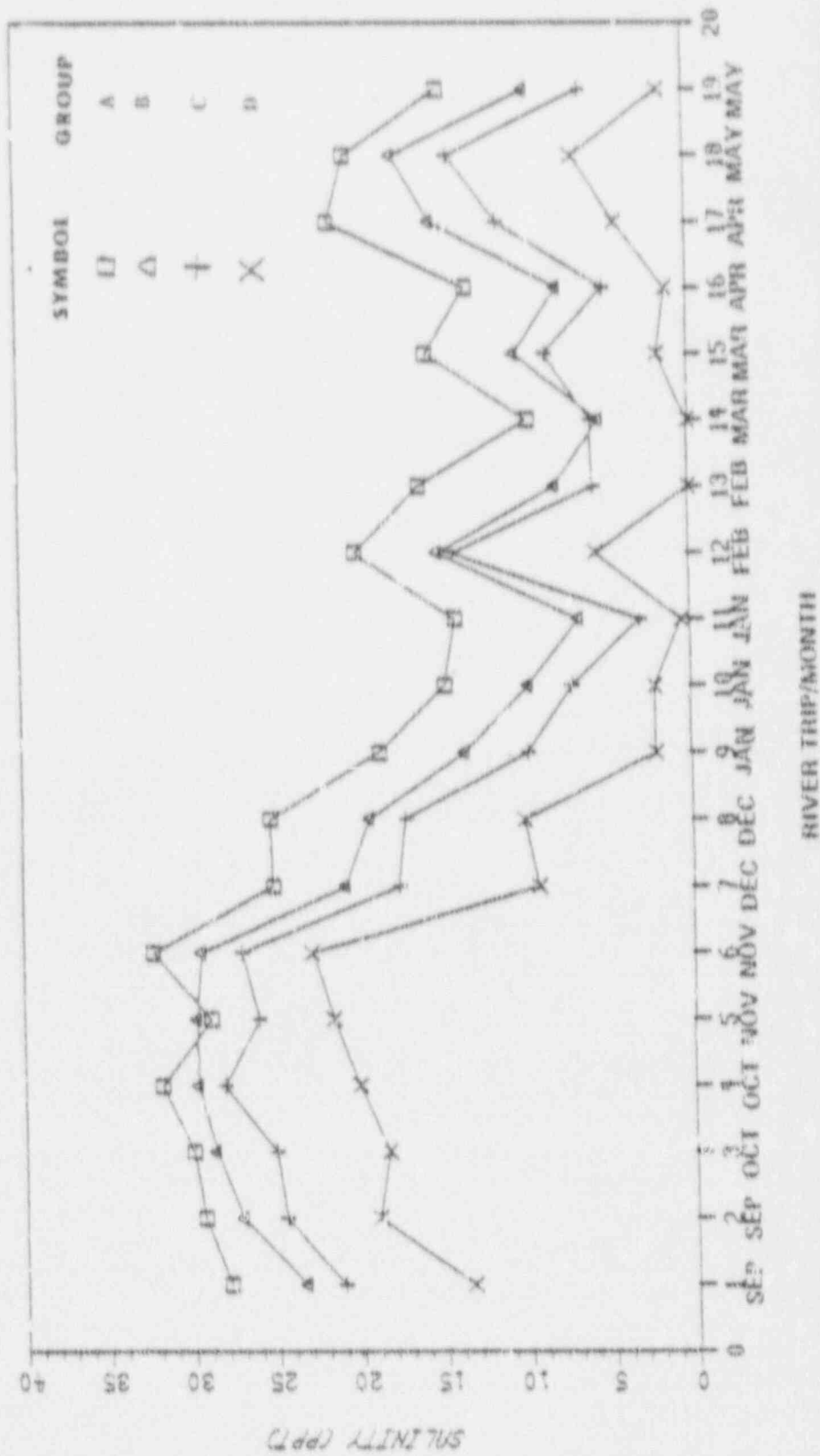


FIGURE 2.3 FISH TEMPERATURE BY GROUP FOR RIVER LARVAL FISH PROJECT.
(September 1978 - May 1979)

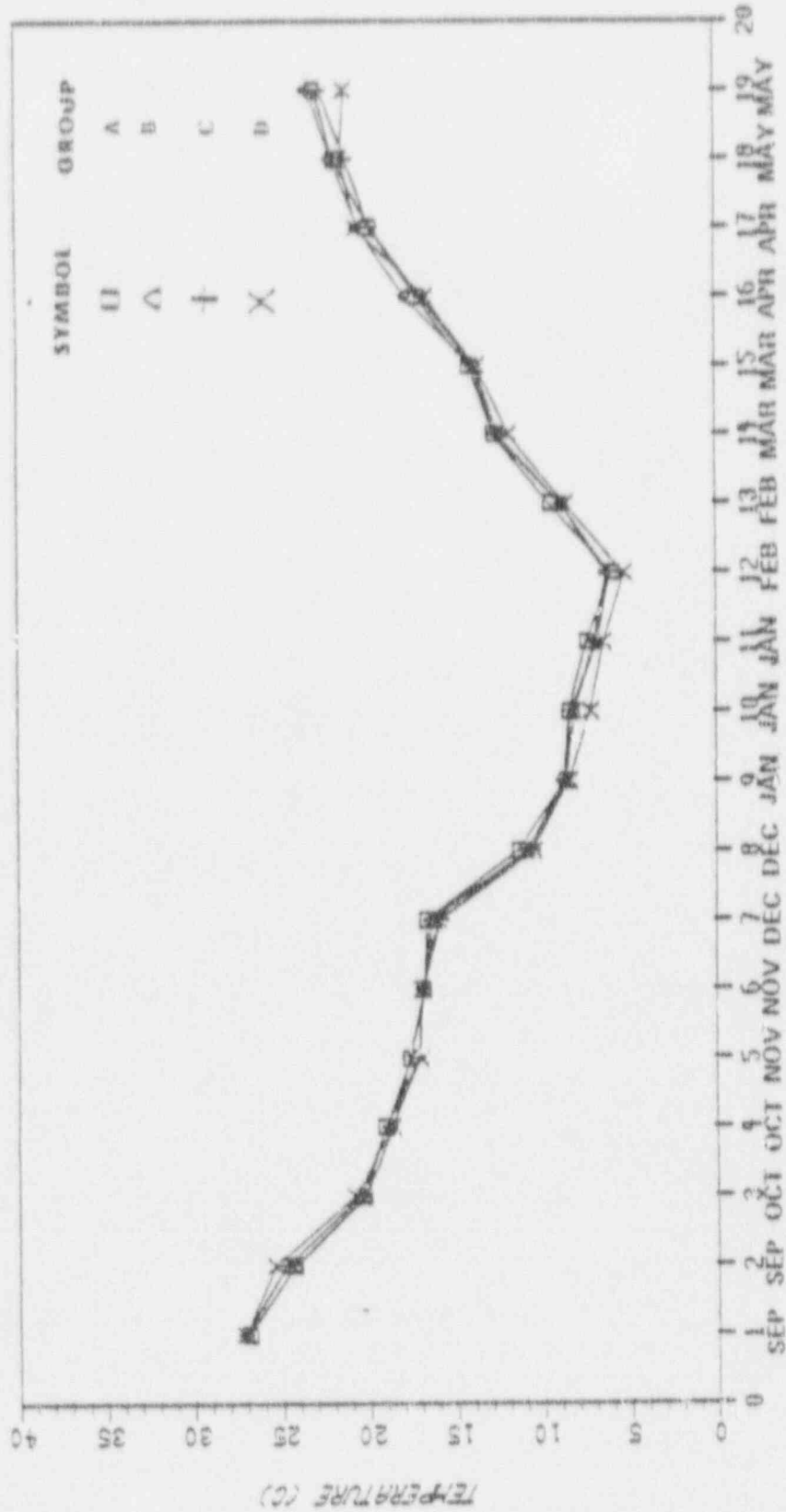


FIGURE 2.4 MEAN LENGTH OF RIVER LARVAE BY GROUP, SEPTEMBER 1978 - MAY 1979.

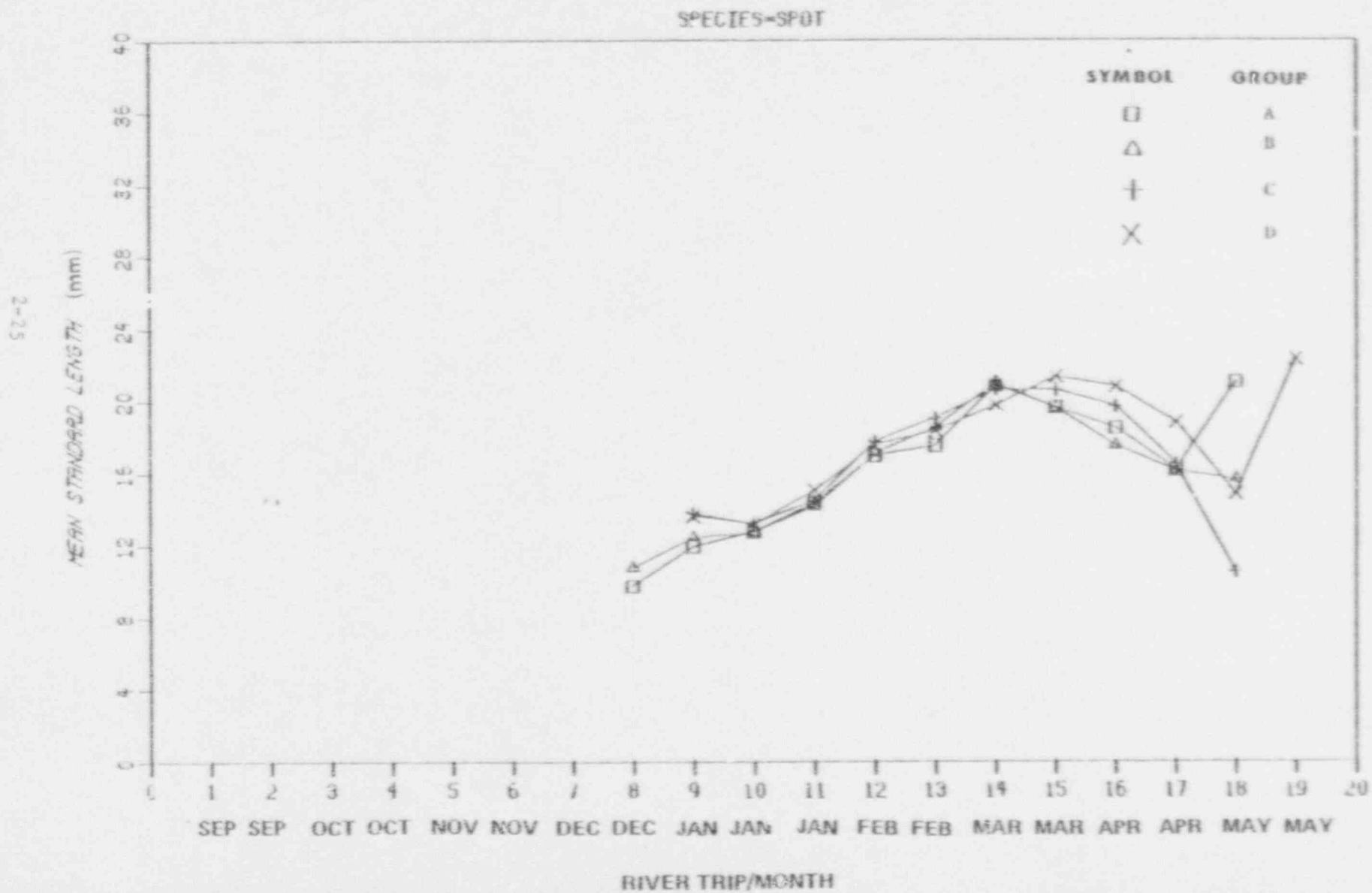
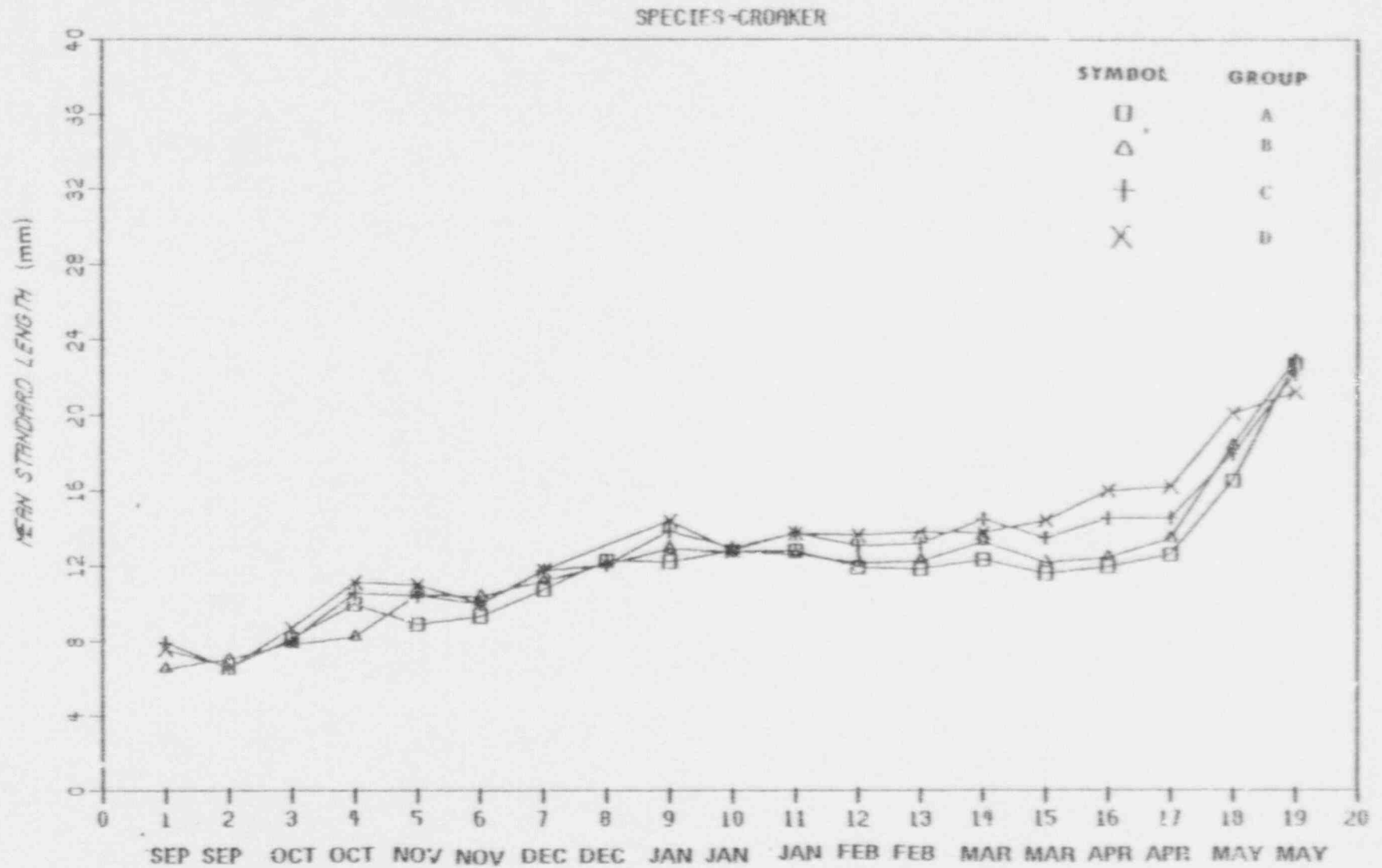


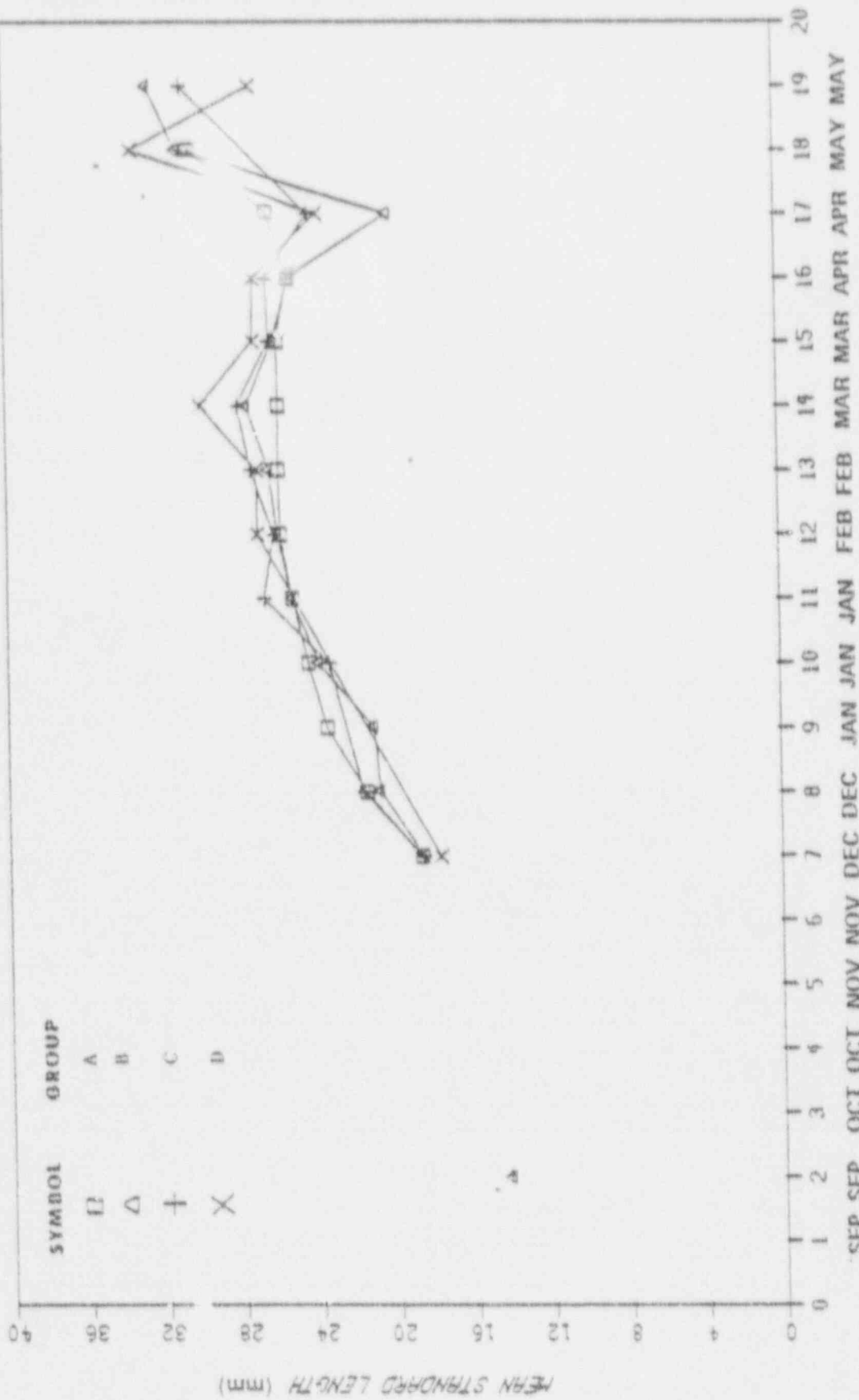
FIGURE 2.5. MEAN LENGTH OF RIVER LARVAE BY GROUP, SEPTEMBER 1978 - MAY 1979.



2-26

FIGURE 2.6 MEAN LENGTH OF RIVER LARVAE OF GROUP, SEPTEMBER 1978 - MAY 1979.

SPECIES: ~~HEMIBDEN~~



MEAN STANDARD LENGTH (mm)

MONTH

FIGURE 2.7 MEAN LENGTH OF RIVER LARVAE BY GROUP, SEPTEMBER 1978 - MAY 1979.

2-28

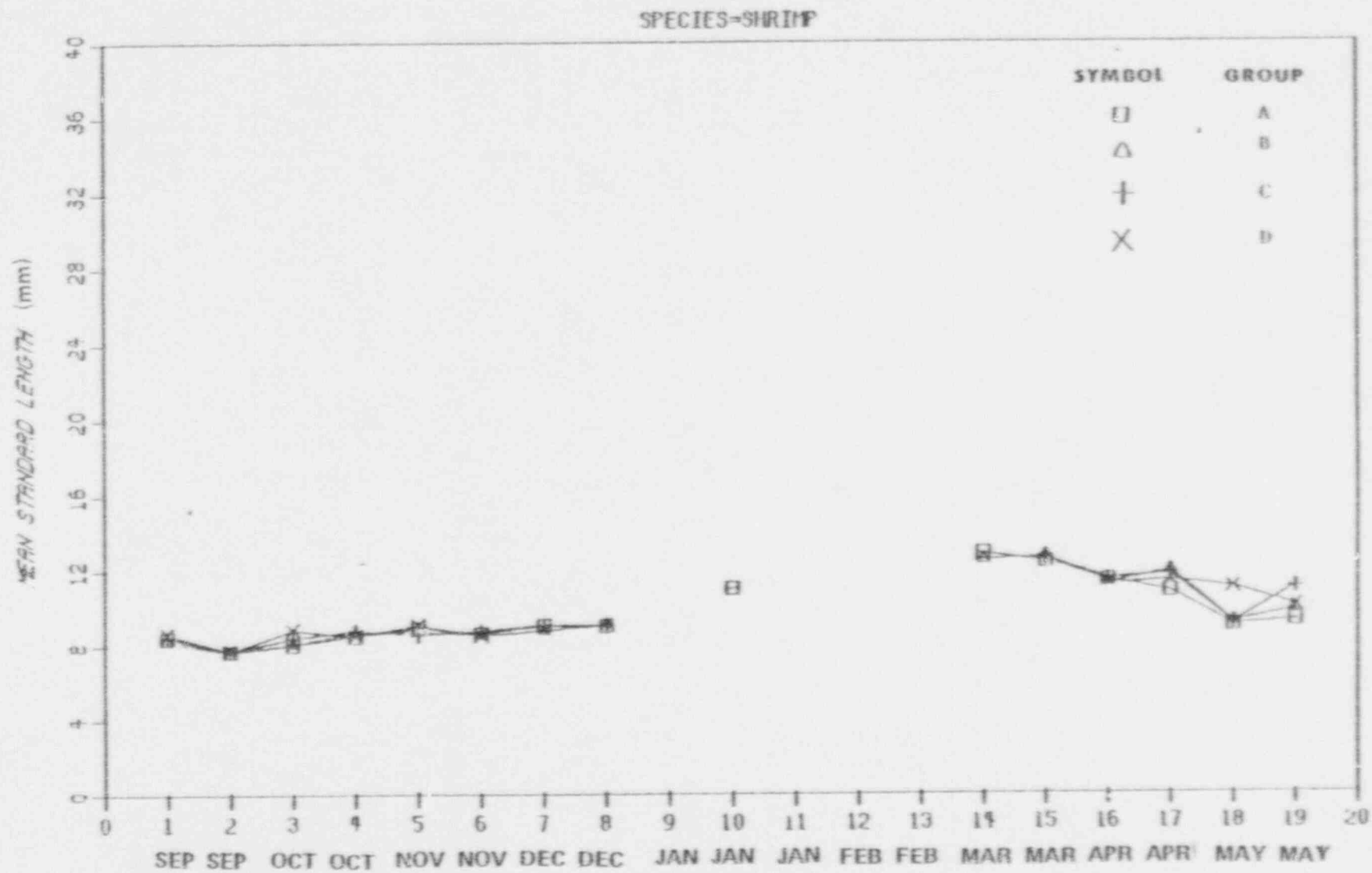
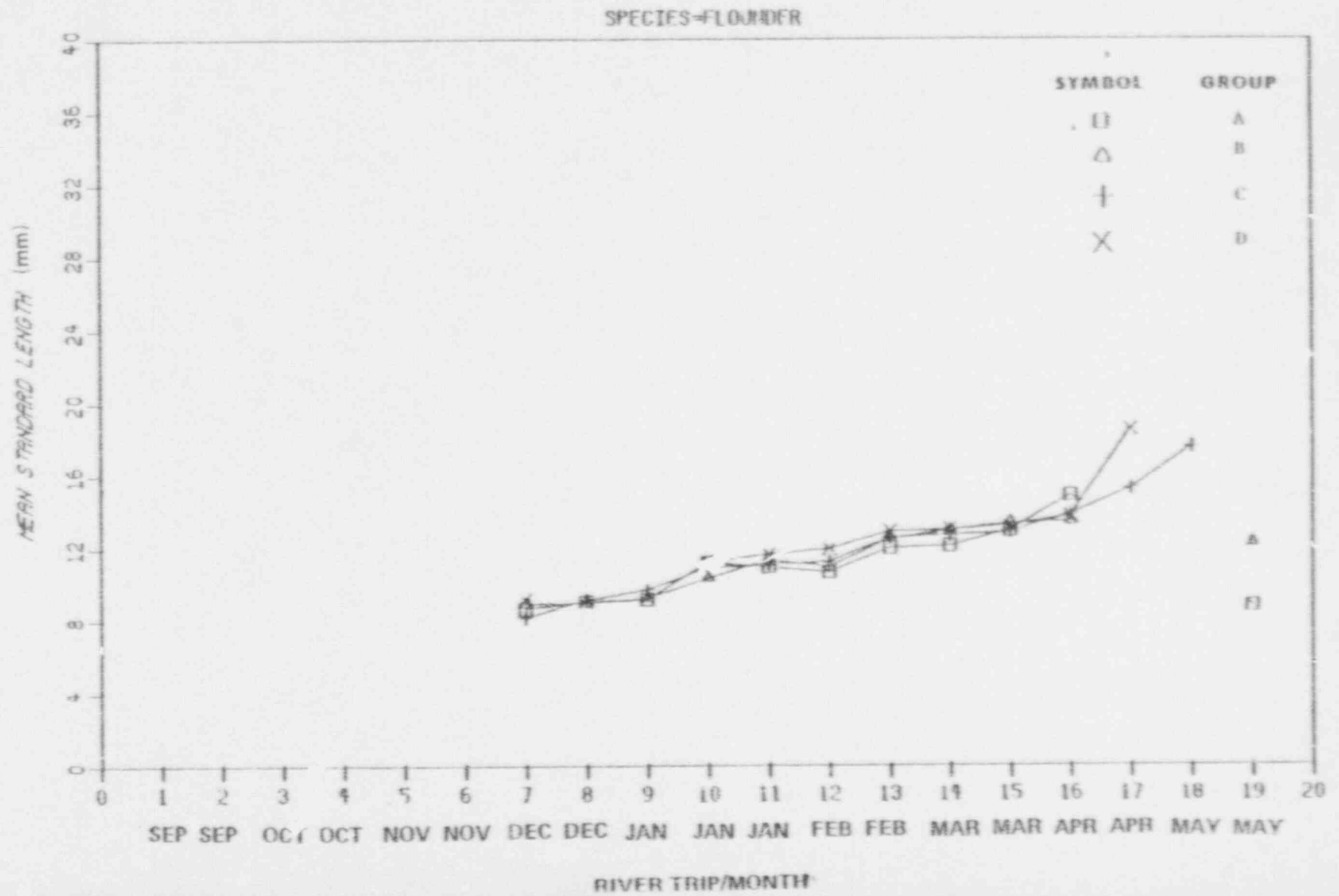


FIGURE 2.8 MEAN LENGTH OF RIVER LARVAE BY GROUP, SEPTEMBER 1978 - MAY 1979.



2-29

FIGURE 2.3 MEAN LENGTH OF RIVER LARVAE BY GROUP, SEPTEMBER 1978 - MAY 1979.

SPECIES-HULLET

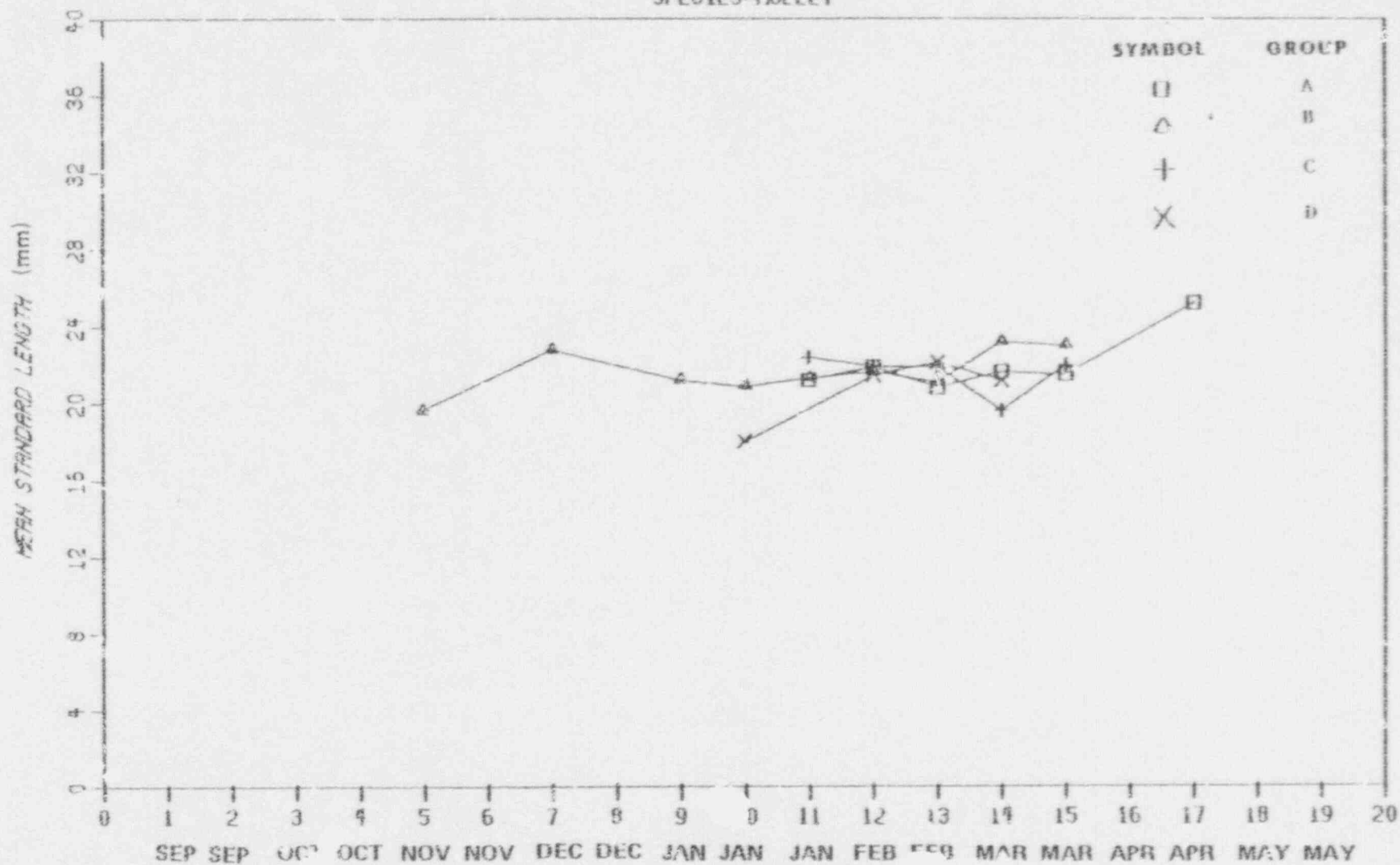


FIGURE 2.10 LOG 10 MEAN DENSITY BY GROUP FOR RIVER LARVAL FISH PROJECT.
(September 1978 - May 1979)

SPECIES=SPDF

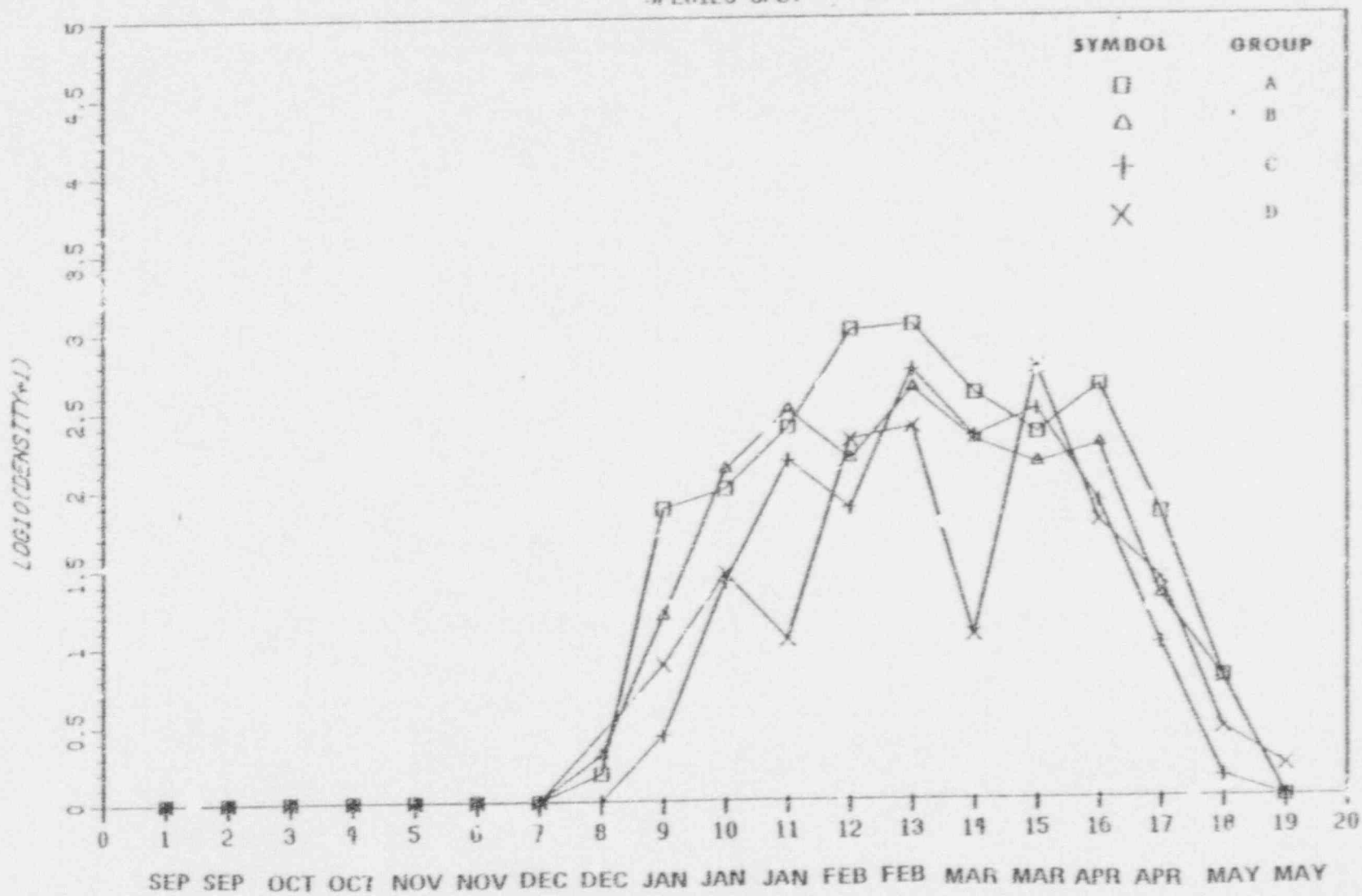


FIGURE 2.12 100 10 MEAN DENSITY BY GROUP FOR RIVER LOR/AL FISH PROJECT.
 (September 1978 - May 1979)

SPECIES-CROAKER

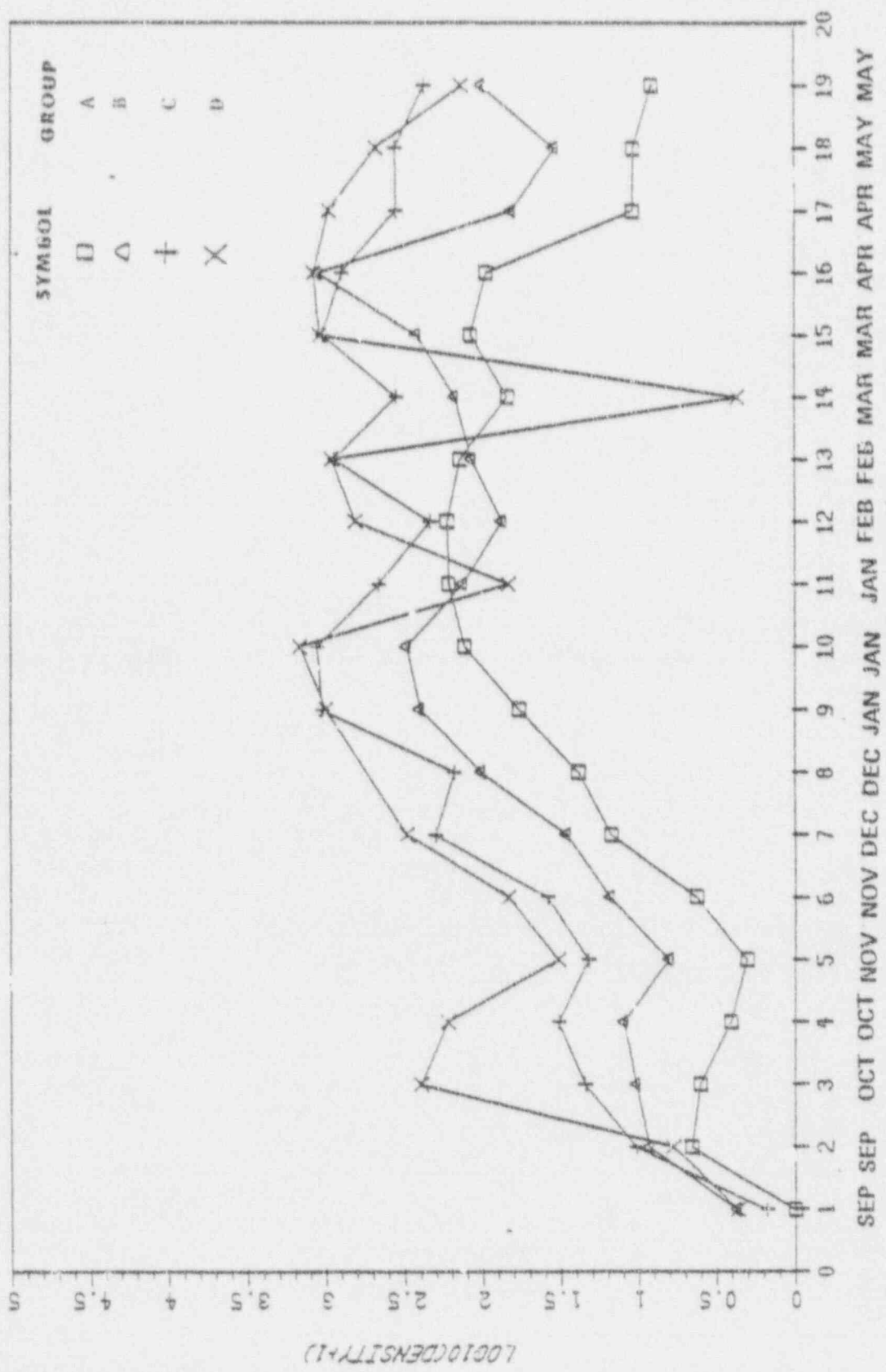


FIGURE 2.12 100 10 MEAN DENSITY BY GROUP FOR RIVER LARVAE FISH PROJECT.
(September 1978 - May 1979)

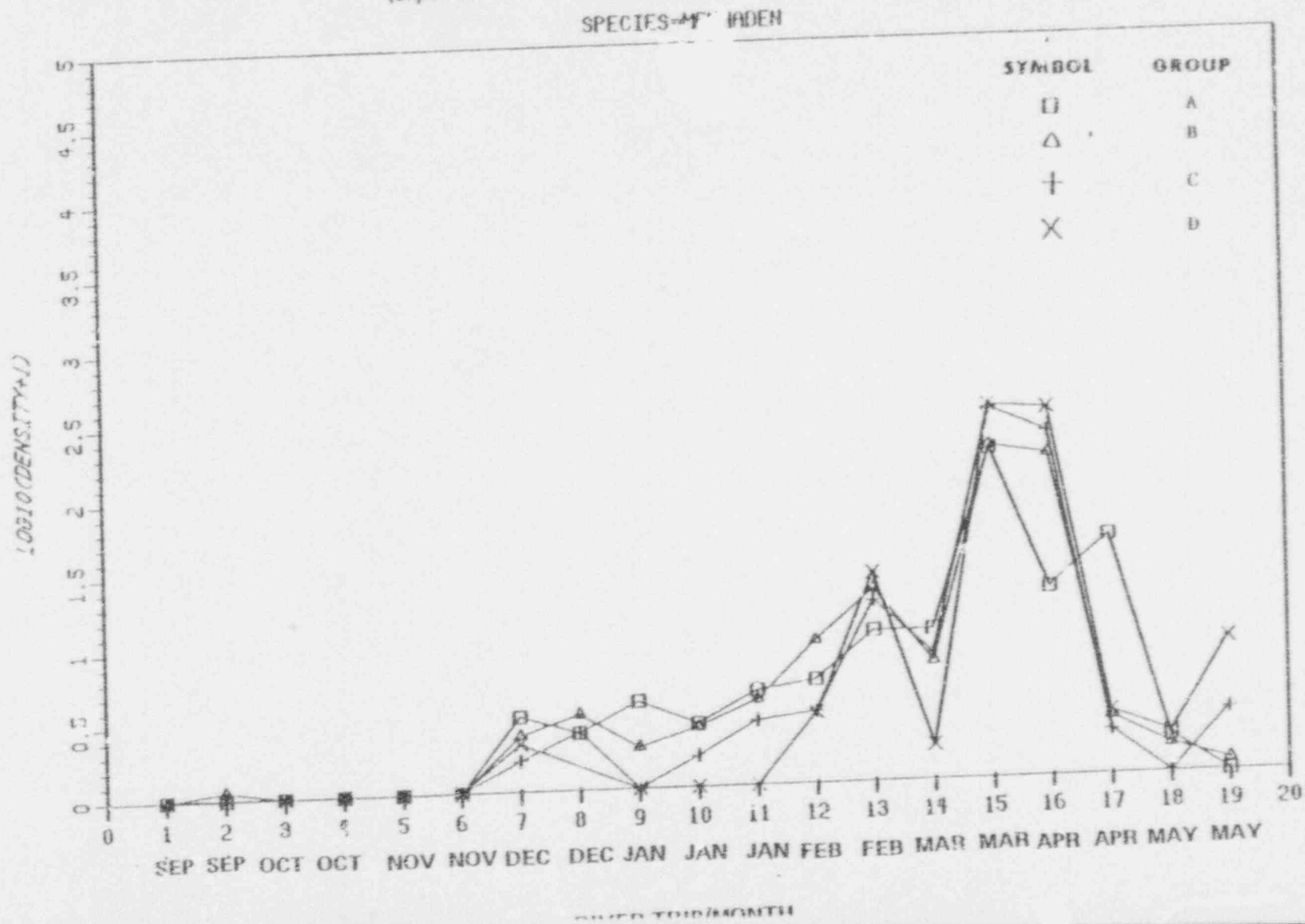


FIGURE 2.13 100 10 MEAN DENSITY BY GROUP FOR RIVER LARVAL FISH PROJECT.
(September 1978 - May 1979)

SPECIES-SHRIMP

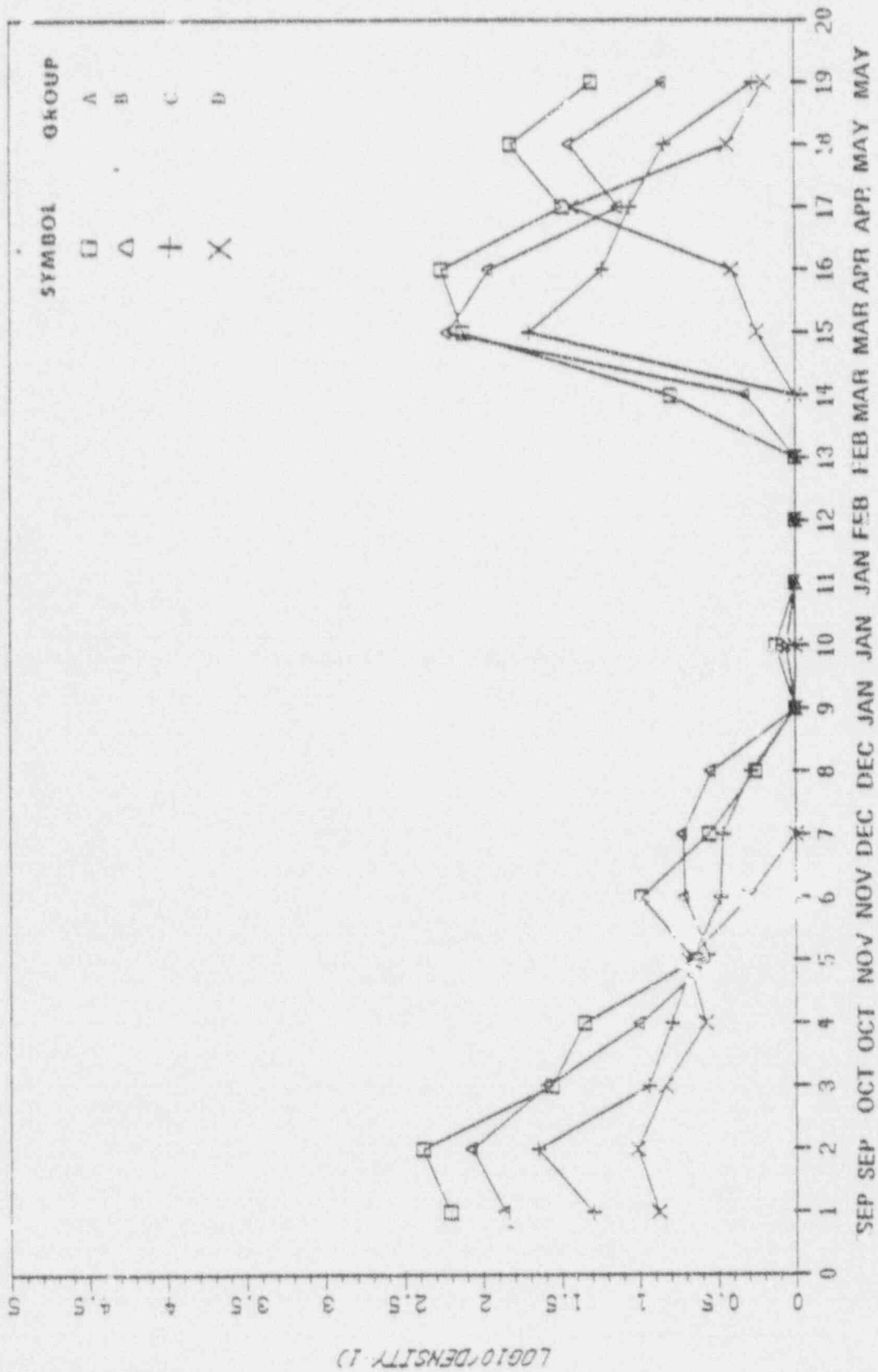


FIGURE 2.14 LOG₁₀ MEAN DENSITY BY GROUP FOR RIVER LARVAL FISH PROJECT.
(September 1978 - May 1979)

SPECIES=FLounder

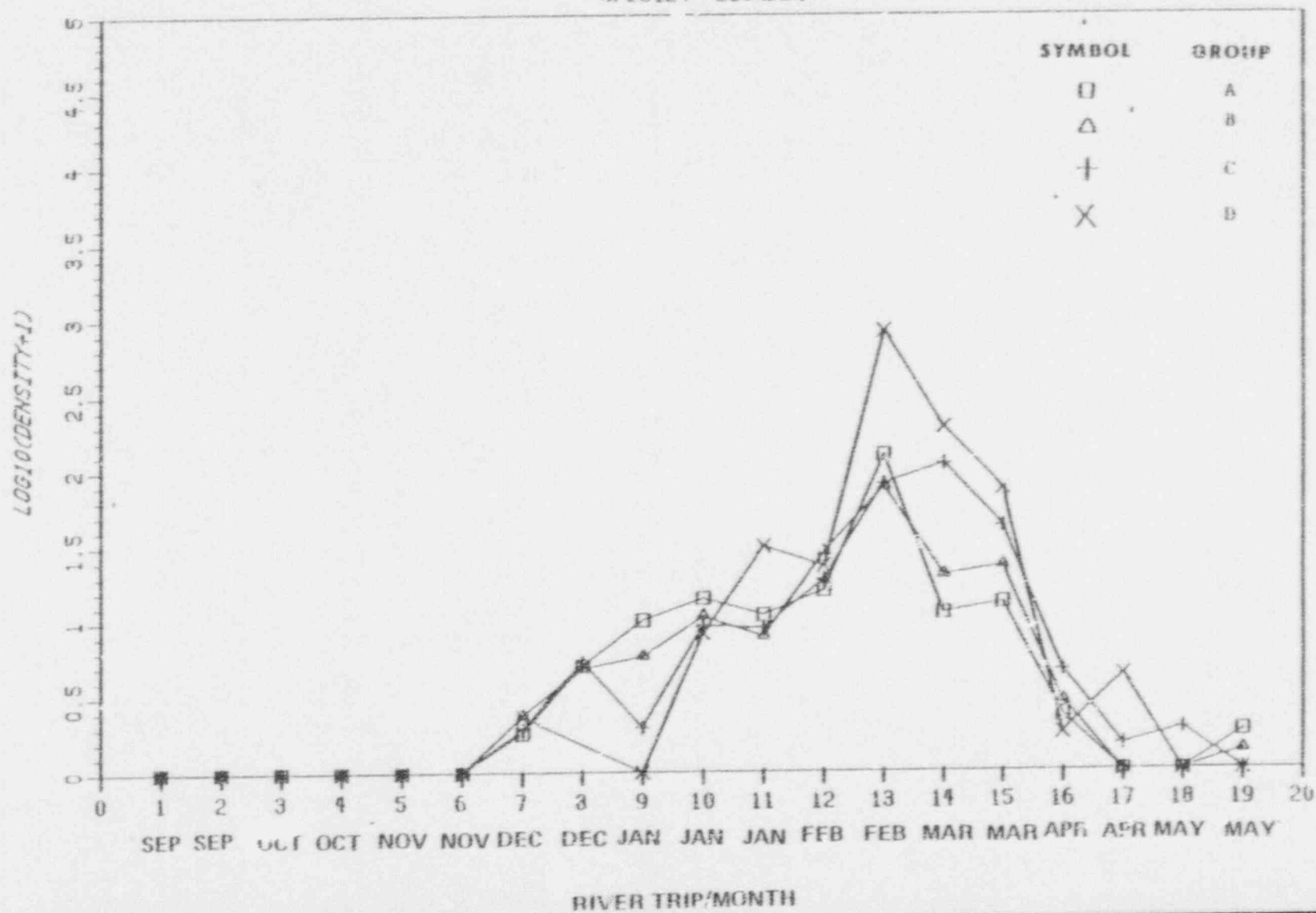
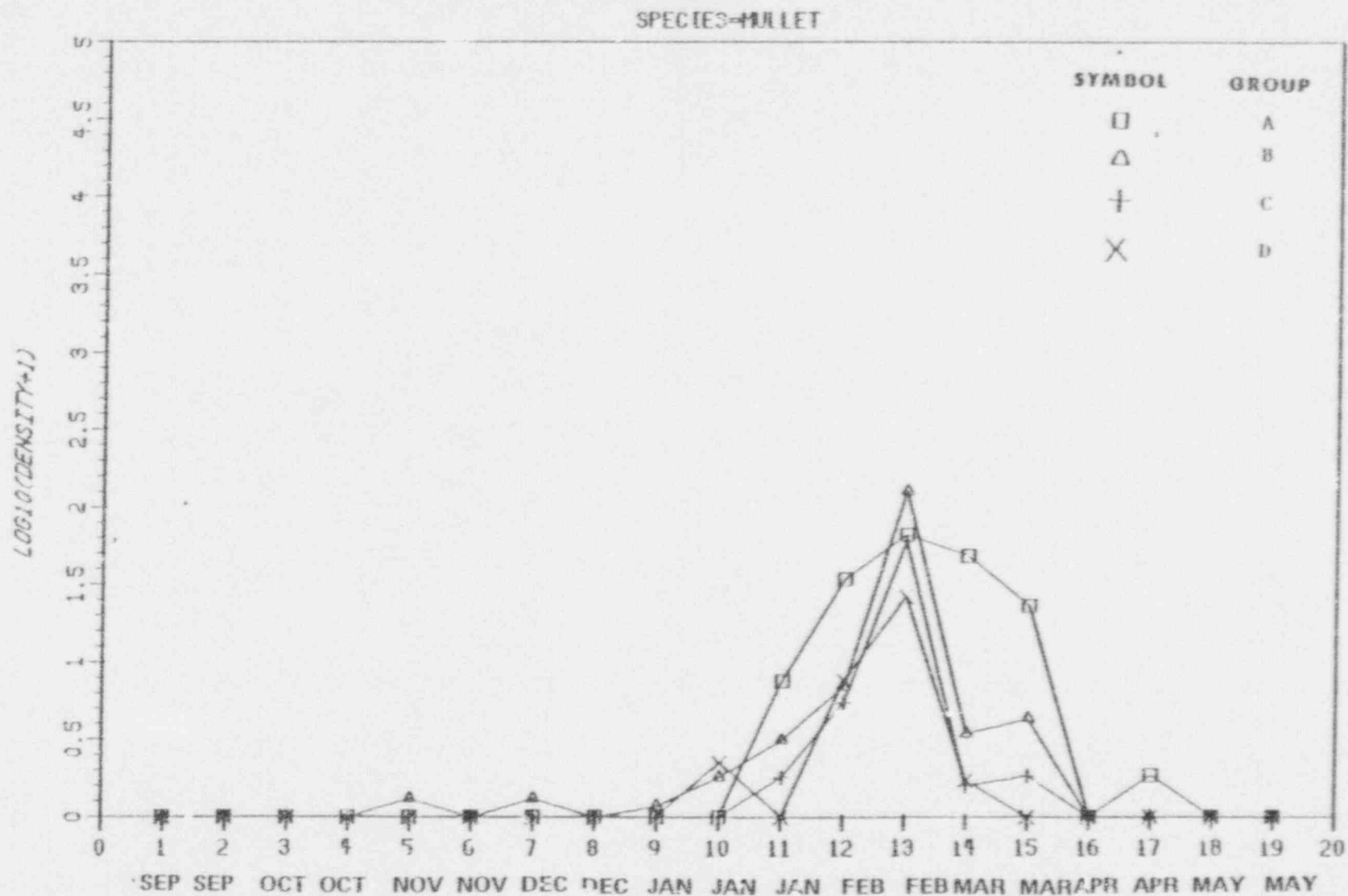


FIGURE 2.15 LOG₁₀ MEAN DENSITY BY GROUP, TOP RIVER LARVAL FISH PROJECT.
(September 1978 - May 1979)



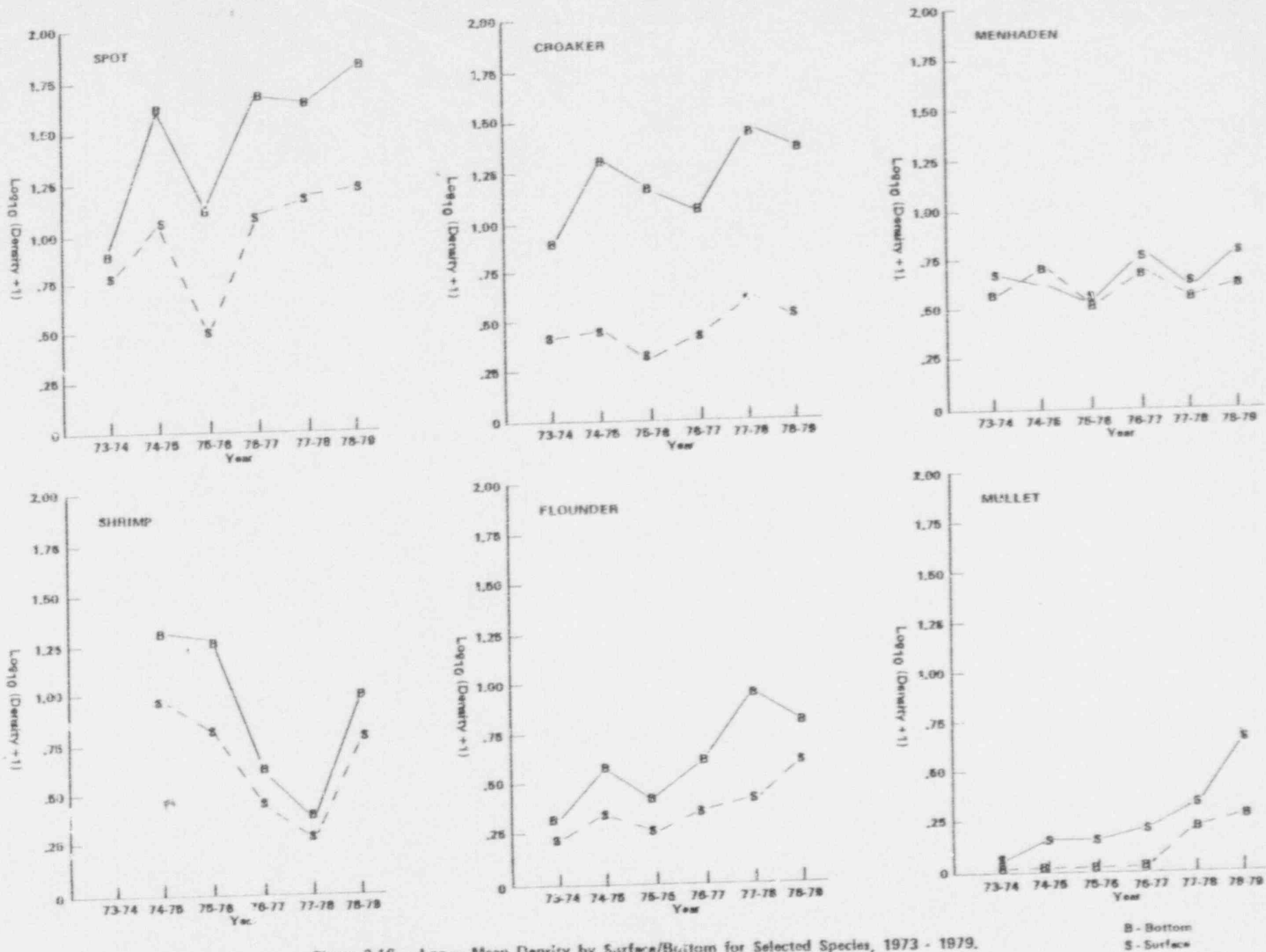


Figure 2.16 Log₁₀ Mean Density by Surface/Bottom for Selected Species, 1973 - 1979.

B - Bottom
S - Surface

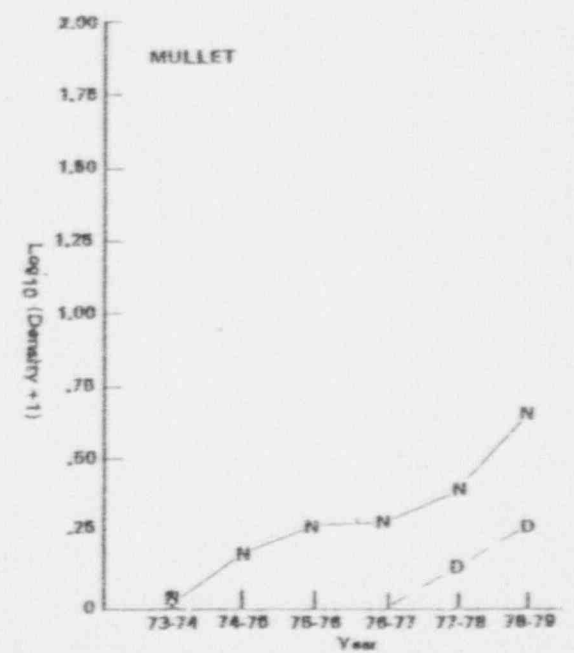
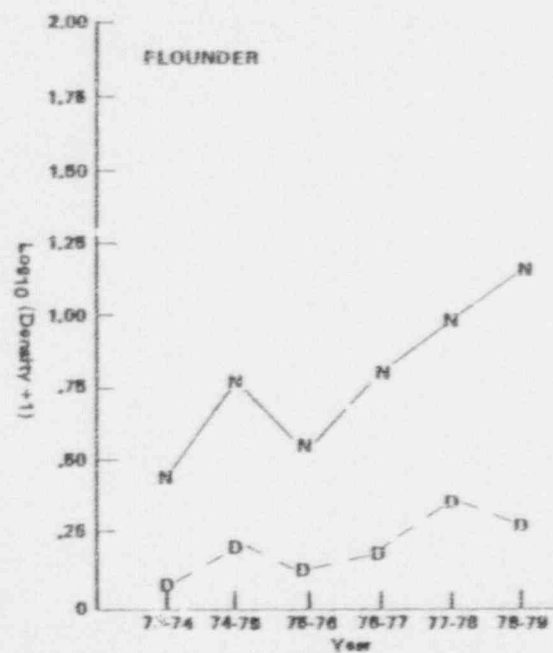
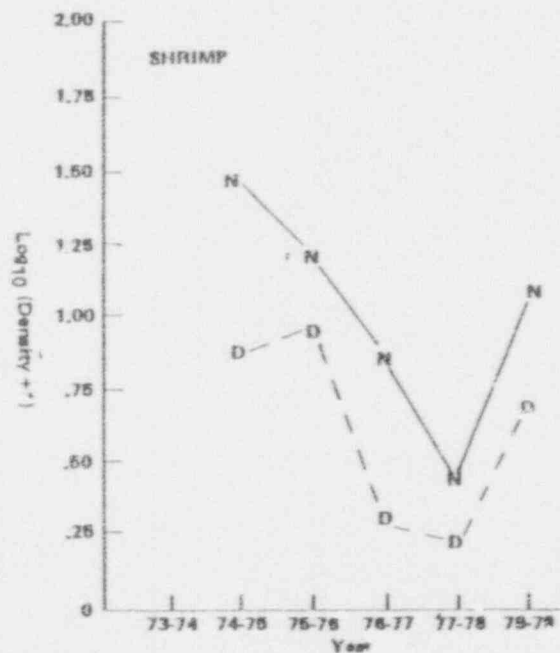
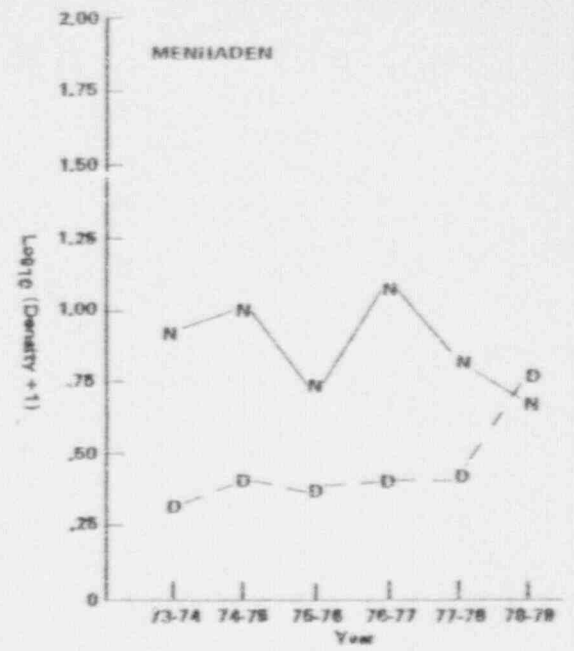
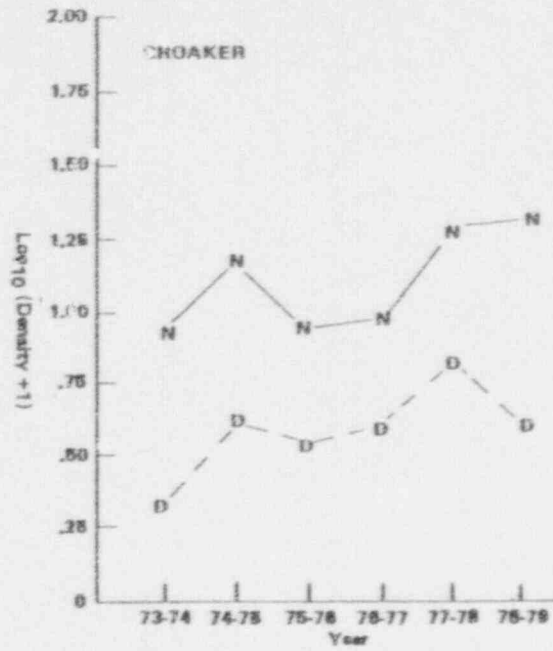
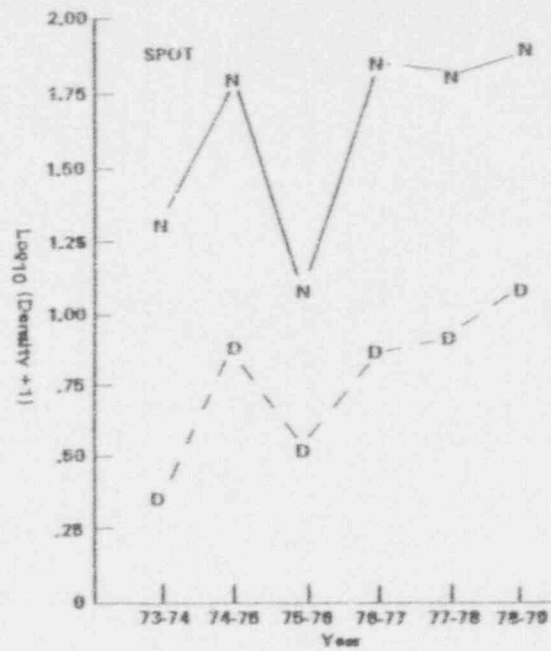
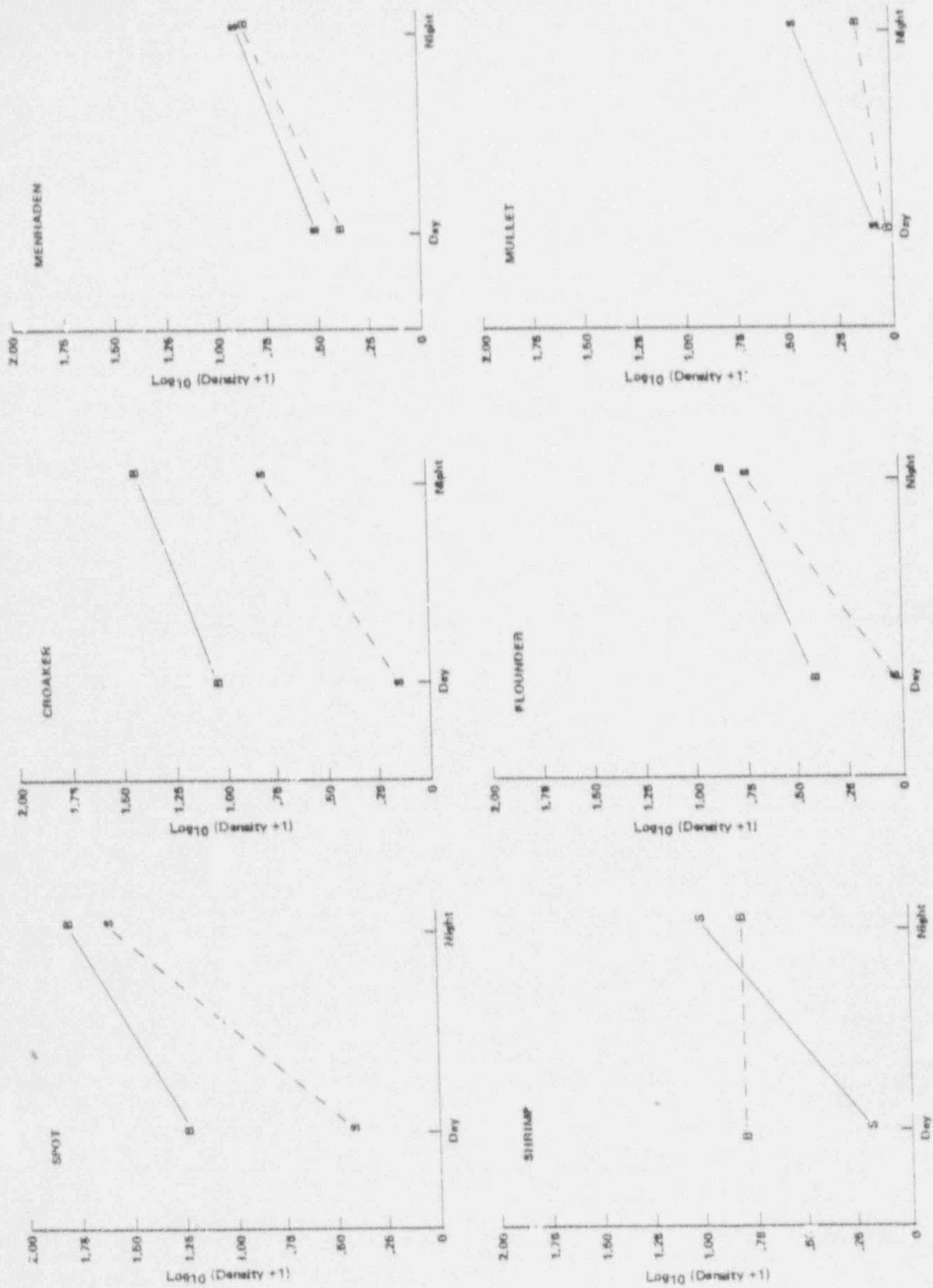


Figure 2.17 Log₁₀ Mean Density by Day/Night for Selected Species, 1973 - 1979.

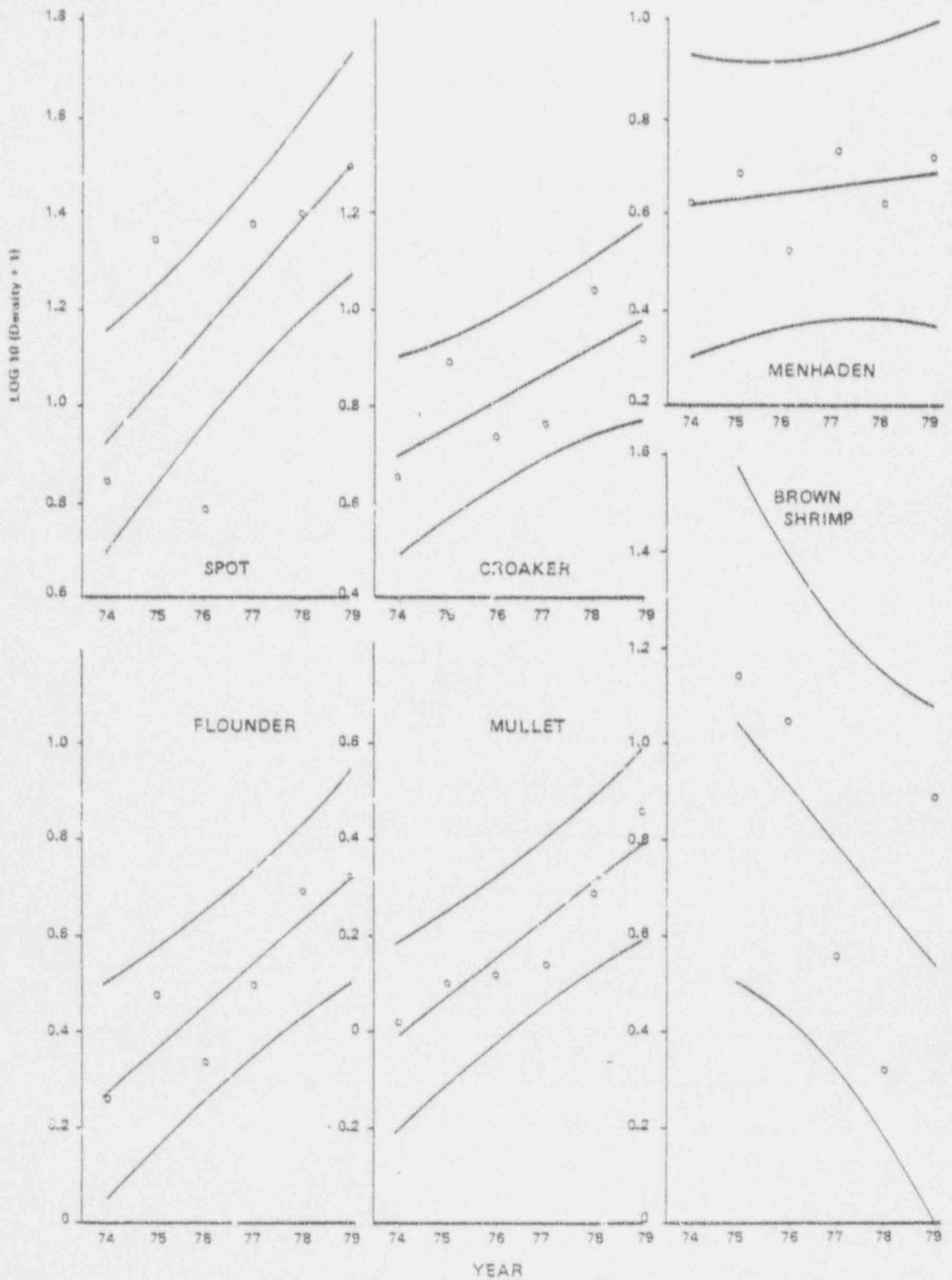
D - Day
N - Night



B - Bottom
S - Surface

Figure 2.18 Log_{10} Mean Density by Surface/Bottom Versus Day/Night for Selected Species, 1973 - 1979.

Figure 2.19 River Trend Analysis, 1974 - 1979, Stations 21, 24, 25.



3.0 Entrainment

3.1 Introduction

To monitor the entrainment rate of the plant, sampling for larval and postlarval fishes, penaeid shrimp, and portunid crabs was conducted from one of the two discharge sluiceways. As presented in Hodson, Schneider, and Copeland (1977), the reasoning for using the discharge over the intake was based on the assumption that the larvae and water are thoroughly mixed during passage through the plant resulting in a homogeneous distribution of larvae in the discharge sluiceway. This eliminates the need for multilevel sampling in the discharge to adequately describe the BSEP entrainment rates. Samples collected in this manner permit the determination of the seasonality, abundance, and species composition of the larvae and postlarvae entrained by the BSEP.

Entrainment studies were conducted by NCSU from January 1974 through August 1978 (CFS, Vol. VII). CP&L continued the entrainment studies starting in September 1978 as part of the long-term monitoring program.

As mentioned in Section 6.1 of the Interpretive Report and Section 2.1 of this report, both a winter and a summer peak typically occur in the CFE. Summer samples contain large numbers of organisms and have not yet been analyzed. Therefore, this section covers only the data collected from September 1978 through May 1979 (Trips 1-39) concentrating on those species comprising the winter peak. Trends in densities of the major species entrained will be obtained by comparing the 1979 entrainment data with the densities of larvae entrained in the CFE since 1974. The statistical analyses and parameters looked at in this chapter were fashioned after those appearing in CFS Volume VII to facilitate comparison to previous years data.

3.2 Methods and Materials

Entrainment sampling was conducted by fishing two round, 1/2 meter (15.7 in.), 505 micron mesh plankton nets mounted side by side for 5 minutes just below the surface in the center of one of the discharge sluiceways. Flowmeters were mounted in the mouth of each net.

Replicate samples were collected on mid and slack tides over one 24-hour period each week. Sample collection was usually initiated on Tuesday morning and finished Wednesday morning of each week. Samples were preserved immediately in 10% formalin. Salinity and water temperature measurements were taken from water collected from the surface by a bucket prior to each collection.

In the lab, the samples, after being washed down to remove the formalin, were sorted and all larval and postlarval fish, shrimp postlarvae, and portunid crab megalops were retained. Larger life forms of these groups were also retained when they were encountered. All specimens were identified to the lowest practical taxon (Table 2.2), counted, and measured (total length, up to 100 per species). These data were recorded on computer data forms along with pertinent header information such as sample number, date of collection, temperature, salinity, volume of water sieved, etc. A quality control program identical to that described in Section 2.3 was also conducted on entrainment samples.

All larval fish collected by North Carolina State University during the previous 5 years were measured in standard length (SL). Therefore, in order to compare these sets of data, a conversion program was set up to convert total length to standard length (Table 2.3). All figures, tables, and analyses were done with these converted lengths. Larval fish collected after September 1, 1979, will be measured in standard length.

3.3 Results and Discussion

A total of 624 samples was collected over 39 sampling trips (weeks) between September 6, 1978, and May 30, 1979 (Table 3.1). Spot and

croaker dominated the entrainment catch during this time period, representing 26.0% and 18.3%, respectively, of the total catch. Penaeid shrimp were third with 15.9%. The six representative winter species groups combined accounted for around 65% of the total catch while 2 summer species groups accounted for another 10% during the time period analyzed. These percentages are almost identical to those found in the larval fish program, although the individual percentages are different (see Section 2.4.2). A list of the total density and percent of the total catch is presented in Table 3.2.

3.3.1 Entrainment Densities and Volumes

Based on actual flow rates per pump, the mean flow through the Brunswick Steam Electric Plant from September 1978 to May 1979 ranged between 1.51 and 5.41 million cubic meters of water per day. The flow rate varied independent of the number of organisms available or season of the year and depended solely on the cooling water needs during plant operation. However, since cooling water needs depend in part on water temperature, maximum flows typically occur during the summer and early fall, while lower flows occur during the winter and early spring. Plant load and scheduled and unscheduled outages can alter this pattern.

In order to compute the total number of organisms entrained at BSEP, the mean density per 24-hour sampling period was multiplied by the mean flow per day during the week of sampling.

The mean density of total larval and postlarval fish entrained during the sampling period ranged between 24 and 1400/1000 m³ (Table 3.3). The period of greatest abundance occurred from December to April. This period encompasses the expected winter recruitment periods of species such as spot, croaker, flounder, menhaden, mullet, and brown shrimp. The general pattern was the same as that observed since 1974 (Fig. 3.1 and CFS, Vol. VII), although it appeared that recruitment may have been extended a few weeks for some of the species. The period of entrainment also coincides with the period of occurrence in the CFE. Total organisms entrained per day during the sampling period ranged

from a low of around 94,000/day in early November to a high of around 4.9 million/day in mid-May (Table 3.3). Although the maximum total number of organisms entrained/day appears large, the average was, of course, much lower.

A few spot were collected in entrainment near the end of November, but the period of abundance ranged from mid-December until the end of the sampling period. They reached a peak density of over 1000/1000 m³ during the first part of March. This pattern was much the same as observed since 1974, although the densities appeared slightly higher than most of the previous years (Fig. 3.2). This is the same time span that spot were found in the main stem of the CFE (Fig. 2.10). The two figures parallel each other so closely that even a small decline observed in the lower part of the CFE at the end of March (Trip 15) was also observed in entrainment (Trip 30). The densities in the upper CFE (Groups C and D) did not show this decline. The maximum total entrainment for spot was 2.1 million/day which occurred in mid-March (Table 3.4).

Croaker were collected through the entire sampling period for both larval fish (Fig. 2.11) and entrainment (Fig. 3.3). In both programs densities were low initially but showed a small peak during late September before the main winter die occurred. Densities in entrained water and in the river declined in mid-April, although a few croaker were caught through the end of May. The peak density of croaker in entrained water during the main period of recruitment was around 535/1000 m³, which occurred in January (Table 3.5). This pattern was similar to that of previous years, except that the end of recruitment appeared to extend later into the season (Fig. 3.3). The maximum total entrainment for croaker was around 2.1 million/day which occurred in early January (Table 3.5).

The remaining representative species showed the same results. The appearance of a species in the larval fish samples was generally commensurate with its appearance in entrainment samples. The relative densities of the larvae in the two programs also coincided.

A decline in the CFE, particularly Groups A and B, was followed by a decline in entrainment densities (Figs. 3.4-3.7, Figs. 2.12-2.15).

The term "flounder" actually refers to three different species-- southern, summer, and gulf flounder. However, to facilitate identification, these have been lumped together under Paralichthys spp. to characterize the general entrainment of flounder. They occurred in entrainment from late November to early April, reaching a peak density of about 123/1000 m³ in late February (Table 3.6). The pattern was similar to that in previous years although densities appeared higher (Fig. 3.4). The maximum entrainment rate for flounder was around 333,000/day which occurred near the end of February (Table 3.6).

Atlantic menhaden appeared in the entrainment samples from February until late April. During their period of peak abundance (mid-March to mid-April), they reached a density of around 70/1000 m³ (Table 3.7). This pattern was the same as observed in previous years (Fig. 3.5). The maximum entrainment rate for menhaden was around 141,000/day which occurred in mid-April (Table 3.7).

Mullet consist of two species (white and striped mullet) that were lumped to generally characterize the entrainment of mullet. Their period of abundance was from January to March with a peak density of about 116/1000 m³ (Table 3.8). This was the same general period of abundance as observed in previous years (Fig. 3.6). The maximum entrainment rate of 313,000/day occurred near the end of February (Table 3.8).

Three species of penaeid shrimp were collected in entrainment--pink, brown, and white--but because of identification problems, were only identified to the generic level. Typically, brown shrimp appeared in the spring and pink and white appeared in the summer and fall, although a second spawn of browns can also occur during this period. Since brown shrimp appeared in the spring, they were the only species whose total period of abundance was covered by the sampling period. Their range of occurrence was from mid-March to the end of the sampling

period, with peak abundance occurring around the end of March at almost 400/1000 m³ (Table 3.9). As was noted with several of the previous species, the general pattern was similar to that of previous years, but the start of the spring recruitment was delayed by several weeks (Fig. 3.7). The maximum brown shrimp entrainment reached almost 800,000/day in late March (Table 3.9).

3.3.2 Length Frequency

The mean length of entrained organisms, as a general rule, increased during their recruitment season with considerable variation toward the end when densities began to decrease.

At the beginning of recruitment into the estuary, spot appeared in the entrainment samples at a mean length of 10-11 mm. This mean length increased to reach a maximum size of about 22-23 mm. The largest mean lengths of entrained spot occurred in March when spot were at their highest densities. After that time as the densities decreased, the mean lengths also began to decrease and reached a minimum of 13 mm in early May (Fig. 3.8).

As would be expected, the size of the larvae being entrained closely matched the size of the larvae in the CFE. There were, however, some differences that are important in determining the source of the larvae entrained. For example, spot collected in the larval fish study from the lower CFE during the peak recruitment period ranged from 21-23 mm with spot from entrainment also in this size range. As recruitment slowed, the size of the spot in entrainment and in the lower river decreased to around 14 mm while those in the upriver section (Group D) were 22-33 mm in size, although their mean sizes also dropped. This indicated that entrainment of spot larvae was mainly from the lower estuary, while larvae in the upriver nursery were not affected by plant entrainment. Spot larvae entrained during the day were not significantly larger than those entrained at night (Table 3.10).

This same type of trend also occurred for croaker. In January, midway through recruitment, the mean length of the croaker found downstream and of those found in entrainment was around 13-14 mm. Those found upriver were about 15 mm in size during this same period. At the end of recruitment in May, the size of the croaker in all areas increased substantially in size, as can be seen from Figures 2.5 and 3.9, but their densities were relatively low. Croaker larvae that were entrained at night were significantly larger than those entrained during the day (Table 3.10).

Flounder is another bottom-oriented species group that would be expected to show larger sizes in the upper section of the river. Their lengths in entrainment and river larval fish sampling, however, remain close to the same size during the recruitment period. Flounder recruitment began in late November with mean lengths of 8-9 mm. During peak densities (mid-February to mid-March), they increased to a mean length of around 12-13 mm. As densities decreased, the mean length increased. At the end of recruitment, the size of the fish collected from Group D were 4-5 mm larger than those collected several weeks earlier. No flounder were entrained during this time. There was no significant difference between the lengths of flounder entrained during the day and those entrained at night (Table 3.10 and Figure 3.10).

At the start of recruitment, menhaden appeared in entrainment samples at a mean length of 27-28 mm. During their period of peak density (late March to early April), their mean length decreased to 25-27 mm (Fig. 3.11). They exhibited a great variability in mean length (20-31 mm) during periods of low density. The mean length of menhaden entrained at night was not significantly different from those entrained during the day (Table 3.10).

The mean length of entrained mullet, during peak entrainment, ranged from 20-22 mm. During periods of low density, they ranged from 18 mm up to 24 mm (Fig. 3.12). The mean lengths of mullet entrained during the day were significantly larger than those entrained at night (Table 3.10).

Brown shrimp first appeared in entrainment samples at a mean length of 11 mm in early March. During peak densities their mean length increased to 13 mm. As densities decreased, their mean length decreased to 10 mm (Fig. 3.13). There was no significant difference in the mean lengths of brown shrimp entrained at night compared to those entrained during the day (Table 3.10).

Shrimp and mullet were entrained at about the same length as those collected from the lower CFE (Figs. 2.7 and 2.9, Figs. 3.12-3.13).

3.3.3 Diel Variations

The densities of entrained organisms previously discussed in this chapter were based on means constructed from 24-hour periods and over several tidal conditions. There was considerable variation around each mean owing to the difference in densities over a 24-hour period. The densities of organisms entrained, as a general rule, were consistently much lower during the daytime than during the night (Fig. 3.14). These differences were found to be significant for all species (Table 3.11). A plot of the mean densities of total organisms for the 8 samples collected on Trip 28 (March 13-14) is presented in Figure 3.15.

The densities of spot were much higher at night than during daylight hours (Fig. 3.16). In March, when spot reached their maximum densities, the mean daytime density averaged 467/1000 m³ while mean nighttime densities averaged 1513/1000 m³. During the latter part of recruitment when spot were larger on the average, these diurnal differences were more pronounced. A plot of the mean densities of the 8 samples collected on Trip 31 (April 3-4) is presented in Figure 3.17.

Croaker exhibited diurnal patterns very similar to those of spot (Fig. 3.18). When croaker reached their highest densities in January, the mean daytime density averaged 98.8/1000 m³ while mean nighttime densities averaged 561/1000 m³. A plot of the mean densities from the 8 samples collected on Trip 32 (April 10-11) is presented in Figure 3.19.

The difference in daytime and nighttime entrainment densities for flounder was pronounced (Fig. 3.20). Typically, no flounder were entrained during the day, but at peak densities their mean nighttime entrainment densities averaged 165/1000 m³. A plot of mean densities from the 8 samples collected on Trip 30 (March 27-28) demonstrates this fact (Fig. 3.21).

The day/night entrainment densities for menhaden were also significantly different. During the period of peak abundance, the mean daytime densities averaged 19.5/1000 m³ while mean nighttime densities averaged 88/1000 m³. A plot of mean day/night entrainment densities for 1978-1979 shows this difference to be true for menhaden for most of their recruitment season although on occasion daytime densities exceed nighttime densities (Fig. 3.22). A plot of the mean densities from Trip 30 (March 27-28) is presented in Figure 3.23.

Mullet exhibited higher nighttime entrainment densities than daytime densities. During peak recruitment (March), mean daytime densities averaged 45/1000 m³ while mean densities at night averaged 78/1000 m³ (Fig. 3.24). Diurnal density differences were not as pronounced at the end of recruitment as they were during the peak. A plot of the mean densities collected on Trip 27 (March 6-7) is presented in Figure 3.25.

The predominant diurnal trend in entrainment for brown shrimp post-larvae was for densities to be higher during the nighttime than during daytime. During peak abundance (mid-March to mid-April) mean daytime densities averaged 113/1000 m³ and mean nighttime densities averaged 279/1000 m³. Daytime densities were consistently lower than nighttime densities of entrained brown shrimp throughout the recruitment season (Fig. 3.26). A plot of the mean densities from Trip 32 (April 10-11) is presented in Figure 3.27.

In Section 2.4.3 of this report, it was brought out that typically more larvae are caught at night than during the day. These diel differences were significant for all species examined in the larval

fish portion of this report except menhaden. It was also mentioned that gear avoidance could account for a portion of this difference. The number of larvae entrained was greater at night than during the daytime for all of the species examined. Spot, croaker, flounder, and shrimp densities were consistently higher at night, while mullet and menhaden densities were sometimes higher during the day.

Considering the size of the intake structure and the turbulence of the water in the discharge weir, it is inconceivable that gear avoidance could be a factor in entrainment sampling. Since the day/night difference is evident in both the river and entrainment data, the larvae are not available to either the plant or the larval nets during the day. The bottom species (croaker, spot, flounder, and shrimp) are probably close to the bottom where water movement is relatively slow. Thus, they are not entrained by the plant, flushed from the estuary, or even caught by the larval sled, which does not sample the bottom 15 cm (6 in.). This could also explain why the sum of river larval surface and bottom densities are considerably lower during the day than at night.

The day/night differences for menhaden and mullet are less clear as to the mechanism they use to avoid entrainment. Menhaden and mullet are considered surface species, and it would be unlikely that they would migrate to the bottom during the day. They may, however, remain at the surface but move into the shallows where, like the bottom, the water does not move very fast. Schools of small mullet have in fact been seen along the shore of the intake in several inches of water. This mechanism would not appear to work in the main stem of the CFE, leaving the day/night density differences for menhaden and mullet a function of some other response. (See Section 2.4.3 of this report.)

3.3.4 Flow Reduction

The plant flow rate during the sampling period ranged from 1.5 to 5.4 million cubic meters/day. Normally 6-8 intake pumps are operating to cool the plant's condensers, but reduced plant load or outages may reduce this number. As described in Section 3.2.1 of the Interpretive

Report, certain modifications could be undertaken to allow the plant to operate at near full capacity with reduced flow requirements. Using ambient water temperature as a guideline, the flow requirements could be reduced to around 2.25 million cubic meters of water per unit per day from mid-April to the end of November, with an additional 466,000 cubic meters per day required if ambient water temperatures reached 29°C (85°F). The flow could be reduced to 1.5 million cubic meters of water per unit per day between December 1 and around April 15.

If this flow reduction scheme had been used during the 1978-79 sampling period, the number of larvae entrained could have been substantially reduced. The maximum number of larvae entrained could have been reduced as shown below.

Species	Maximum Number (x 10 ³) of larvae Entrained Per Day		
	1978-1979 Actual	1978-79 Under Flow Reduction	% Reduction
Spot	2132	1584	25.8
Croaker	2101	1165	44.6
Flounder	333	185	44.5
Menhaden	147	103	30.0
Mullet	313	174	44.4
Shrimp	799	594	25.7

Peak recruitment for most of these species coincide with the period of coldest water temperature permitting the largest reduction in plant flow.

3.3.5 Trend Analysis - Entrainment - 1975-1979

The larval abundance in BSEP entrainment was subjected to a trend analysis (Table 3.12). Entrainment density decreases were observed for menhaden (10%), croaker (11%), and brown shrimp (almost 24%). Flounder entrainment increased 20%, spot increased 10.6%, and mullet increased 10%. As stated in the Interpretive Report, Section 5.3.2.7, statistical analysis for these species suggests that some of these trends can be explained in terms of the year-to-year abundance in density or to the random sampling or both. The combined evidence of increased river larval fish densities (Fig. 3.18) and decreases in some entrainment species densities (Fig. 3.29) suggests a healthy estuary with no increases in plant entrainment impact.

Trend lines, including 95% confidence interval estimates of the true population densities, are plotted in Figure 3.29. As outlined in the Interpretive Report, Section 5.3.2.7, differences among years were partitioned into a trend component proportional to the size of the linear increase (or decrease) and a deviation component proportional to the size of the year-to-year fluctuations around the trend line. The error component used to judge the significance of the first two was computed from the discrepancy between sampling periods within years. The percent change per year is calculated from the slope of the trend line and the relative standard deviation is the square root of the error mean square expressed as percent of average density. The latter is included because it represents the intrinsic random error encountered with each species. The logarithm of the densities was used in the analysis throughout.

3.4 Conclusions

The six representative species selected for discussion in this chapter represent approximately 65% of the total number of larvae entrained. These species are ocean spawners whose larvae and young use the estuary as a nursery ground. In response to different environmental cues, the larvae are transported to shallow nursery grounds in the marshes and to deep water nursery areas in the vicinity of the saltwater/freshwater interface. Migration to these areas remove the larvae from within the immediate vicinity of the plant and enable them to avoid entrainment. A negative response to light enables some larvae to orient themselves toward the bottom. This helps those larvae within the vicinity of the plant to avoid entrainment during the day since cooling water is primarily drawn from the surface layers.

The mean density of total larval and postlarval fish entrained from September 1978 through May 1979 ranged between 24 and 1400/1000 m³. Based on actual plant flows, the total number entrained ranged from 94,000/day in early November to 4.9 million/day in mid-May. Typically, more organisms were collected at night than during the day. As in previous years, the peak abundance of spot, croaker, flounder, menhaden, mullet, and brown shrimp occurred during this time period.

Spot were entrained from mid-December through late May, with peak densities of over 1000/1000 m³ in early March. Using plant flows the entrainment rate of spot peaked at 2.1 million/day, although this number could have been decreased by 25% under flow reduction. Spot first appeared in the entrainment samples at a mean length of 10-11 mm and reached a maximum size of 22-23 mm in March. Their size decreased again near the end of recruitment. The densities of spot entrained were much higher at night than during the daytime.

Croaker entrainment spanned the entire sampling period, peaking in January at around 535/1000 m³. Based on actual plant flows, a maximum of 2.1 million croaker were entrained per day. This number could have been reduced 45% under flow reduction. Croaker entrained in September were 6-7 mm in size. They increased in size to 15 mm in January before decreasing to 11-12 mm as recruitment decreased. Average daytime densities were typically much lower than nighttime densities.

Flounder were entrained from late November to early April, reaching a peak density of around 123/1000 m³ in late February. Based on actual plant flows, the maximum entrainment rate reached 333,000/day. This number could have been reduced by 45% under flow reduction. Flounder were first entrained at 8-9 mm in size, increasing to only 12-13 mm before decreasing in size as recruitment tailed off. Most flounder were entrained at night and only a few were entrained during the day.

Menhaden were entrained from February until late April with a peak of 70/1000 m³ occurring in mid-April. A maximum of 141,000 were entrained per day, but this number could have been reduced by 30% under flow reduction. Menhaden first appeared at a mean length of 27-28 mm and decreased to 25-27 mm during peak recruitment. They exhibited a great variability in mean length (20-31 mm) during periods of low density. Typically, nighttime densities exceeded daytime densities.

Mullet were entrained from January to March with a peak density of around 115/1000 m³. Based on plant flows, a maximum of 313,000 were entrained per day. This number could have been reduced 44% under flow

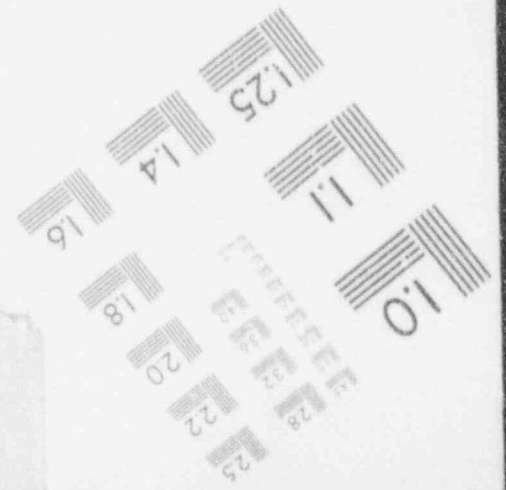
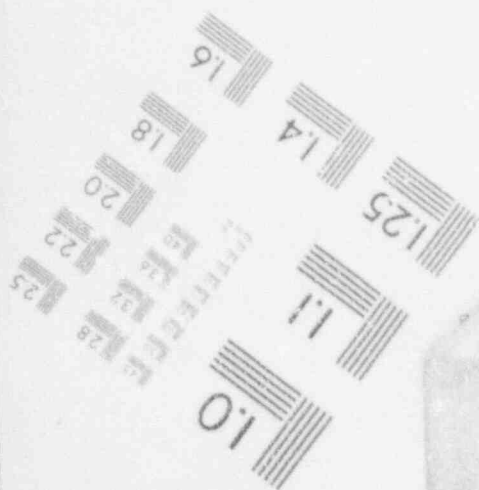
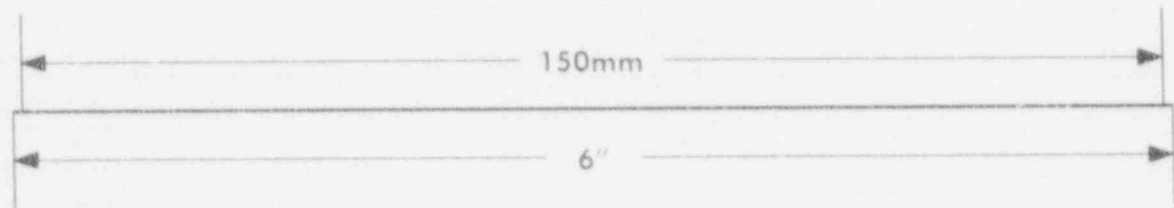
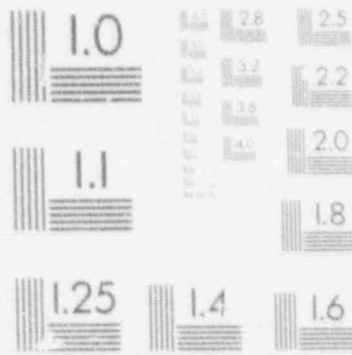
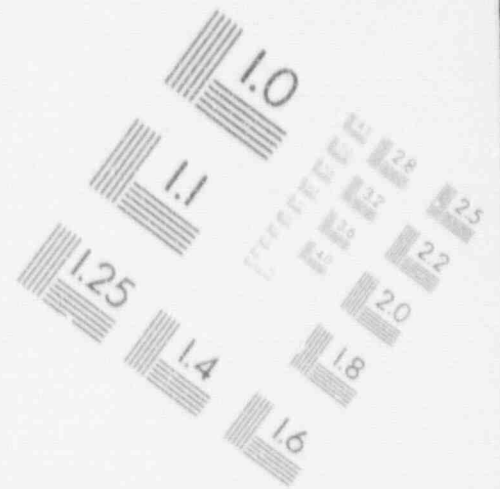
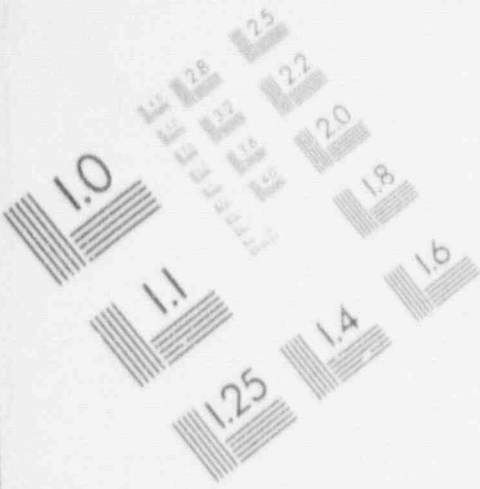
reduction. Mullet ranged in size from 18 mm to 24 mm with 20-22 mm the mean size during the period of peak abundance. Nighttime densities exceeded daytime densities.

Shrimp (3 species) typically exhibit two peaks of abundance--one in the summer and fall and the second during the spring. The spring peak, consisting of brown shrimp, peaked at 400/1000 m³ near the end of March. Based on plant flows, this translated into a maximum of 800,000/day, although flow reduction could have reduced it by 26%. Brown shrimp averaged 13 mm in length during peak densities, dropping to 10 mm as densities decreased. Daytime densities were consistently lower than nighttime densities.

The plant has been withdrawing water from the estuary since early 1974. During this time, population estimates for 5 out of 6 of the dominant winter species in the estuary showed an overall increase in abundance. Entrainment on the other hand decreased for 3 species and increased for 3 species. These trends in abundance for both river and entrainment suggest a healthy estuary with negligible plant impact.

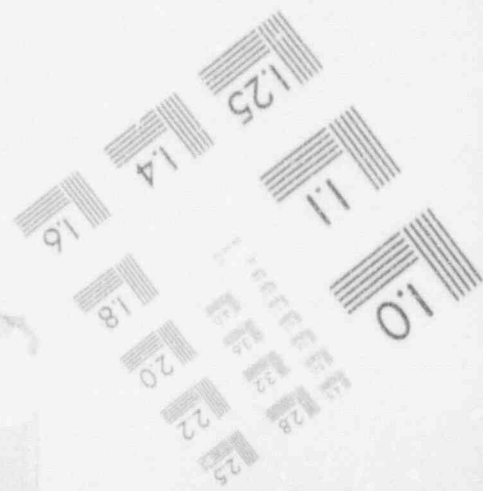
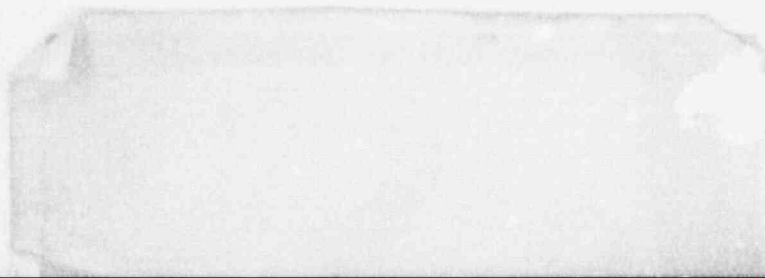
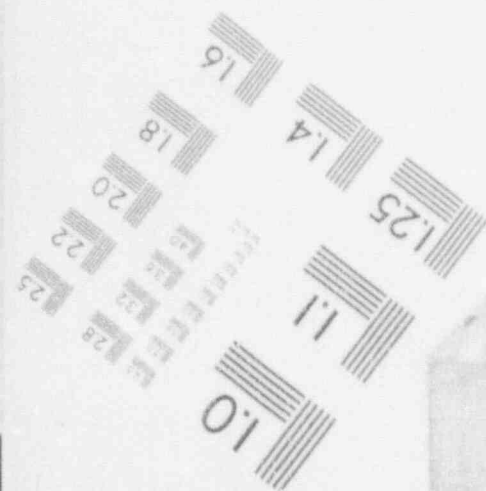
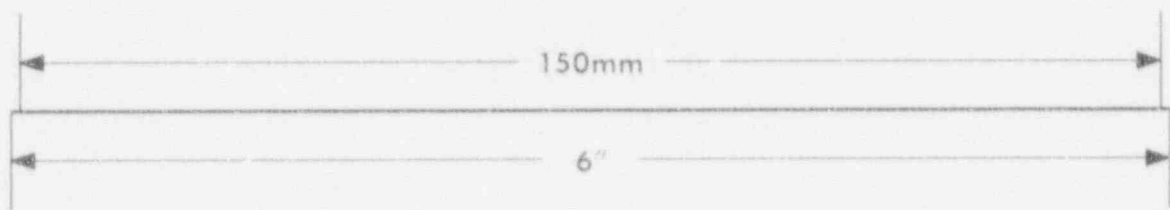
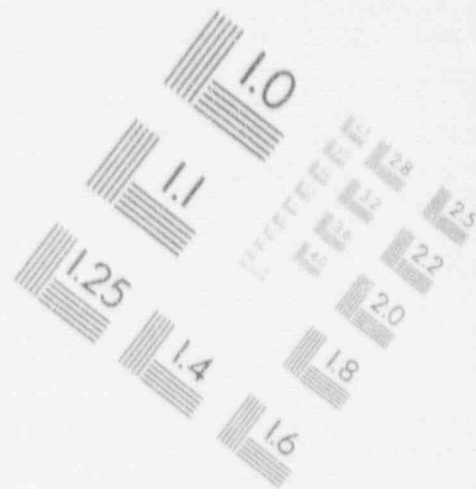
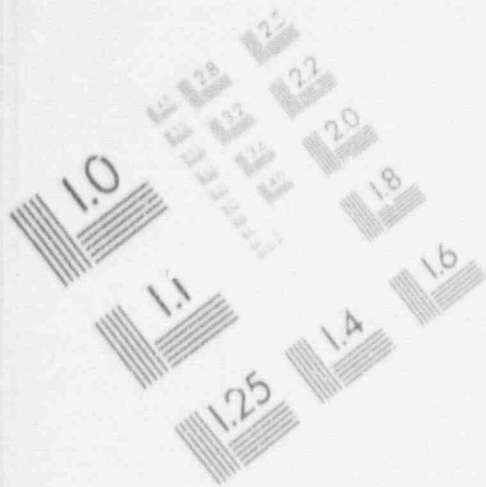
1

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



1

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



3.5 References

- Brunswick Steam Electric Plant. 1980. Cape Fear Studies, Interpretive Report. 432 pp.
- Carolina Power & Light Company. 1979. Flow Minimization and Mitigation Report, Brunswick Steam Electric Plant, Southport, North Carolina. 59 pp. plus appendices.
- Copeland, B. J., R. G. Hodson, and R. J. Monroe. 1979. Larvae and postlarvae in the Cape Fear River estuary, N. C., During operation of the Brunswick Steam Electric Plant, 1974-1978. North Carolina State University. CFS, Vol. VII.
- Hodson, R. G., J. W. Schneider, and B. J. Copeland. 1977. Assessment of entrainment during one-unit operation of the Brunswick Steam Electric Plant, 1974-1976. North Carolina State University Report to Carolina Power & Light Company. 99 pp. & 4 appendices.
- Copeland, B. J. and R. G. Hodson. 1977. Larvae and postlarvae in the Cape Fear estuary, N. C. - 1976-1977. North Carolina State University Report to Carolina Power & Light Company. 46 pp.
- Martin, F. Douglas and G. F. Drewry. 1978. Development of fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight. Vol. VI. Fish and Wildlife Service. 416 pp.

Table 3.1 Trip numbers, sampling dates and analysis periods of larvae and postlarvae entrained at the BSEP, 1978-1979.

Trip	Sampling Date	Analysis Period
1	6 Sept 78	1
2	12 Sept 78	2
3	19 Sept 78	3
4	26 Sept 78	4
5	3 Oct 78	5
6	10 Oct 78	6
7	17 Oct 78	7
8	24 Oct 78	8
9	31 Oct 78	9
10	7 Nov 78	10
11	14 Nov 78	11
12	21 Nov 78	12
13	28 Nov 78	13
14	5 Dec 78	14
15	12 Dec 78	15
16	18 Dec 78	16
17	27 Dec 78	17
18	3 Jan 79	18
19	9 Jan 79	19
20	16 Jan 79	20
21	23 Jan 79	21
22	30 Jan 79	22
23	6 Feb 79	23
24	13 Feb 79	24
25	20 Feb 79	25
26	27 Feb 79	26
27	6 Mar 79	27
28	13 Mar 79	28
29	20 Mar 79	29
30	27 Mar 79	30
31	3 Apr 79	31
32	10 Apr 79	32
33	18 Apr 79	33
34	24 Apr 79	34
35	1 May 79	35
36	8 May 79	36
37	15 May 79	37
38	22 May 79	38
39	29 May 79	39

TABLE 3.2 TOTAL DENSITY AND PERCENT TOTAL OF FISH AND PENAEID SHRIMP COLLECTED IN THE ENTRAINMENT LARVAL FISH PROJECT, SEPTEMBER 1978 TO MAY 1979.

SPECIES SCIENTIFIC NAME	SPECIES COMMON NAME	DENSITY	PERCENT
LEIOSTOMUS XANTHURUS	SPOT	120661.23	26.02
MICROPOGON UNDULATUS	ATLANTIC CROAKER	84684.25	18.26
PENAEUS SPECIES	PENAEID SHRIMP	73456.50	15.88
ATHERINIDAE	SILVERSIDES	44229.14	9.59
GOBIOSOMA SPECIES	GOBIOSOMA SPECIES	24756.88	5.34
ANCHOA SPECIES	ANCHOVY SPECIES	15561.89	3.44
ANCHOA MITCHELLI	BAY ANCHOVY	9338.21	2.01
MUGIL CEPHALUS	STRIPED MULLET	8192.88	1.77
LAGODON RHOMBOIDES	PINFISH	5523.66	1.19
GOBIOSOMA GINSBURGI	SEABOARD GOBY	5312.89	1.15
GOBIONELLUS BOLEOSOMA	DARTER GOBY	5270.54	1.14
PARALICHTHYS LEPTOSTIGMA	SOUTHERN FLOUNDER	4587.91	0.99
BREVORTIA TYRANNUS	ATLANTIC MENHADEN	4044.24	0.87
PARALICHTHYS SPECIES	FLOUNDER	3555.47	0.85
MICROGOBIUS SPECIES	MICROGOBIUS SPECIES	3942.26	0.85
ANCHOA HEPSETUS	STRIPED ANCHOVY	3143.35	0.68
BLENNIIDAE	COMBTOOTH BLENNIES	2386.72	0.51
SYMPHURUS PLAGIUSA	BLACKCHEEK TONGUEFISH	2259.57	0.49
ANGUILLA ROSTRATA	AMERICAN EEL	1245.06	0.27
PARALICHTHYS ALBIGUTTA	GULF FLOUNDER	989.78	0.20
BAIPDIELLA CHRYSURA	SILVER PERCH	724.31	0.16
CITHARICHTHYS SPECIES	WHIFF	542.45	0.12
CYNOSCION REGALIS	WEAKEFISH	509.87	0.11
FLOPS LEPTOCEPHALUS	LADYFISH LARVAE	499.15	0.11
GOBIONELLUS SPECIES	GOBIONELLUS SPECIES	469.46	0.10
GOBIONELLUS NASTATUS	SHARPTAIL GOBY	457.95	0.10
GOBIONELLUS SHUFFLEDTI	FRESHWATER GOBY	448.24	0.10
MYROPHIS PUNCTATUS	SPECKLED WORM EEL	384.66	0.08
POGONIAS POMIS	BLACK DRUM	319.72	0.07
MENTICIRRHUS SPECIES	KINGFISH	305.44	0.07
CYNOSCION NEBULOSUS	SPOTTED SEATROUT	299.54	0.06
GOBIOSOX STRUMOSUS	SKILLET FISH	229.93	0.05
ORTHOPRISTIS CHRYSOPTERA	PIGFISH	209.63	0.05
SYNGNATHUS FUSCUS	NORTHERN PIPEFISH	185.83	0.04
SCIAENOPS OCELLATA	RED DRUM	177.96	0.04
TRINectes MACULATUS	HOGCHOKER	174.46	0.04
UNKNOWN TRIGLIDAE	SEAROBIN	167.23	0.04
EUCINOSTOMUS SPECIES	MCJARRA	157.02	0.03
PARALICHTHYS DENTATUS	SUMMER FLOUNDER	125.16	0.03
DORMITATOR MACULATUS	FAT SLEEPER	111.31	0.02
STRONGYLURA MARINA	ATLANTIC NEEDLEFISH	99.18	0.02
UNKNOWN SCIAENIDAE	DRUM	73.41	0.02
MEGALOPS ATLANTICA	TAPPON	65.32	0.01
SYNODUS FOETENS	INSHORE LIZARDFISH	62.74	0.01
OPHICHTHUS GOMESI	SHRIMP EEL	56.75	0.01
FUNDULUS HETEROCLITUS	MUMMICHOG	47.94	0.01
GOBIOSOMA BOSCI	HAKED GOBY	36.73	0.01
SYMPHURUS CIVITATUS	OFF SHORE TONGUEFISH	36.13	0.01
MEMBRAS MARTINICA	ROUGH SILVERSIDE	32.54	0.01
MUGIL CURPMA	WHITE MULLET	32.38	0.01
PERILUS ALPIDIOTUS	HARVESTFISH	31.39	0.01

TABLE 3.2 TOTAL DENSITY AND PERCENT TOTAL OF FISH AND PENAEID SHRIMP COLLECTED IN THE ENTRAPMENT LARVAL FISH PROJECT, SEPTEMBER 1978 TO MAY 1979.

SPECIES	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SPECIES COMMON NAME	DENSITY	PERCENT
MYCTROPERCA	SPECIES	GROUPER	31.17	0.01
ARCHOSARGUS	PROBATOCEPHALUS	SHEEPSHEAD	30.88	0.01
UNKNOWN	LUTJANIDAE	SNAPPER	18.21	0.00
GOBIOSOMA	ROBUSTUM	CODE GIBY	17.92	0.00
TAUTOGA	ONITIS	TAUTOG	17.12	0.00
CHELOSOMBRUS	CHRYSURUS	ATLANTIC BUMPER	16.42	0.00
LUTJANUS	GRISEUS	GRAY SNAPPER	14.37	0.00
FUNDULUS	HAJALIS	STRIPED KILLIFISH	14.12	0.00
SPHDEROTIDES	MACULATUS	NORTHERN PUFFER	14.12	0.00
UNKNOWN	FISH	UNKNOWN FISH	14.10	0.00
UNKNOWN	OPHIIDAE	CUSK EEL OR BRCTULA	13.44	0.00
MENIDIA	MENIDIA	ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE	13.35	0.00
TOTAL			463648.31	92.99

TABLE 3.4 EXTRAINEARLY RAINFALL, SOUTH ISLAND 1978 TO MAY 1979, FOR SPOT

YEAR	MONTH	MEAN WIND VELOCITY/DAY		MEAN WIND VELOCITY/DAY		ENTRAINED/DAY	
		(M/S)	(KNOTS)	(M/S)	(KNOTS)	(G/G)	(G/G)
1978	1	1.2	2.2	1.5	2.8	0.1	0.2
1978	2	1.5	2.8	1.8	3.4	0.1	0.2
1978	3	1.8	3.4	2.2	4.1	0.1	0.2
1978	4	2.2	4.1	2.8	5.2	0.1	0.2
1978	5	2.8	5.2	3.4	6.4	0.1	0.2
1978	6	3.4	6.4	4.1	7.8	0.1	0.2
1978	7	4.1	7.8	5.2	9.4	0.1	0.2
1978	8	5.2	9.4	6.4	11.2	0.1	0.2
1978	9	6.4	11.2	7.8	13.2	0.1	0.2
1978	10	7.8	13.2	9.4	15.4	0.1	0.2
1978	11	9.4	15.4	11.2	17.8	0.1	0.2
1978	12	11.2	17.8	13.2	20.4	0.1	0.2
1979	1	13.2	20.4	15.4	23.2	0.1	0.2
1979	2	15.4	23.2	17.8	26.4	0.1	0.2
1979	3	17.8	26.4	20.4	30.0	0.1	0.2
1979	4	20.4	30.0	23.2	34.0	0.1	0.2
1979	5	23.2	34.0	26.4	38.4	0.1	0.2
1979	6	26.4	38.4	30.0	43.2	0.1	0.2
1979	7	30.0	43.2	34.0	48.4	0.1	0.2
1979	8	34.0	48.4	38.4	54.0	0.1	0.2
1979	9	38.4	54.0	43.2	60.0	0.1	0.2
1979	10	43.2	60.0	48.4	66.4	0.1	0.2
1979	11	48.4	66.4	54.0	73.2	0.1	0.2
1979	12	54.0	73.2	60.0	80.4	0.1	0.2

TABLE 3.7 ENTRAPMENT RATES, SEPTEMBER 1978 TO MAY 1979, FOR MENHADEN

TRIP	YEAR	SEX	AGE	WEIGHT (kg)	MEAN FLOW/DAY		SAMPLE DATE	MEAN DENSITY/DAY		ENTRAINED/DAY
					($\times 10^3$)	($\times 10^3$)		($\times 1000$)	($\times 10^3$)	
1	1978	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1978-09-15	1.2	1.5	1.8
2	1978	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1978-09-20	1.1	1.4	1.7
3	1978	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1978-10-05	1.3	1.6	1.9
4	1978	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1978-10-10	1.0	1.3	1.6
5	1978	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1978-10-15	1.2	1.5	1.8
6	1978	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1978-10-20	1.1	1.4	1.7
7	1978	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1978-10-25	1.3	1.6	1.9
8	1978	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1978-10-30	1.0	1.3	1.6
9	1978	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1978-11-05	1.2	1.5	1.8
10	1978	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1978-11-10	1.1	1.4	1.7
11	1978	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1978-11-15	1.3	1.6	1.9
12	1978	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1978-11-20	1.0	1.3	1.6
13	1978	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1978-11-25	1.2	1.5	1.8
14	1978	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1978-11-30	1.1	1.4	1.7
15	1978	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1978-12-05	1.3	1.6	1.9
16	1978	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1978-12-10	1.0	1.3	1.6
17	1978	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1978-12-15	1.2	1.5	1.8
18	1978	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1978-12-20	1.1	1.4	1.7
19	1978	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1978-12-25	1.3	1.6	1.9
20	1978	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1978-12-30	1.0	1.3	1.6
21	1979	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1979-01-05	1.2	1.5	1.8
22	1979	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1979-01-10	1.1	1.4	1.7
23	1979	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1979-01-15	1.3	1.6	1.9
24	1979	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1979-01-20	1.0	1.3	1.6
25	1979	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1979-01-25	1.2	1.5	1.8
26	1979	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1979-01-30	1.1	1.4	1.7
27	1979	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1979-02-05	1.3	1.6	1.9
28	1979	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1979-02-10	1.0	1.3	1.6
29	1979	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1979-02-15	1.2	1.5	1.8
30	1979	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1979-02-20	1.1	1.4	1.7
31	1979	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1979-02-25	1.3	1.6	1.9
32	1979	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1979-02-30	1.0	1.3	1.6
33	1979	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1979-03-05	1.2	1.5	1.8
34	1979	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1979-03-10	1.1	1.4	1.7
35	1979	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1979-03-15	1.3	1.6	1.9
36	1979	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1979-03-20	1.0	1.3	1.6
37	1979	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1979-03-25	1.2	1.5	1.8
38	1979	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1979-03-30	1.1	1.4	1.7
39	1979	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1979-04-05	1.3	1.6	1.9
40	1979	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1979-04-10	1.0	1.3	1.6
41	1979	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1979-04-15	1.2	1.5	1.8
42	1979	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1979-04-20	1.1	1.4	1.7
43	1979	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1979-04-25	1.3	1.6	1.9
44	1979	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1979-04-30	1.0	1.3	1.6
45	1979	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1979-05-05	1.2	1.5	1.8
46	1979	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1979-05-10	1.1	1.4	1.7
47	1979	M	5	1.3	1.6	1.9	1979-05-15	1.3	1.6	1.9
48	1979	F	2	1.0	1.3	1.6	1979-05-20	1.0	1.3	1.6
49	1979	M	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	1979-05-25	1.2	1.5	1.8
50	1979	F	3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1979-05-30	1.1	1.4	1.7

TABLE 3.9 ENTRAINMENT RATES, SEPTEMBER 1978 TO MAY 1979, FOR SHIP 14P

TIME	YEAR	MONTH	DAY	LAT	LONG	MEAN FLOCK/DAY		SAMPLING DATE	MEAN DENSITY/DAY		ENTRAINED/DAY
						($\times 10^5$)	($\times 10^3$)		($\times 10^3$)	($\times 10^3$)	
00	1978	09	01	33	158	1.5	1.5	090101	1.5	1.5	00
01	1978	09	02	33	158	1.5	1.5	090202	1.5	1.5	00
02	1978	09	03	33	158	1.5	1.5	090303	1.5	1.5	00
03	1978	09	04	33	158	1.5	1.5	090404	1.5	1.5	00
04	1978	09	05	33	158	1.5	1.5	090505	1.5	1.5	00
05	1978	09	06	33	158	1.5	1.5	090606	1.5	1.5	00
06	1978	09	07	33	158	1.5	1.5	090707	1.5	1.5	00
07	1978	09	08	33	158	1.5	1.5	090808	1.5	1.5	00
08	1978	09	09	33	158	1.5	1.5	090909	1.5	1.5	00
09	1978	09	10	33	158	1.5	1.5	091010	1.5	1.5	00
10	1978	09	11	33	158	1.5	1.5	091111	1.5	1.5	00
11	1978	09	12	33	158	1.5	1.5	091212	1.5	1.5	00
12	1978	09	13	33	158	1.5	1.5	091313	1.5	1.5	00
13	1978	09	14	33	158	1.5	1.5	091414	1.5	1.5	00
14	1978	09	15	33	158	1.5	1.5	091515	1.5	1.5	00
15	1978	09	16	33	158	1.5	1.5	091616	1.5	1.5	00
16	1978	09	17	33	158	1.5	1.5	091717	1.5	1.5	00
17	1978	09	18	33	158	1.5	1.5	091818	1.5	1.5	00
18	1978	09	19	33	158	1.5	1.5	091919	1.5	1.5	00
19	1978	09	20	33	158	1.5	1.5	092020	1.5	1.5	00
20	1978	09	21	33	158	1.5	1.5	092121	1.5	1.5	00
21	1978	09	22	33	158	1.5	1.5	092222	1.5	1.5	00
22	1978	09	23	33	158	1.5	1.5	092323	1.5	1.5	00
23	1978	09	24	33	158	1.5	1.5	092424	1.5	1.5	00
24	1978	09	25	33	158	1.5	1.5	092525	1.5	1.5	00
25	1978	09	26	33	158	1.5	1.5	092626	1.5	1.5	00
26	1978	09	27	33	158	1.5	1.5	092727	1.5	1.5	00
27	1978	09	28	33	158	1.5	1.5	092828	1.5	1.5	00
28	1978	09	29	33	158	1.5	1.5	092929	1.5	1.5	00
29	1978	09	30	33	158	1.5	1.5	093030	1.5	1.5	00
30	1978	09	31	33	158	1.5	1.5	093131	1.5	1.5	00
01	1979	10	01	33	158	1.5	1.5	100101	1.5	1.5	00
02	1979	10	02	33	158	1.5	1.5	100202	1.5	1.5	00
03	1979	10	03	33	158	1.5	1.5	100303	1.5	1.5	00
04	1979	10	04	33	158	1.5	1.5	100404	1.5	1.5	00
05	1979	10	05	33	158	1.5	1.5	100505	1.5	1.5	00
06	1979	10	06	33	158	1.5	1.5	100606	1.5	1.5	00
07	1979	10	07	33	158	1.5	1.5	100707	1.5	1.5	00
08	1979	10	08	33	158	1.5	1.5	100808	1.5	1.5	00
09	1979	10	09	33	158	1.5	1.5	100909	1.5	1.5	00
10	1979	10	10	33	158	1.5	1.5	101010	1.5	1.5	00
11	1979	10	11	33	158	1.5	1.5	101111	1.5	1.5	00
12	1979	10	12	33	158	1.5	1.5	101212	1.5	1.5	00
13	1979	10	13	33	158	1.5	1.5	101313	1.5	1.5	00
14	1979	10	14	33	158	1.5	1.5	101414	1.5	1.5	00
15	1979	10	15	33	158	1.5	1.5	101515	1.5	1.5	00
16	1979	10	16	33	158	1.5	1.5	101616	1.5	1.5	00
17	1979	10	17	33	158	1.5	1.5	101717	1.5	1.5	00
18	1979	10	18	33	158	1.5	1.5	101818	1.5	1.5	00
19	1979	10	19	33	158	1.5	1.5	101919	1.5	1.5	00
20	1979	10	20	33	158	1.5	1.5	102020	1.5	1.5	00
21	1979	10	21	33	158	1.5	1.5	102121	1.5	1.5	00
22	1979	10	22	33	158	1.5	1.5	102222	1.5	1.5	00
23	1979	10	23	33	158	1.5	1.5	102323	1.5	1.5	00
24	1979	10	24	33	158	1.5	1.5	102424	1.5	1.5	00
25	1979	10	25	33	158	1.5	1.5	102525	1.5	1.5	00
26	1979	10	26	33	158	1.5	1.5	102626	1.5	1.5	00
27	1979	10	27	33	158	1.5	1.5	102727	1.5	1.5	00
28	1979	10	28	33	158	1.5	1.5	102828	1.5	1.5	00
29	1979	10	29	33	158	1.5	1.5	102929	1.5	1.5	00
30	1979	10	30	33	158	1.5	1.5	103030	1.5	1.5	00
31	1979	10	31	33	158	1.5	1.5	103131	1.5	1.5	00
01	1979	11	01	33	158	1.5	1.5	110101	1.5	1.5	00
02	1979	11	02	33	158	1.5	1.5	110202	1.5	1.5	00
03	1979	11	03	33	158	1.5	1.5	110303	1.5	1.5	00
04	1979	11	04	33	158	1.5	1.5	110404	1.5	1.5	00
05	1979	11	05	33	158	1.5	1.5	110505	1.5	1.5	00
06	1979	11	06	33	158	1.5	1.5	110606	1.5	1.5	00
07	1979	11	07	33	158	1.5	1.5	110707	1.5	1.5	00
08	1979	11	08	33	158	1.5	1.5	110808	1.5	1.5	00
09	1979	11	09	33	158	1.5	1.5	110909	1.5	1.5	00
10	1979	11	10	33	158	1.5	1.5	111010	1.5	1.5	00
11	1979	11	11	33	158	1.5	1.5	111111	1.5	1.5	00
12	1979	11	12	33	158	1.5	1.5	111212	1.5	1.5	00
13	1979	11	13	33	158	1.5	1.5	111313	1.5	1.5	00
14	1979	11	14	33	158	1.5	1.5	111414	1.5	1.5	00
15	1979	11	15	33	158	1.5	1.5	111515	1.5	1.5	00
16	1979	11	16	33	158	1.5	1.5	111616	1.5	1.5	00
17	1979	11	17	33	158	1.5	1.5	111717	1.5	1.5	00
18	1979	11	18	33	158	1.5	1.5	111818	1.5	1.5	00
19	1979	11	19	33	158	1.5	1.5	111919	1.5	1.5	00
20	1979	11	20	33	158	1.5	1.5	112020	1.5	1.5	00
21	1979	11	21	33	158	1.5	1.5	112121	1.5	1.5	00
22	1979	11	22	33	158	1.5	1.5	112222	1.5	1.5	00
23	1979	11	23	33	158	1.5	1.5	112323	1.5	1.5	00
24	1979	11	24	33	158	1.5	1.5	112424	1.5	1.5	00
25	1979	11	25	33	158	1.5	1.5	112525	1.5	1.5	00
26	1979	11	26	33	158	1.5	1.5	112626	1.5	1.5	00
27	1979	11	27	33	158	1.5	1.5	112727	1.5	1.5	00
28	1979	11	28	33	158	1.5	1.5	112828	1.5	1.5	00
29	1979	11	29	33	158	1.5	1.5	112929	1.5	1.5	00
30	1979	11	30	33	158	1.5	1.5	113030	1.5	1.5	00
01	1979	12	01	33	158	1.5	1.5	120101	1.5	1.5	00
02	1979	12	02	33	158	1.5	1.5	120202	1.5	1.5	00
03	1979	12	03	33	158	1.5	1.5	120303	1.5	1.5	00
04	1979	12	04	33	158	1.5	1.5	120404	1.5	1.5	00
05	1979	12	05	33	158	1.5	1.5	120505	1.5	1.5	00
06	1979	12	06	33	158	1.5	1.5	120606	1.5	1.5	00
07	1979	12	07	33	158	1.5	1.5	120707	1.5	1.5	00
08	1979	12	08	33	158	1.5	1.5	120808	1.5	1.5	00
09	1979	12	09	33	158	1.5	1.5	120909	1.5	1.5	00
10	1979	12	10	33	158	1.5	1.5	121010	1.5	1.5	00
11	1979	12	11	33	158	1.5	1.5	121111	1.5	1.5	00
12	1979	12	12	33	158	1.5	1.5	121212	1.5	1.5	00
13	1979	12	13	33	158	1.5	1.5	121313	1.5	1.5	00
14	1979	12	14	33	158	1.5	1.5	121414	1.5	1	

Table 3.10 Results of analysis of variance for entrainment - September 1978 to May 1979.
(Mean Length)

Source	Mean Length					
	Spot	Croaker	Menhaden	Flounder	Mullet	Brown Shrimp
Trip	***	***	***	***	**	***
Day/Night	ns	***	ns	ns	**	ns
Trip*Day/Night	**	N>D	ns	ns	N>D	*
Tide	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns
Trip*Tide	ns	ns	ns	ns	**	ns
Day/Night*Tide	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns
\bar{X}	21.79	16.50	30.35	15.11	26.90	11.94
S ²	2.26	2.03	1.01	1.92	0.93	0.24
R ²	.5064	.709	.834	.728	.680	.717

* .01 < p ≤ .05

** .001 < p ≤ .01

*** p ≤ .001

NOTE: Analysis done with total lengths.

Table 3.11 Results of analysis of variance for entrainment - September 1978 to May 1979.
(Density)

Source	Density Log 10 (Density +10)					
	Spot	Croaker	Menhaden	Flounder	Mullet	Brown Shrimp
Trip	***	***	ns	***	***	***
Day/Night	***	***	***	***	***	***
Day/Night	N>D	N>D	N>D	N>D	N>D	N>D
Trip*	***	***	***	***	**	***
Tide	***	***	ns	ns	ns	***
Trip* Tide	<u>3 715</u> *	<u>3 715</u> ***	ns	ns	***	<u>31 75</u> ***
Day/Night* Tide	ns	ns	ns	ns	**	***
\bar{X}	.302	2.083	1.596	1.485	1.530	2.001
S^2	.092	.112	1.091	1.085	.115	.055
R^2	.876	.800	.727	.743	.680	.897
Trips	20-34	15-33	29-32	21-31	22-29	29-33

* .01 < p ≤ .05

** .001 < p ≤ .01

*** p ≤ .001

Table 3.12 Entrainment Trend Analysis - 1975-1979

SPECIES	MEAN SQUARES			% CHANGE/YEAR
	TREND	DEVIATION	ERROR	
Spot	.01919	.03860**	.00746	+10.6
Croaker	.02684	.04045**	.00732	-11.2
Menhaden	.02063	.00853	.01196	- 9.9
Flounder	.06404**	.00100	.00298	+20.2
Mullet	.01761	.00207	.00524	+10.1
Brown shrimp	.13769*	.04087	.01969	-23.7

SPECIES	B_1	B_0 (+UNWEIGHTED \bar{X})	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	± 2 (STANDARD DEVIATION)		
					+2	± 1	0
Spot	+0.438	1.8708	1.7832	1.9585	.2185	.1970	.189
Croaker	-.0518	1.8226	1.7190	1.9262	.2164	.1951	.187
Menhaden	-.0454	1.3902	1.2994	1.4810	.2767	.2494	.239
Flounder	+0.0800	1.12394	1.0794	1.3995	.1381	.1245	.119
Mullet	+0.0420	1.2048	1.1208	1.2887	.1831	.1651	.158
Brown shrimp	-.1173	1.6316	1.3969	1.8663	.3550	.3200	.307

* Significance level = 0.05

** Significance level = 0.01

FIGURE 3.1 LOG 10 MEAN DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, 1974 TO 1979.

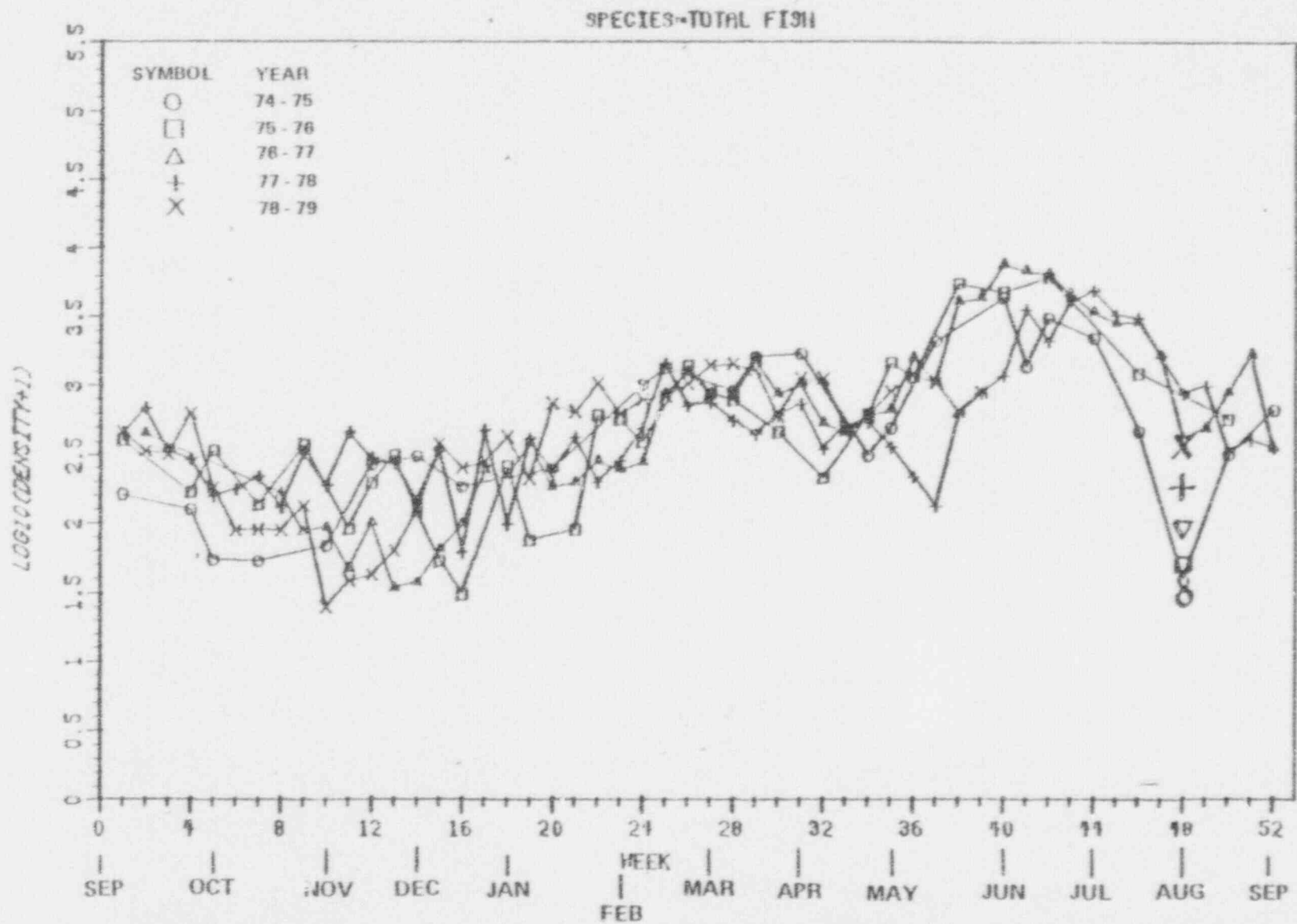


FIGURE 3.2 LOG 10 MEAN DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, 1974 TO 1979.

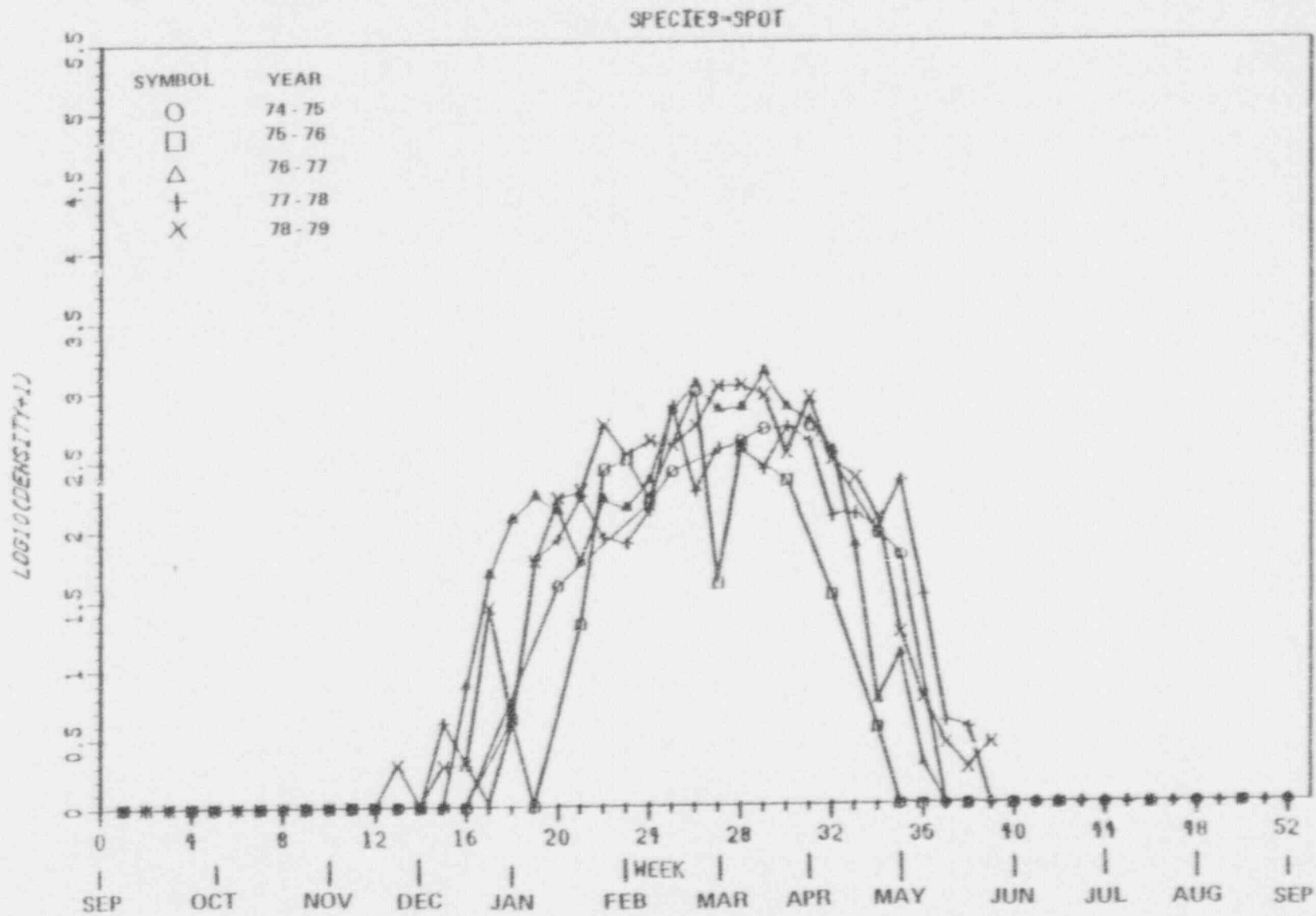


FIGURE 3.3 LOG 10 MEAN DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, 1974 TO 1979.

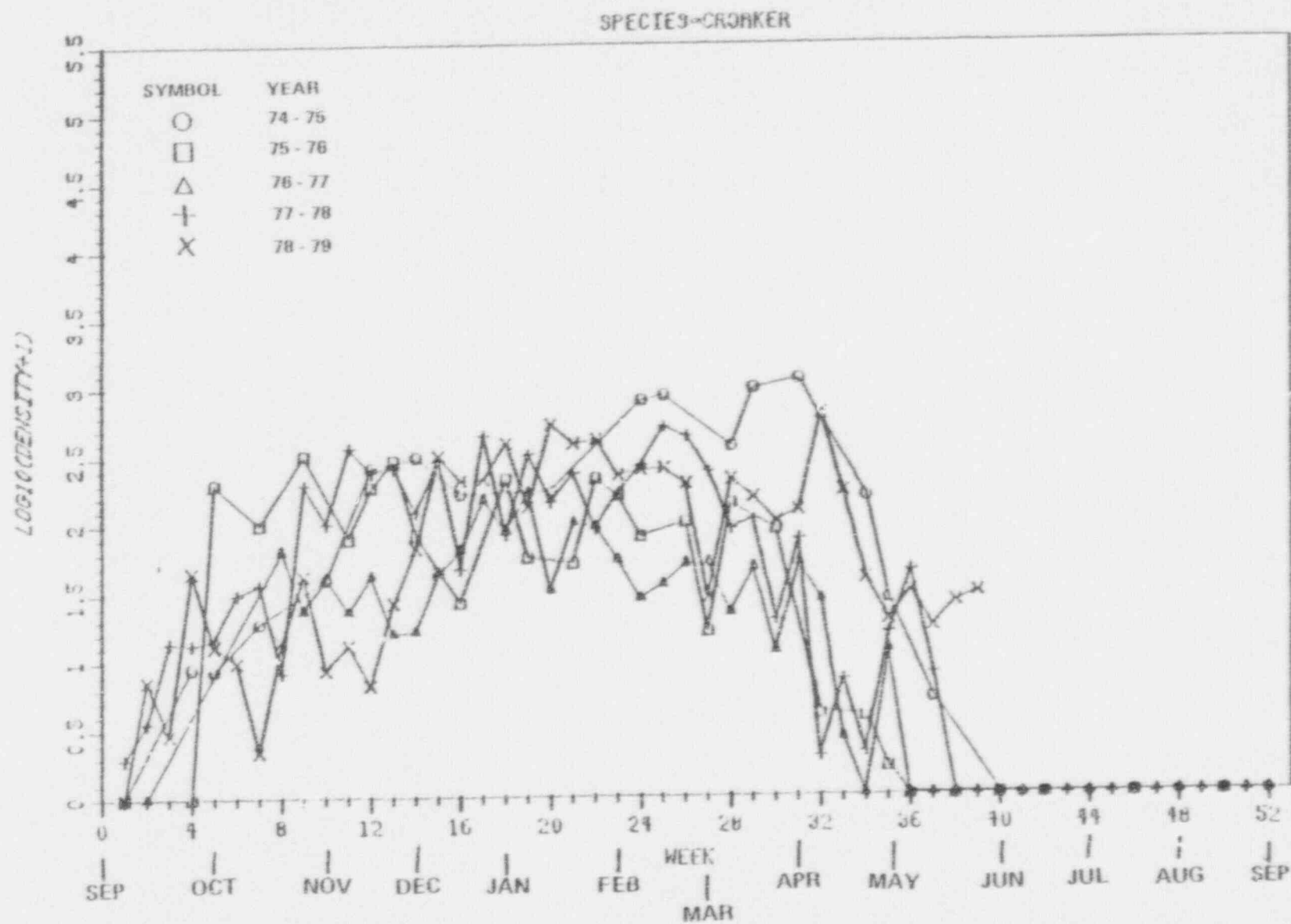


FIGURE 3.4 LOG₁₀ MEAN DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, 1974 TO 1979.

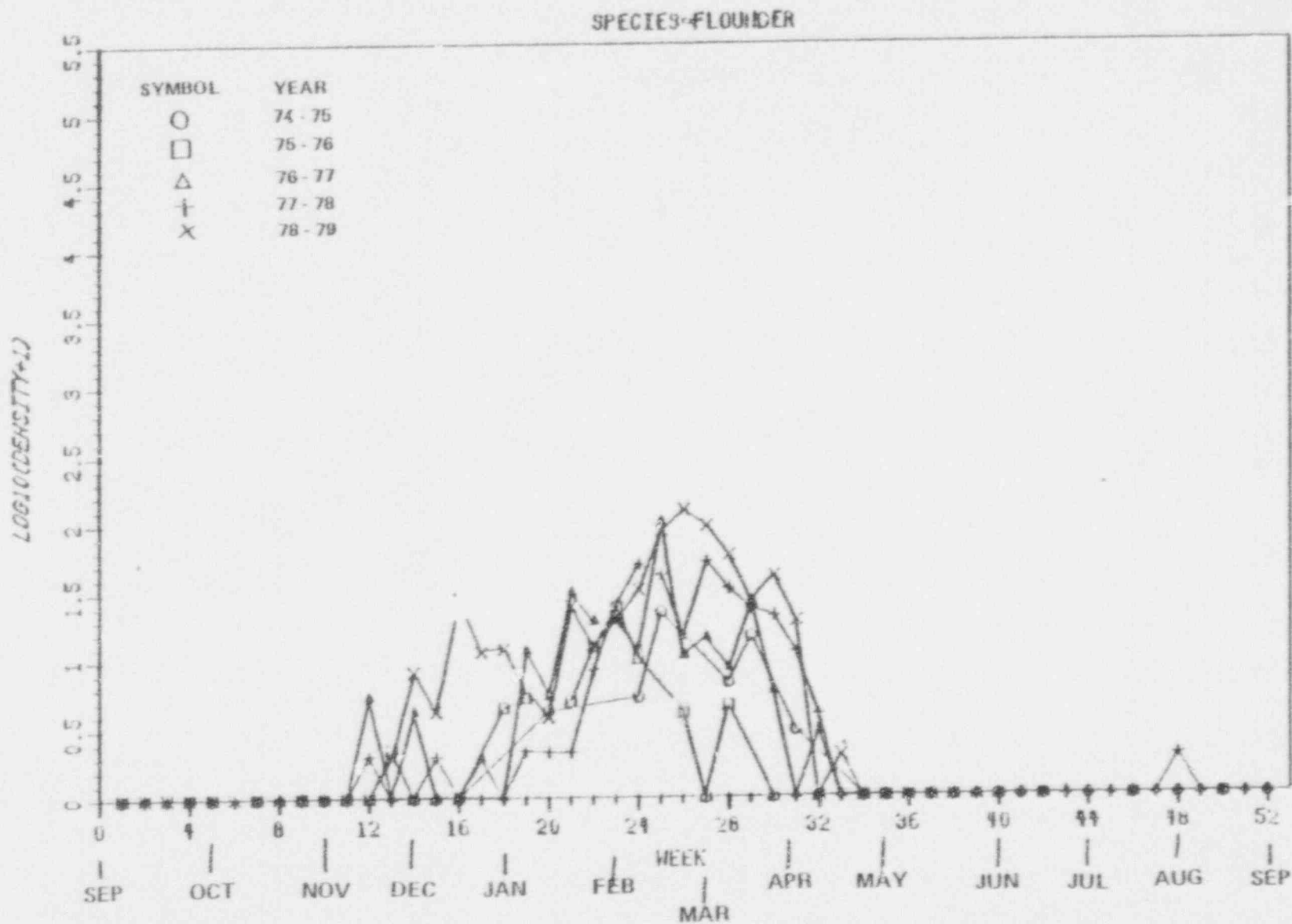


FIGURE 3.5 LOG₁₀ MEAN DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, 1974 TO 1979.

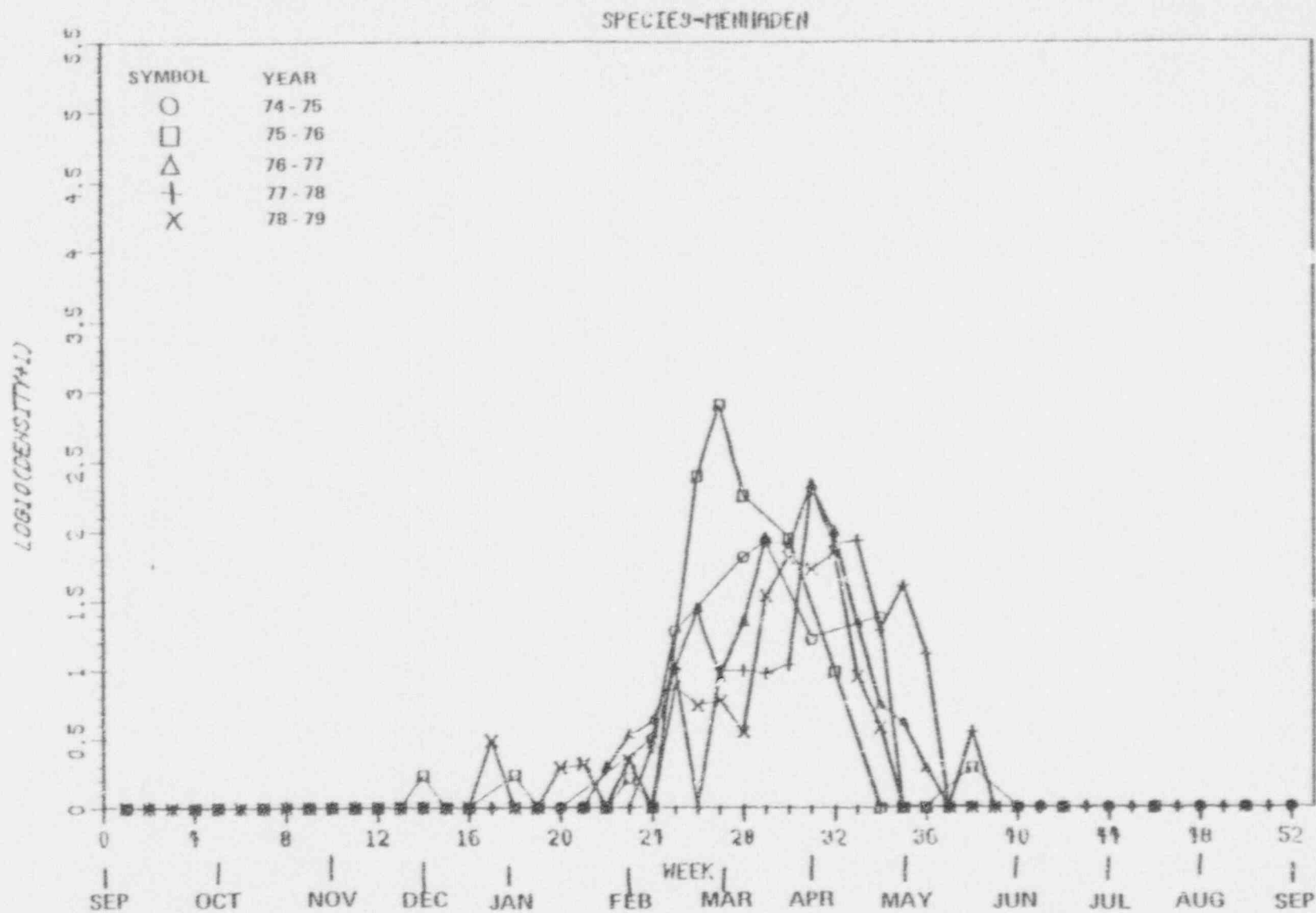


FIGURE 3.6 100 10 FEAN DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, 1974 TO 1979.

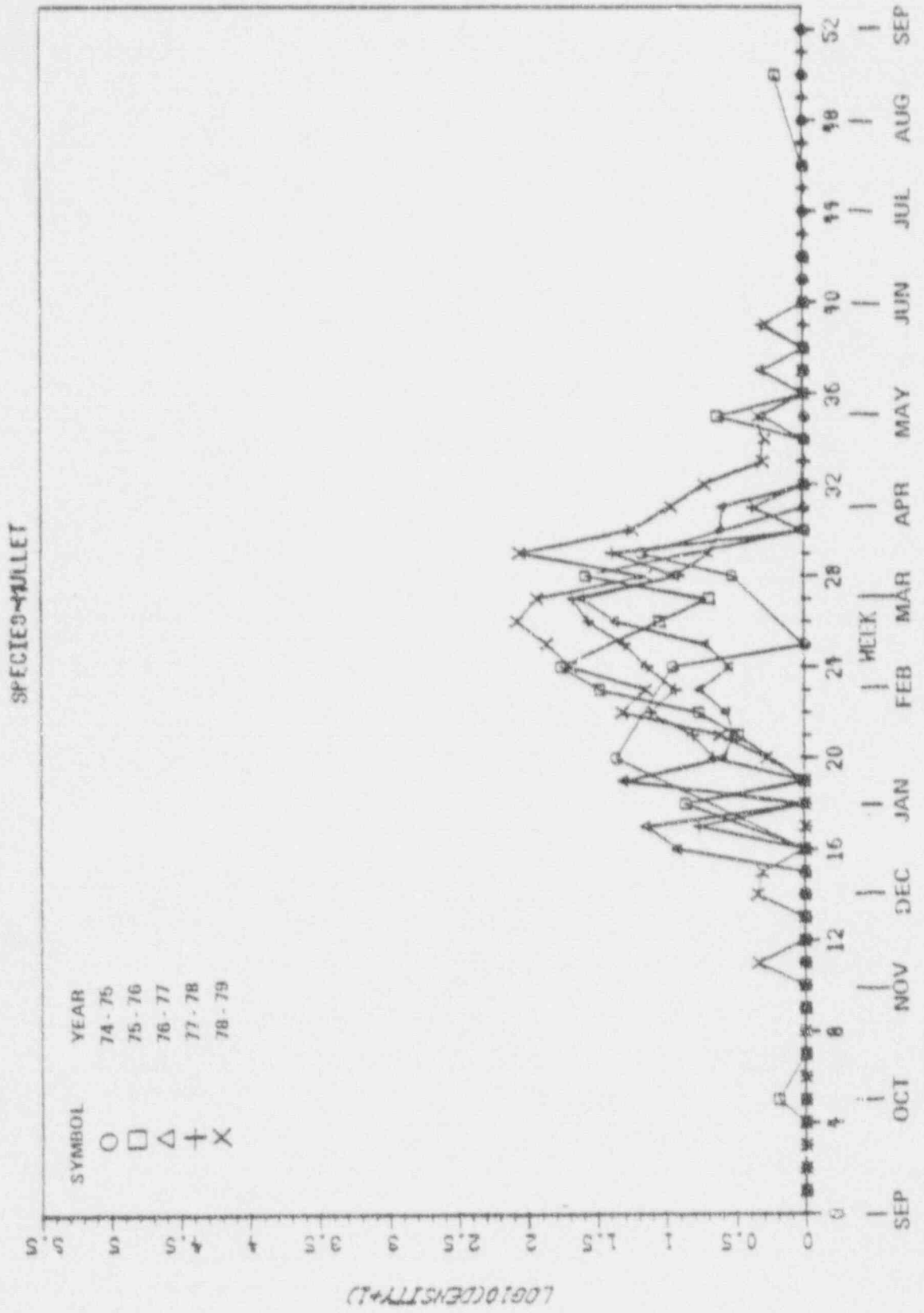


FIGURE 3.7 LOG₁₀ MEAN DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, 1974 TO 1979.

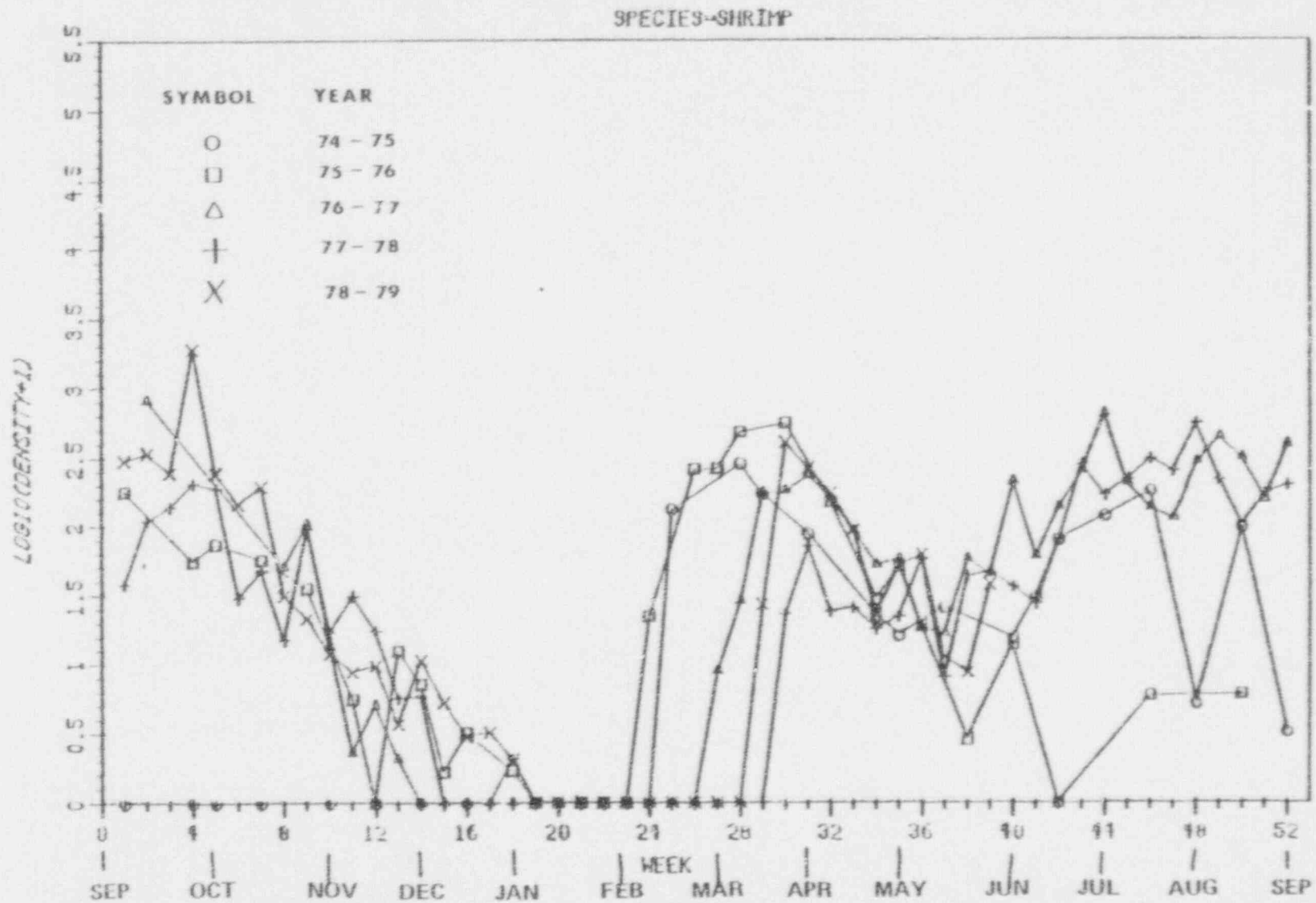


FIGURE 3.8 MEAN LENGTH BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAINED (SEP 1978-MAY 1979).

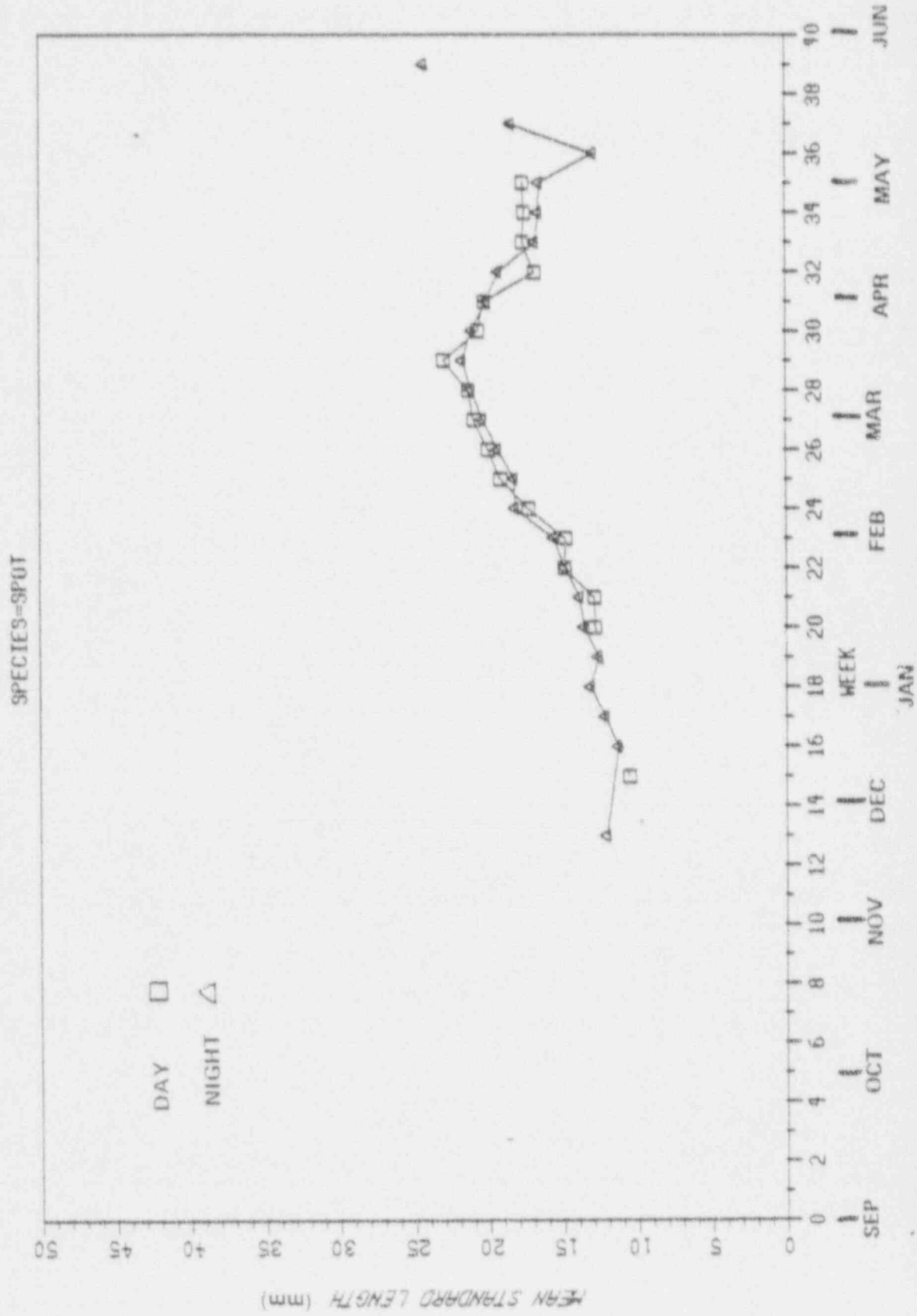


FIGURE 3.9 MEAN LENGTH BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAINED (SEP 1978-MAY 1979).

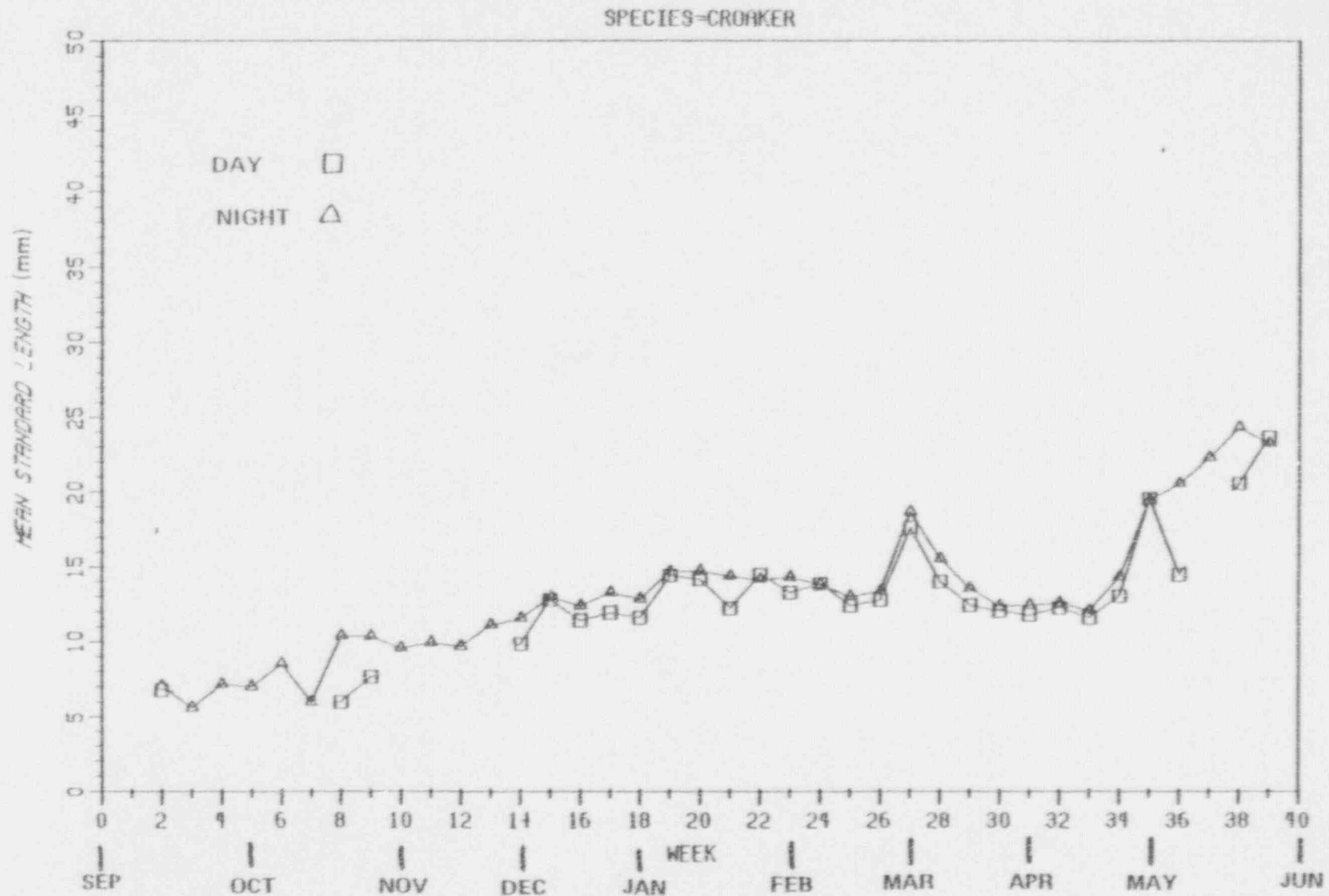


FIGURE 3.10 MEAN LENGTH BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAINED (SEP 1978-MAY 1979).

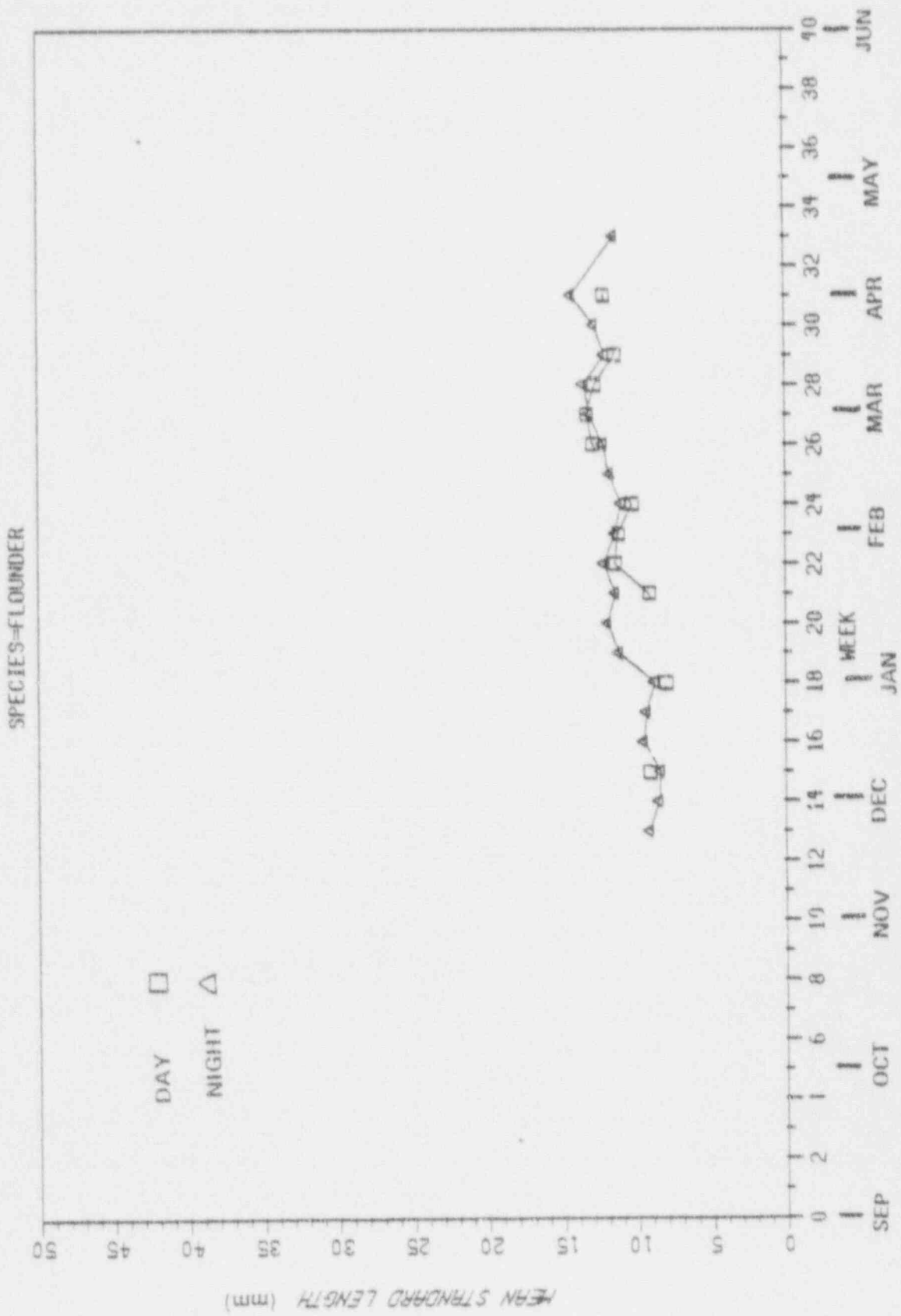


FIGURE 3.11 MEAN LENGTH BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAINED (SEP 1978-MAY 1979).

SPECIES-MENHADEN

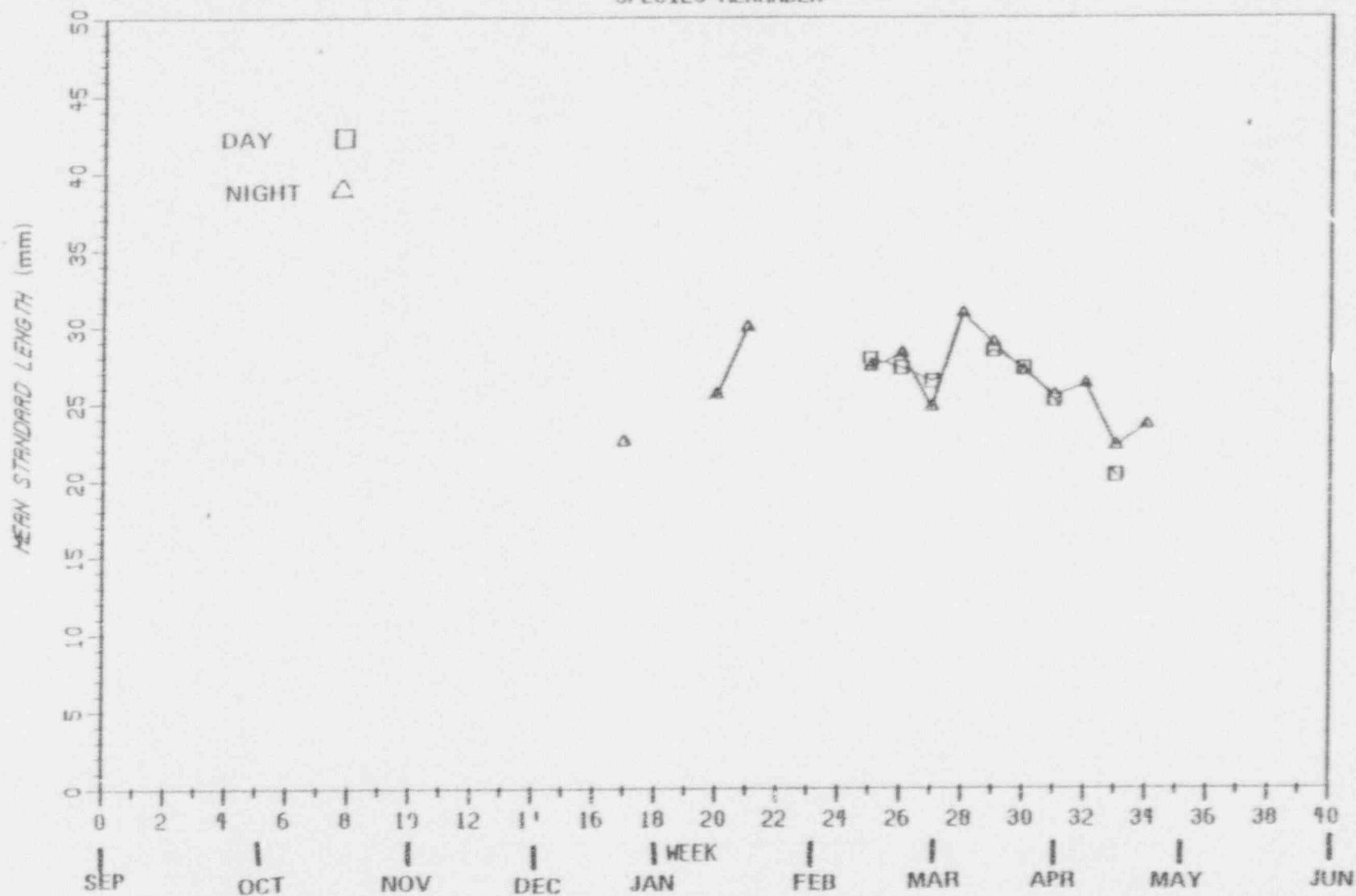


FIGURE 3.12 MEAN LENGTH BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAPPED (SEP 1978-MAY 1979).

SPECIES=MULLET

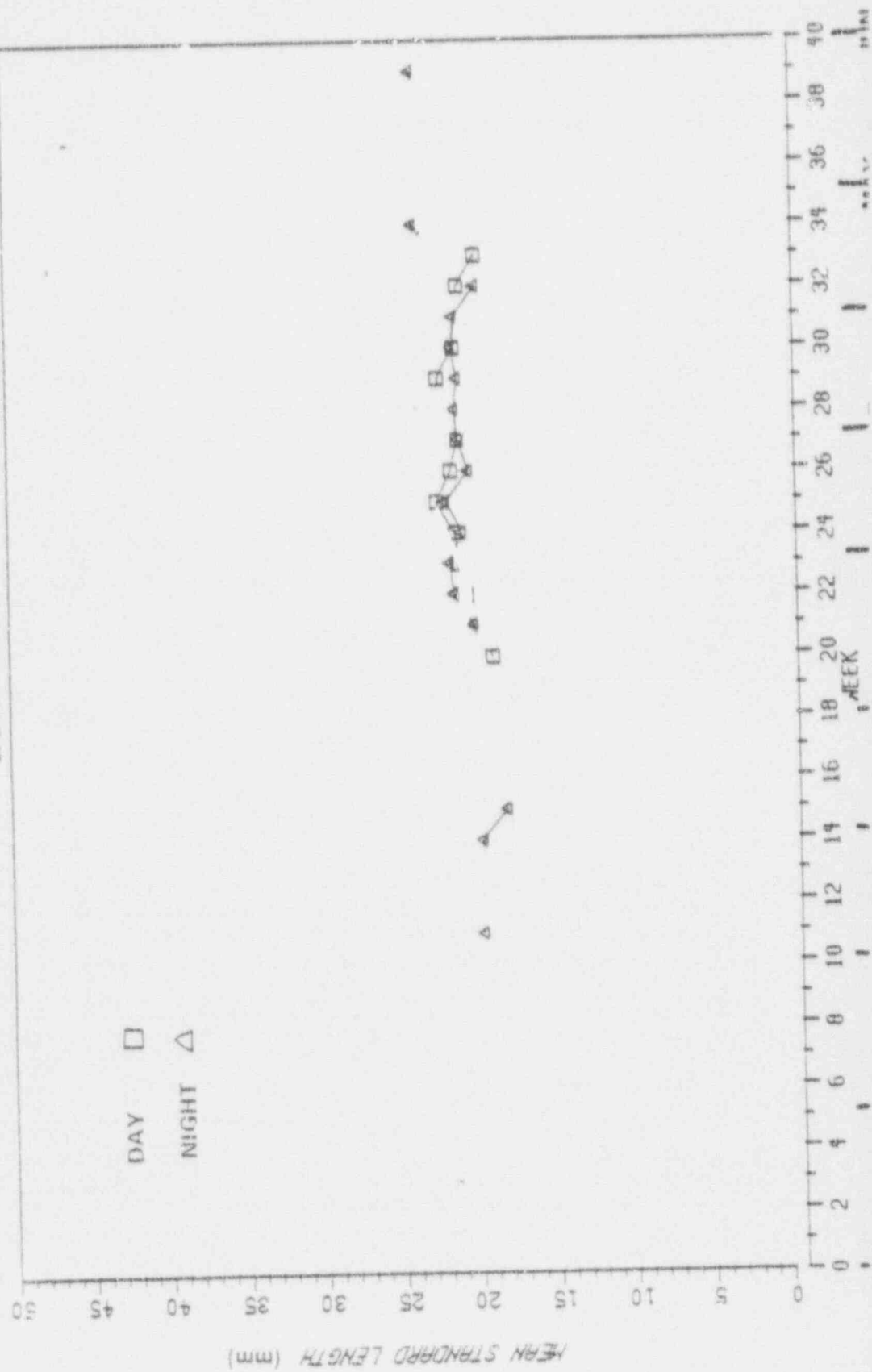


FIGURE 3.13 MEAN LENGTH BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAINED (SEP 1978-MAY 1979).

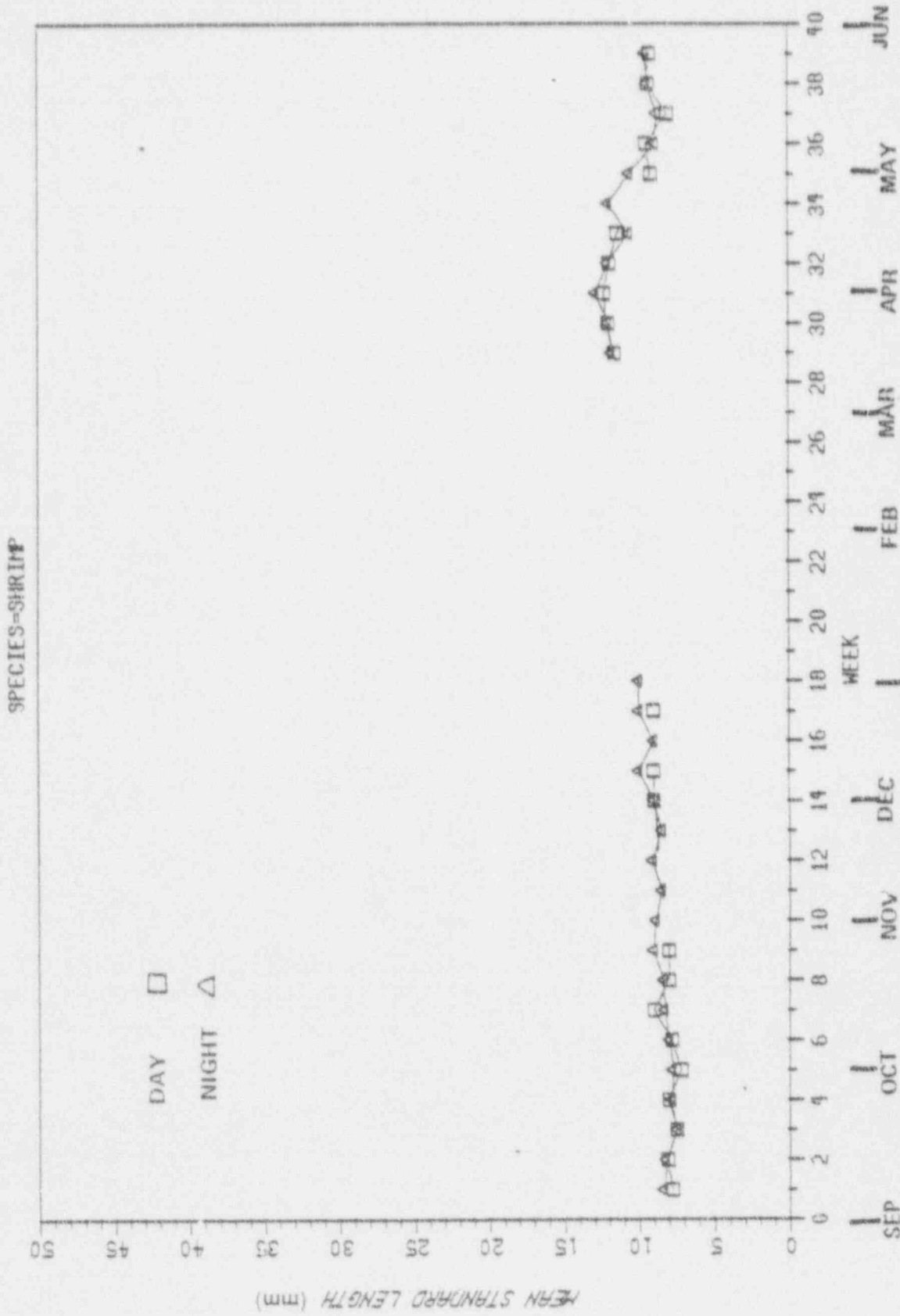


FIGURE 3.14 LOG10 MEAN DENSITY BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, 1978-1979.

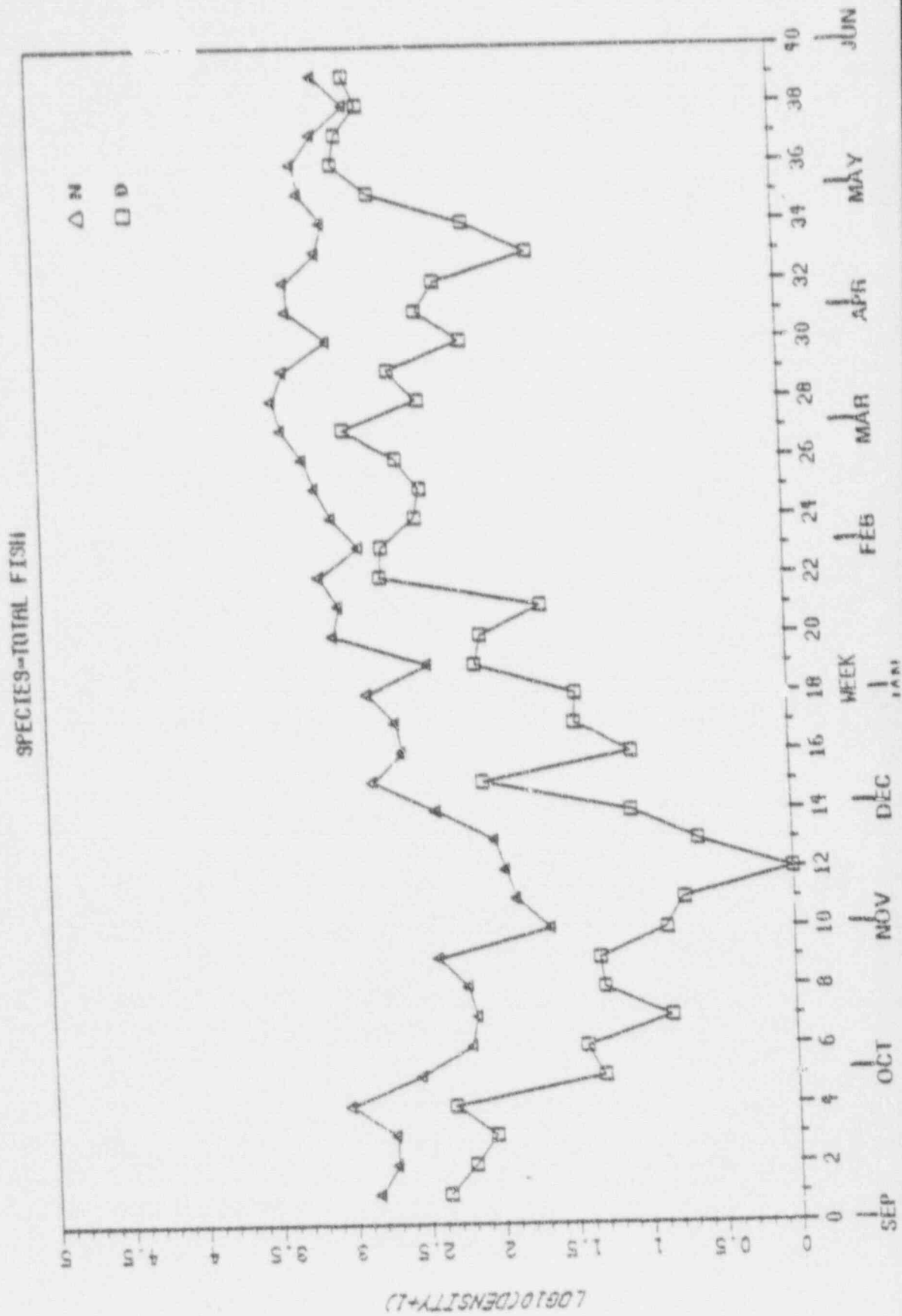


FIGURE 3.15 DIURNAL LOG₁₀ DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, MARCH 13-14, 1979.

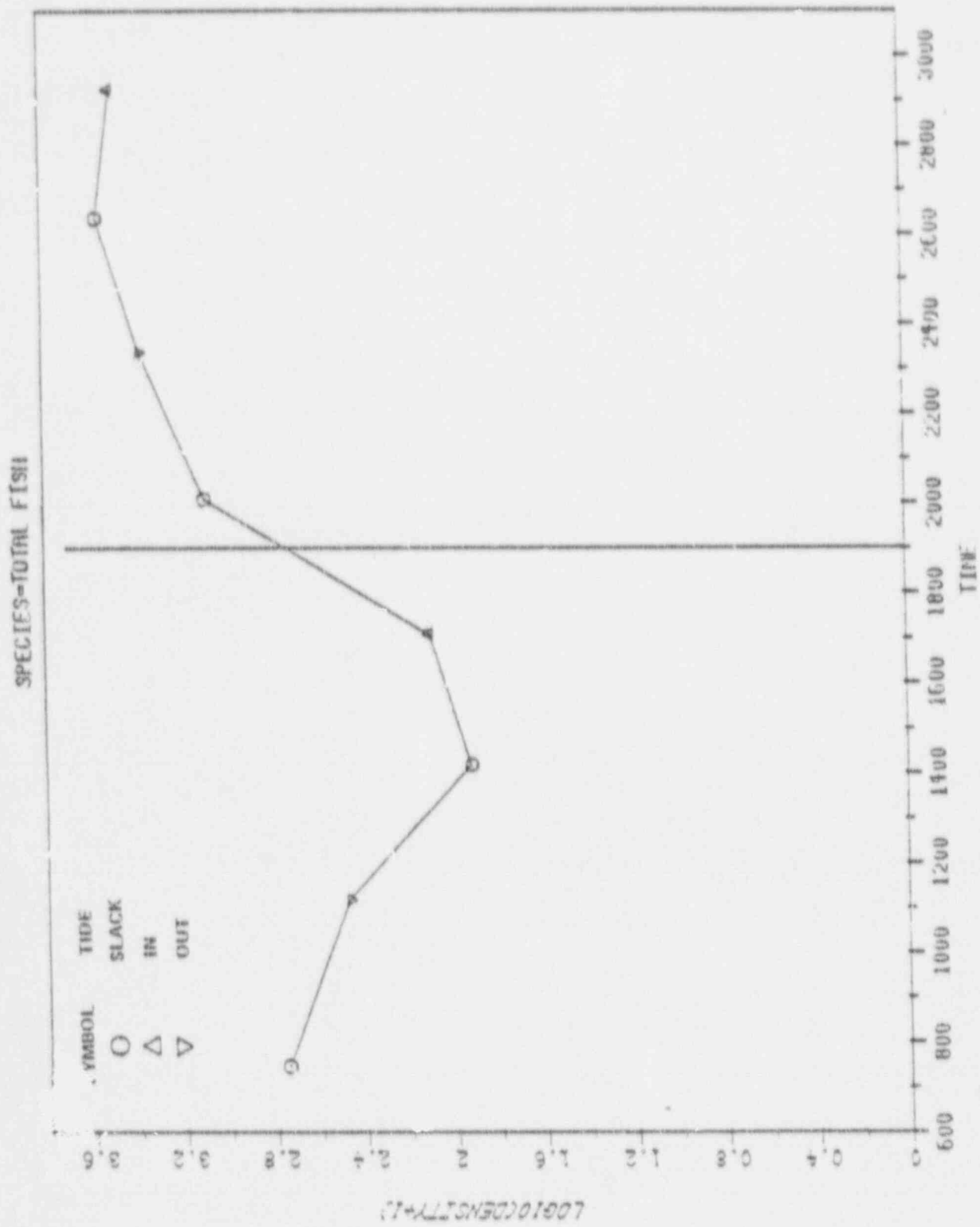


FIGURE 3.16 LOG10 MEAN DENSITY BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, 1978-1979.

SPECIES-3P0T

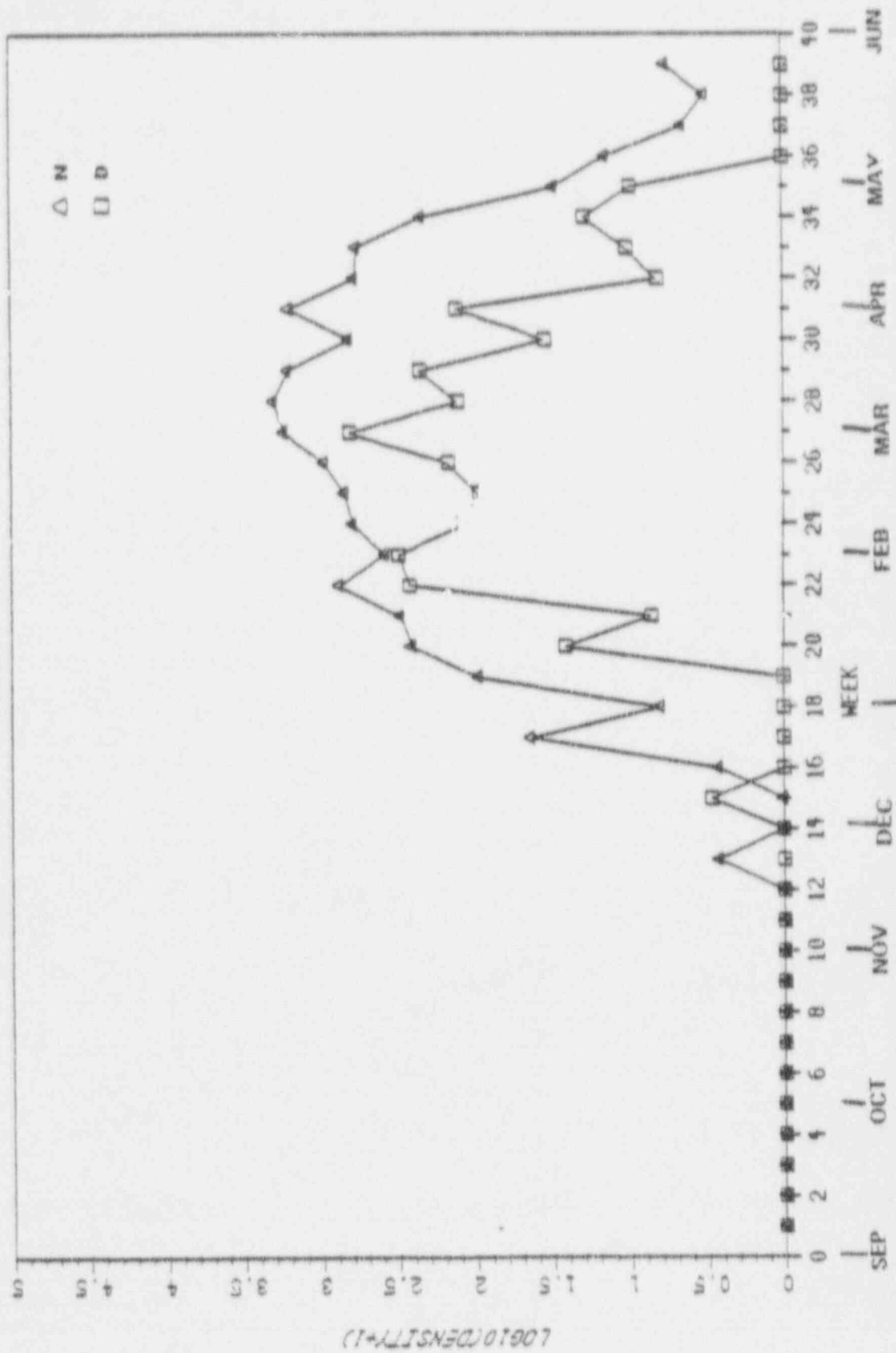


FIGURE 3.17 DURING LOG 10 DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, APRIL 3-4, 1979.

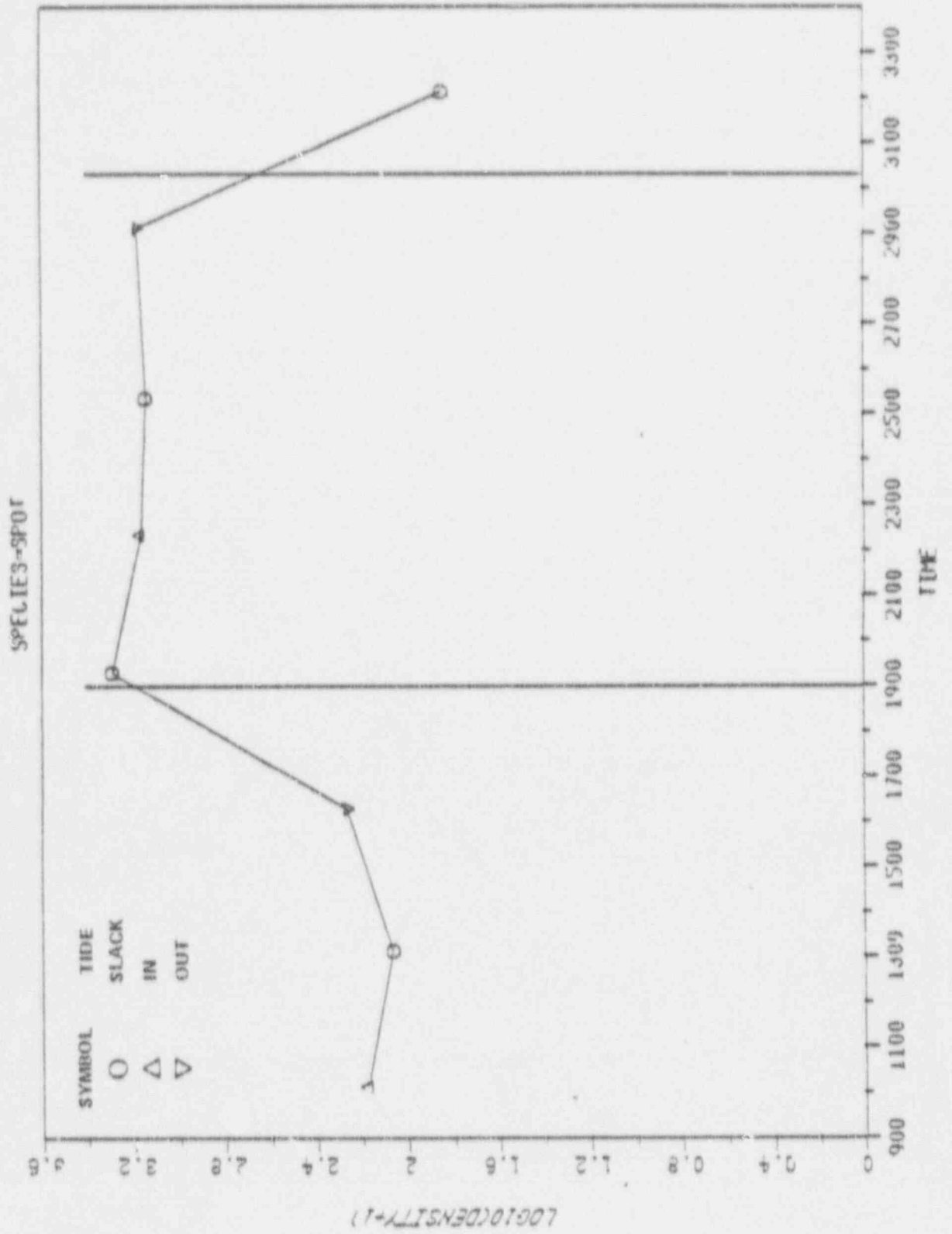


FIGURE 3.18 LOG₁₀ MEAN DENSITY BY DAY-NIGHT & LARVAE ENTRAINMENT, 1978-1979.

SPECIES-CROWNER

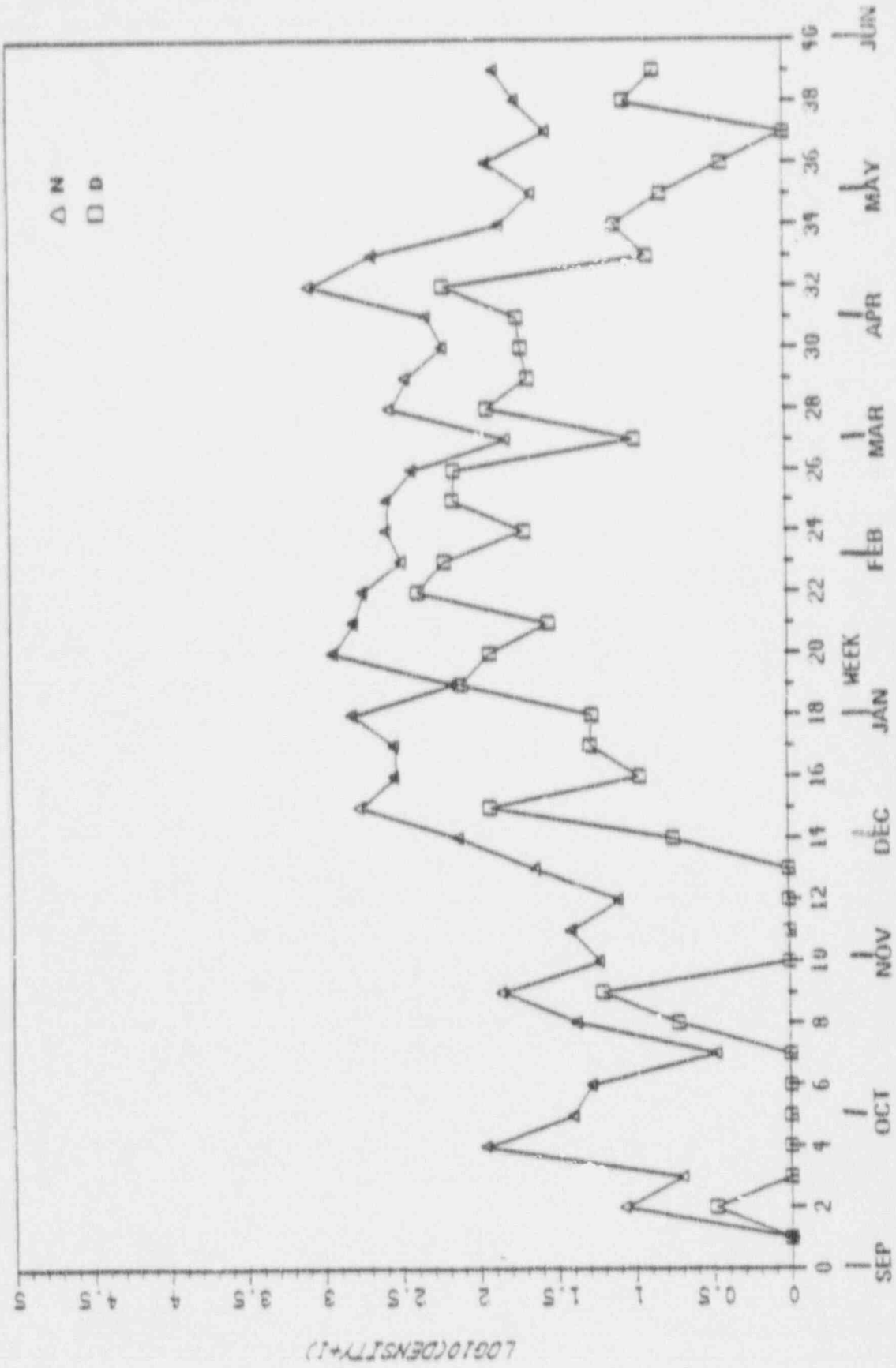


FIGURE 3.19 DIURNAL LOG 10 DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, APRIL 10-11, 1979.

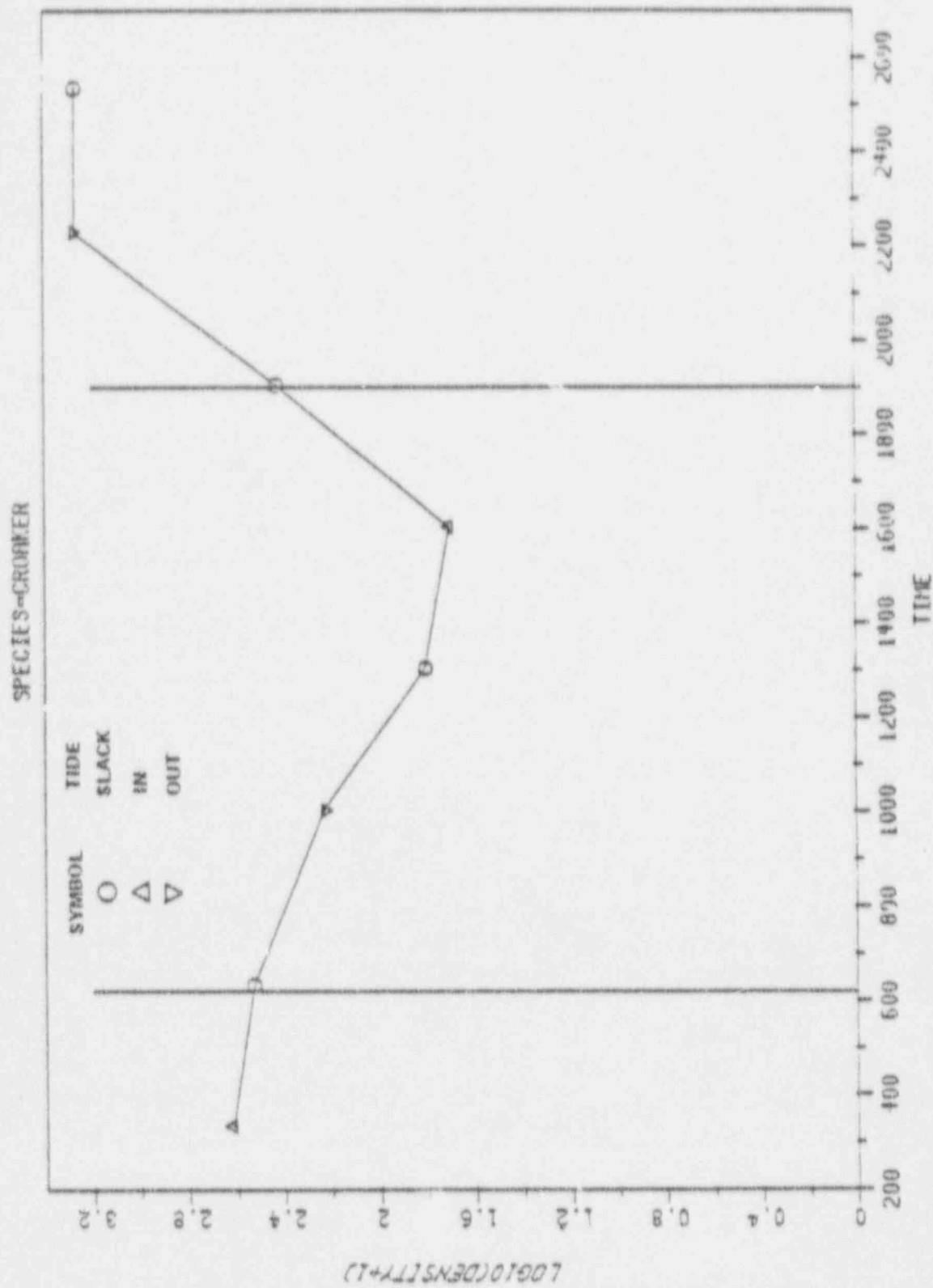


FIGURE 3.20 LOG10 MEAN DENSITY BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAPPED, 1978-1979.

SPECIES-FLUMMER

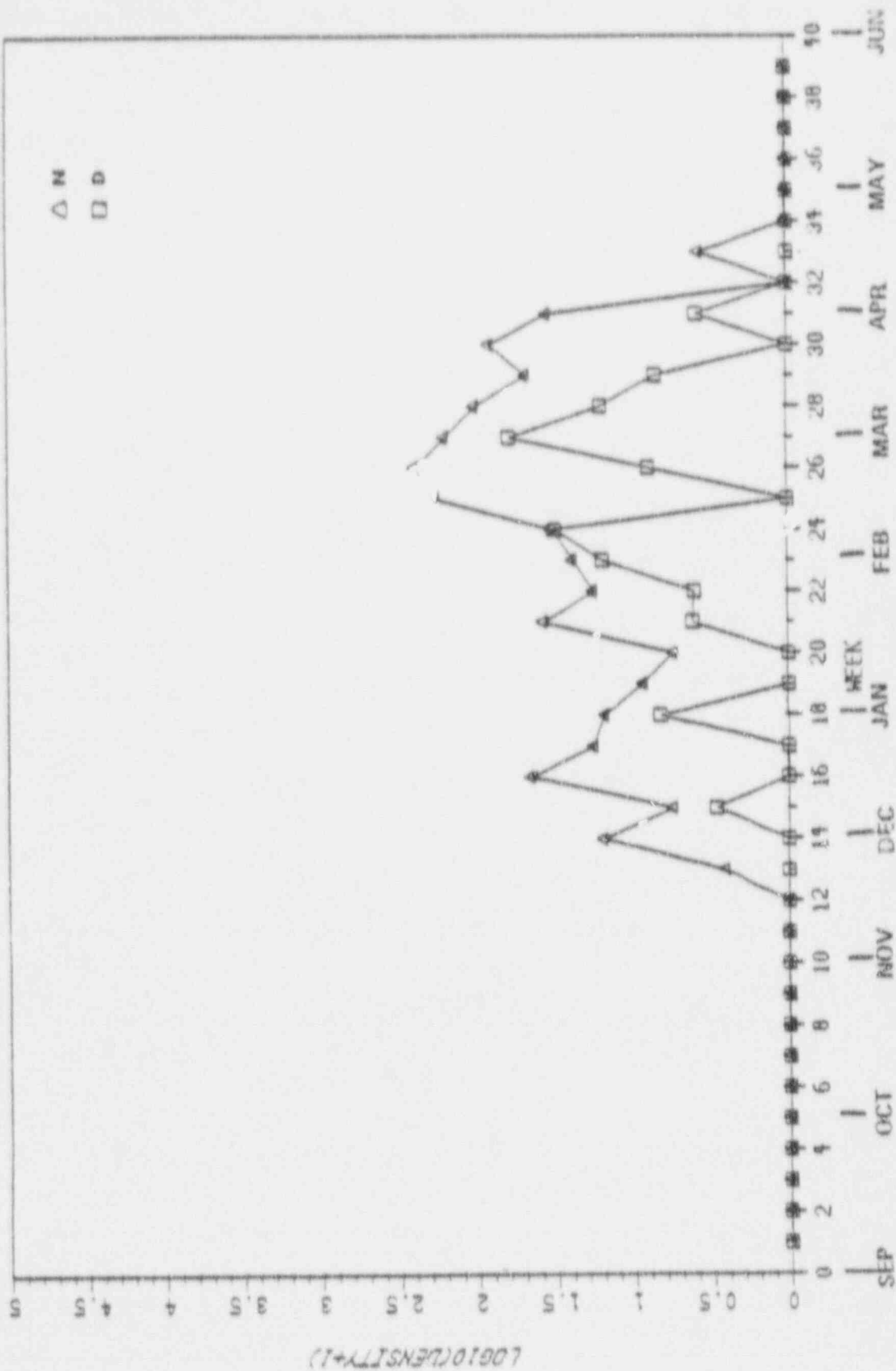


FIGURE 3.21 DIURNAL LOG₁₀ DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, MARCH 27-28, 1979.

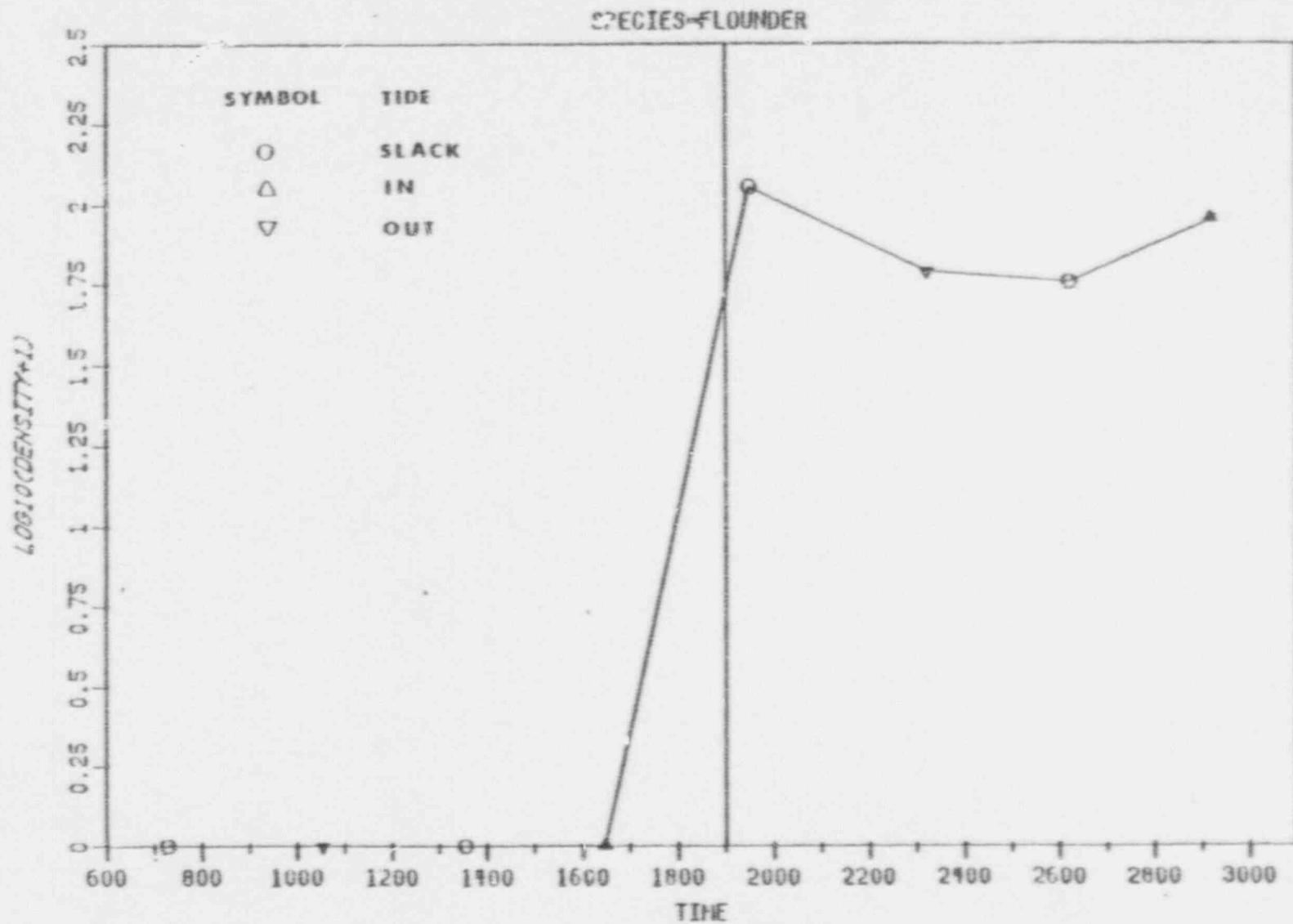


FIGURE 3.22 LOG10 MEAN DENSITY BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, 1976-1979.

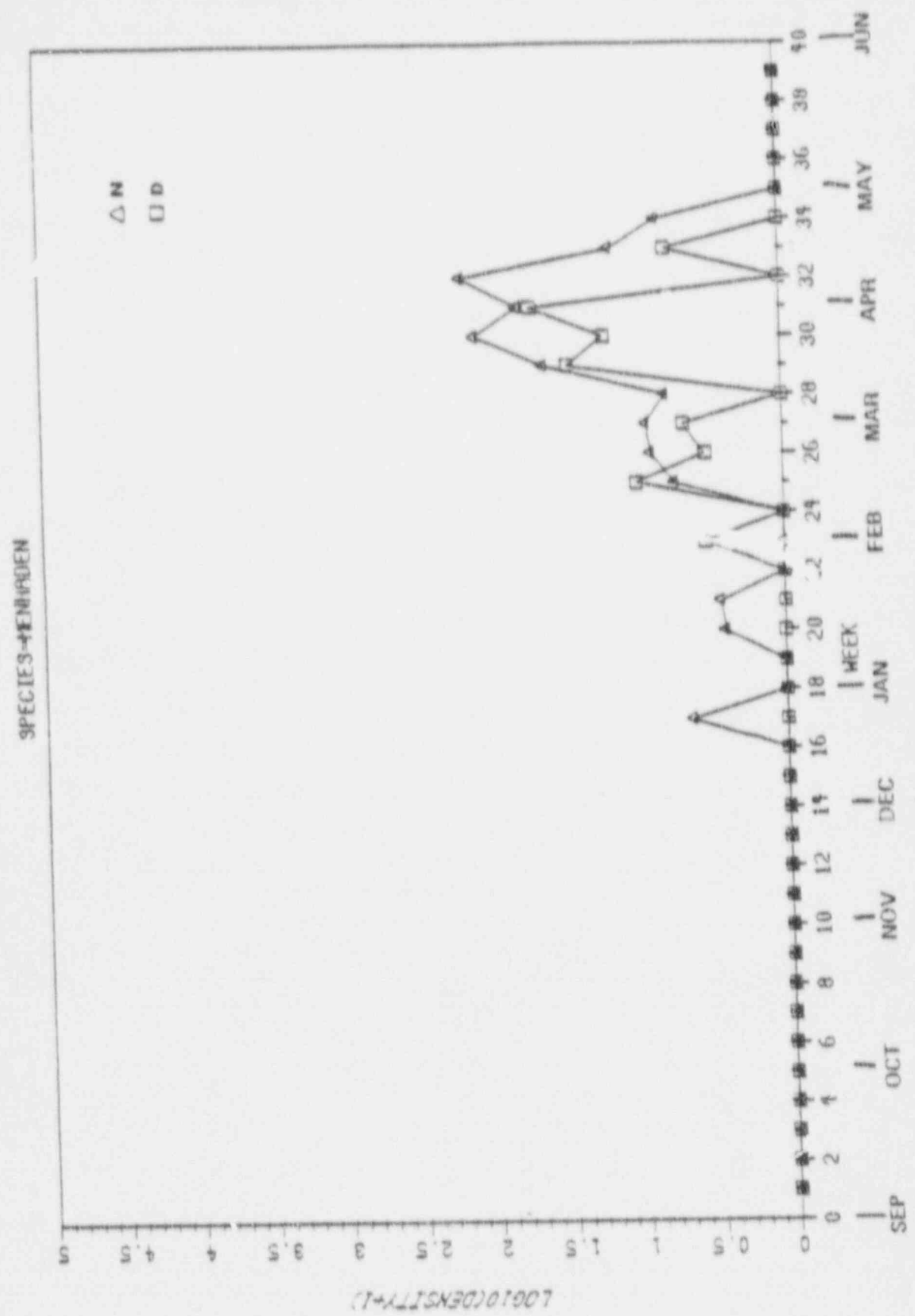


FIGURE 3.23 DIURNAL LOG 10 DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, MARCH 27-28, 1979.

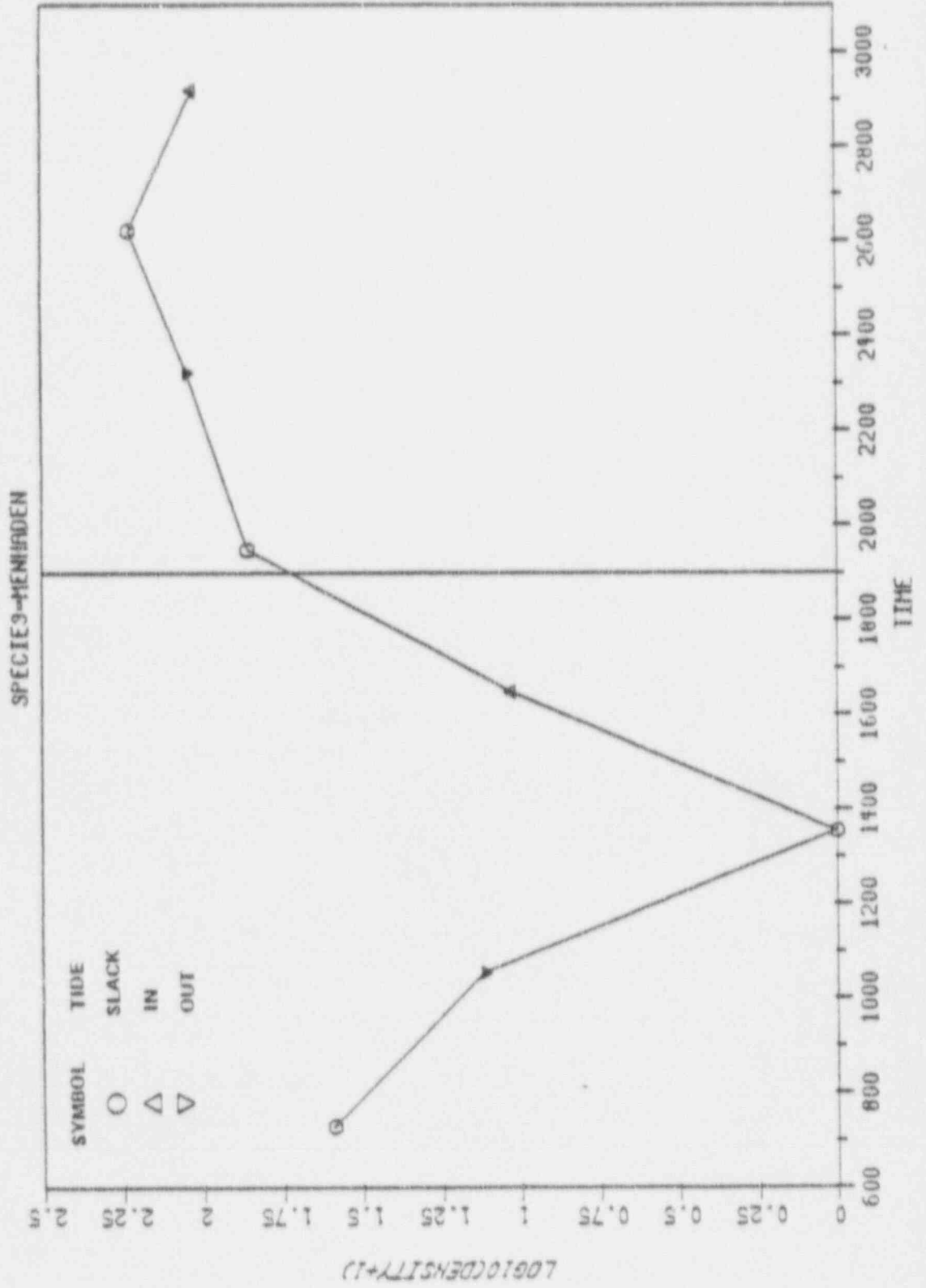


FIGURE 3.24 LOG10 MEAN DENSITY BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAIN. 1978-1979.

SPECIES-4411ET

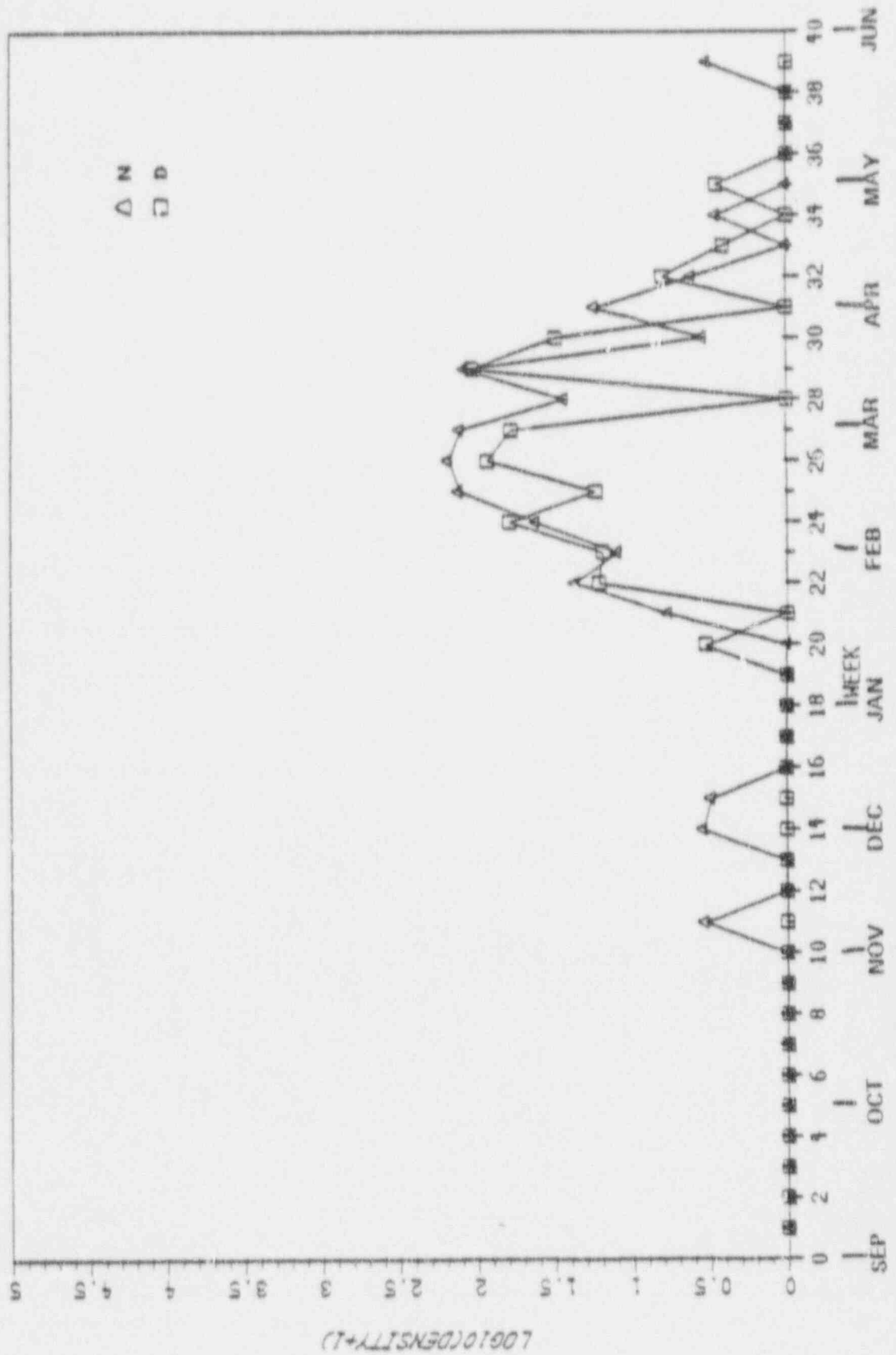


FIGURE 3.25 D IURNAL LOG 10 DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, MARCH 6-7, 1979.

SPECTES-MULLET

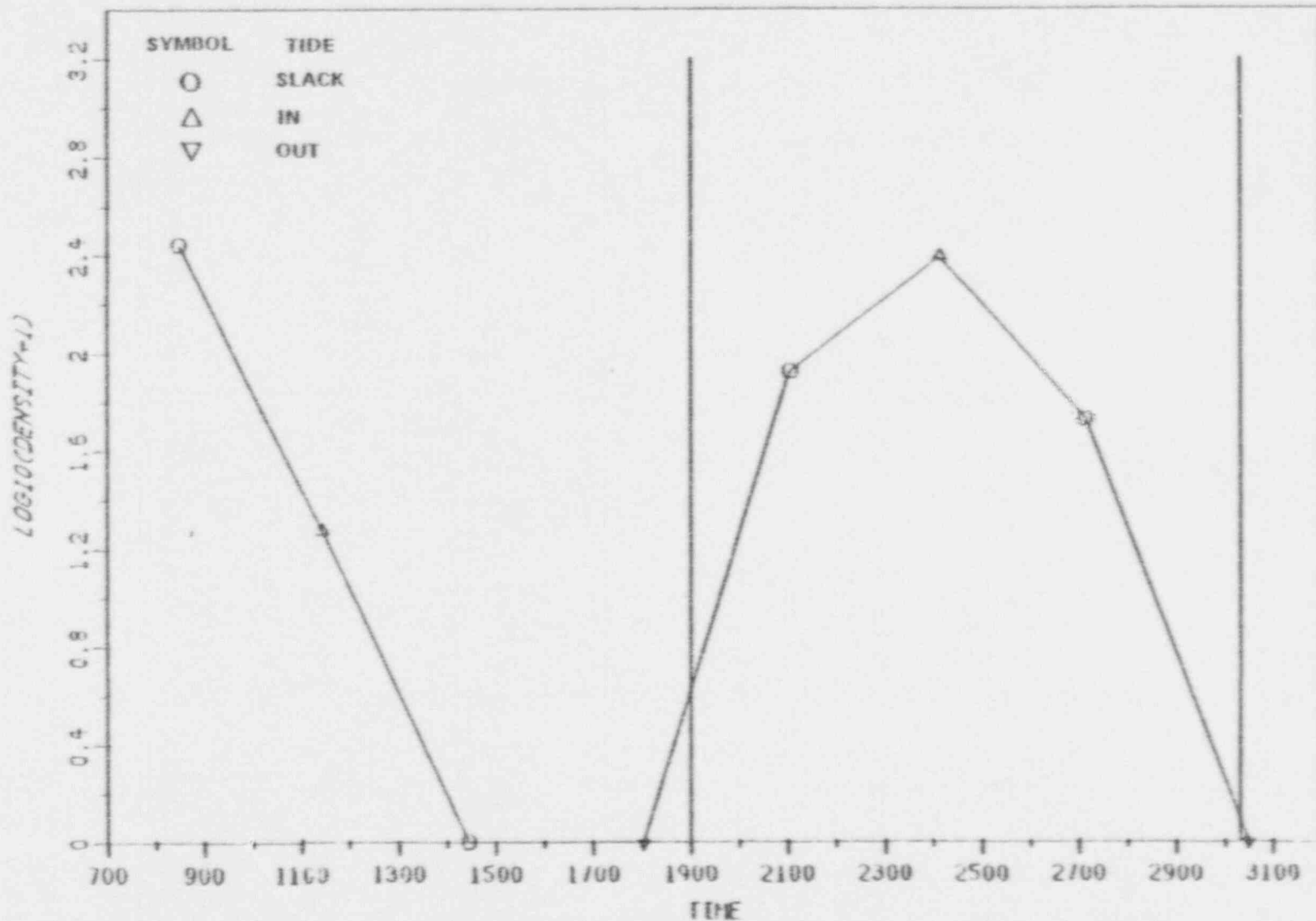


FIGURE 3.26 LOG10 MEAN DENSITY BY DAY-NIGHT OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, 1978-1979.

SPECIES-SERIES

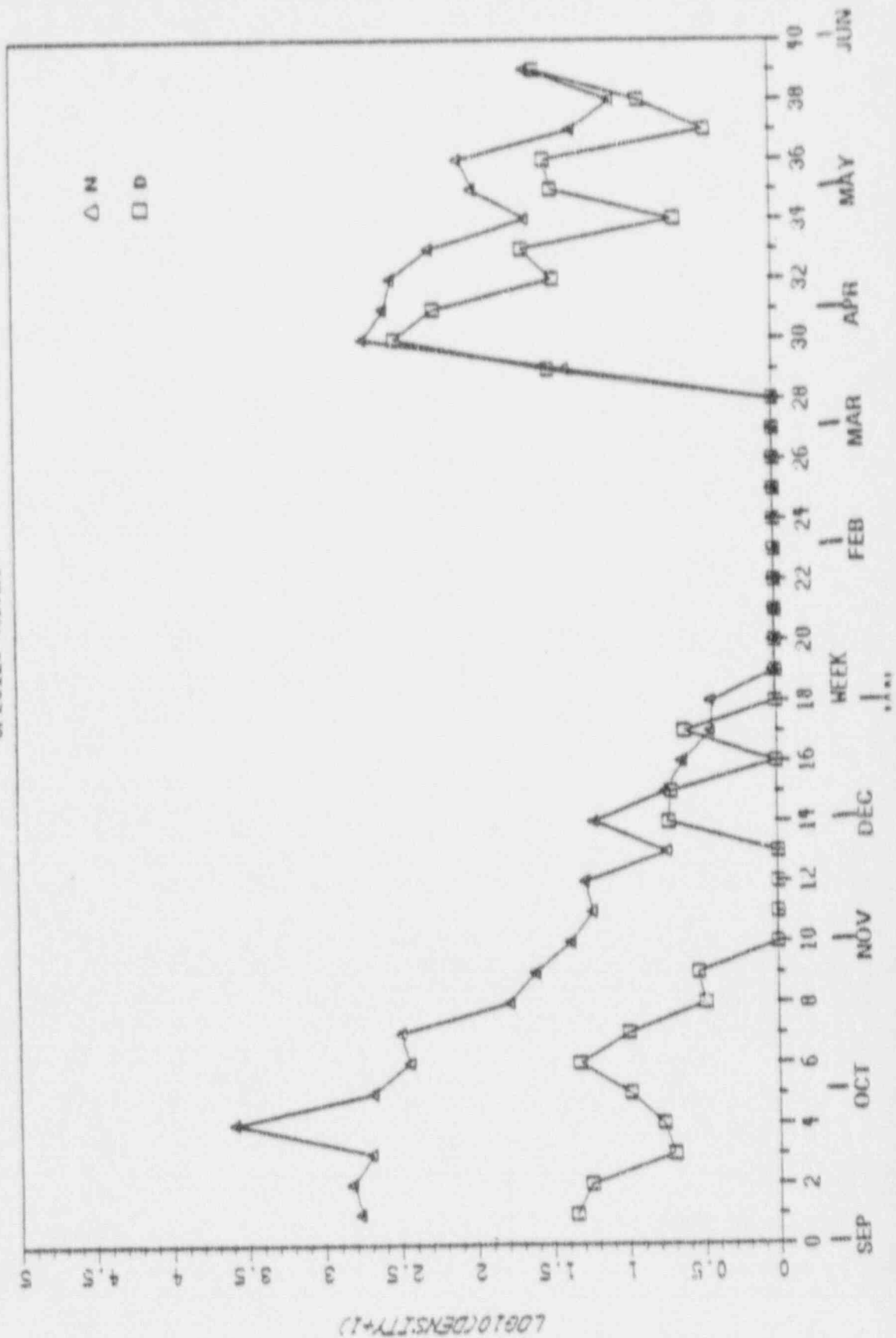


FIGURE 3.27 DIURNAL LOG 10 DENSITY OF LARVAE ENTRAINED, APRIL 10-11, 1979.

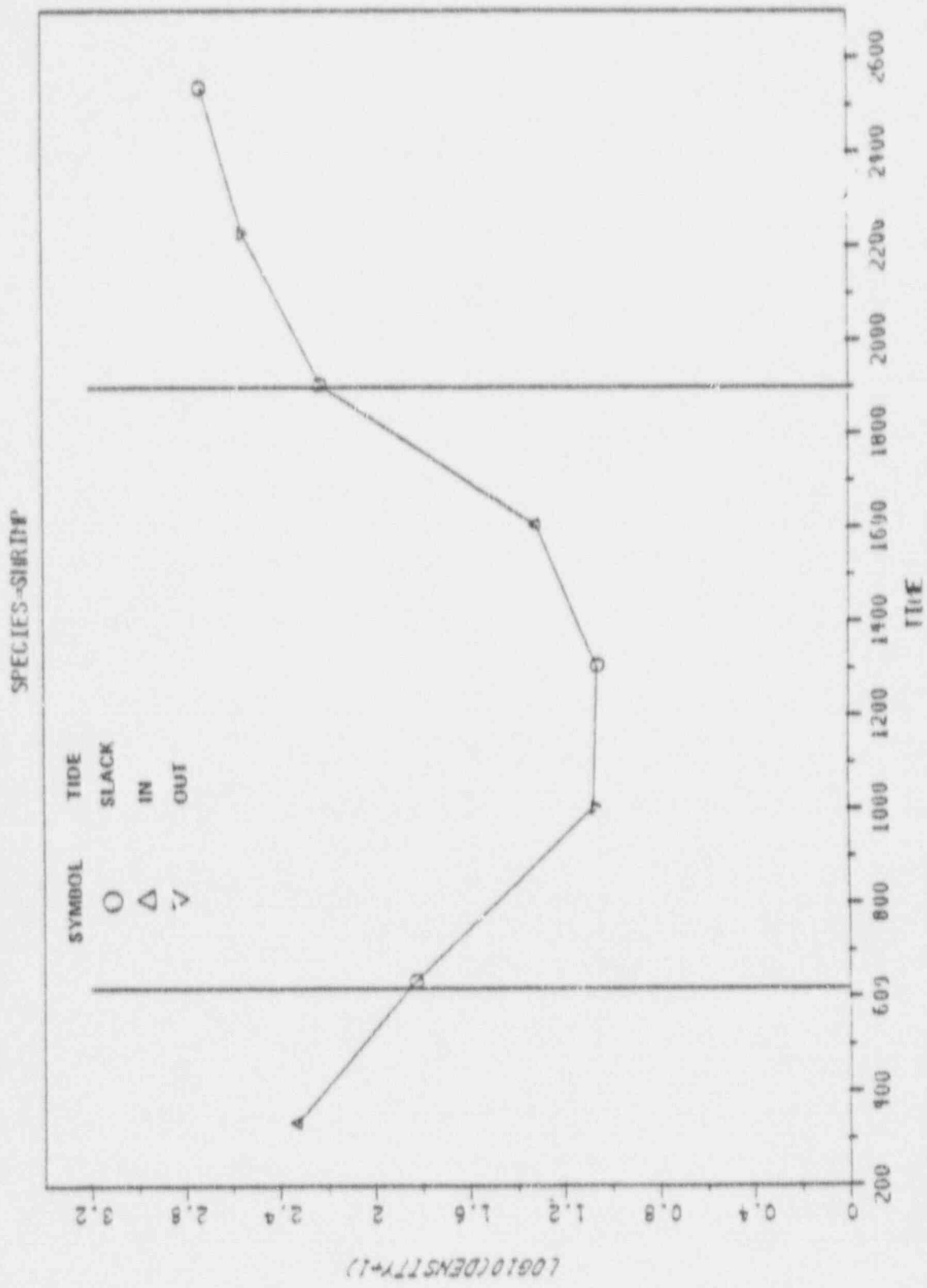


FIGURE 3.28 River Trend Analysis, 1974 - 1979, Stations 21, 24, 25.

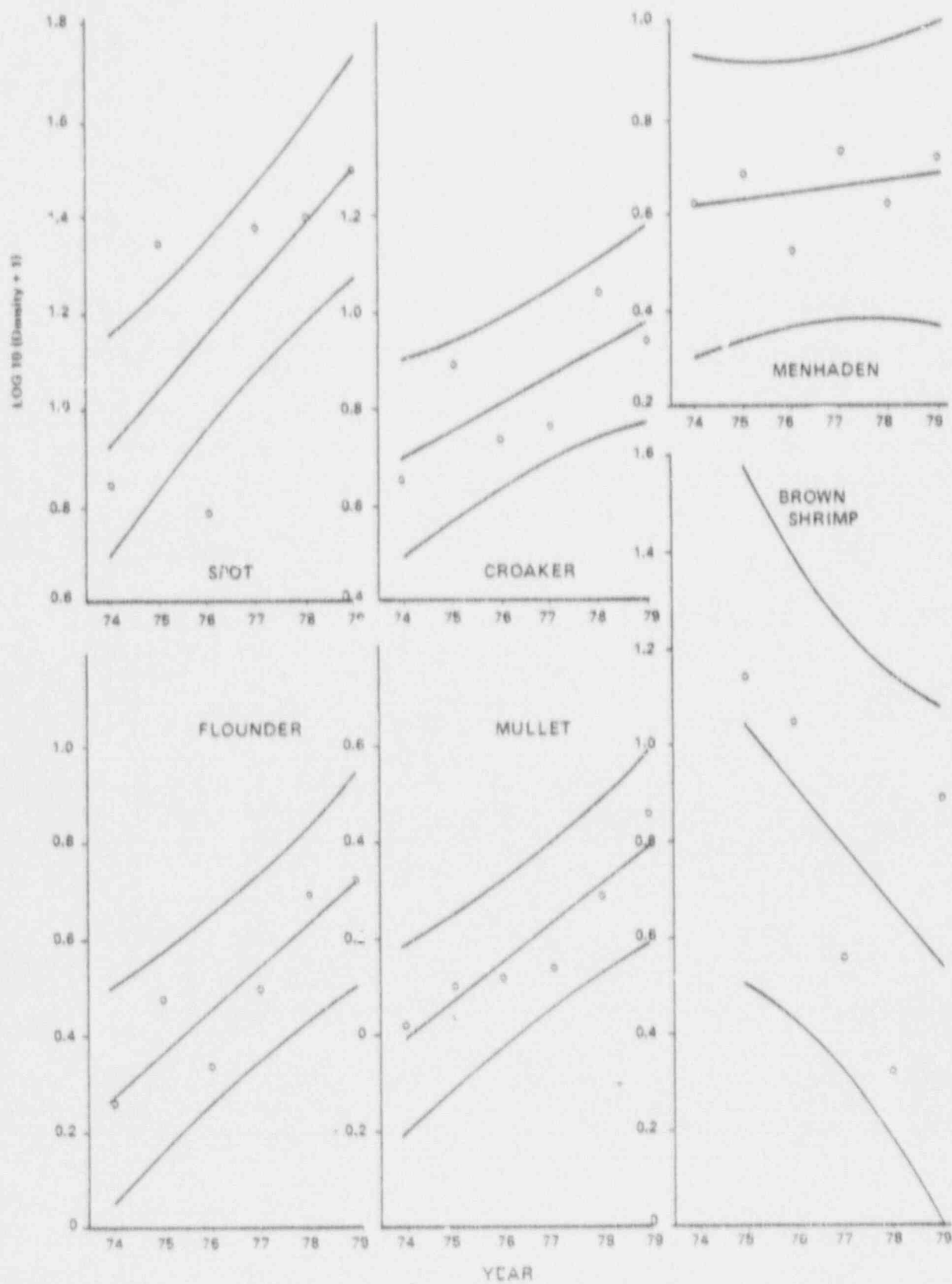
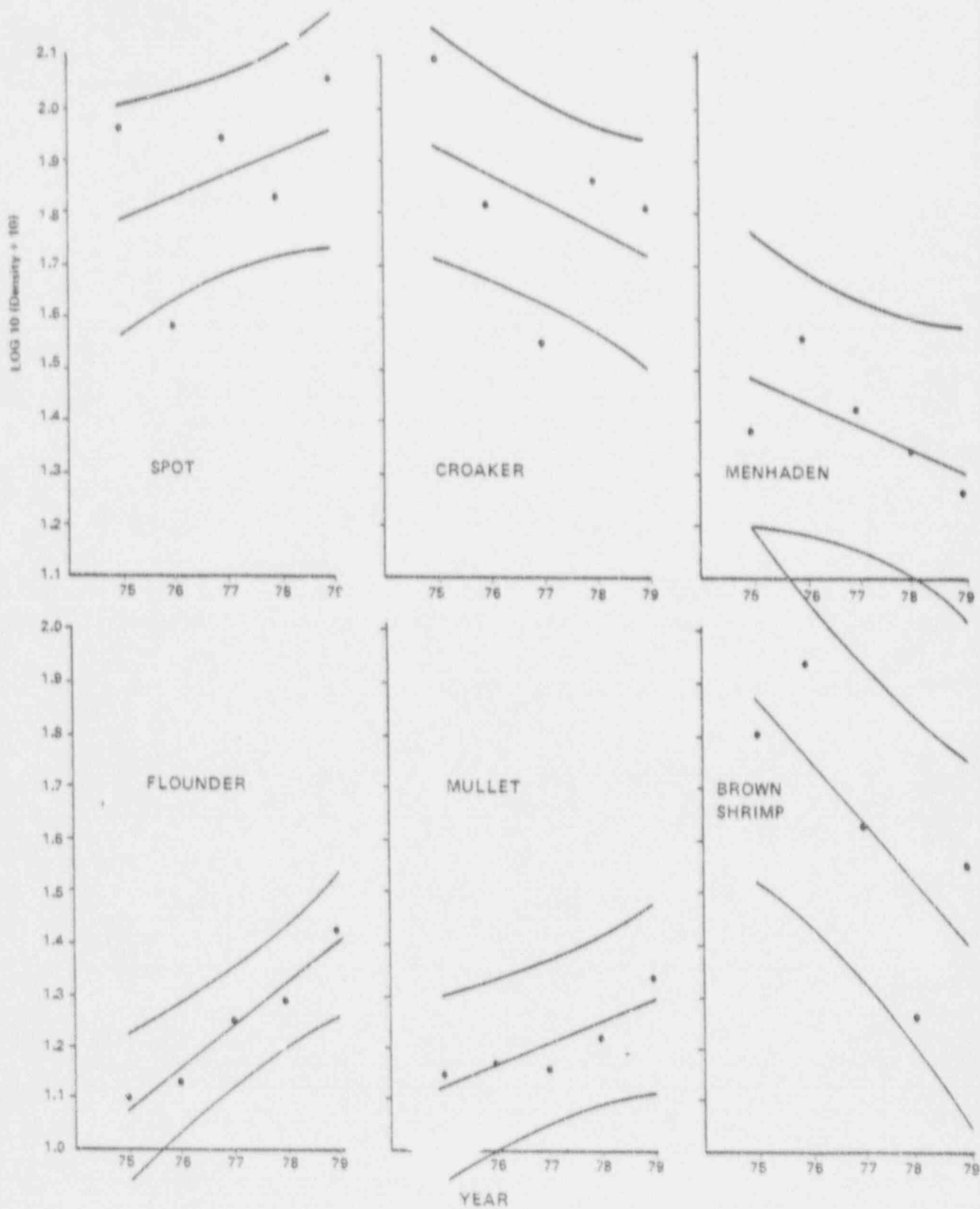


FIGURE 3.29 Entrainment density by year (trend)



4.0 Nekton Monitoring

4.1 Introduction

This portion of Carolina Power & Light (CP&L) Company's long-term monitoring program is a continuation of the previous nekton sampling program conducted by the University of North Carolina, although substantially reduced in scope. In general this program provides catch per unit effort (CPUE) data which serve as a measure of the long-term changes in juvenile and adult populations of nekton in the Cape Fear estuary (CFE).

The major objectives of this program are to determine the relative seasonal abundance, species composition, and size distribution of the juvenile and adult fish and shellfish of the lower Cape Fear River.

The results of this program can be compared with results from previous nekton studies (CFS, Vols. XIV and XV) so that changes in size distribution, species abundance, and species composition may be determined.

4.2 Description of Sampling Stations

Sampling station locations extended from the freshwater drainage canal, approximately 3.36 km (2.1 miles) west of Southport, to Cape Fear River Buoy 23, approximately 8.8 km (5.5 miles) northeast of Southport. Samples were collected at nine stations within this geographical area (Fig. 4.1).

Station 1 was located in the freshwater drainage canal (FDC) between the first and second bends. This station was chosen because the FDC is a dredged canal like the intake canal but without the direct influence of the plant. Small trawl and gill net samples were collected at this station.

Station 2 was located in a slough east of Buoy 18 and north of a spoil island on the east side of the ship channel. This was the same location as UNC's 18E station. Only the large trawl was used at this station.

Station 3 was located in the ship channel between Buoys 19 and 21. This is also a large trawl station and was the same as UNC's Station 19.

Station 4 was located in the intake canal from the junction of Walden Creek and the intake canal eastward toward the Cape Fear River. This station was sampled with the large trawl, small trawl, and gill net. It was the equivalent of UNC's 19W station.

Station 5 was located in the intake canal from the intake screens at the plant northeastward to near the first bend (uppermost) of the canal. This station was equivalent to UNC's Station CS and was also sampled with the large trawl, small trawl, and gill net.

Station 6 was in the intake canal from its junction with Walden Creek westward toward the plant to the vicinity of the old Wilmington highway. It was the same as UNC's Station CB2. Only small trawl and gill net samples were collected at this station.

Station 7 was in Walden Creek between the bridge and the first bend. Gill net and small trawl samples were collected at this station. This station was not sampled in the UNC program but was sampled by NCSU from 1975-1976 (Huish and Geaghan 1979).

Station 8 was located near the entrance to a small cove 1 mile (1.6 km) northeast of the mouth of Walden Creek and just west of Buoy 23 at the north end of Snows Marsh. This was UNC's Station 23W. Gill nets and small trawls were used at this station.

Station 9 was located in the ship canal between Buoy 23 and the southern entrance to Sunny Point Military Supply Depot. This was a large trawl station corresponding to UNC's Station 23.

A summary of the sampling gear and equivalent UNC stations is presented in Table 4.1.

4.3 Methods and Materials

Adult and juvenile fish and shellfish were sampled in the lower CFE once every three weeks from January 1979 through August 1979. During the sample week, each station was sampled three times with either the small trawl and gill net or large trawl, and in two instances all three gears. Sampling trip dates and efforts are listed in Table 4.2.

The large trawl was a 12.5 m (41-foot) semiballoon otter trawl with a 47.6 mm (1 7/8-inch) stretch mesh body and a 38.1 mm (1 1/2-inch) stretch mesh intermediate and codend. This trawl and the other gears used were identical to those used in the UNC nekton program. The small trawl was a 6.4 m (21-foot) semiballoon otter trawl with a 38.1 mm (1 1/2-inch) stretch mesh webbing. The codend was rigged with a 12.7 mm (1/2-inch) stretch mesh inner liner. The gill nets were 91.4 m (100 yards) long, 65 meshes deep, and constructed of a 83 mm (3 1/4-inch) stretch mesh monofilament.

Salinity and temperature measurements (surface and bottom) were taken each time a station was visited. Water samples were taken with a 2-liter brass Kemmerer water sampler. Temperature was measured in degrees Celsius with a Fisher immersion thermometer, and salinity was measured in parts per thousand (ppt) with an American Optical refractometer.

Trawl samples consisted of fish and shellfish captured in a 15-minute tow. The catches were sorted according to species, and a minimum and maximum total length, total number, and total weight were recorded. If the species was one of the dominant and/or commercially important species (bay anchovy, croaker, summer flounder, southern flounder, menhaden, striped mullet, white mullet, spot, weakfish, spotted seatrout, white shrimp, pink shrimp, or brown shrimp), up to 25 total lengths were recorded from each sample.

When extremely large samples were collected, subsampling was utilized. A sample was subsampled by filling an 8.5 liter plastic bucket from which the numbers, lengths, and weights of each species were recorded. The rest of the catch was weighed and released overboard. The total number of fishes caught in each tow was obtained by multiplying the number of fish of each species in the subsample by a factor determined by dividing the weight of all the fish by the weight of the subsample. This technique was identical to that used by UNC (Schwartz et al. 1979b).

Samples not worked up in the field were labeled, placed in plastic bags, put on ice, and worked up in the lab at a later time.

Gill net samples consisted of fish captured in a 24-hour set. (Blue crabs were not recorded for gill net data purposes because in most instances they were attracted to a net by the fish in it rather than being captured by the net.) Gill net samples were worked up in the same manner as trawl samples, although because of the small sample size they were never subsampled.

4.4 Results and Discussion

4.4.1 Hydrography

The average water temperature in the lower Cape Fear estuary (Fig. 4.2) declined during the first 3 trips of this study to a low of approximately 6°C (February 20-22). Water temperature increased steadily over the next 7 trips, except in one instance, to a maximum of approximately 30°C (Trip 10, July 17-19). A slight decline of the water temperature occurred during the last 2 trips. These temperatures were comparable to UNC data (Schwartz et al. 1979a, Schwartz et al. 1979b).

Salinities in the lower Cape Fear estuary ranged from a low of 2 ppt to a high of 30 ppt. As expected, salinities were higher in the lower reaches of the study area and lower in the higher reaches. In general, salinities were lower during the winter and early spring trips and higher during the late spring and summer trips (Fig. 4.3). Similar patterns were observed during the years 1973-1978 (UNC Schwartz et al. 1979a, Schwartz et al. 1979b).

4.4.2 General Trends

A total of 223,039 fish and 145,818 invertebrates of 103 species was collected from January 1979 through August 1979 with all gears. Two loggerhead turtles, 1 green sea turtle, and 13 diamondback terrapins were also caught.

Of the total numbers of fish and invertebrates captured, 39,231 fish and 8,578 invertebrates were caught in 148 large trawl samples along with 1 green sea turtle and 4 terrapins. The most abundant fishes caught in large trawls were menhaden (61.1%), croaker (13.4%), spot (8.0%), and weakfish (5.9%). The most abundant invertebrates were brown shrimp (50.7%), blue crabs (33.5%), and pink shrimp (3.6%).

In 216 small trawl samples, 181,428 fish, 137,240 invertebrates, 2 loggerhead turtles, and 4 diamondback terrapins were caught. Spot was the most abundant fish (44.1%), followed by croaker (26.6%), bay anchovy (13.8%), weakfish (2.9%), and menhaden (2.1%). Of the invertebrates caught in small trawls, 95,972 (70%) were grass shrimp. The majority of these (77%) were caught in 9 small trawl efforts at Station 7 in Walden Creek. Brown shrimp (20.1%) were the second most abundant invertebrate, while blue crabs accounted for 5.5% of the small trawl invertebrates.

In 144 gill net efforts, 2,380 fish and 5 diamondback terrapins were caught. Menhaden comprised 64.4% of the total catch, while sharpnose sharks, spot, and bluefish account for 10.6%, 9.4%, and 4.9%, respectively.

A list of the number, species, and the percentage of the total organisms collected by each gear is presented in Table 4.3. A ranking by gear of the 10 most abundant fish caught in the CPE is presented in Table 4.4.

4.4.3 Species Accounts

Total Organisms

The CPUE of total organisms with the large trawl was significantly greater at Station 5 than at Stations 2, 3, 4, and 9 (Table 4.5). The CPUE at Station 2 was significantly lower than other large trawl stations.

The CPUE of total organisms with the small trawl was significantly higher at Station 5 than the other small trawl stations (Table 4.5). The small trawl CPUE was lowest at Station 8.

The highest CPUE for gill nets also occurred at Station 5 although there was no significant difference between the CPUE's at Station 5 and the CPUE's at Stations 4 and 1. The lowest CPUE for gill nets was at Station 7.

For purposes of this discussion, the CPUE data for some species was separated into two groups--young-of-the-year and juvenile/adult. The young of the year are Age 0 fish, while the juveniles and adults are Age I and older fish.

Spot

Spot were overall the most abundant finfish caught from January through August 1979. A total of 83,342 were caught, 96% with the small trawl.

In general spot were most abundant in small trawl samples in April and May when both Age 0 and Age I fish were present (Figs. 4.4 and 4.7). In large trawls Age 0 spot were most abundant from June-August, whereas older spot were generally most abundant in January (Figs. 4.5-4.6). These patterns result from the fact that Age 0 and Age I spot move into shallow areas where they are susceptible to the small trawl during spring and early summer months. As they move out of these

nursery areas into the open estuary, they become more abundant in large trawl catches. Schwartz reported catching Age 0 spot from February to May (CFS, Vol. XIV).

Length frequency distributions from trawl data show that the spot present in the CFE in January were yearlings, the majority of which were 85-120 mm long (Figs. 4.8-4.9). In February approximately 73% of the spot caught in small trawls were Age 0 (20-30 mm) with a few Age I fish still present. By the time of peak abundance, 99% of the spot present in the small trawl catches were Age 0 (20-50 mm).

The peak growth period for spot was from May to August (Fig. 4.8). From the time spot first entered the samples in February (at 20 mm - 30 mm) until the end of the study period in August, they increased in size by approximately 70 mm to a mean length of 95 mm.

The CPUE of Age 0 spot was generally highest in the Intake Canal and/or adjacent areas. The CPUE of young-of-the-year spot with small trawl was significantly higher at Stations 5 and 6 (Intake Canal) than at the other small trawl stations (Table 4.5). Stations 1 and 4 had significantly higher CPUE's than Stations 7 and 8. The CPUE of young-of-the-year spot with the large trawl was higher at Station 5 (Intake Canal) than elsewhere. The CPUE at Station 4 (Outer End of Intake Canal) was higher than Stations 2, 3, and 9. The CPUE of adult spot was highest at Station 5 with both the large and small trawls.

Of the 224 spot caught in gill nets, 83% of them were caught at Station 5 from January to May. The majority of these spot were from 260 mm - 280 mm in length (Figs. 4.10 and 4.11). It appears that spot of this size were trapped in the intake canal after the diversion device was completed because almost no other spot were taken at other stations after the completion of the diversion device.

Croaker

Croaker was the second most abundant fish caught, with all gears, in the Cape Fear estuary during the study period. A total of 48,322 croakers was caught in the small trawl, 5,250 in the large trawl, and 33 in the gill nets resulting in a total for all gears of 53,605 (Table 4.3).

Croakers were found in the estuary during the entire study period with the peak abundance occurring in May and June when both Age 0 and yearlings were present (Figs. 4.12-4.14). The majority of croakers caught during this time was in the 40-45 mm range. Croakers were caught at 20-30 mm from January until May and reached lengths of 110-125 mm by the end of August (Fig. 4.15). Schwartz (CFS vols. XIVd and XV) reports catching croakers at the same size during the same time interval.

Gill net catches of croaker remained at about the same level during the study period. Their mean length was approximately 280 mm TL.

Except for the Ship Channel stations (3 and 9), the deeper areas of the estuary generally had the largest catches of croaker. Large trawl data showed a significantly higher CPUE of young-of-the-year croaker at Station 5. The CPUE for young-of-the-year croaker with the small trawl was higher at Station 1 followed by Station 5. The CPUE at Stations 1 and 5 were significantly different from each other, and the catches were significantly higher than those at other stations (Table 4.5). Large trawl catches of Age I adult and older croaker were significantly higher at Stations 2 and 5 than at other stations.

Bay Anchovy

Bay anchovy was the third most abundant fish found in the Cape Fear estuary during the study period with a total of 34,949 caught, the majority (34,164) in small trawls. Peak abundance occurred in early summer when small trawl catches were dominated by young-of-the-year (Fig. 4.16-4.17).

Bay anchovies ranged in size from 25-95 mm TL with the majority from 55-65 mm TL. Length frequency data show the older anchovies disappeared from the catch as the catch of young-of-the-year anchovies increased (Fig. 4.17). The fact that the older anchovies disappear from the catch may indicate that this is an annual species. Schwartz (CFS, Vol. XIV) reported Age 0 bay anchovies appearing primarily from August to October. Age 0 bay anchovies were picked up during this study with the small trawl beginning in June. Schwartz, however, did not use a small trawl during the summer months which is the year most likely to catch these small fish.

The CPUE for bay anchovies was significantly higher at Stations 1, 5, and 4 than other small trawl stations (Table 4.5). (Analysis of large trawl data was not performed because of the low number of anchovies caught with this gear.) Stations 4 and 5 (Intake Canal) and 1 (Freshwater Drainage Canal) are in dredged canals of approximately the same depth.

Menhaden

Menhaden ranked as the fourth most abundant fish caught with all gears. A total of 29,271 menhaden was caught from January to August, of which 23,987 were caught in the large trawl (most abundant fish caught), 3,752 in the small trawl, and 1,532 in the gill nets (most abundant fish caught) (Tables 4.3 and 4.4).

The peak of abundance occurred during February and was dominated by 90-105 mm TL fish (Figs. 4.18-4.21). Schwartz reported the peak as occurring from January to March (CFS, Vol. XIV).

Age 0 menhaden appeared in the small trawl samples at around 35 mm TL in April and were present at increasing lengths until the end of June when they disappeared from the samples (Figs. 4.22-4.23).

Menhaden caught in the gill nets were older fish and ranged in length from 260 - 320 mm TL for the months of January-July. In August the gill net catches were dominated by smaller menhaden in the 165 - 185 mm TL range (Fig. 4.24).

The small trawl CPUE of Age 1 and older menhaden was significantly higher at Stations 4 and 5 than the other small trawl stations. The CPUE for the large trawl was significantly higher at Stations 9 and 3 (channel stations) than at the other stations. The gill net CPUE was significantly higher at Station 4 than at the other stations (Table 4.5).

Trout

This group consists of two similar species of the family Sciaenidae, the spotted seatrout and the weakfish. Of the two species, the weakfish is the more abundant in this area.

Weakfish ranked as the fourth most abundant fish caught during the study period. Out of a total of 7,954 weakfish caught, 2,692 were caught in large trawls, 5,257 were caught in small trawls, and only 5 were caught in gill nets.

Few weakfish were present in the study area until April and May (Figs. 4.25-4.28). At this time Age 1 fish were caught in both the large and small trawls (Figs. 4.29 and 4.30). Beginning in June, Age 0 fish were caught with the small trawl. By the middle of July, weakfish (most of which were Age 0) had reached their peak of abundance.

Weakfish present in April and May were in the range of 135-215 mm. The Age 0 weakfish that entered the small trawl catches in June were in the 20 - 65 mm range. In August the modal length of these Age 0 weakfish was 90 mm although 20 - 30 mm fish were still being collected, indicating a continual recruitment during this time (Figs. 4.29 and 4.30).

Age 0 weakfish tended to be more abundant at the deeper stations in the estuary. The CPUE of young-of-the-year weakfish with the small trawl was significantly higher at Stations 5, 8, and 1 than at the other small trawl stations (Table 4.5). The CPUE of young-of-the-year with the large trawl was significantly higher at Stations 9, 5, and 3 than at Stations 4 and 2.

One hundred and ten spotted seatrout were captured in trawls. Of these 81% were caught in January and February (Figs. 4.31 and 4.32). At this time the spotted seatrout ranged from 100 - 330 mm TL (Figs. 4.33 and 4.34). Of the 48 spotted seatrout caught in the gill nets, 32 were caught in April (Fig. 4.35). The range of lengths of these fish was from 170 - 405 mm, with 40% at 400 mm and over (Fig. 4.36).

Flounder

Two species of commercially important flounder, southern flounder and summer flounder, were found in the study area. The southern flounder was found in greater abundance with 1,172 collected by all gears as compared to only 335 summer flounder caught with all gears (Table 4.3).

Two peaks of abundance of southern flounder were observed during the study period. The first peak, in January, (Figs. 4.37-4.38) consisted primarily of juveniles in the 100-150 mm TL size range (Figs. 4.39 and 4.40). The second peak of abundance appeared in June (Figs. 4.41-4.42) and consisted mostly of young-of-the-year fish in the 50-100 mm TL size range (Figs. 4.41 and 4.42). These young-of-the-year fish appeared in the small trawl samples in April at 35-50 mm TL (Figs. 4.39 and 4.40). Schwartz (CFS, Vol. XIV) reports these same size southern flounder appearing in the Cape Fear between March and May.

The peak abundance of summer flounder occurred in May (Fig. 4.43) and consisted almost entirely of young-of-the-year fish, most of which were in the 45-80 mm TL size range (Fig. 4.44). These fish first appeared in the small trawl samples in some abundance in late April in the 35-50 mm TL range.

Southern flounder were generally more abundant in the Intake Canal. The CPUE for young-of-the-year southern flounder with the small trawl was significantly higher at Stations 6 and 5 than at Stations 1, 4, 7, and 8 (Table 4.5). The same was also true for Age I and older southern flounder caught in the small trawl. The CPUE for adult southern flounder with the large trawl was significantly higher at Station 5 than the other large trawl stations.

Mullet

There are two species of mullet in the lower Cape Fear area, the striped mullet and the white mullet. Very few specimens were caught of both species (125 striped and 15 white), so they will be treated as one.

Mullet were caught in the trawls primarily in the first two months of the study period. The peak of abundance occurred at the end of February (Trip 3). On this trip almost 60% of the total number of mullet caught (in all gears) were caught in small trawls (Figs. 4.45 and 4.46). They ranged in size from 25-240 mm, although over half were less than 35 mm (Fig. 4.47). Mullet of this same size were also taken in the larval fish program during this time (see Section 2.4.6).

Other Finfish

Eighty other species of finfish were caught. Included in this list are blackcheek tonguefish (Symphurus plagiusa), the sixth most abundant fish, and spotted hake (Urophycis regius), the seventh most abundant fish (Table 4.4). Some of these species, however, were only represented by a few specimens (Table 4.3).

Shrimp

The shrimp included in this group are the commercially important shrimp of the family Penaeidae. The species are brown shrimp, pink shrimp, and white shrimp. Of these three, the white shrimp is usually the more abundant species in the Cape Fear estuary. White shrimp were not caught in large numbers because the study period ended in August and white shrimp are predominantly caught in September and October. Their numbers have also been reduced because of the severe winters of 1976-77 and 1977-78 (CFS, Vol. XV).

Brown shrimp ranked as the second most abundant invertebrate (grass shrimp ranked first) caught during the study period. A total of

31,947 was captured, the majority (86%) with the small trawl (Table 4.3). Brown shrimp were not found in any abundance in the samples until the middle of May (Trip 7) when 40-55 mm shrimp were caught in the small trawl (Fig. 4.48). On Trip 8 (June 3 and 4) 75 - 100 mm TL shrimp were caught in both the large and small trawls (Figs. 4.48 and 4.49). The peak of abundance of brown shrimp occurred in June although good numbers were caught through the end of the study period (Figs. 4.50 and 4.51). Brown shrimp caught in the small trawl increased in size from a mean length of approximately 50 mm in May to a length of approximately 125 mm in late August (Fig. 4.48).

Walden Creek, the Intake Canal, and the FDC had the larger catches of brown shrimp. Small trawl catches were higher at Station 5 which was not significantly different from Station 1 (Table 4.5). Catches at Stations 1, 6, and 7 were significantly higher than at Stations 8 and 4. The large trawl CPUE for brown shrimp was significantly higher at Station 5 than the other large trawl stations.

Pink shrimp ranked as the fifth most abundant invertebrate. A total of 2,272 were caught, 79% with the small trawl. Pink shrimp were most abundant in January. After January they were found in very few numbers (except at Station 1) until July and August (Figs. 4.52 and 4.53).

In January the lengths of pink shrimp ranged from 25-190 mm with the mode at 90 mm (Figs. 4.54 and 4.55). Those caught during the first of August in the small trawl ranged in length from 25 - 85 mm with a modal length of 50 mm. At the end of August their lengths ranged from 45 - 120 mm with a mode of 70 mm.

The CPUE of pink shrimp with the small trawl was highest at Station 1 which was significantly different from the catch at Station 5 (Table 4.5). The catch at these two stations was significantly higher than the catch at the other small trawl stations. Pink shrimp catches with the large trawl

were higher at Station 5. Except for Station 2, the catches at Station 5 were significantly higher than the catches at Stations 9 and 3.

White shrimp were not caught abundantly until August (Figs. 4.56 and 4.57). They appeared in small trawl samples (primarily at Stations 1 and 7) at the first of August at a range of 65 - 135 mm and a modal length of 105 mm and increased in size to 115 mm in three weeks (Fig. 4.58). This same trend also appeared in the impingement data (see Section 5.3.2.2).

Blue Crabs

Blue crabs were the third most abundant invertebrate caught, ranking behind grass and brown shrimp. A total of 10,477 was caught in both the large and small trawls. As with impingement, the period of peak abundance in 1979 occurred from the middle of March to the first of April (Figs. 4.59 and 4.60). The lowest CPUE occurred just previous to this period and corresponds to the time of the lowest temperatures recorded during the study period. It is noted (CFS, Vol. XVII) that blue crabs tend to burrow into the mud during cold weather and to a large extent escape the trawls used in sampling.

Small catches of blue crabs tended to be highest at stations located in the Intake Canal. The small trawl catches at Stations 6, 4, and 5 were higher and significantly different from the catch at Stations 7 and 1 (Table 4.5). Large trawl catches at Stations 4, 5, and 2 were higher than at the other large trawl stations, and the CPUE at Stations 4, 5 and 6 was significantly greater than at Stations 9 and 3.

Other Shellfish

This group includes shellfish (8 species) other than the commercial Penaeid shrimp and blue crabs. Species include hardback shrimp (Trachypenaeus constrictus), grass shrimp (Palaemonetes spp.), mantis shrimp (Squilla empusa), and other swimming crabs (Portunus spp.).

Grass shrimp was the most abundant species in this group, comprising 98% of all other shellfish. On an overall basis, grass shrimp comprised 66% of the total shellfish caught (includes Penaeid shrimp and blue crabs). Of the 95,978 grass shrimp caught, 68,728 were caught in small trawls in Walden Creek (Station 7) from January to April.

Miscellaneous Species

This group includes all other species not included elsewhere. These species are the brief squid (Lolliguncula brevis), the green sea turtle (Chelonia mydas), the diamondback terrapin (Malaclemys terraria), and the loggerhead turtle (Caretta caretta caretta). One loggerhead was caught May 15 in Walden Creek in the small trawl, and one was caught May 16 at Station 6 in the small trawl. (These records were inadvertently omitted from Table 4.3.) A green sea turtle was caught with the large trawl on May 15 at Station 2. The brief squid was by far the dominant member of this group and was the fourth overall most abundant invertebrate caught.

4.5 Comparison of 1979 Catch Per Unit Effort With Earlier Years

A detailed comparison of the CPUE for the dominant species collected in this study with the CPUE's presented by Dr. Schwartz for the years 1974 through 1978 is not possible at this time for several reasons. The number of stations sampled in the UNC program varied from 10 to 22 with considerable emphasis placed on ocean and channel stations. The reduced 1979 program sampled only 9 stations, 7 of which had been sampled by UNC in previous years. The emphasis, however, was placed on the shallow stations where larger numbers of juveniles and fewer numbers of deeper water forms (e.g., *ardrum*) were collected. A comparison between years was further complicated by the change in sampling frequency. The UNC program concentrated its effort during the spring and fall months and only sparingly sampled during the summer and winter months. The reduced CP&L program evened the sampling out over the entire year. Consequently, the disproportional sampling scheme resulted in seemingly higher catches of winter spawners and lower catches of summer spawners.

With these conditions kept in mind, the following comparison is given, which shows the overall CPUE's of the dominant species for the combined time period 1973 through 1978, 1978, and January-August 1979 (CFS, Vol. XV, Table 31b-c).

SMALL TRAWL CPUE's

	<u>1973-78</u>	<u>1978</u>	<u>1979</u>
Spot	30.16	10.28	370.34
Bay Anchovy	17.76	11.81	158.17
Croaker	13.65	5.98	223.71
Tonguefish	3.62	3.04	14.72
Hogchoker	2.71	3.25	2.43
Stardrum	1.79	0.01	0.33
Spotted Hake	1.99	3.02	3.69
Menhaden	1.69	3.40	17.32

LARGE TRAWL CPUE's

	<u>1973-78</u>	<u>1978</u>	<u>1979</u>
Stardrum	11.33	70.40	4.42
Croaker	52.89	20.98	35.47
Menhaden	84.06	265.85	162.07
Spot	42.57	50.55	21.11
Pinfish	13.98	5.99	0.42
Weakfish	15.91	43.68	18.19
Spotted Hake	32.23	11.49	6.39

Note that even taking into consideration the problems in making these comparisons, the 1979 data appears to be as high or higher than in previous years.

As soon as the UNC data base is available in a form that is compatible with the CP&L data base, a more detailed comparison will be made. This comparison will consider the differences in sampling frequency and station locations allowing a direct year-to-year comparison.

4.6 Conclusions

The average water temperature was lowest at 6°C during February and highest at 30°C during July. The average salinities ranged from 2 ppt

to 30 ppt and were generally lower during the winter and early spring trips and higher during the late spring and summer trips.

A total of 223,039 fish and 145,318 invertebrates was caught, most of these with the small trawl. The ten most abundant fish, in order of decreasing abundance, were spot, croaker, bay anchovy, menhaden, weakfish, tonguefish, spotted hake, southern flounder, star drum (Stellifer lanceolatus), and silver perch (Sairdiella chrysur). The five most abundant invertebrates caught, in order of decreasing abundance, were grass shrimp, brown shrimp, blue crabs, brief squid, and pink shrimp.

With the small trawls, catches tended to be higher at Stations 1 and/or 5. Areas of this type probably serve as nursery areas for most estuarine depended species during at least part of their stay in the estuary. Both of these stations are in man-made, soft bottom canals, intermediate in depths to the channel and tidal creek stations.

Spot was the most abundant fish collected for all gears combined. In general they were most abundant in small trawl samples in April and May when both Age 0 and Age 1 fish were present. In large trawls, Age C spot were most abundant from June to August, whereas older spot were generally most abundant in January. The CPUE of Age 0 spot was generally highest in the intake canal and/or adjacent areas. The CPUE of young-of-the-year spot in the small trawl was generally higher at Stations 5 and 6 than the other small trawl stations. The CPUE of older spot was higher at Station 5, followed by Stations 1 and 4, than the other small trawl stations.

Croakers were the second most abundant finfish and were present in the estuary during the entire study period. They were caught from January until May at 20-30 mm. Peak of abundance occurred in May and June when catches of croaker were dominated by 40-45 mm fish. Except for the ship channel stations (3 and 9), the deeper areas of the estuary generally had the largest catches of croaker. The CPUE of young-of-the-year croaker with the small trawl was generally highest at Station 1, followed by Station 5.

Bay anchovy was the third most abundant finfish caught. The peak of abundance occurred in early summer with catches during this time dominated by Age 0 fish ranging in size from 30 to 50 mm. The anchovies' CPUE for the small trawl was higher at Stations 1, 5, and 4 than the other small trawl stations.

Menhaden was the fourth most abundant fish caught with all gears, although they ranked first in large trawls and gill nets. The peak of abundance of menhaden occurred during February and was dominated by 90-105 mm TL fish. Age 0 menhaden appeared in small trawl samples at around 35 mm TL in April and were present in increasing lengths until June when they left the sampling area. The highest CPUE of older menhaden with the small trawl occurred at Stations 4 and 5 with the large trawl at Stations 9 and 3, and with the gill nets at Station 4.

Weakfish ranked fifth in abundance and were caught in much greater abundance than spotted seatrout. Weakfish, most of which were Age 0, reached their peak of abundance in mid-July. Weakfish entered the small trawl catches at 20-65 mm in June and reached a modal length of 90 mm by August. Weakfish (Age 0) tended to be more abundant at the deeper stations in the estuary. The CPUE of Age 0 with small trawl was generally higher at Stations 5, 8, and 1, than at Stations 4, 6, and 7.

Southern flounder were caught in greater abundance than summer flounder. Young-of-the-year southern flounder were caught in trawl samples in April at 35-50 mm and reached a peak in June at a range of 50-100 mm TL. The CPUE for both young-of-the-year and older southern flounder was higher at Stations 6 and 5 than at the other stations.

Mullet were primarily caught in trawls in January and February and ranged in length from 25 to 360 mm, although over half were less than 35 mm. This size range (25-35 mm) was the same general size as the mullet collected in the larval fish sampling program.

Grass shrimp were the most abundant invertebrate numbering over 95,000. The majority of these (77%), however, were collected in nine small trawls at a single station (Walden Creek).

Brown shrimp was the second most abundant invertebrate. They were not caught after January until the middle of May when they were caught in small trawls at 40-85 mm. Their peak of abundance occurred in June at a size of 75-100 mm. The CPUE for brown shrimp in the large and small trawl was highest at Station 1. Large catches were also collected at Station 1 in the small trawl.

Pink shrimp displayed two peaks of abundance, one in January and one in August. In January they ranged in size from 25-190 mm with a modal length of 90 mm. In August they ranged in size from 25-85 mm with a modal length of 50 mm. Their CPUE in the small trawl was generally higher at Stations 1 and 5 than the other small trawl stations.

White shrimp were most abundant in August, at which time they ranged in size from 65 to 135 mm with a modal length of 105 mm. Their peak of abundance, however, probably occurred later in the fall.

The peak of abundance of blue crabs occurred from the middle of March to the first of April. The small trawl Stations 6, 4, and 5 had generally higher catches of blue crabs than the other small trawl stations, with the large trawl catches generally higher at Stations 4, 5, and 2 than elsewhere.

4.7 References

1. Huish, Melvin T. and James P. Geaghan. 1979. A study of adult and juvenile fishes of the lower Cape Fear River near the Brunswick Steam Electric Plant 1975-1976 (Vol. XIII of Carolina Power & Light Company's Cape Fear River Studies). North Carolina Cooperative Fishery Research Unit. North Carolina State University. 148 p.
2. Schwartz, F. J. et al. 1979a. An ecological study of fishes and invertebrate macrofauna utilizing the Cape Fear River estuary, Carolina Beach Inlet, and adjacent Atlantic Ocean. Institute of Marine Sciences. University of North Carolina. (Vol. XIV, Cape Fear Studies). 571 p.
3. _____ 1979b. An ecological study of fishes and invertebrate macrofauna utilizing the Cape Fear River estuary, Carolina Beach Inlet, and adjacent Atlantic Ocean. Institute of Marine Sciences. University of North Carolina. (Vol. XV, Cape Fear Studies). 326 p.

TABLE 4.1 CP&L/UNC STATIONS WITH RESPECTIVE CP&L GEAR TYPES

<u>CP&L STATION</u>	<u>UNC STATION</u>	<u>CP&L GEAR TYPE</u>
1		Small trawl, gill net
2	18E	Large trawl
3	19	Large trawl
4	CM	Large trawl, small trawl, gill net
5	CS	Large trawl, small trawl, gill net
6	CB2	Small trawl, gill net
7		Small trawl, gill net
8	23W	Small trawl, gill net
9	23	Large trawl

TABLE 4.2 Nekton sampling trips and effort

TRIP	DATE	EFFORT		
		LT	ST	GN
1	January 8 - January 11	15	18	12
2	January 30 - February 1	15	18	12
3	February 20 - February 22	12 ¹	18	12
4	March 13 - March 16	12 ¹	18	12
5	April 3 - April 5	12 ¹	18	12
6	April 24 - April 26	12 ¹	18	12
7	May 14 - May 16	12 ¹	18	12
8	June 4 - June 7	15	18	12
9	June 24 - June 27	15	18	12
10	July 17 - July 19	0 ²	18	12
11	August 7 - August 10	15	18	12
12	August 28 - August 30	13 ³	18	12
TOTAL		148	216	144

¹Station 5 was not sampled while diversion device was in effect.

²Boat failure - Ms. SLUICE inoperative

³Gear failure - trawl too badly torn to be mended quickly and used again during the sampling period.

TABLE 4.3 HECTON STUDY SPECIES TOTAL NUMBER AND PERCENT TOTAL BY GEAR TYPE, JANUARY-AUGUST, 1979.

SPECIES TAXONOMIC NAME	SPECIES COMMON NAME	LARGE TRAWL NUMBER	SMALL TRAWL NUMBER	SPAWL NUMBER	GILL NET NUMBER	%
ACTINOMYX OXYRHYNCHUS	ATLANTIC STURGEON	1	0	0	6	0.25
ALOSA ALEUTICUS	BREACK HERRING	12	15	0	13	1.38
ALOSA MEDICUS	HICKORY HEAD	2	0	0	0	0.00
ALOSA PSEUDOHADENGUS	ALJEFF	15	17	0	11	0.86
ALOSA SAPIDISSIMA	AMERICAN SHAD	0	4	0	0	0.00
ALPHEUS SPECIES	SHAD SPECIES	2	45	0	0	0.00
ALPHEUS SPP.	SHADLING SHIMP	47	297	0	0	0.00
ANCHORA HEPSEIDS	STEPID ANCHOVY	795	34164	10	0	0.00
ANCHORA MYCHELLI	BAY ANCHOVY	0	2	0	0	0.00
ANCHORA SPP.	ANCHOVY SPP.	10	7	0	0	0.00
ANCYLOPSETTA QUADRIBCELLATA	DELLATED FLUNDER	1	186	0	0	0.00
ANGUILLA ROSTRATA	AMERICAN EEL	2	60	0	0	0.00
ARCHISARGUS PEGOPATICEPHALUS	SHEEPSHAD	2	4	0	0	0.00
ARLUS FELIS	SEA CATFISH	0	4	0	0	0.00
ASTROSCOPUS GUTTATUS	HONEYCREEPER STARGAZER	3	15	0	0	0.00
ASTROSCOPUS Y-GRAFUM	SUBMERSE STARGAZER	275	219	0	0	0.00
BAIROTTIA CHRYSIRA	STEVIE PERCH	23987	3752	1	0	0.00
BECVOVETIA TYPHUS	ATLANTIC MURDAKER	2872	7695	2	0	0.00
CALLINectes SPP.	BLUE CRABS	0	3	0	0	0.00
CARANX HIPPOS	COY VALLEY JACK	1	0	0	0	0.00
CAPTOBARRUS MELIOPHIA	SAHRAID SHARK	2	0	0	0	0.00
CENTROPAGES PHILADELPHICA	ROCK SEA BASS	4	0	0	0	0.00
CENTROPAGES STRIATA	BLACK SEA BASS	62	65	0	0	0.00
CHAETOPHYTES FABER	ATLANTIC SPADDFISH	0	20	0	0	0.00
CHANNODES DOSQUILLATUS	SPECTED BULLY	1	0	0	0	0.00
CHLOROCYTTUS SCHROEDER	GREEN SEA TROUT	0	1	0	0	0.00
CHLOROCYTTUS CHRYSOMUS	STRIPED WIDGEFISH	7	12	0	2	0.00
CHLOROCYTTUS SPLEOPHYTUS	ATLANTIC TUBPET	78	174	0	0	0.00
CHLOROCYTTUS NEBRUSUS	HAY WHIEP	0	15	0	0	0.00
CYRUSIA TOR NEGALIS	SABY SHIMP	23	87	0	48	2.00
CYRUSIA TOR NEGALIS	SQUID SCATHOET	2692	5757	1	5	0.21
CYRUSIA TOR NEGALIS	WEAKE FISH	15	6	0	0	0.00
DASYATIS SAHRA	ATLANTIC STEERRAY	0	16	0	0	0.00
DIAPHYTES BRISTHOSINUS	FRESH POMPANO (MOURA)	5	9	0	19	0.79
DIPSOSAUMA CEPHEARRIS	GAZARD SHAD	1	2	0	1	0.04
ELEPHUS SAURUS	LADY FISH	35	97	0	0	0.00
ERYTHROCEPHALUS	LACK CHRYSSICKLEP	0	10	0	0	0.00
FABOULUS TERIBULATUS	FRINGED FLUNDERP	0	11	0	0	0.00
GOMPHUS STROBUS	ROPERCHUS	0	52	0	0	0.00
GOMPHUS STROBUS	SEAL FISH (LUNGE FISH)	0	20	0	0	0.00
GOMPHUS STROBUS	WALLEY GUBBY	0	24	0	0	0.00
GOMPHUS STROBUS	SHADTAIL GUBBY	0	4	0	0	0.00
GOMPHUS STROBUS	NAKED GUBBY	0	0	0	0	0.00
GOMPHUS STROBUS	SEAHARD GUBBY	1	0	0	0	0.00
GOMPHUS STROBUS	LEAD SEAHORSE	5	13	0	0	0.00
GOMPHUS STROBUS	FLIGHT BULLY	0	0	0	3	0.13
GOMPHUS STROBUS	FEELD BULLY	0	6	0	1	0.04
GOMPHUS STROBUS	WALLEY CATFISH	62	229	0	0	0.00
GOMPHUS STROBUS	WHEE FISH	1	1	0	0	0.00
GOMPHUS STROBUS	WADDLE DRUM	3174	79994	25	274	9.74
GOMPHUS STROBUS	SPOT	0	6	0	31	1.25
GOMPHUS STROBUS	LEICHOSE GAB	0	0	0	0	0.00

TABLE 4.3 (CONTINUED)

SPECIES TAXONOMIC NAME	SPECIES COMMON NAME	LARGE TRAWL NUMBER	LARGE TRAWL %	SMALL TRAWL NUMBER	SMALL TRAWL %	GILL NET NUMBER	GILL NET %
LOULEGEBULA BRUVIS	BUFF SOJID	357	6.75	2611	0.87	0	0.00
MALACLEMYX TETRAPHII	PLAUBRACE TETRAPHIN	4	0.01	4	0.00	5	0.21
MIMAS MATTHEICA	PIRGH SILVERFISH	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00
MENEDIA BEYULLHA	TIDEWATER SILVERFISH	0	0.00	20	0.01	0	0.00
MENEDIA MENEDIA	ATLANTIC SILVERFISH	2	0.00	233	0.07	0	0.00
METASTERNUS AMERICANUS	SOUTHERN KINGFISH	16	0.03	79	0.01	2	0.00
METASTERNUS SAKATILES	HUTCHER KINGFISH	2	0.00	5	0.00	0	0.00
METICICHRUS SPP.	FISH GUY	0	0.00	9	0.00	0	0.00
MICROGDIUS GULIUSUS	CLOWN GUY	0	0.00	3	0.00	0	0.00
MICROGDIUS SPP.	MICROGDIUS SPP.	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00
MICROGDIUS THALASSEIUS	GULF GUY	0	0.00	11	0.00	0	0.00
MICROGDIUS THALASSEIUS	CELESTIAL	5259	10.01	48322	15.16	33	1.30
MONACANTHUS HISSIDUS	FLAMINGO FISH	2	0.00	9	0.00	0	0.00
MUGIL CEPHALUS	SEMPER PARADISE FISH	7	0.01	102	0.03	16	0.67
MUGIL COREMA	SEMPER MULLET	0	0.00	10	0.00	5	0.21
MYRAPHIS PORCATUS	SPECKLED WORM EEL	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00
OPHIDIIDAE	SIBLING EEL	1	0.00	3	0.00	0	0.00
OPHIDIUS WELSHI	CUSH EEL	5	0.01	107	0.03	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	8	0.02	223	0.07	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	18	0.04	478	0.13	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	6	0.01	55972	30.12	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	53	0.11	280	0.09	2	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	201	0.67	957	0.30	14	0.50
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	430	9.09	27599	8.66	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	480	1.00	1792	0.56	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	299	0.61	239	0.07	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	32	0.67	12	0.00	4	0.17
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	170	0.37	6	0.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	2	0.00	12	0.00	5	0.21
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	10	0.04	9	0.00	117	4.88
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	13	0.03	2	0.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	4	0.01	0	0.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	5	0.01	7	0.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	151	0.32	482	0.15	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	3	0.01	0	0.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	17	0.00	5	0.00	233	10.55
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	0	0.00	4	0.00	2	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	19	0.04	0	0.00	1	0.04
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	75	0.16	101	0.03	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	82	0.17	167	0.05	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	0	0.00	5	0.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	191	0.38	225	0.07	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	654	1.37	71	0.02	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	13	0.03	3179	1.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	11	0.02	23	0.01	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
OPSTHERIA OGLENUM	ATLANTIC TIDEAD HEADING	0	0.00	4	0.00	0	0.00

TABLE 4.3 (CONTINUED)

SPECIES TAXONOMIC NAME	SPECIES COMMON NAME	LARGE TPawl NUMBER	LARGE TPawl %	SMALL TPawl NUMBER	SMALL TPawl %	GILL NET NUMBER	%
SYMBIUS FOEIFENS	INSHORE LIZARD FISH	9	0.02	24	0.01	0	0.00
TRACHYPTAENEUS COMSTRICUS	TRACHYPTAENEUS CONSTRICUS	15	0.03	1131	0.35	0	0.00
TRICHURUS LEPTURUS	ATLANTIC COTLASS FISH	25	0.05	0	0.00	0	0.00
TELEOSTAE	SEA FIGHTS SPP	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00
TELEOSTAE MACULATUS	BUGGUMBER	61	0.13	524	0.16	0	0.00
ORID, WITH COMMENT	ORID WITH FEED WITH COMMENT	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.04
UPOGUEIA AFFINIS	WDD SHIP PIP	5	0.01	3	0.00	0	0.00
OROPHYCIS FLORIDANUS	CRABEYE	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00
OROPHYCIS REGIUS	SOUTHERN HAKE	62	0.13	325	0.10	0	0.00
OROPHYCIS SPP.	SPOTTED HAKE	946	1.98	796	0.25	0	0.00
	MIXED HAKE	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00
SUBTOTAL							
	Fish	39,231		181,428		2,380	
	Invertebrates	8,578		137,240		0	
	Green Sea Turtle	1		0		0	
	Terrapins	4		4		5	
TOTAL							
		47,814	100.00	318,672	100.00	2,385	100.00

TABLE 4.4 RANKING, BY GEAR, OF THE 10 MOST ABUNDANT FISH CAUGHT IN THE
CAPE FEAR ESTUARY, JANUARY-AUGUST 1979

COMMON NAME	SPECIES TAXONOMIC NAME	OVERALL	RANK		
			LT	ST	GN
Spot	<u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u>	1	3	1	2
Croaker	<u>Micropogonias undulatus</u>	2	2	2	6
Bay Anchovy	<u>Anchoa mitchilli</u>	3	7	3	—*
Menhaden	<u>Brevoortia tyrannus</u>	4	1	5	1
Weakfish	<u>Cynoscion regalis</u>	5	4	4	14
Tonguefish	<u>Symphurus plagiusa</u>	6	33	6	—*
Spotted Hake	<u>Urophycis regius</u>	7	5	8	—*
Southern Flounder	<u>Paralichthys lethostigma</u>	8	9	7	11
Star Drum	<u>Stellifer lanceolatus</u>	9	7	27	—*
Silver Perch	<u>Bairdiella chryoura</u>	10	8	15	—*

*None caught in gill nets

Table 4.5 Results of ANOVA and Duncan Multiple Range comparison for nekton CPUE data

Species	Age	Gear	Trip	Source		\bar{X}	S^2	(R^2)	Trips Analyzed
				Station	Trip & Station				
Total organisms		Small tr.	***	***	***	2.825	.099	.808	1-12
		Large tr.	***	***	**	7.176	.149	.716	1-12
Bay anchovy		Small tr.	***	***	***	1.532	.251	.817	1-12
		Gill net	***	***	***	0.963	.059	.892	1-12
Pink shrimp		Small tr.	***	***	***	0.466	.106	.866	1-7, 11, 12
		Large tr.	***	*	*	0.063	.147	.732	1-7, 11, 12
Brown shrimp		Small tr.	***	***	***	1.942	.127	.865	8-12
		Large tr.	***	***	*	0.911	.379	.745	7-12
Blue crabs		Small tr.	***	***	***	1.218	.114	.791	1-12
		Large tr.	**	***	ns	0.913	.285	.517	1-12

Table 4.5
Continued

Species	Age	Gear	Trip	Source Station	Trip & Station	\bar{X}	S^2	(R^2)	Trips Analyzed
Menhaden	Adult	Small tr.	***	*** <u>458761</u>	***	0.337	.232	.726	1-8
	Adult	Large tr.	***	*** <u>93452</u>	***	1.167	.218	.881	1-12
	Adult	Gill net	***	*** <u>485167</u>	***	0.694	.066	.908	1-12
Weakfish	Young	Small tr.	***	*** <u>581647</u>	***	1.325	0.155	.869	9-12
	Young	Large tr.	***	*** <u>95342</u>	*	1.005	0.300	.760	9-12
	Adult	Large tr.	***	** <u>39542</u>	**	-0.094	.104	.625	1-12
Spot	Young	Small tr.	***	*** <u>561487</u>	***	1.656	.332	.800	3-12
	Adult	Small tr.	***	*** <u>14867</u>	***	0.537	.128	.863	1-12
	Young	Large tr.	***	*** <u>54293</u>	ns	0.476	.211	.801	7-12
	Adult	Large tr.	***	* <u>54293</u>	***	0.307	.182	.707	1-12

Table 4.5
Continued

Species	Age	Gear	Trip	Source Station	Trip & Station	\bar{X}	S^2	(R^2)	Trips Analyzed
Croaker	Young	Small tr.	***	***	***	1,440	.196	.868	1-12
				<u>156487</u>					
	Adult	Small tr.	***	***	***	0.089	.085	.754	1-11
				<u>157846</u>					
	Young	Large tr.	***	***	*	0.716	.330	.770	5-12
				<u>59342</u>					
	Adult	Large tr.	ns	**	**	0.026	.171	.484	1-12
				<u>25934</u>					
Summer flounder	Young	Small tr.	***	***	***	-0.017	.071	.768	5-12
				<u>564817</u>					
Southern flounder	Young	Small tr.	***	***	***	0.049	.054	.866	6-12
				<u>657184</u>					
	Adult	Small tr.	***	***	***	0.235	.091	.781	1-12
				<u>564178</u>					
	Adult	Large tr.	**	**	ns	-0.062	.116	.526	1-12
				<u>54293</u>					

¹ Station 5 large trawl is missing Trips 3-7

² No large trawl samples were made on Trip 10

ns $p > .05$

* $.05 \leq p < .01$

** $.01 \leq p < .001$

*** $p \leq .001$



Figure 4.1 Map of CP&L Nekton Sampling Stations.

FIGURE 4.2 . AVERAGE WATER TEMPERATURES (C) BY STATION
 FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979

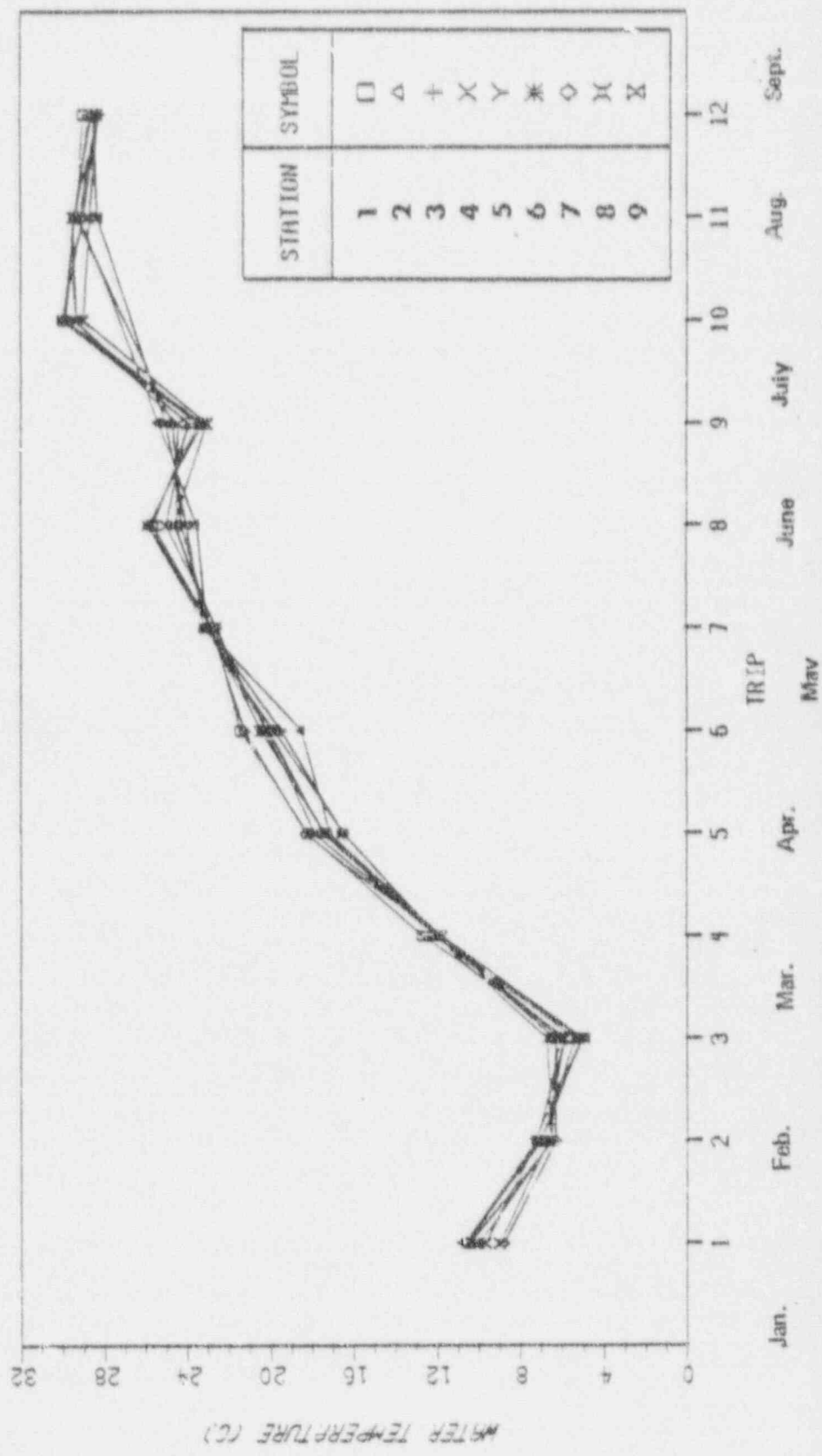


FIGURE 4.3 . AVERAGE SALINITIES (PPT) BY STATION
FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979

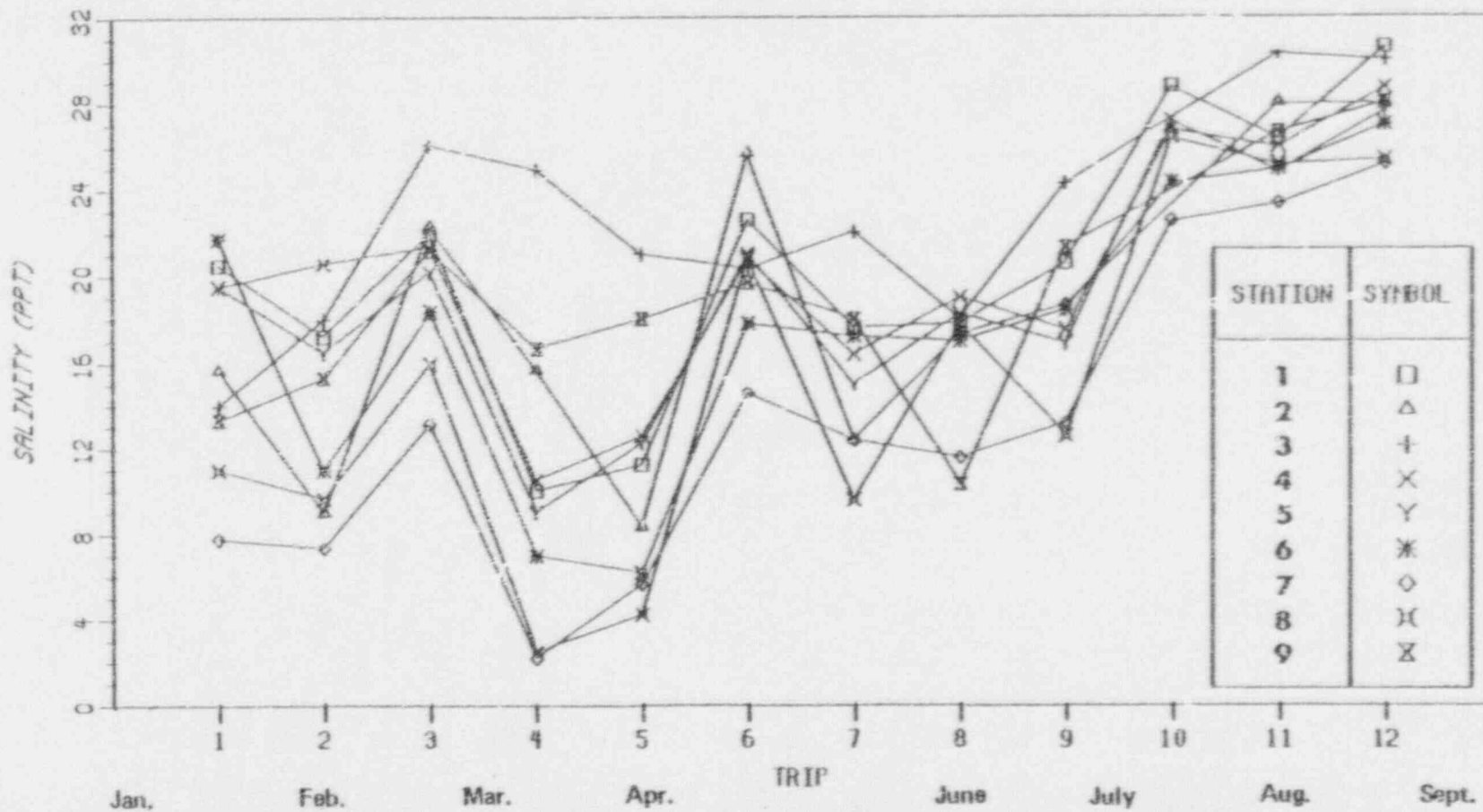


FIGURE 4.4 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEXTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES=SPOT AGE=YOUNG OF YEAR

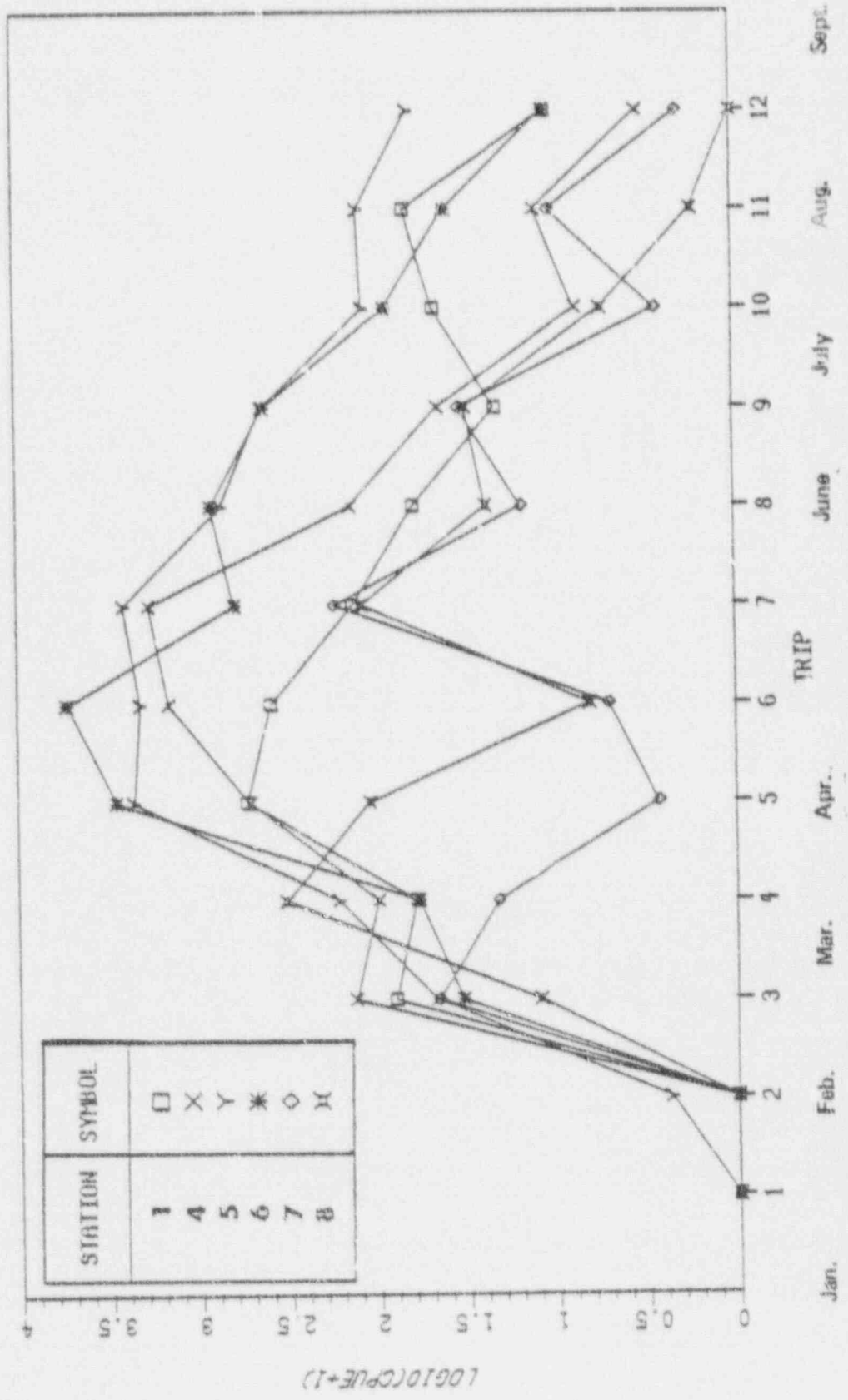


FIGURE 4.5 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-SPOT AGE-YOUNG OF YEAR

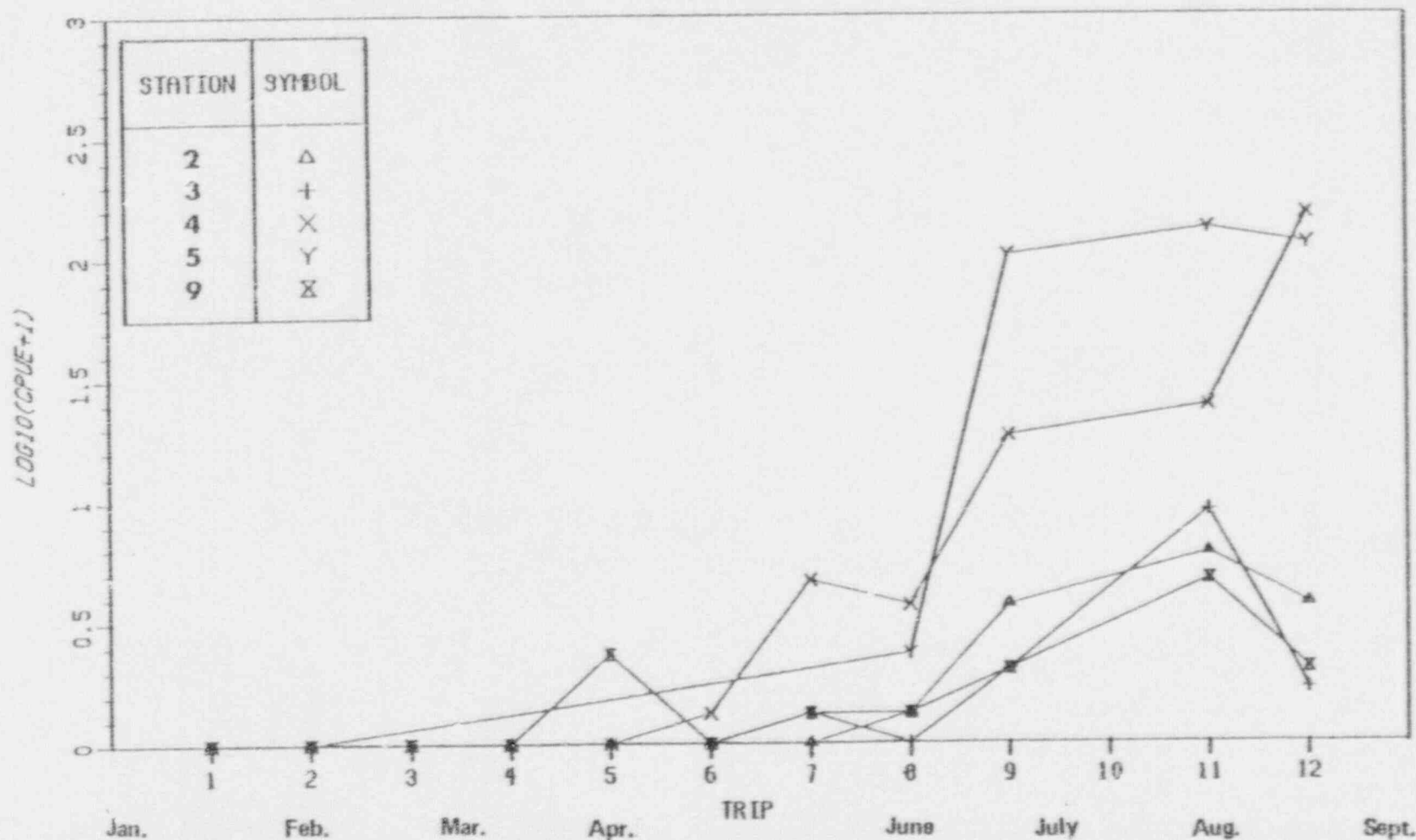


FIGURE 4.6 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES=SPOT AGE=JUVENILE & ADULT

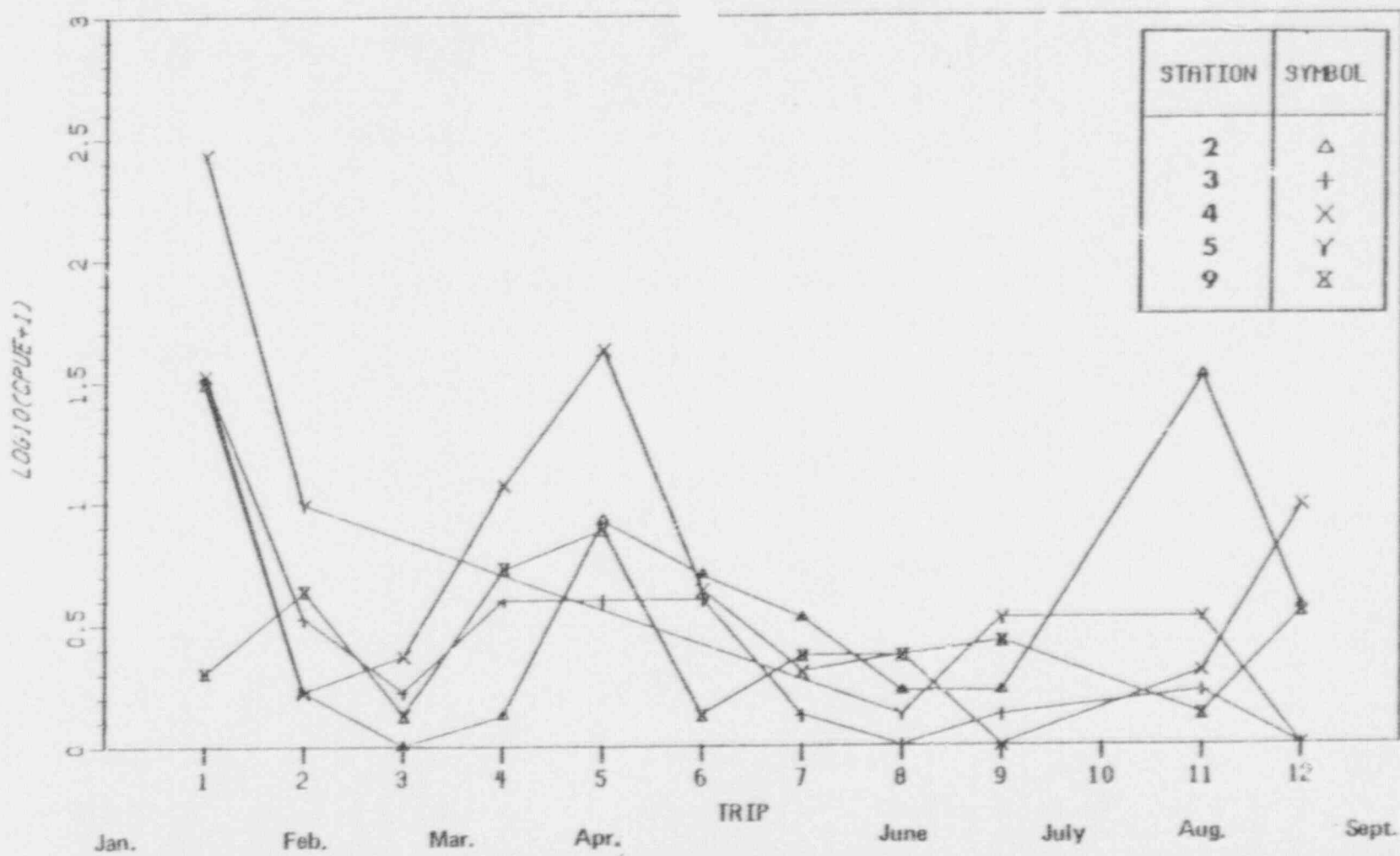
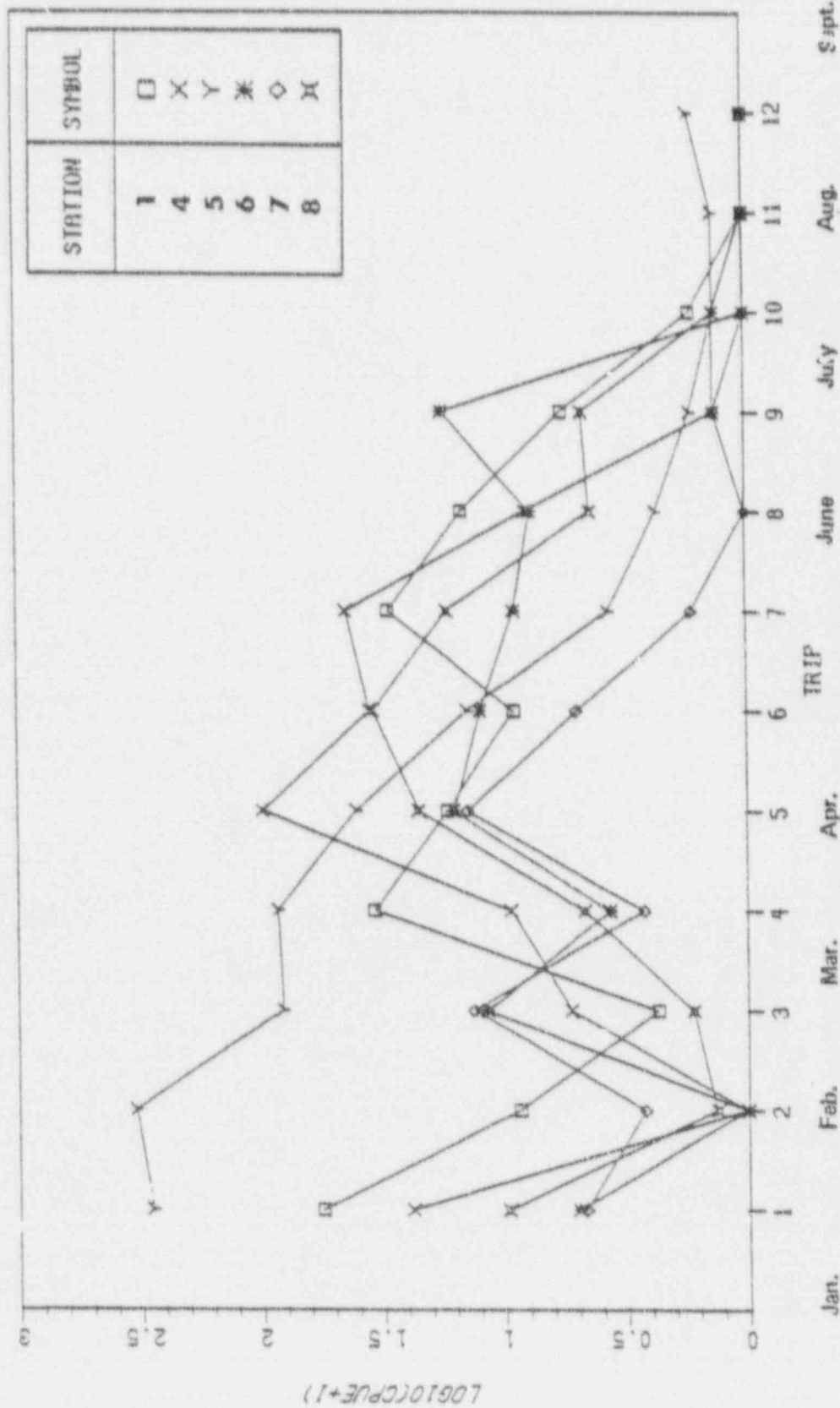


FIGURE 4.7 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES=SPOT AGE=JUVENILE & ADULT



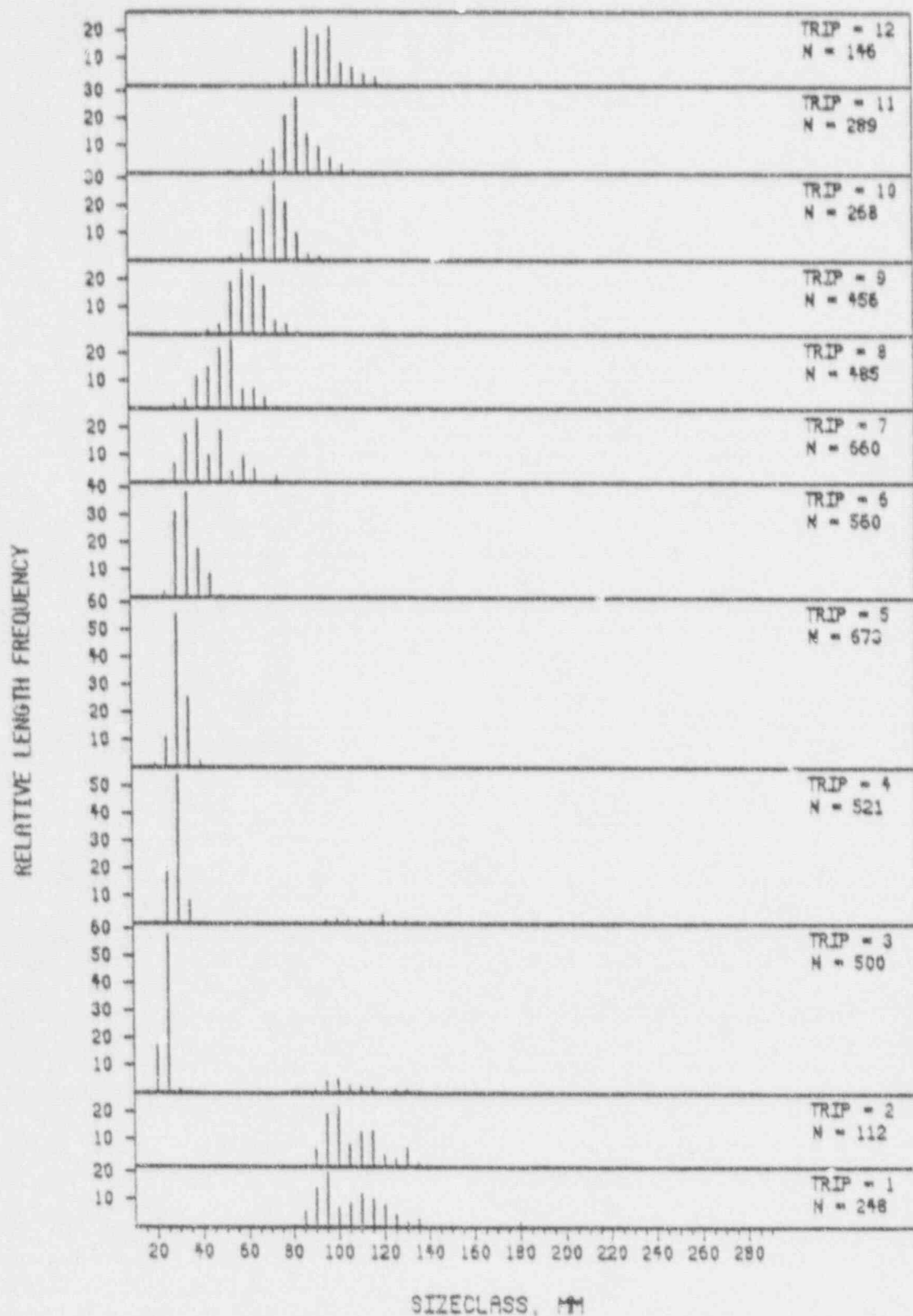


FIGURE 4.8 RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = SPOT

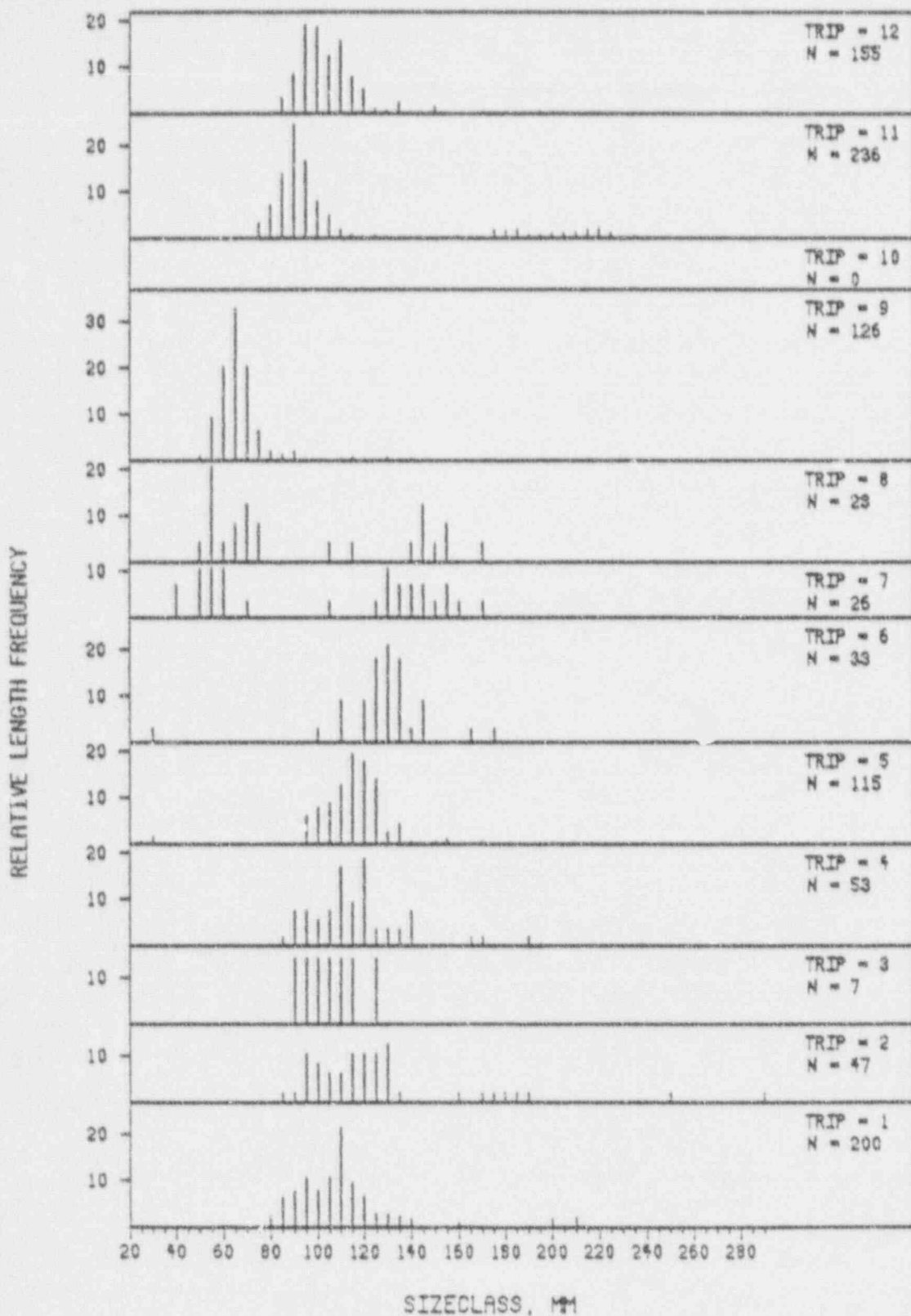
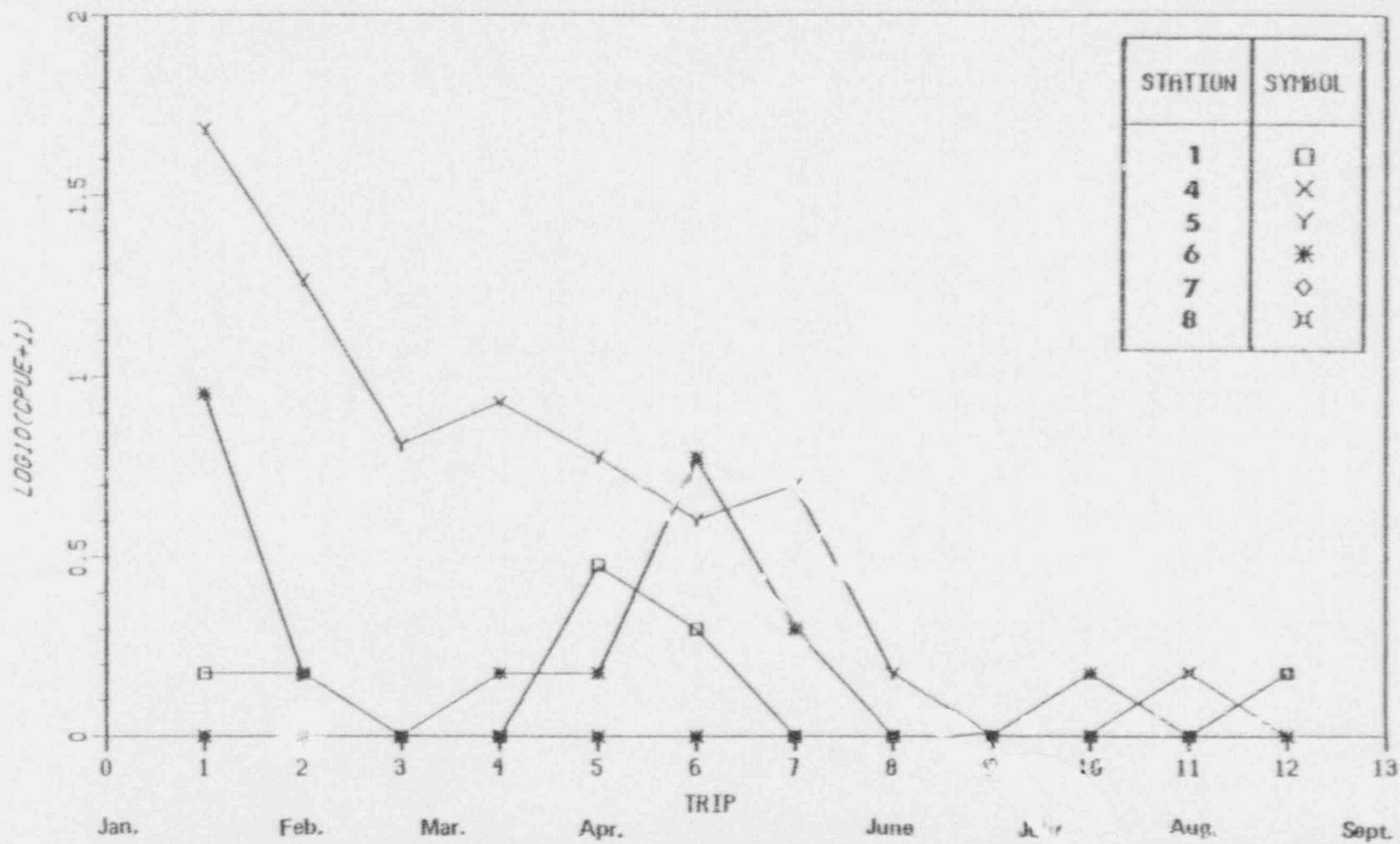


FIGURE 4.9 RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, LARGE TRAWLS SPECIES = SPOT

FIGURE 4.10. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION

FOR GILL NETS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979

SPECIES=SPOT



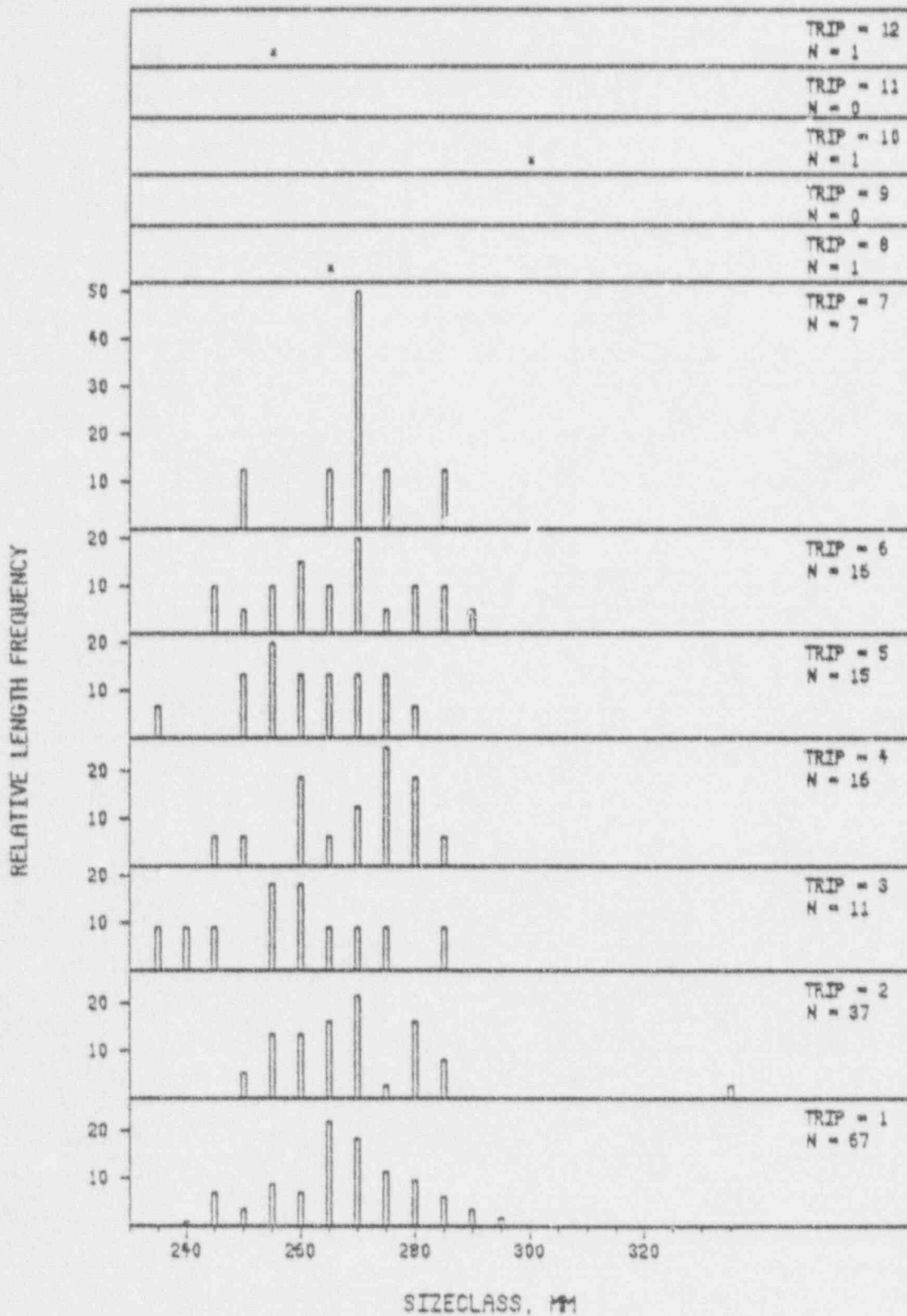


FIGURE 4.11. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, GILL NETS SPECIES = SPOT

FIGURE 4.12 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES=CROAKER AGE=YOUNG OF YEAR

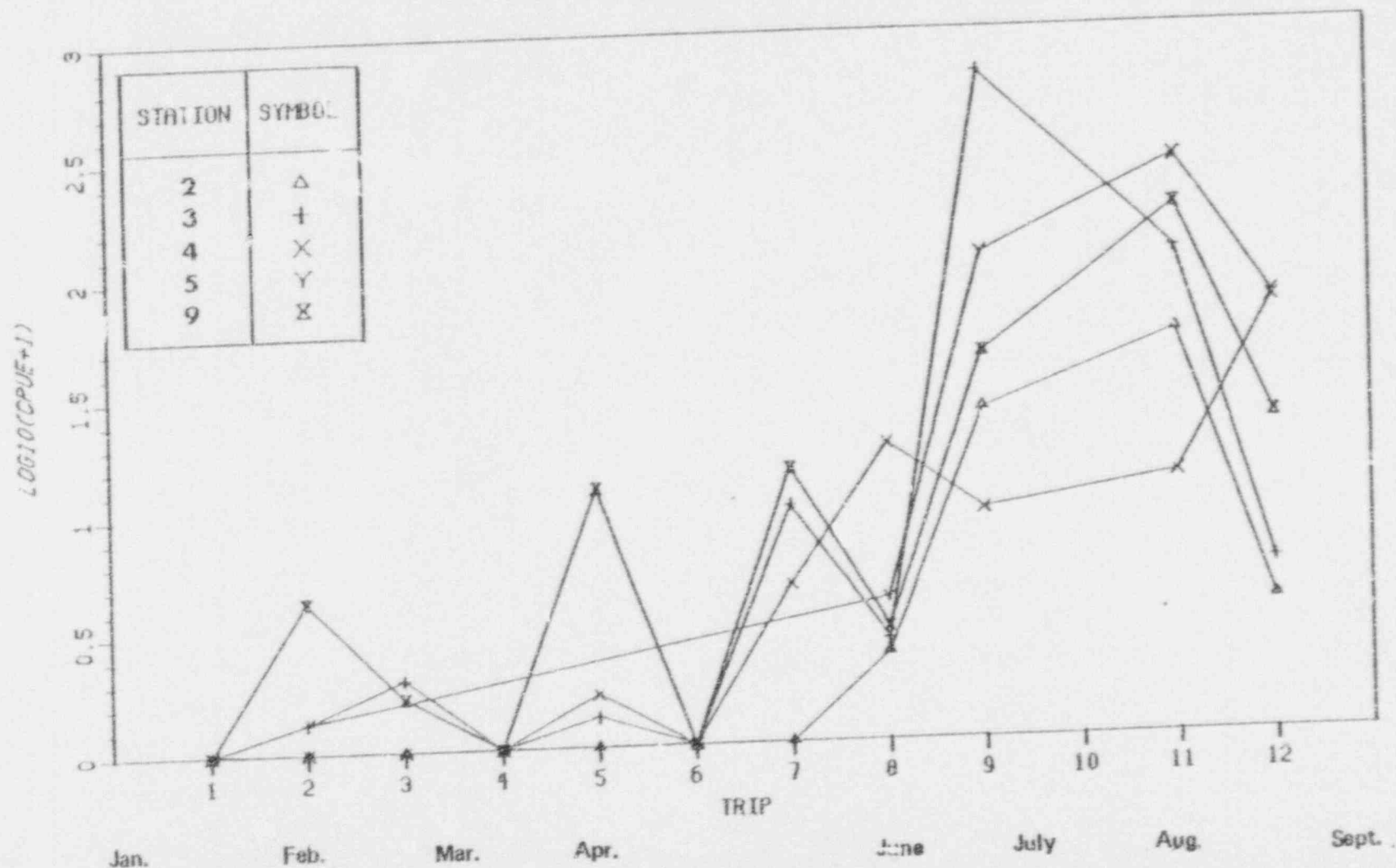


FIGURE 4.13 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION

FOR SMALL FISHES FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979

SPECIES=CROAKER AGE=YOUNG OF YEAR

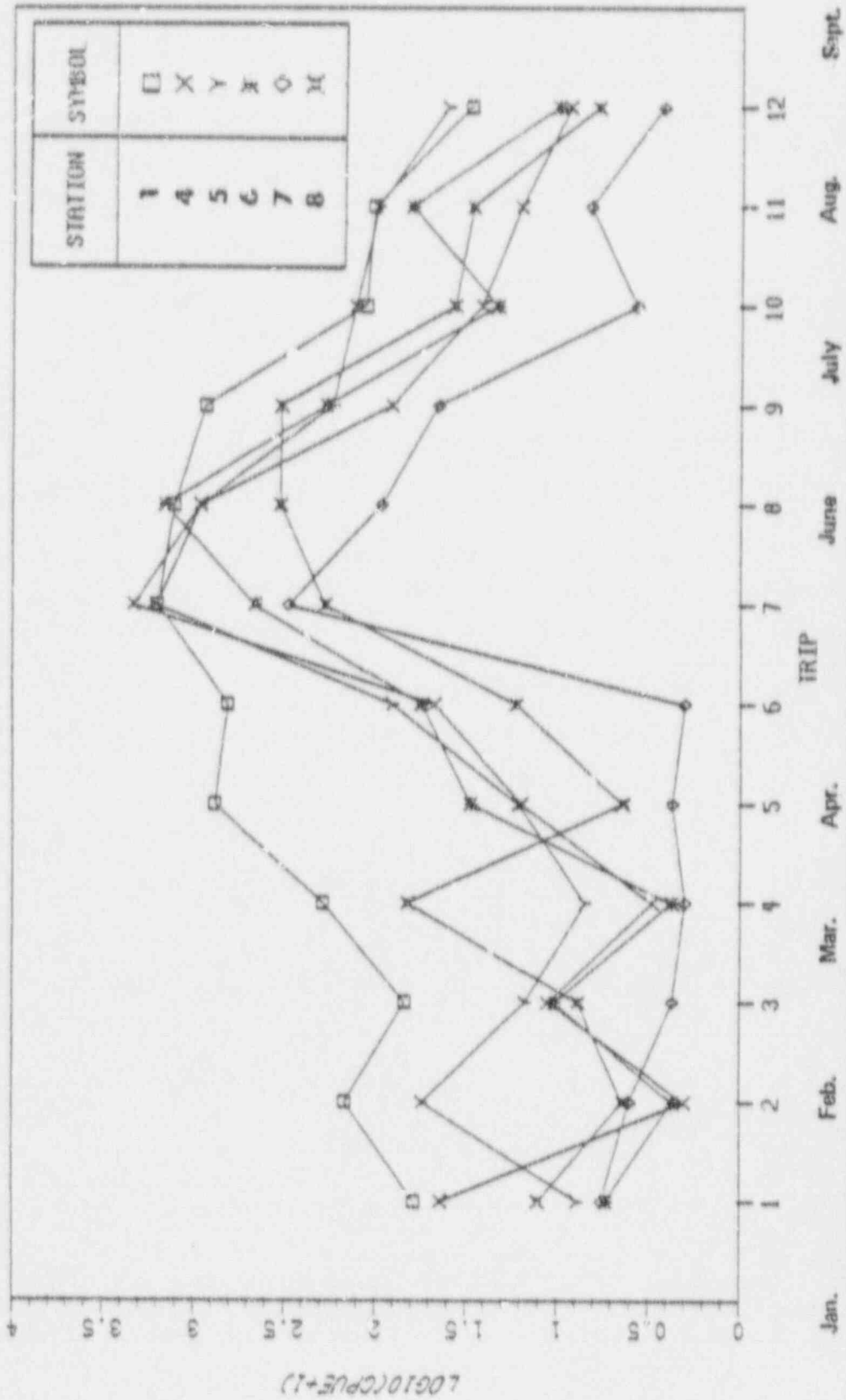
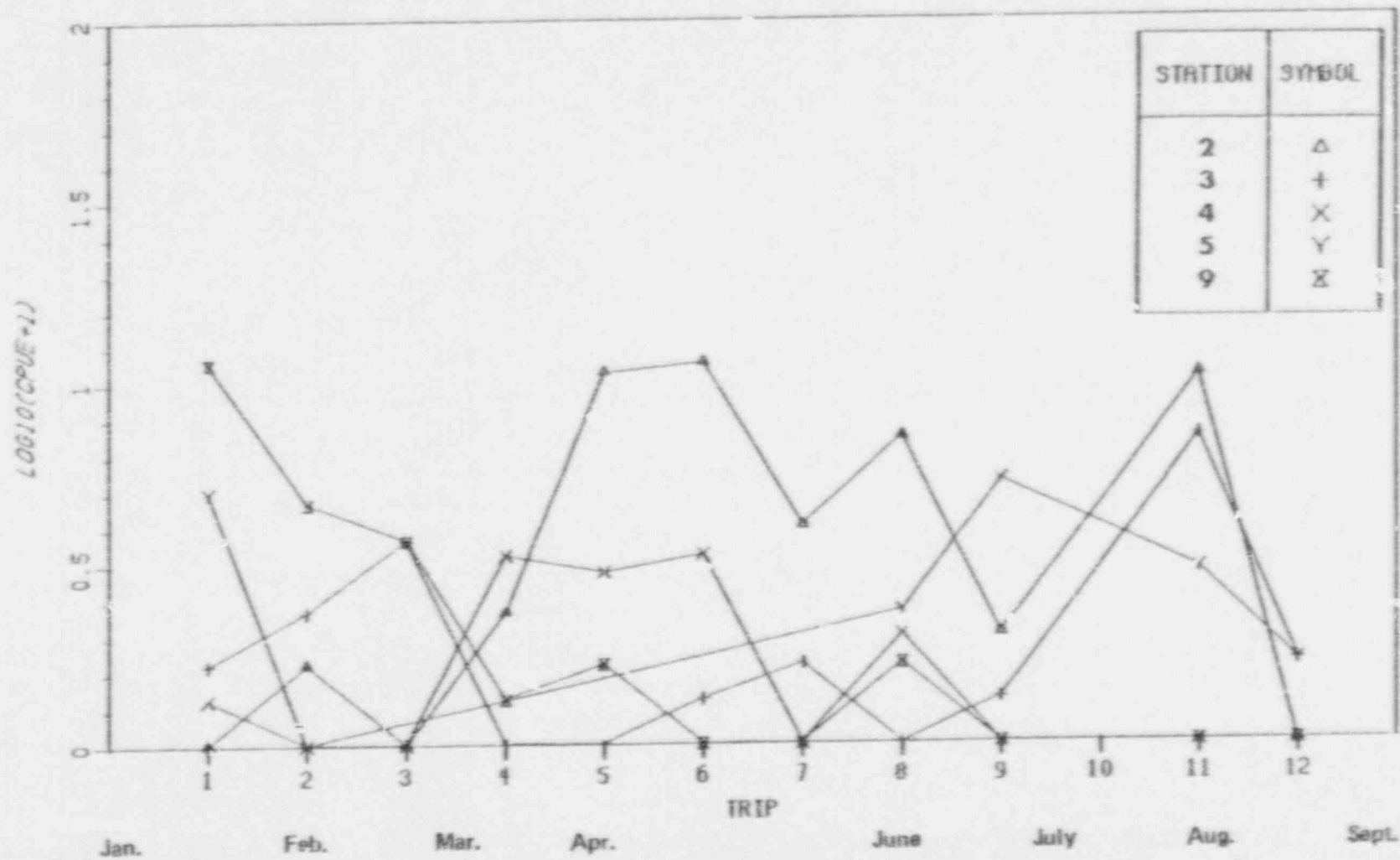


FIGURE 4.14. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-CROAKER AGE-JUVENILE & ADULT



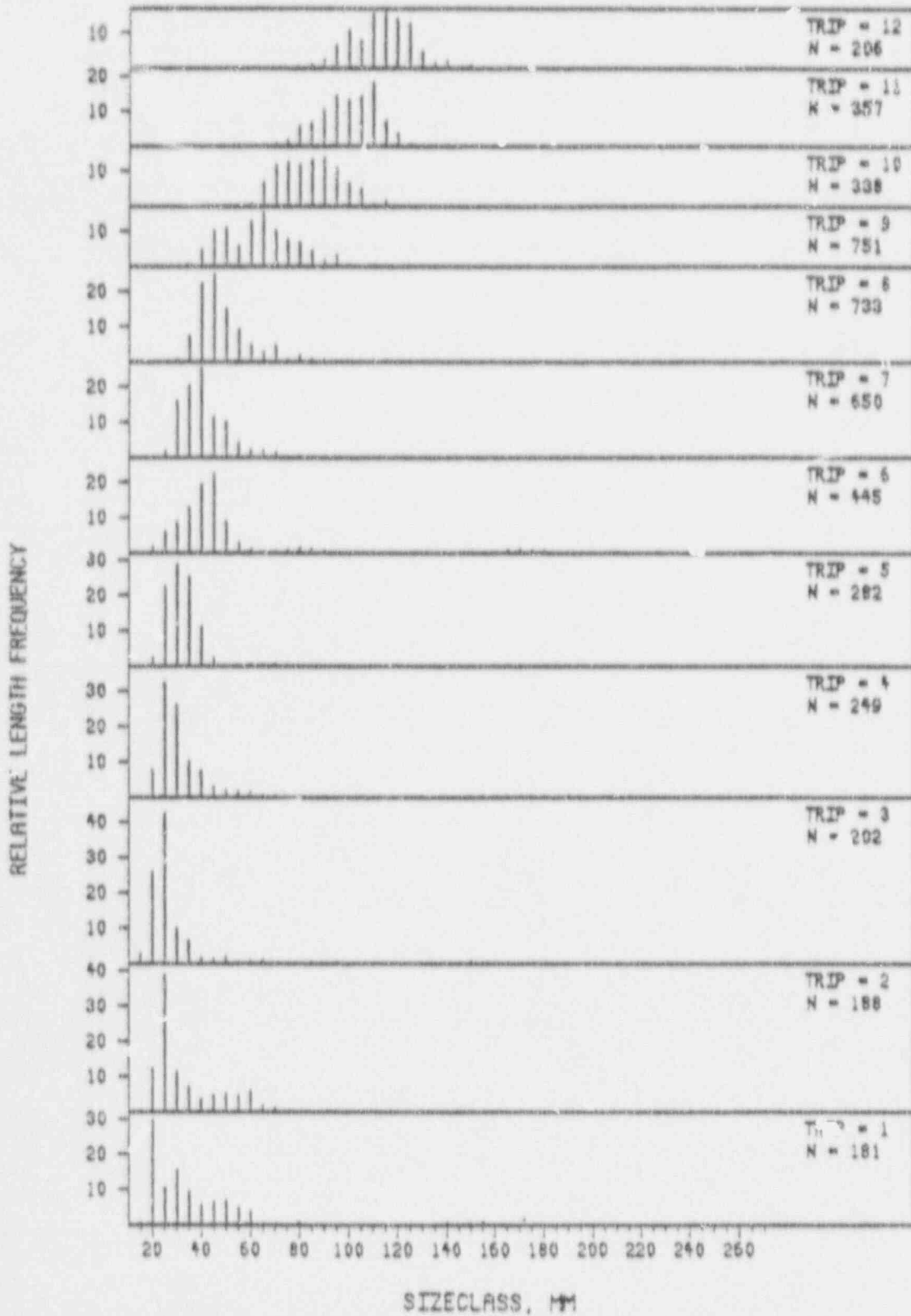
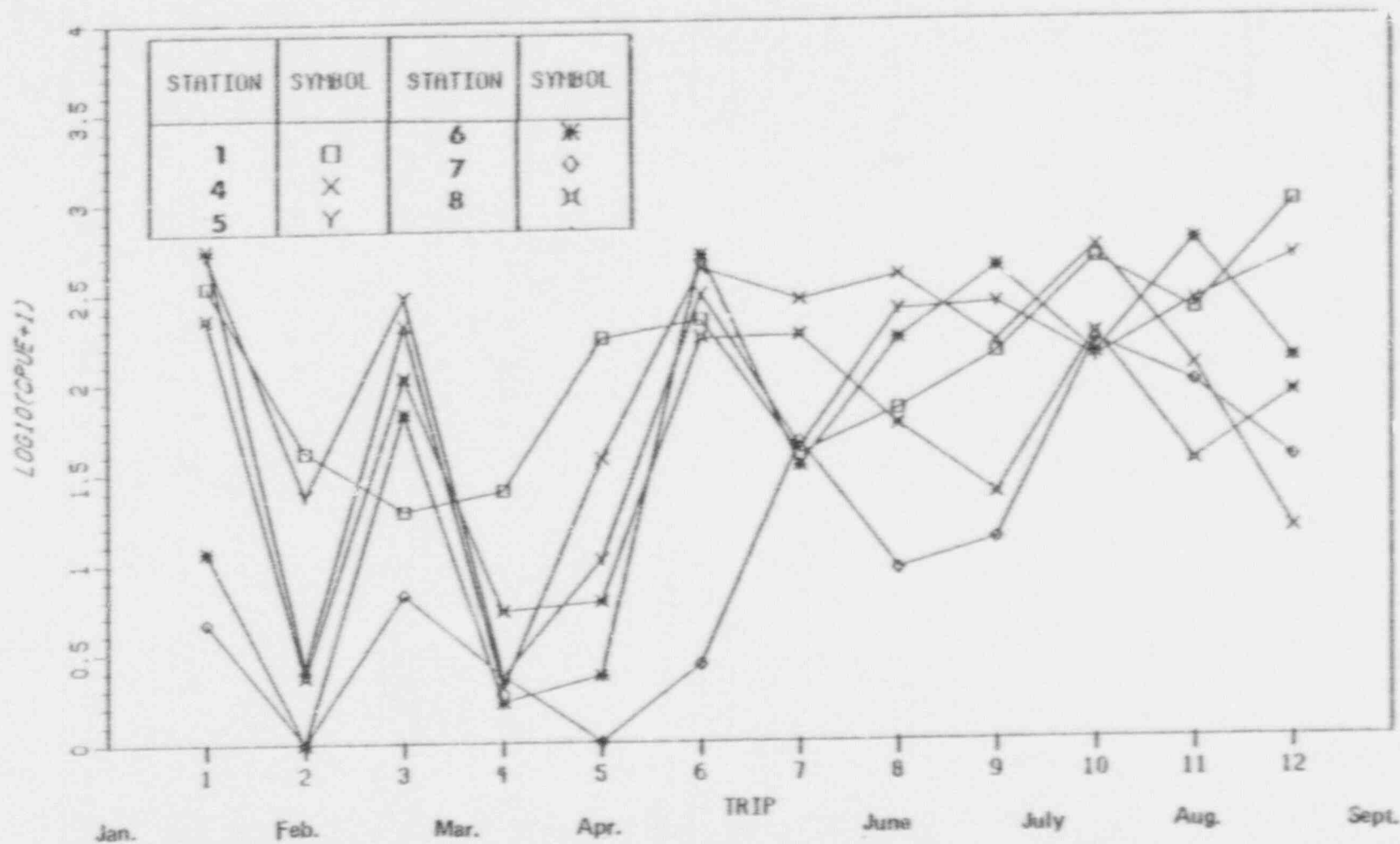


FIGURE 4.15 RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = CROAKER

FIGURE 4.16. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEXTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-BAY ANCHOVY



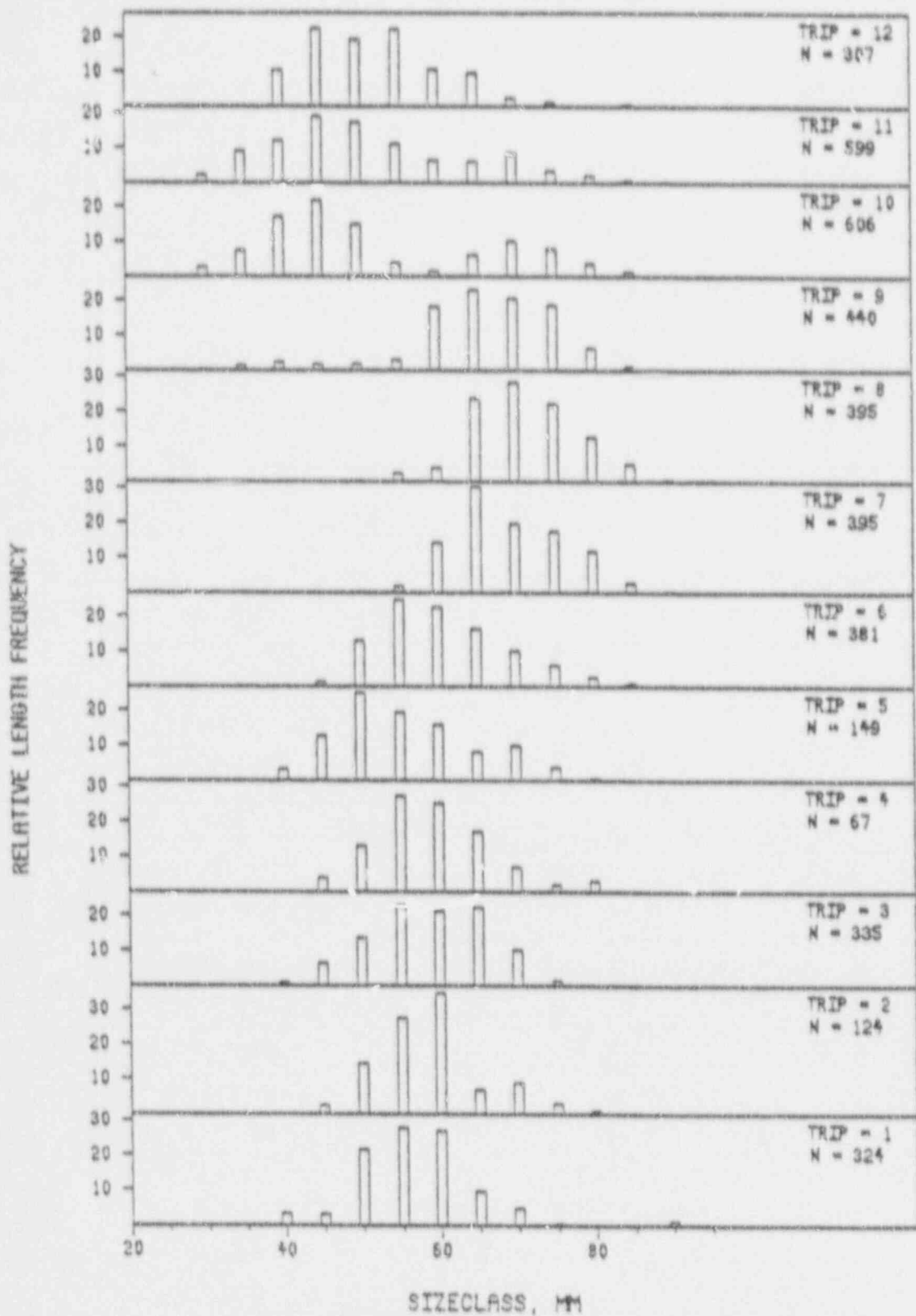


FIGURE 4.17 RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = BAY ANCHOVY

FIGURE 4.18 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEXTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-MENHADEN AGE-JUVENILE & ADULT

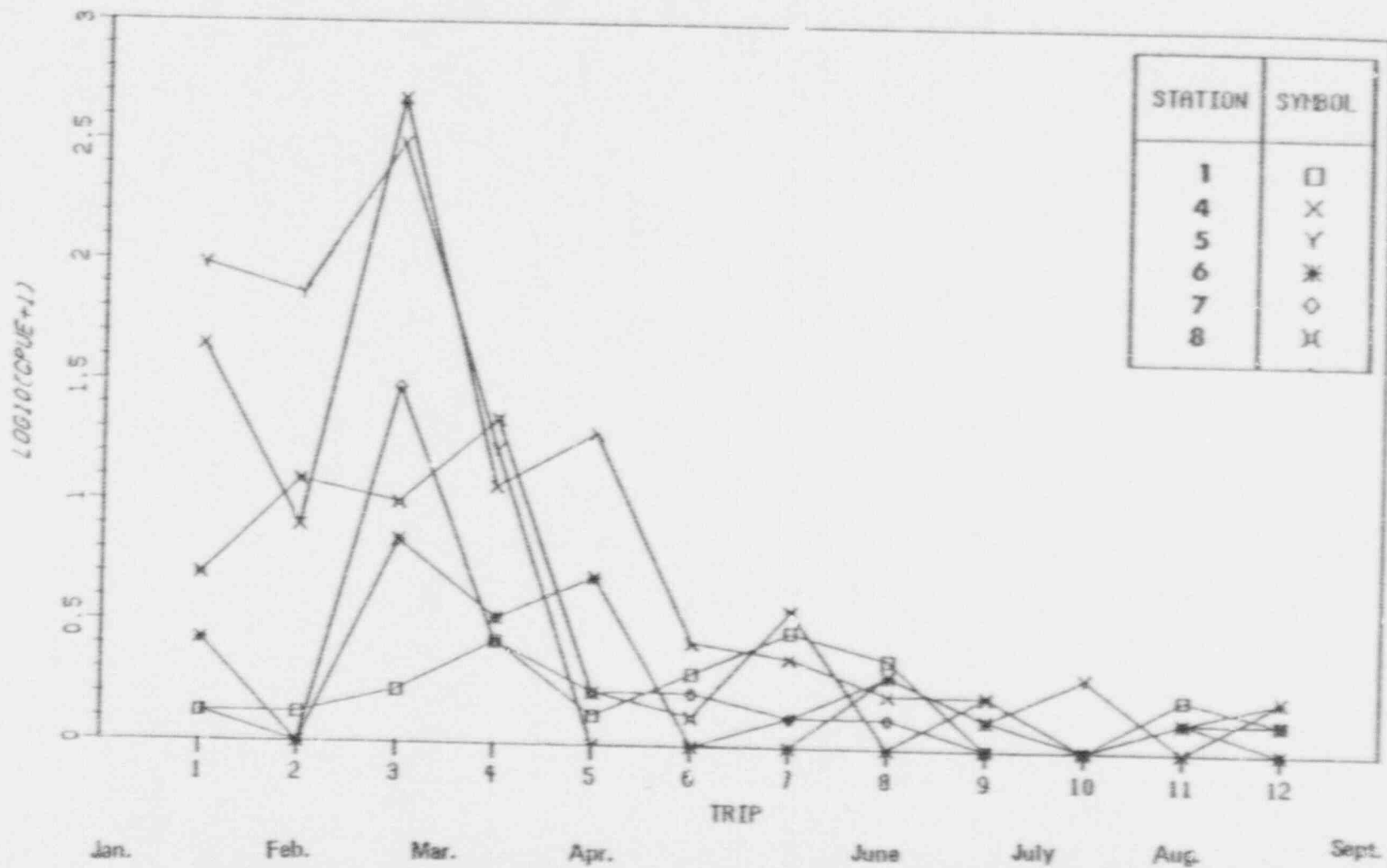


FIGURE 4.19. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-MENHADEN AGE-JUVENILE & ADULT

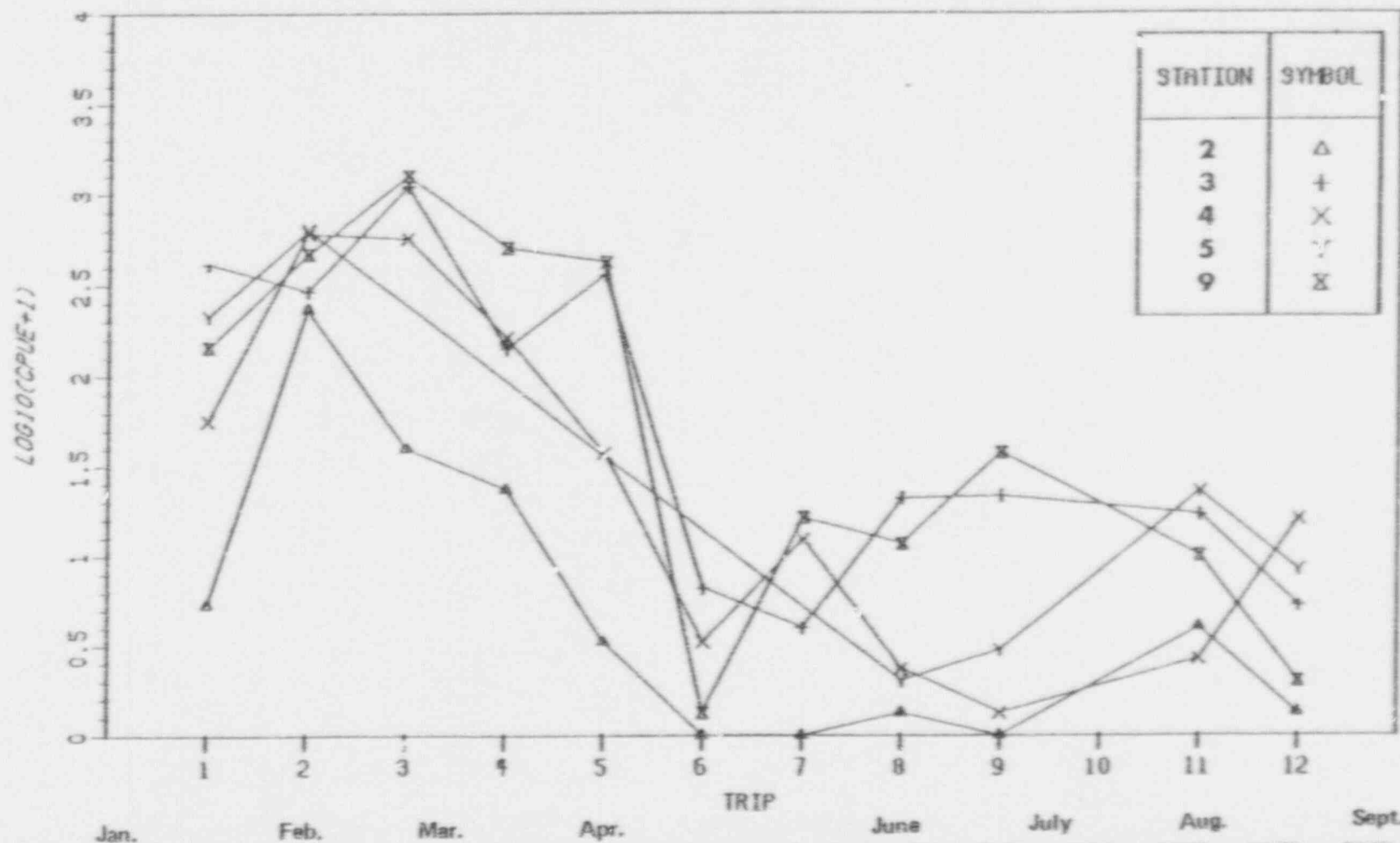


FIGURE 4.20 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEWTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES → MENHADEN AGE → (C)ING OF YEAR

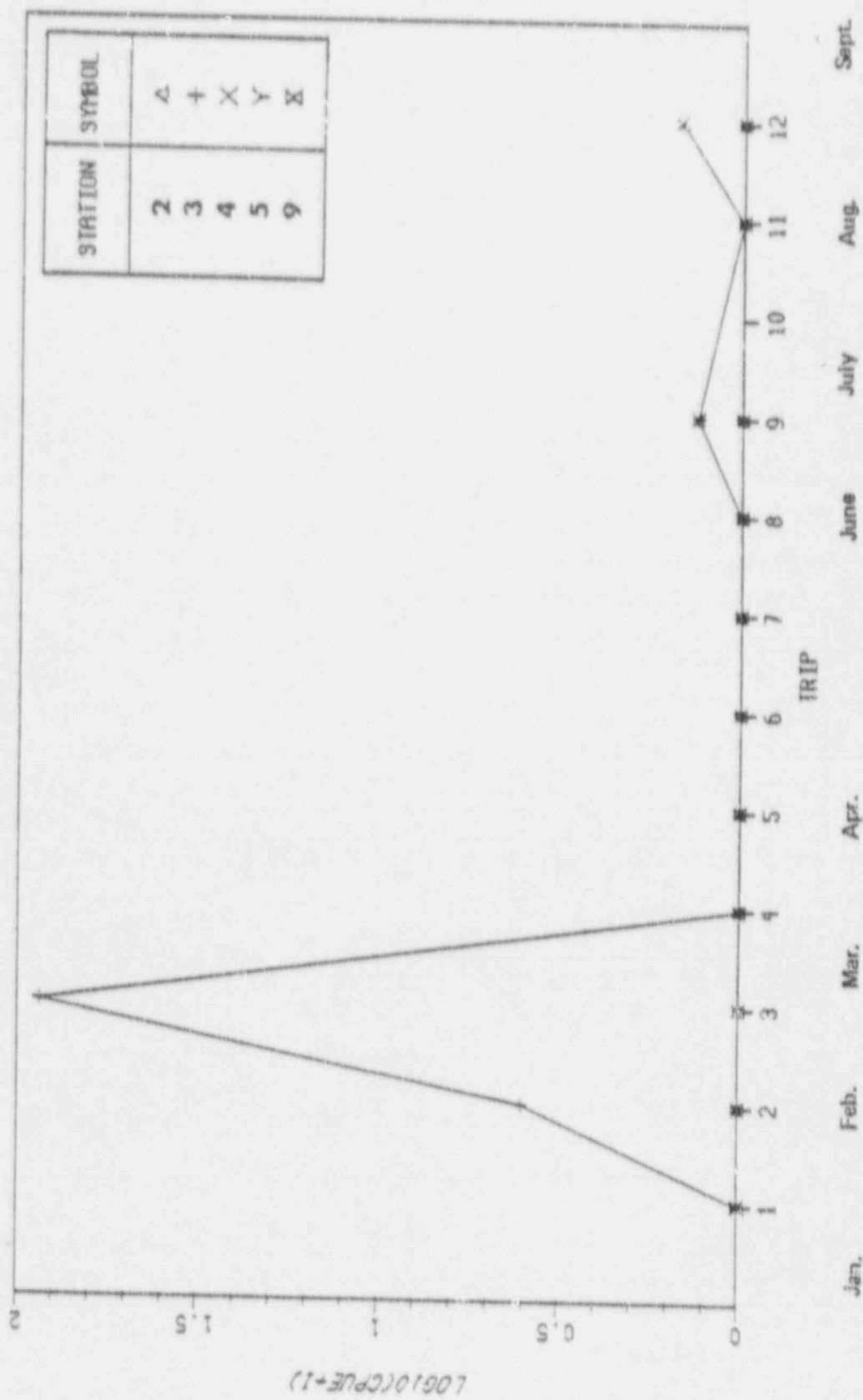
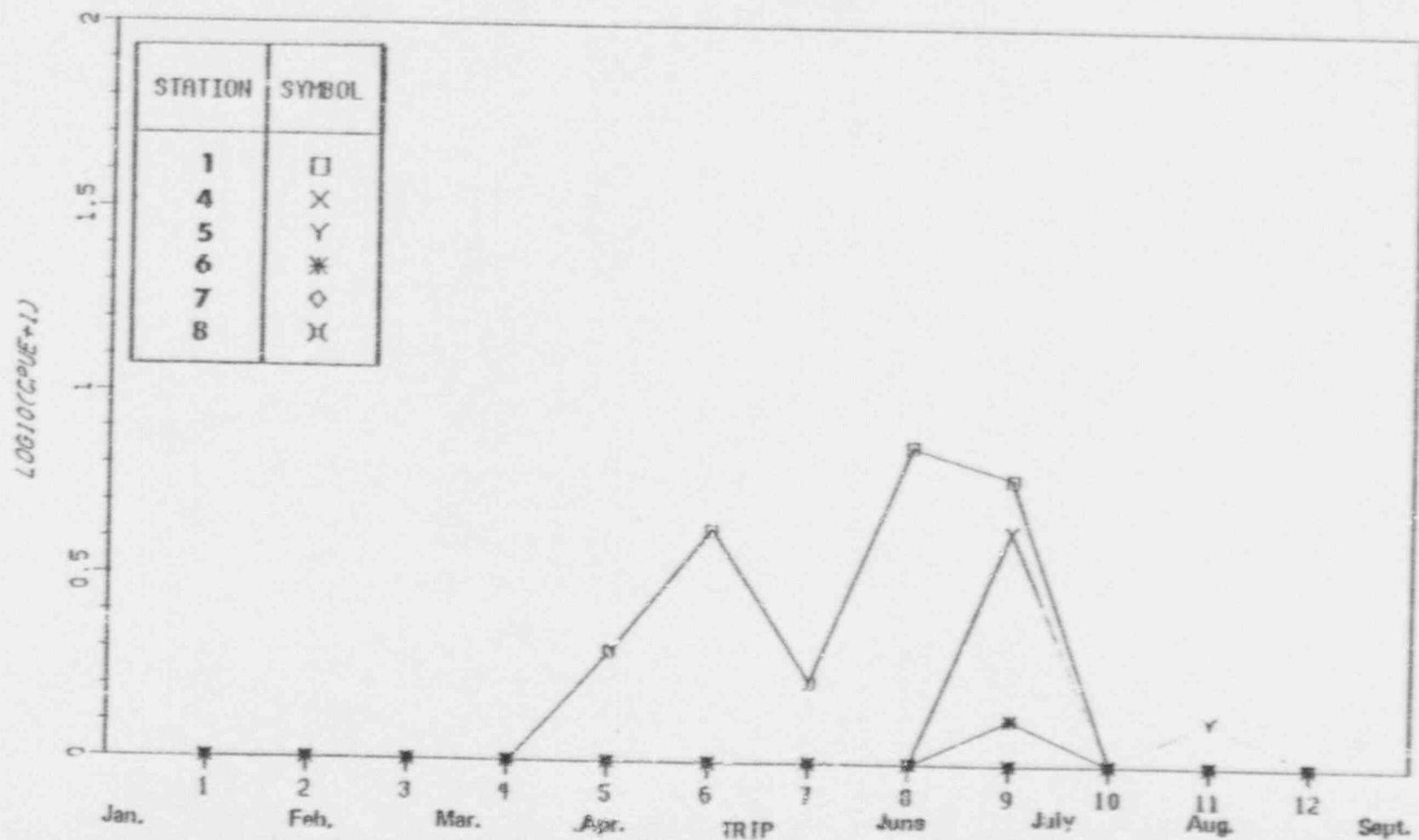


FIGURE 4.21. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-MENHADEN AGE-YOUNG OF YEAR



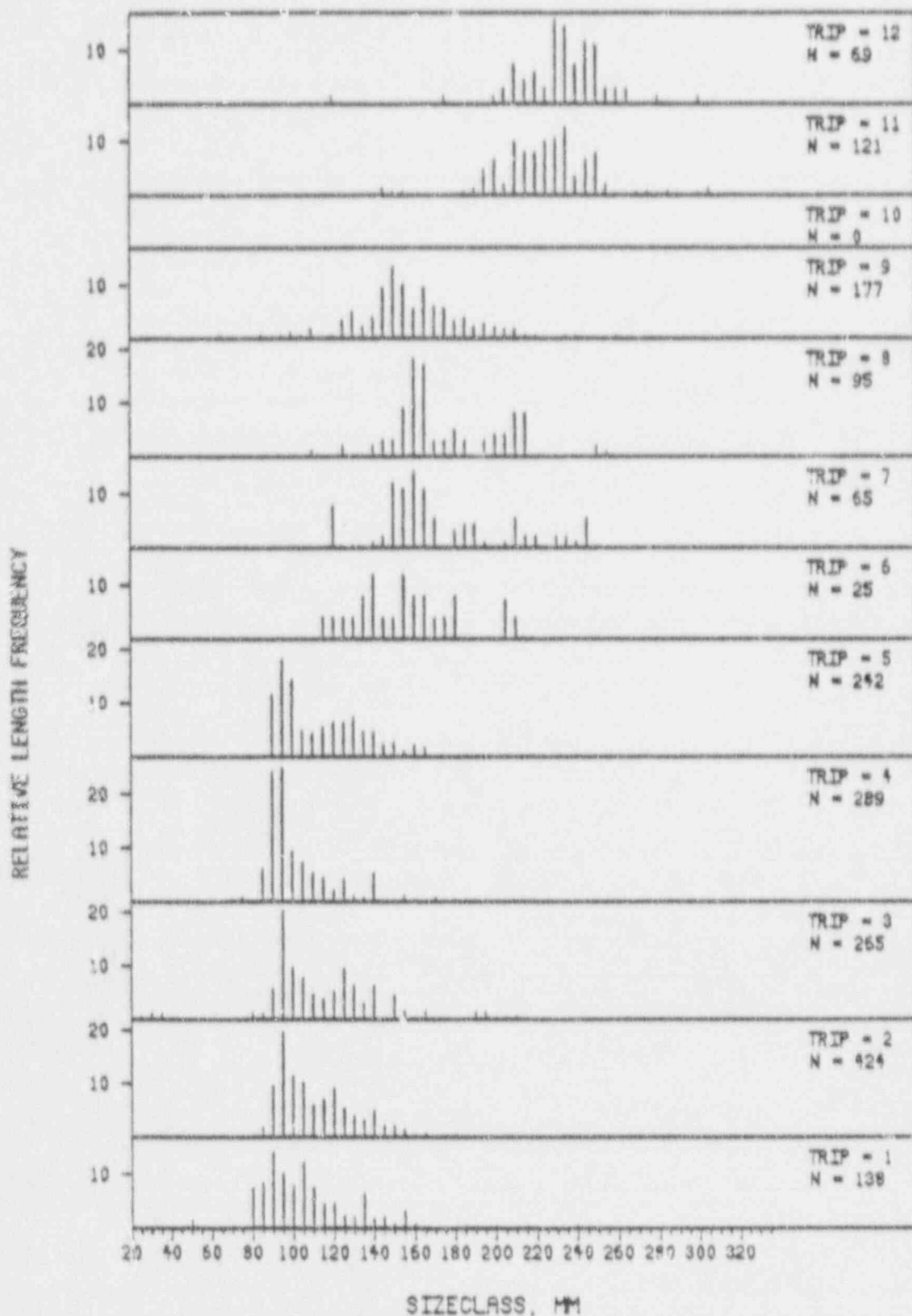


FIGURE 4.22 RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, LARGE TRAWLS SPECIES = MENHADEN

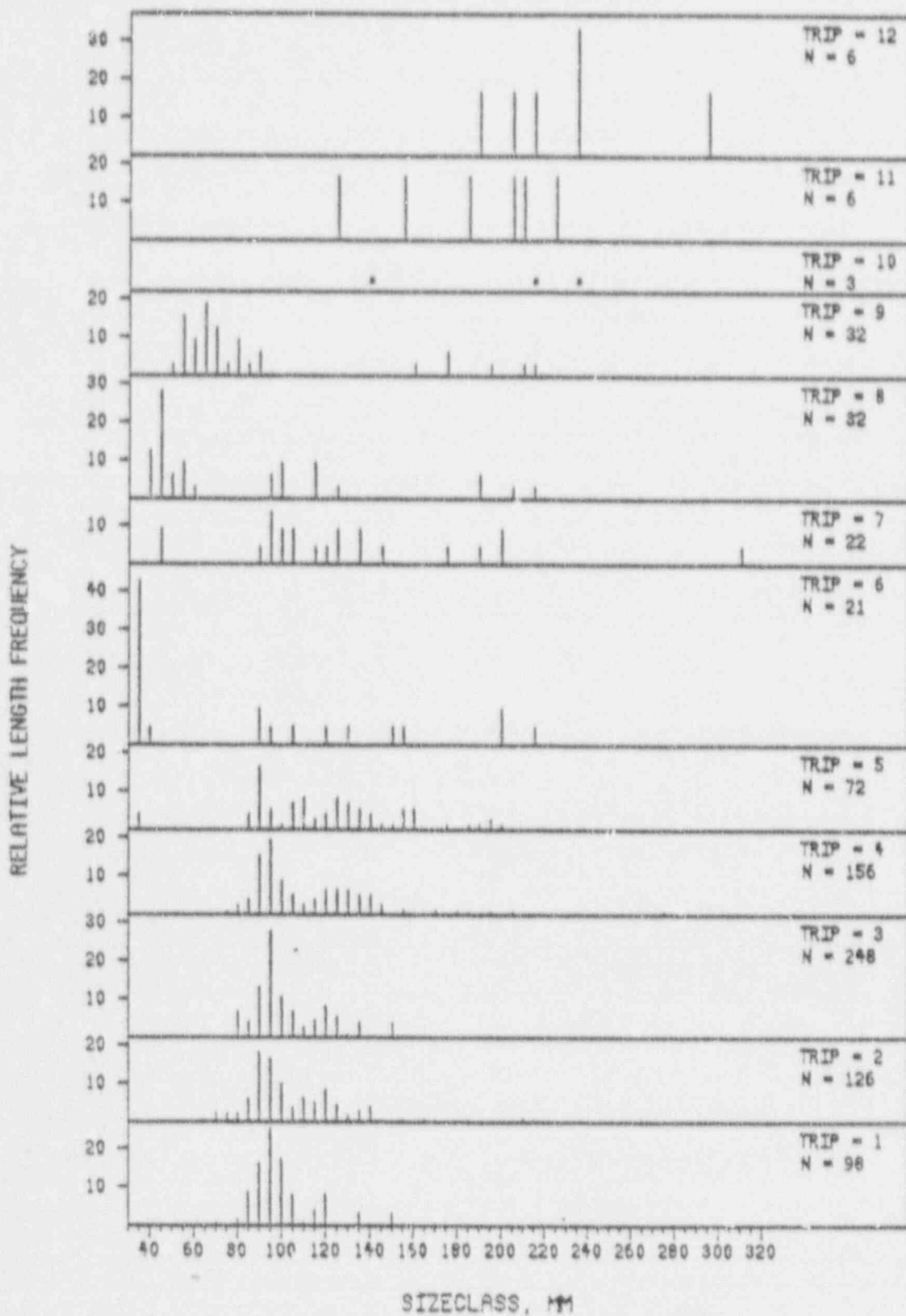


FIGURE 4.23 RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = MENHADEN

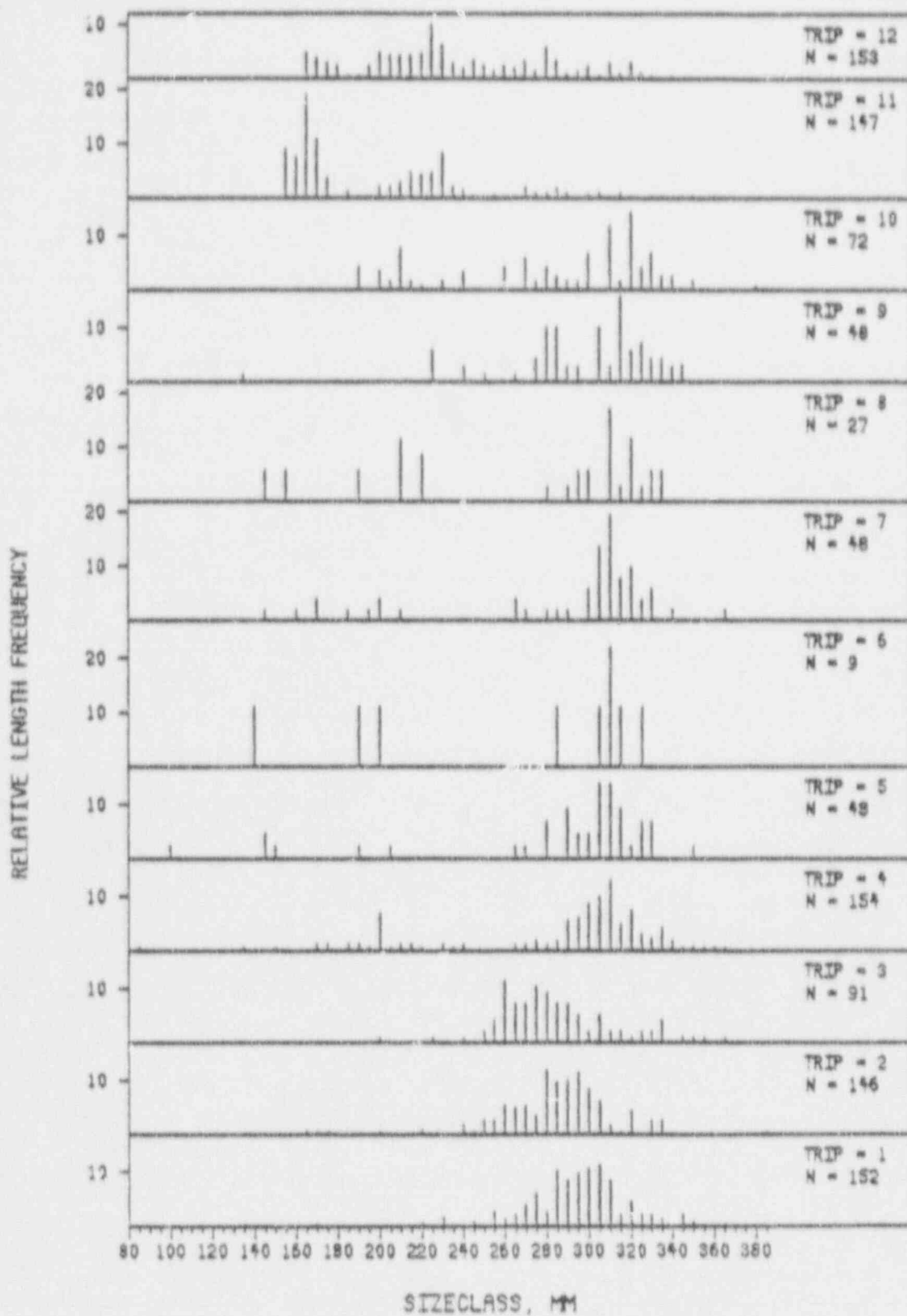


FIGURE 4.24 . RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP
 FOR NEXTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, GILL NETS
 SPECIES = MENHADEN

FIGURE 4.25. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES--WEAKFISH AGE-YOUNG OF YEAR

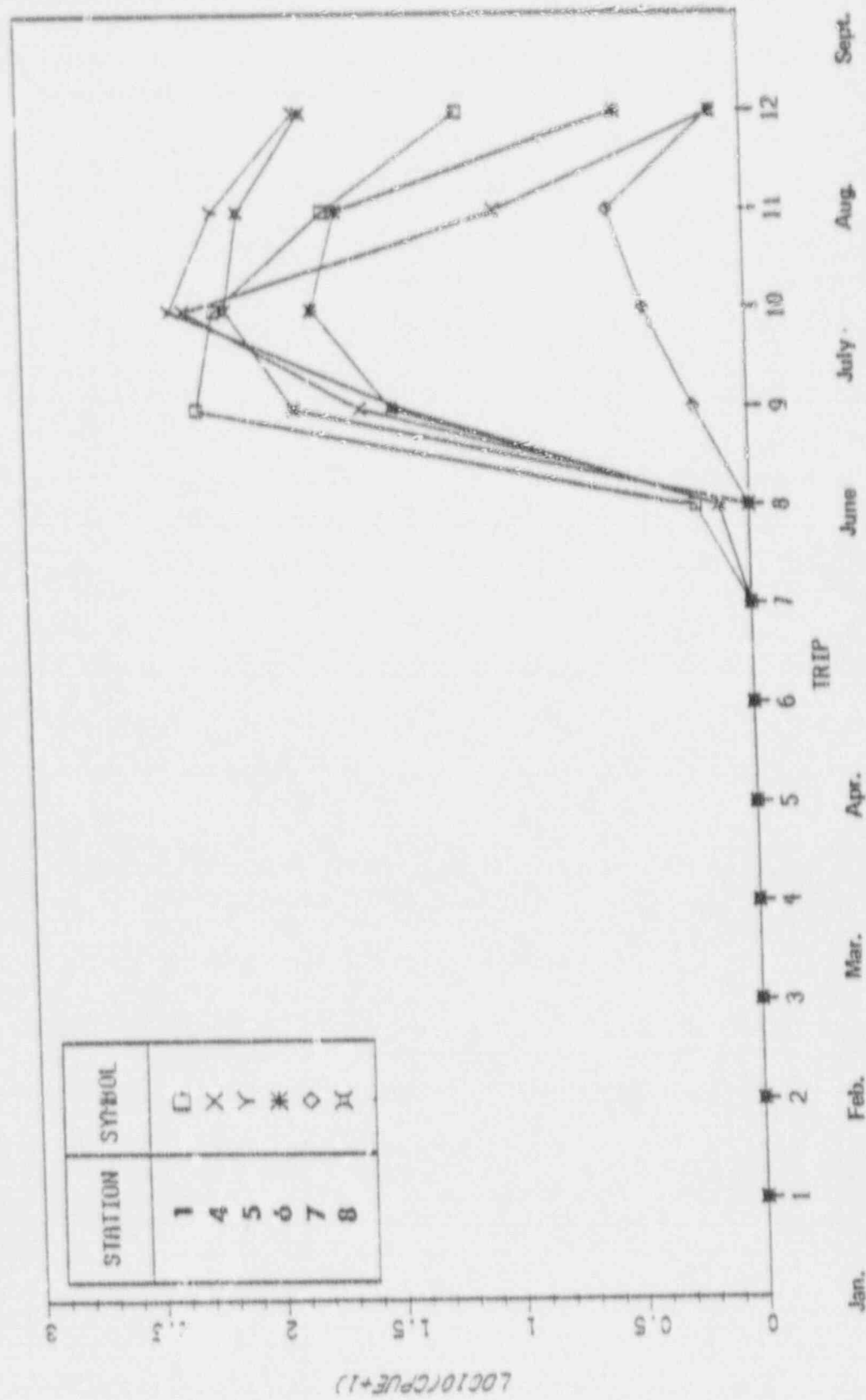


FIGURE 4.26. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES=WEAKFISH AGE=YOUNG OF YEAR

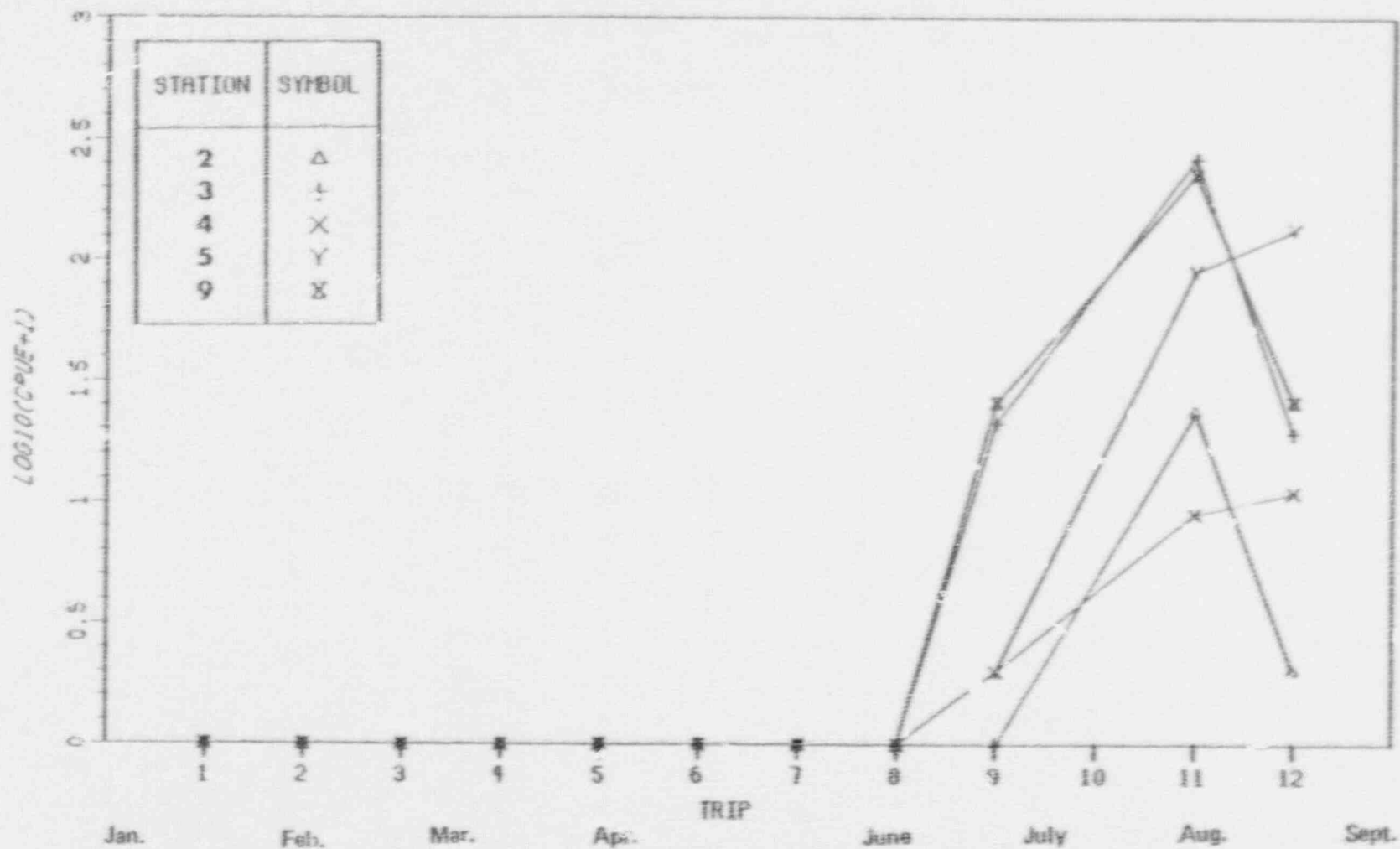


FIGURE 4.27. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-WEAKFISH AGE-JUVENILE & ADULT

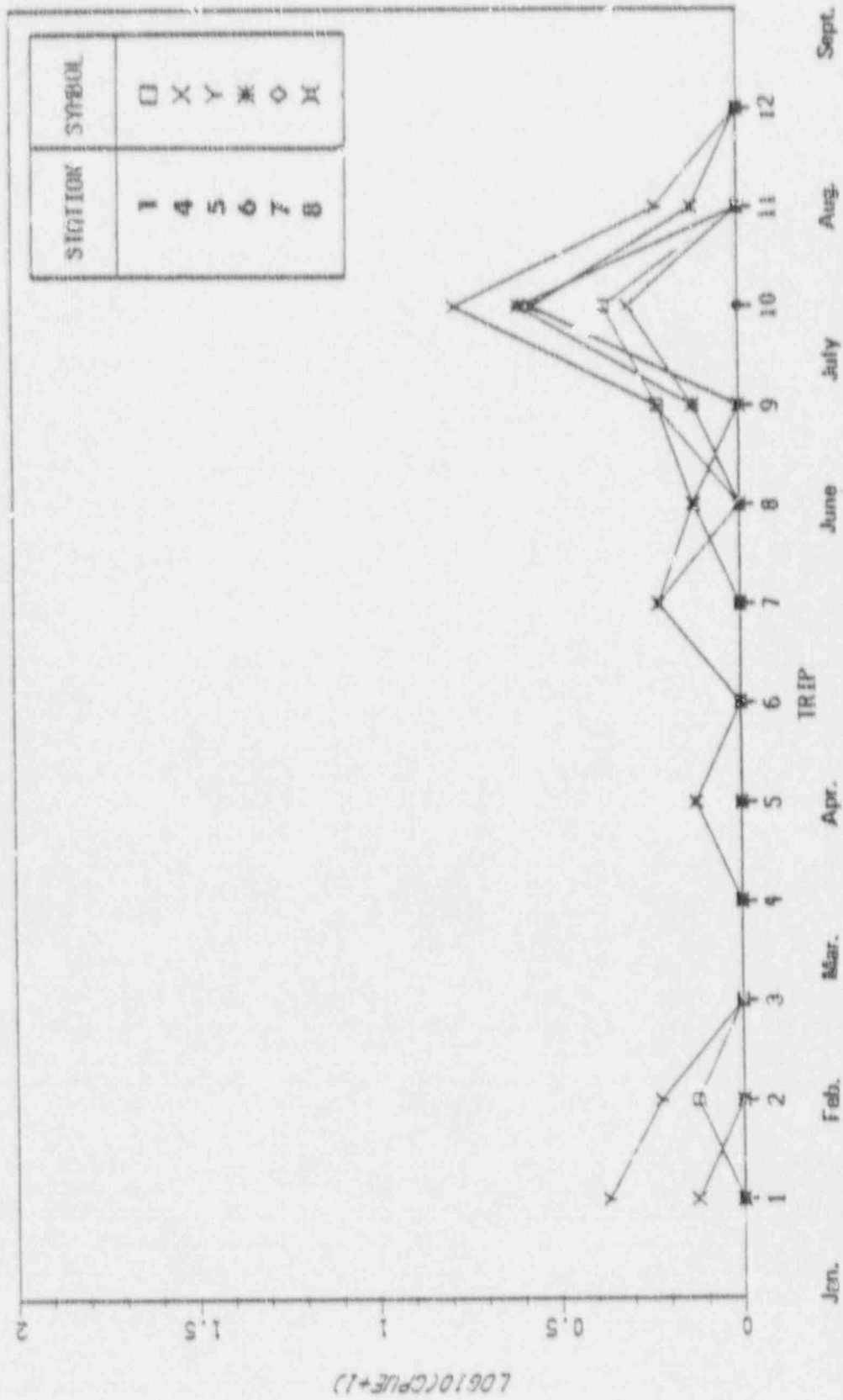
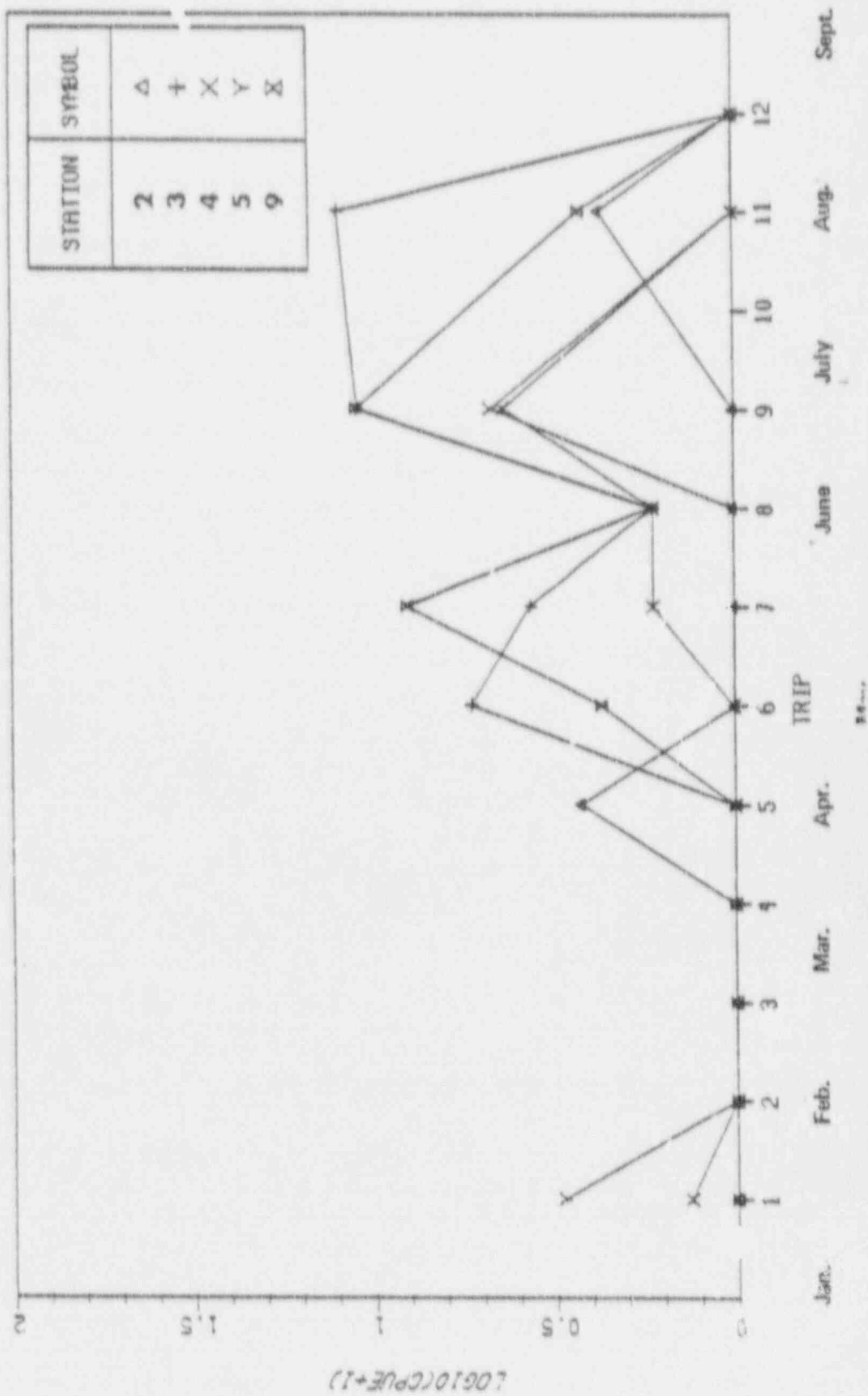


FIGURE 4.28. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-WEAKFISH AGE-JUVENILE & ADULT



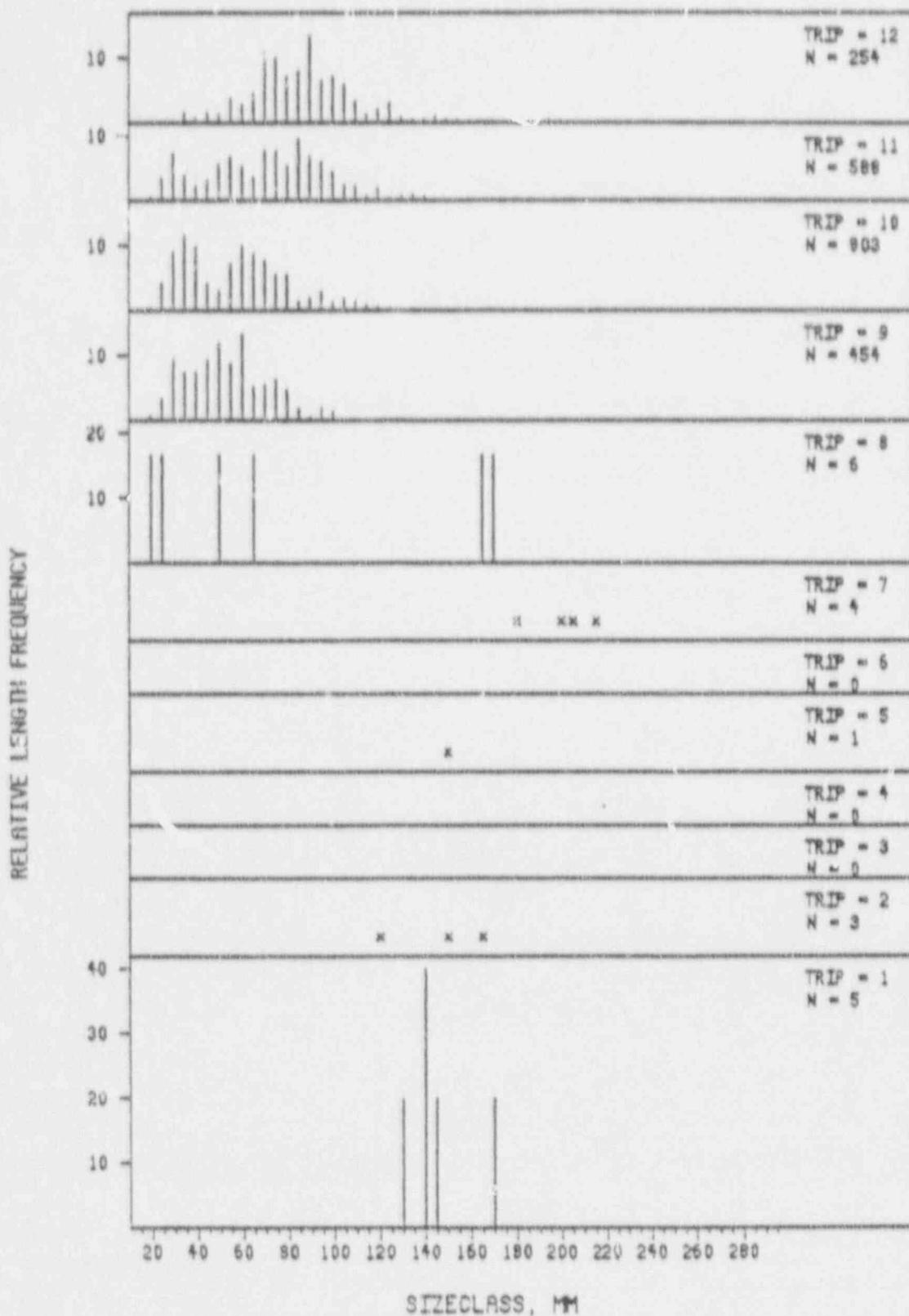


FIGURE 4.29. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWL SPECIES = WEAKFISH

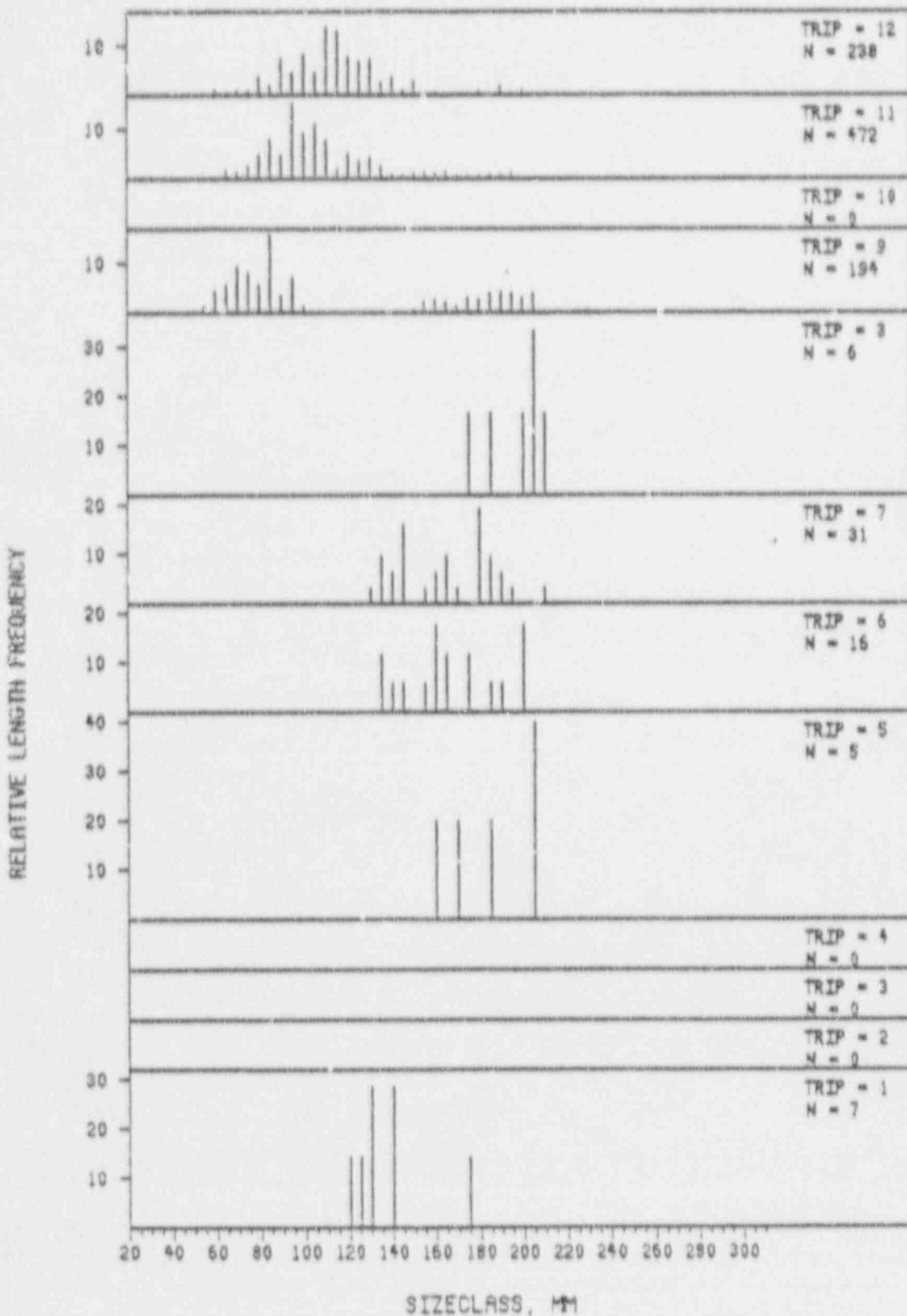


FIGURE 4.30. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, LARGE TRAWLS SPECIES = WECKFISH

FIGURE 4.31. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-SPOTTED SEAHOUT

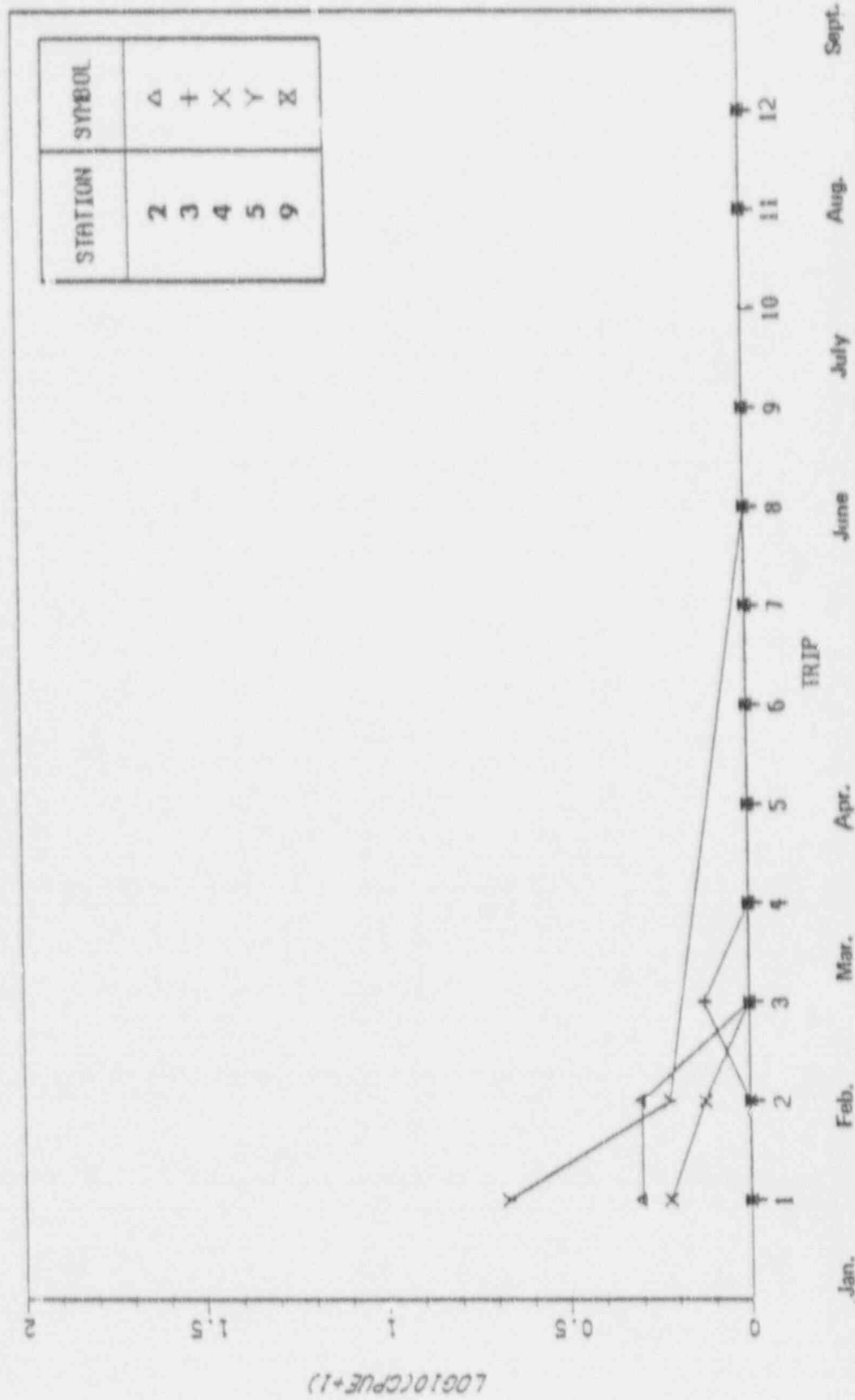
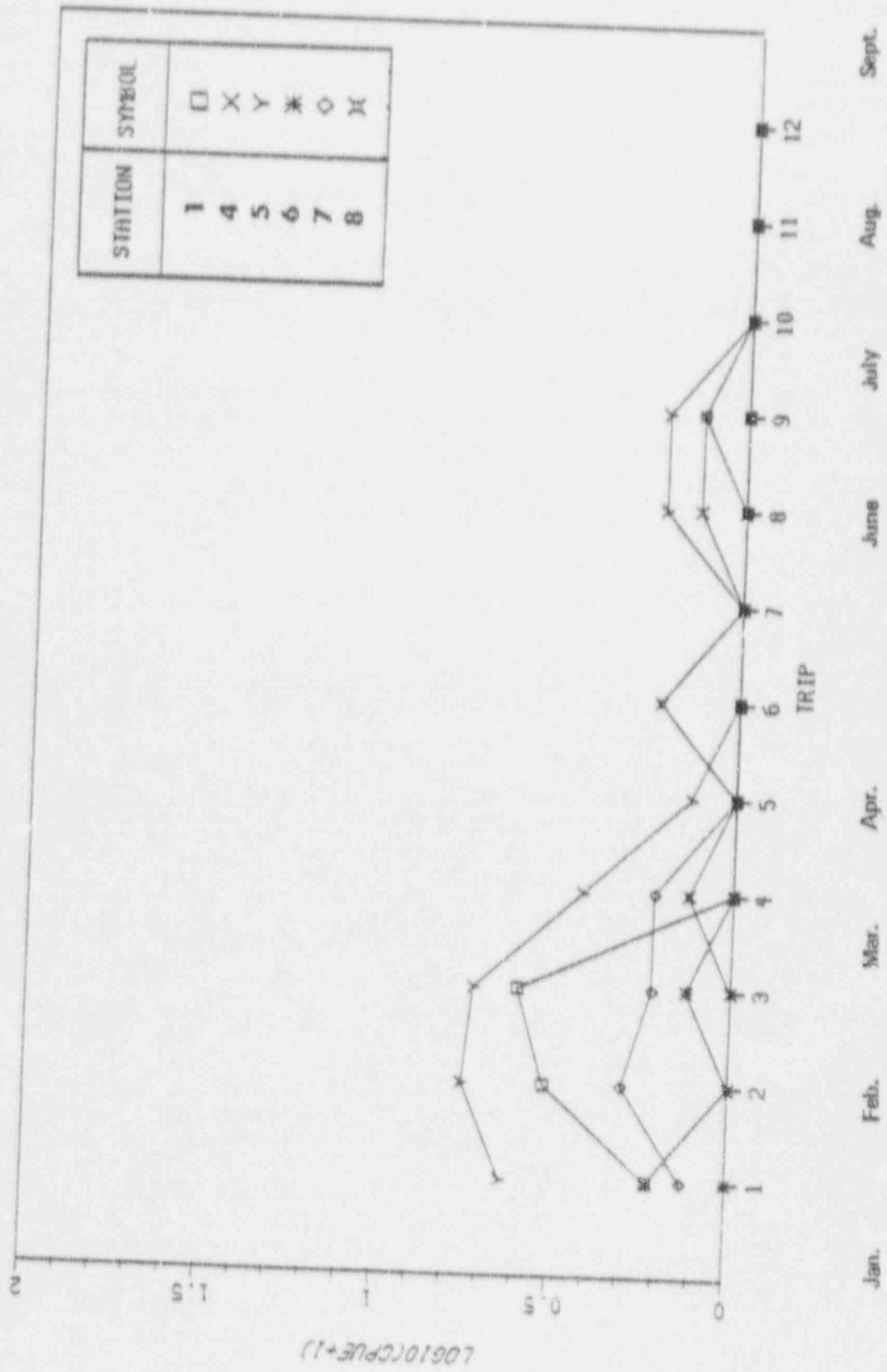


FIGURE 4.32 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEXTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-SPOTTED SEATROUT



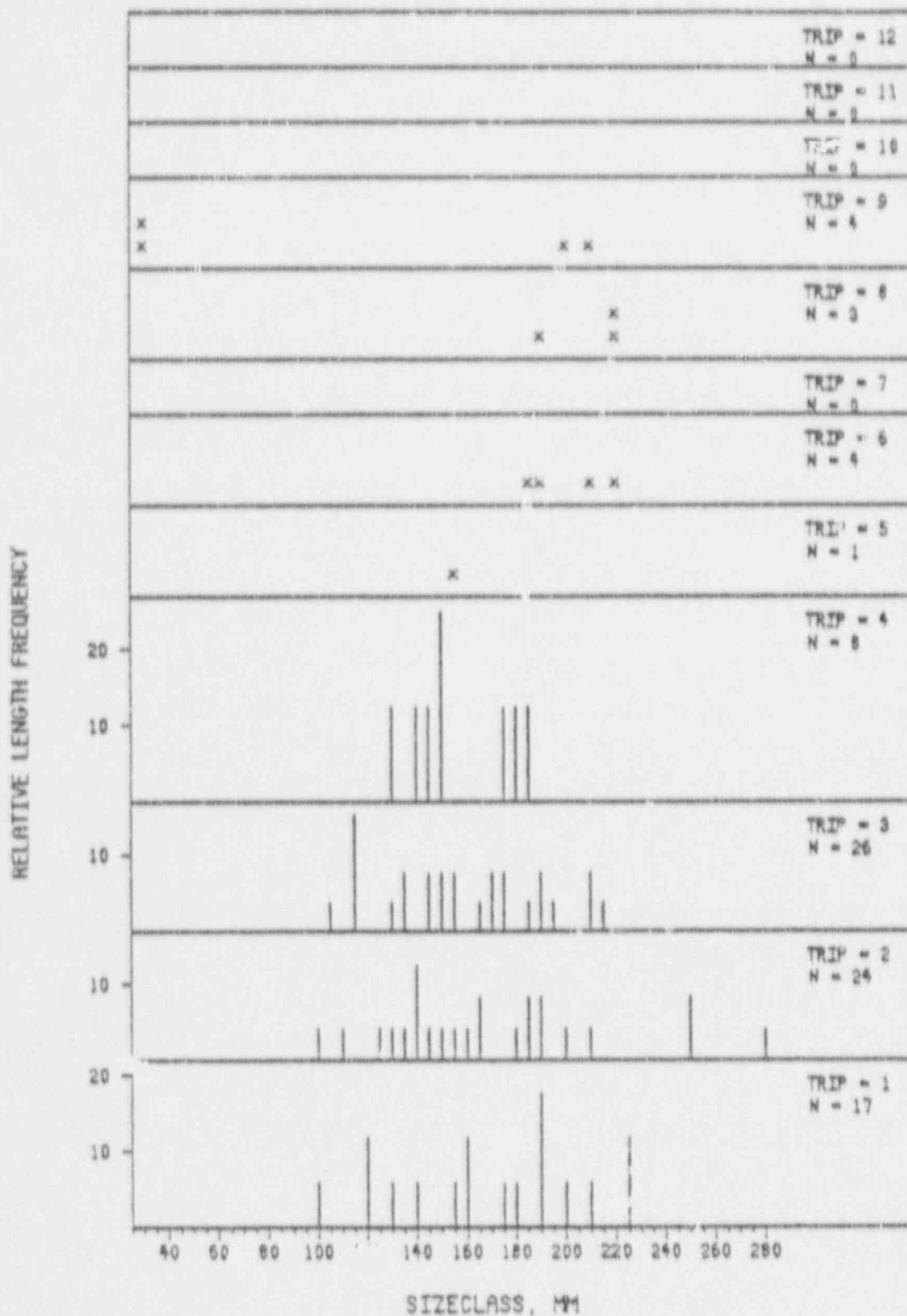


FIGURE 4.33. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEXTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = SPOTTED SEATROUT

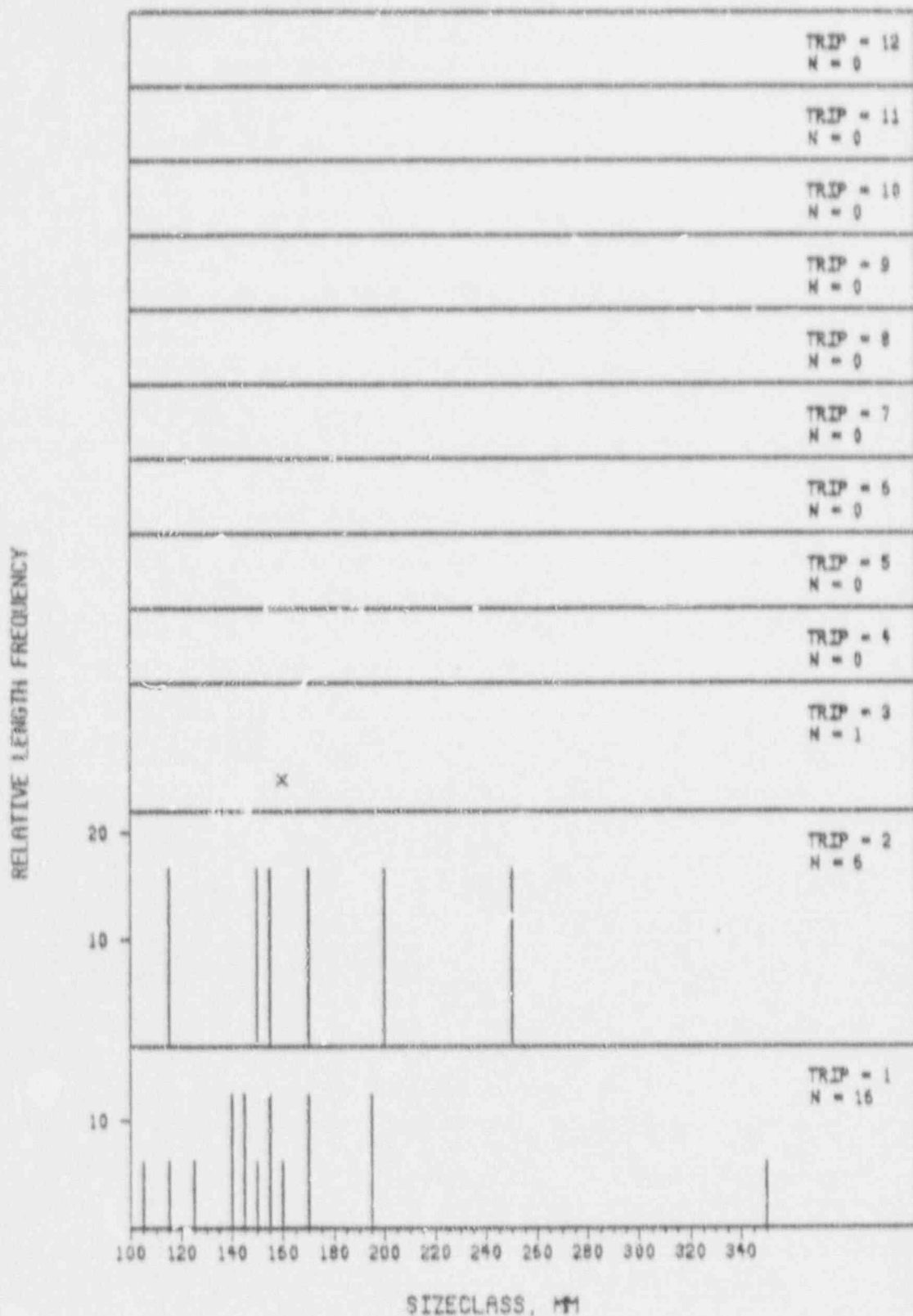
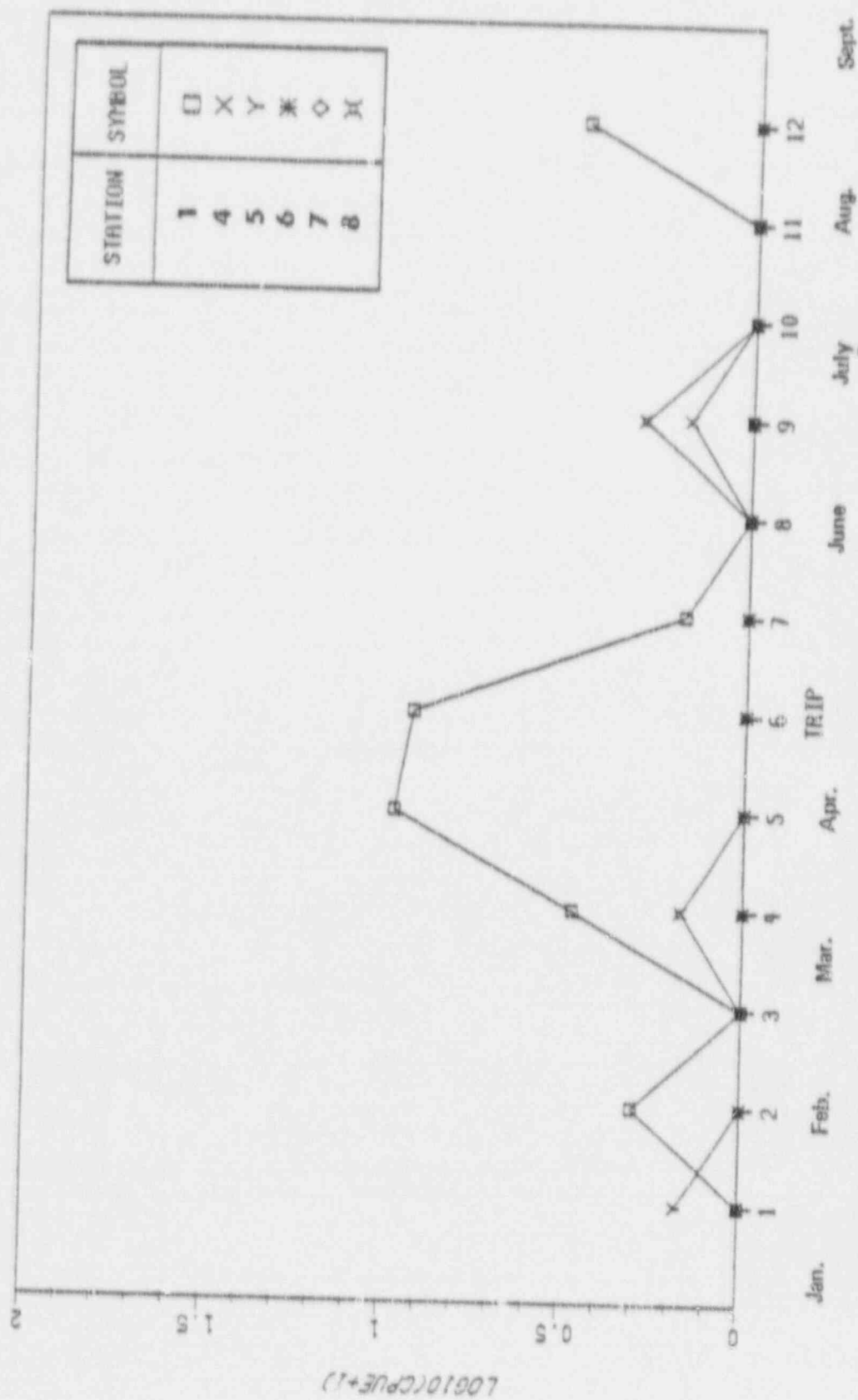


FIGURE 4.34. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEXTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, LARGE TRAWLS SPECIES = SPOTTED SEATROUT

FIGURE 4.35 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR GILL NETS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-SPOTTED SEATROUT



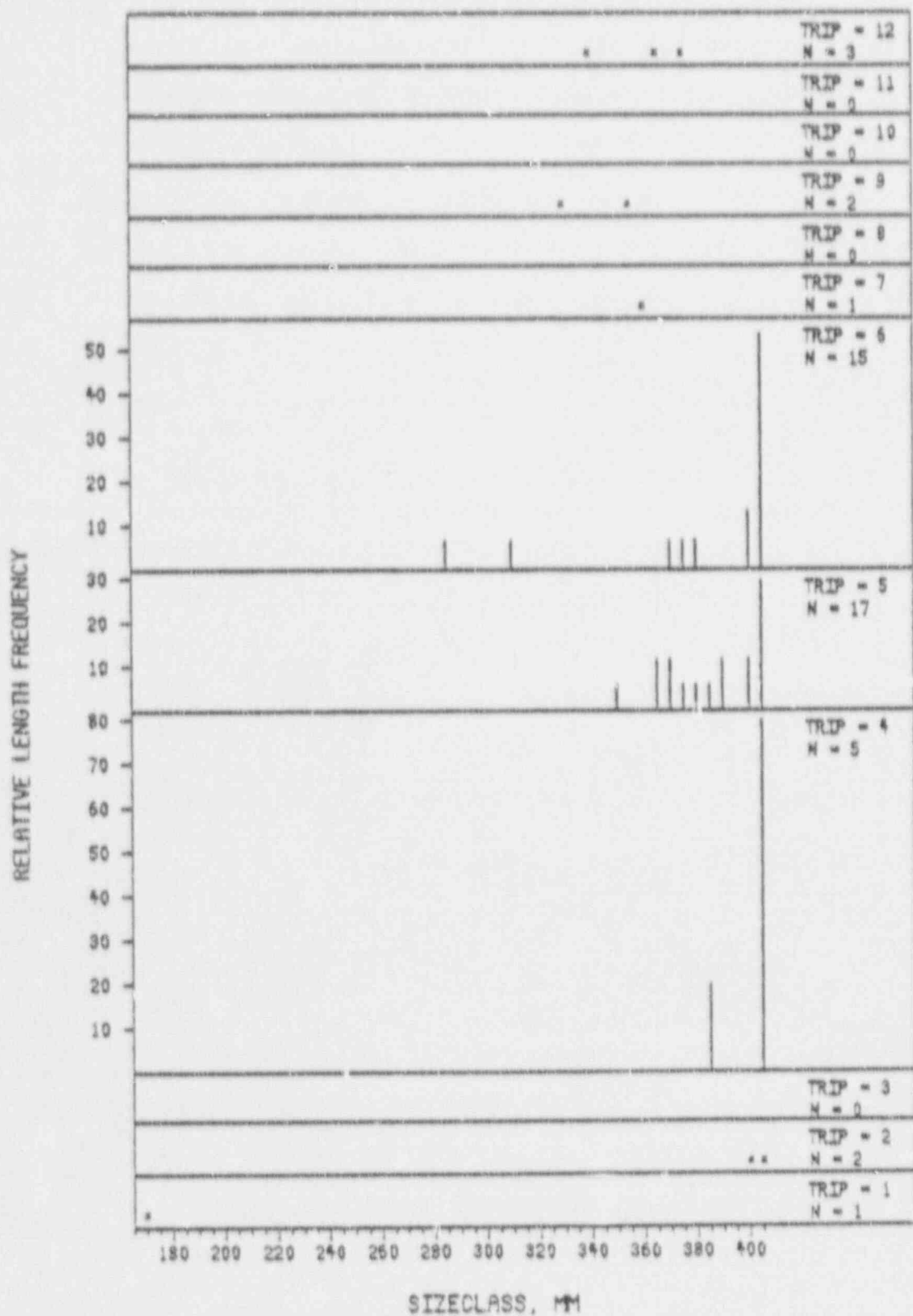


FIGURE 4.36. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, GILL NETS SPECIES = SPOTTED SEATROUT

FIGURE 4.37. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAMLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-SOUTHERN FLOUNDER AGE-JUVENILE & ADULT

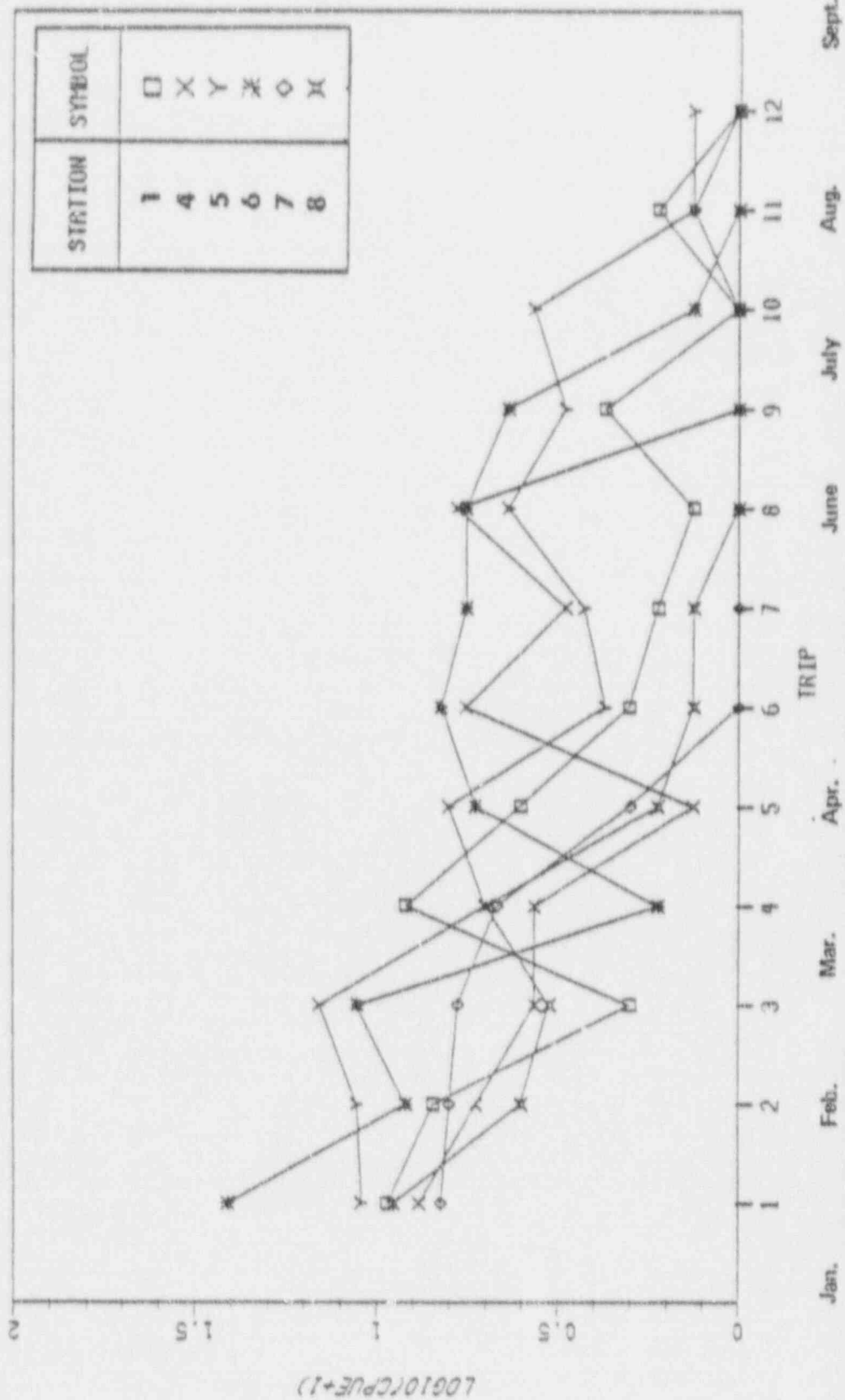
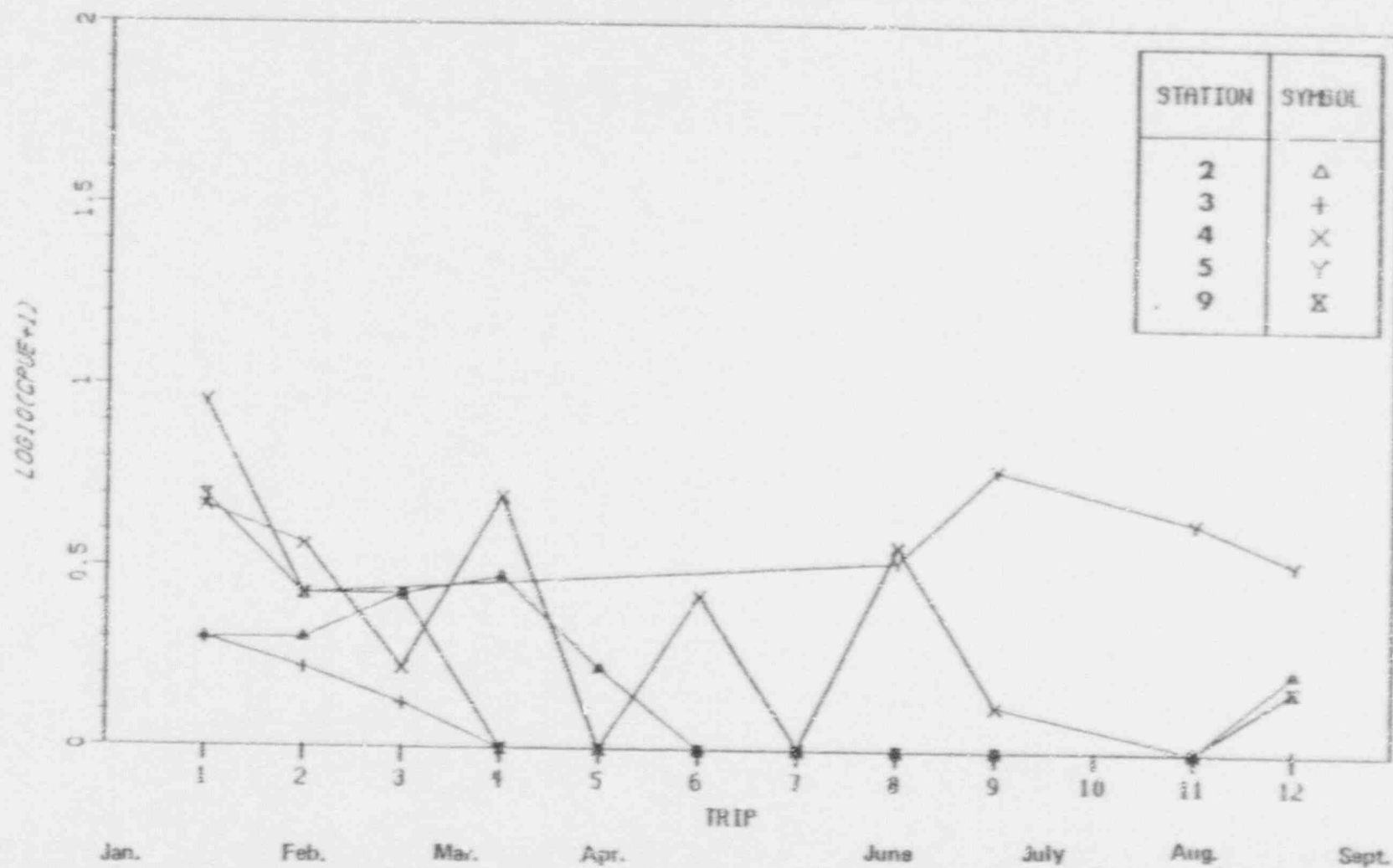


FIGURE 4.38. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-SOUTHERN FLOUNDER AGE-AUVENILE & ADULT



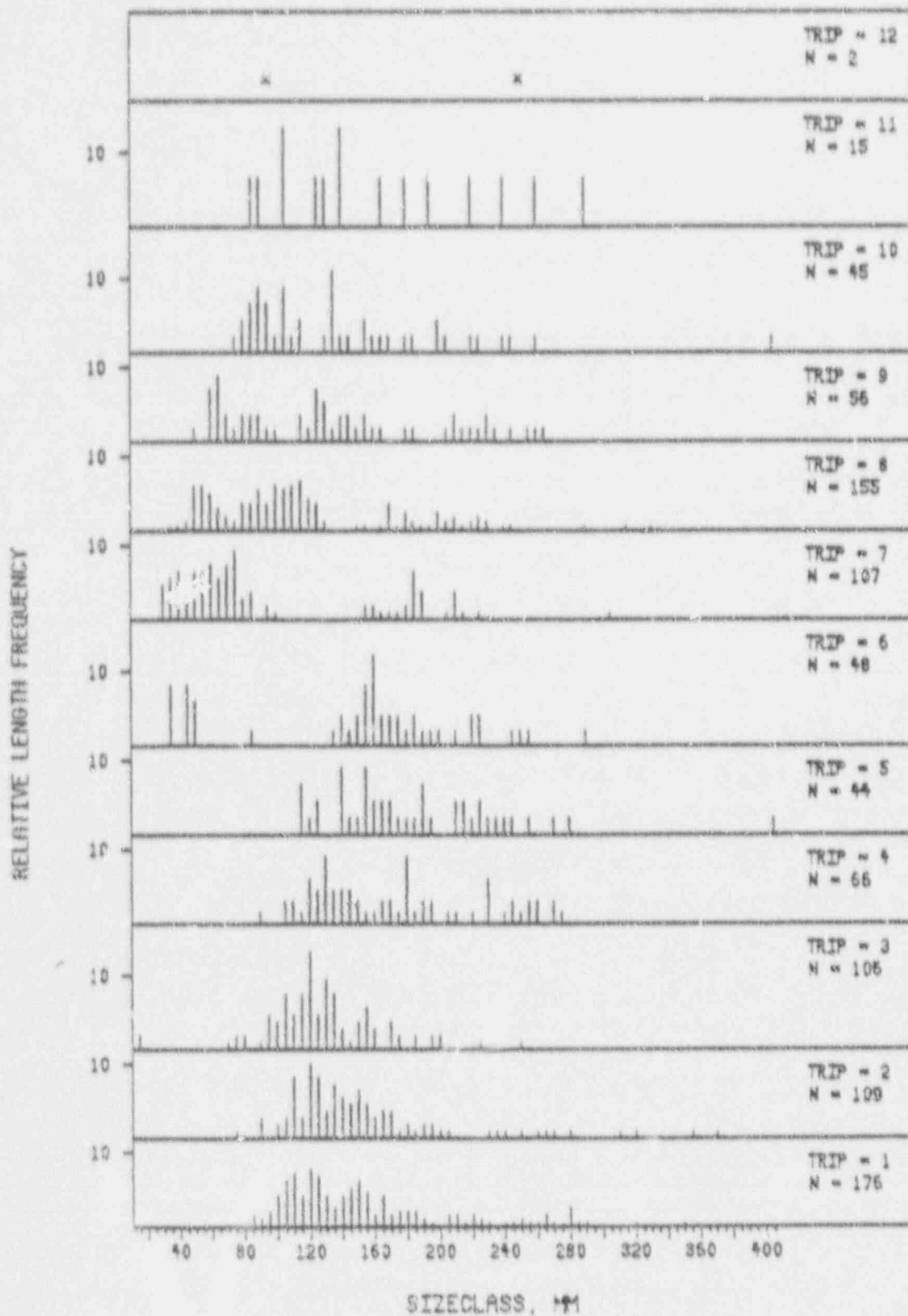


FIGURE 4.39. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = SOUTHERN FLOUNDER

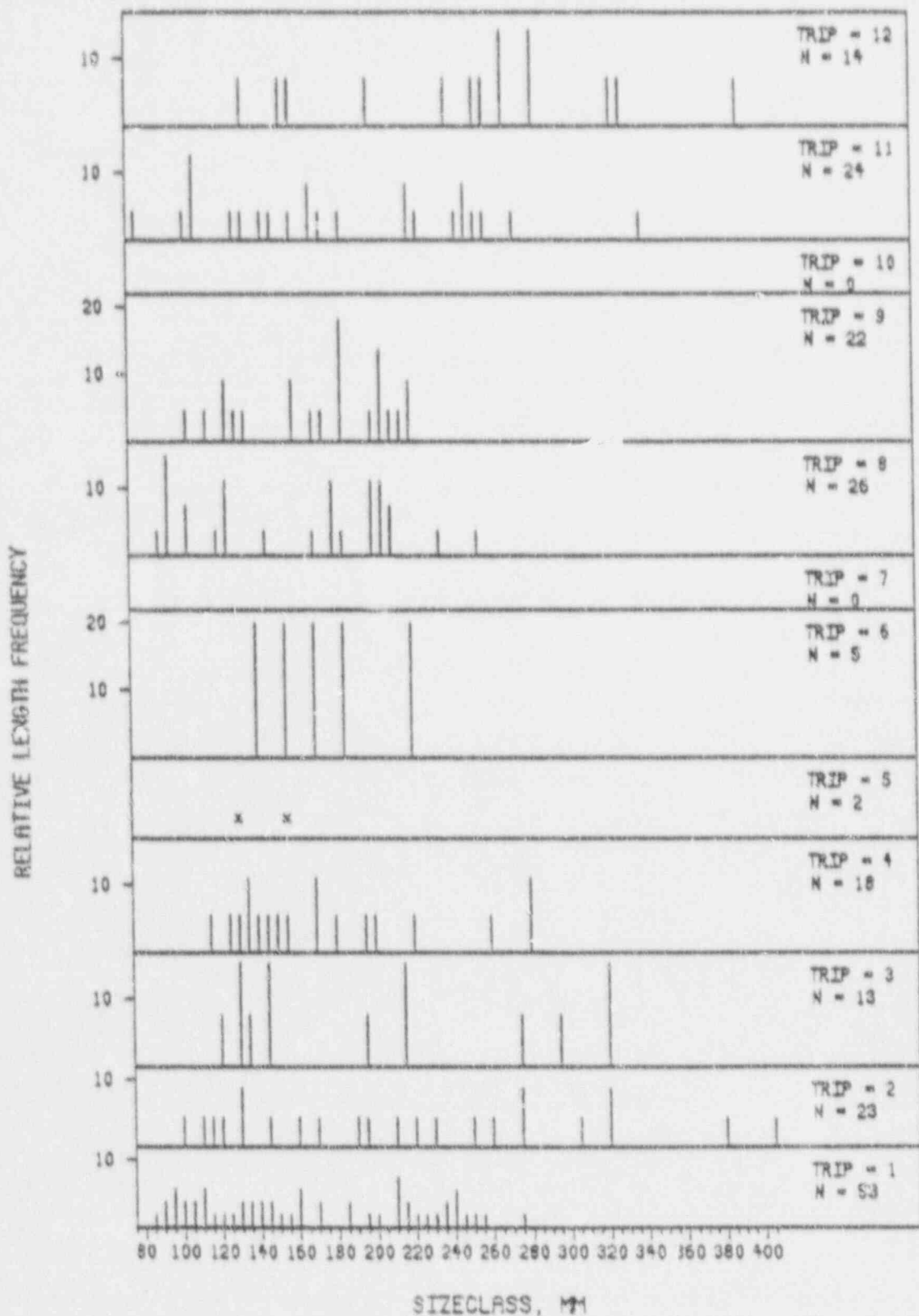


FIGURE 4.40 RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, LARGE TRAWLS SPECIES = SOUTHERN FLOUNDER

FIGURE 4.41. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES=SOUTHERN FLOUNDER AGE=YOUNG OF YEAR

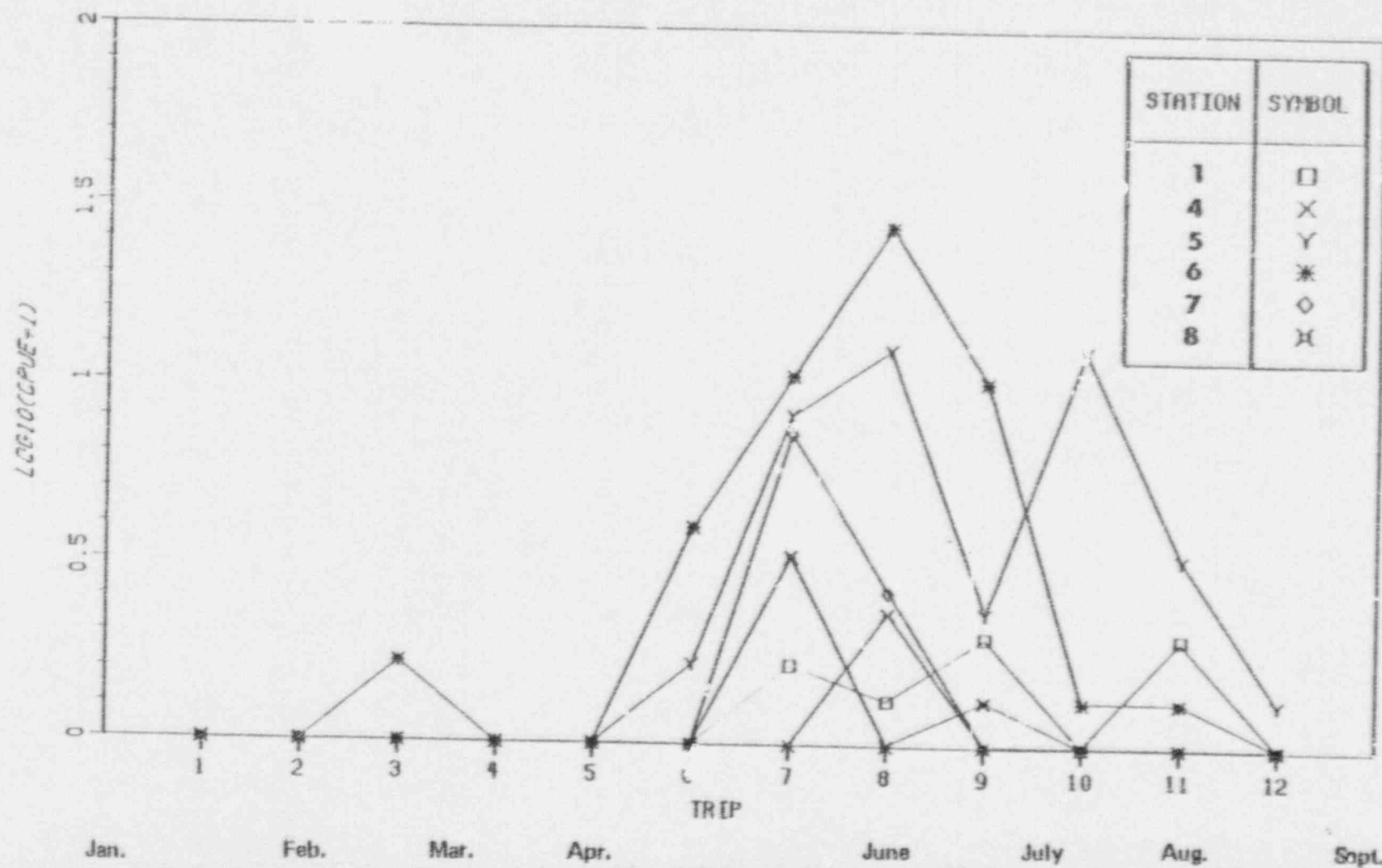


FIGURE 4.1 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-SOUTHERN FLOUNDER AGE-YOUNG OF YEAR

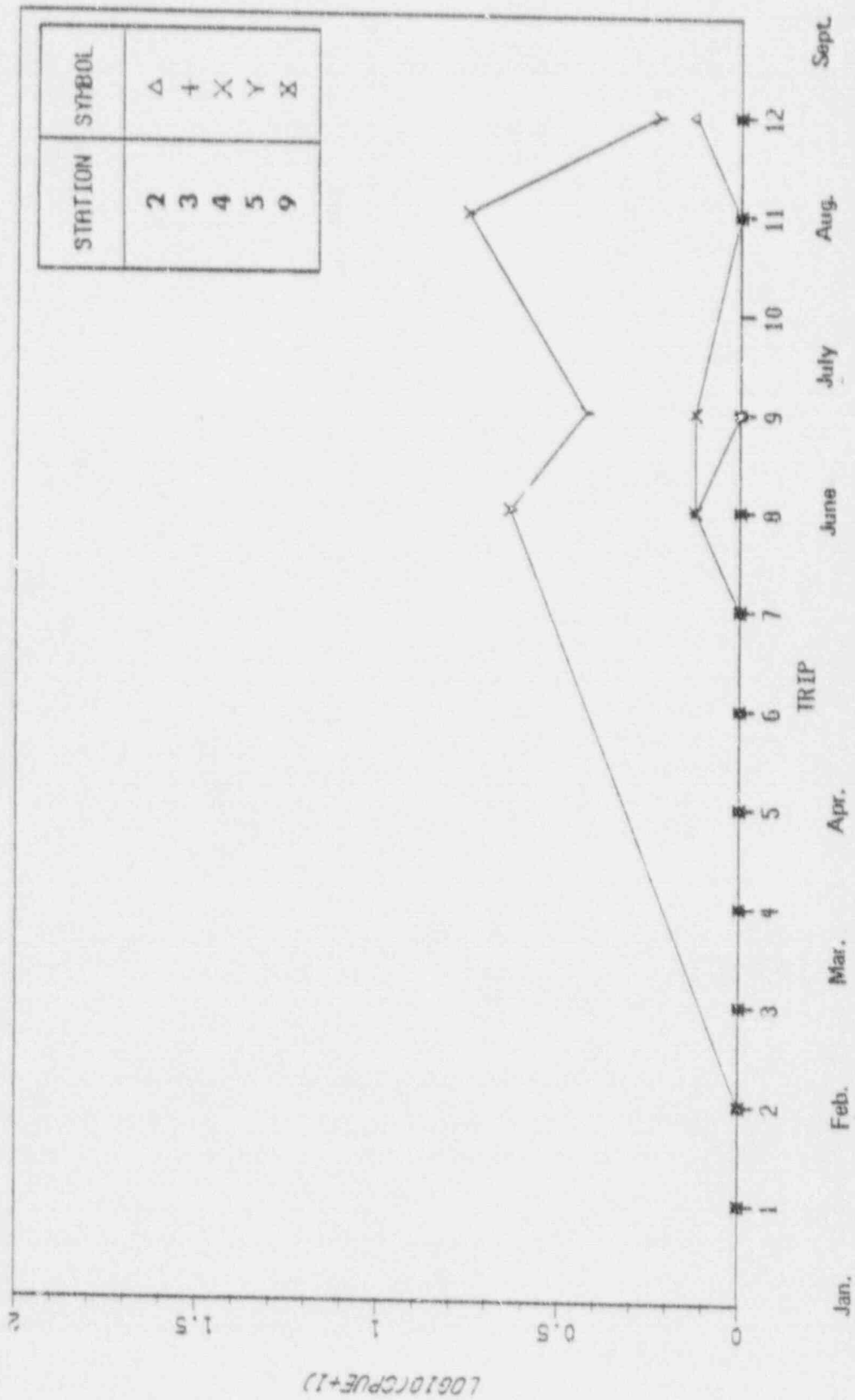
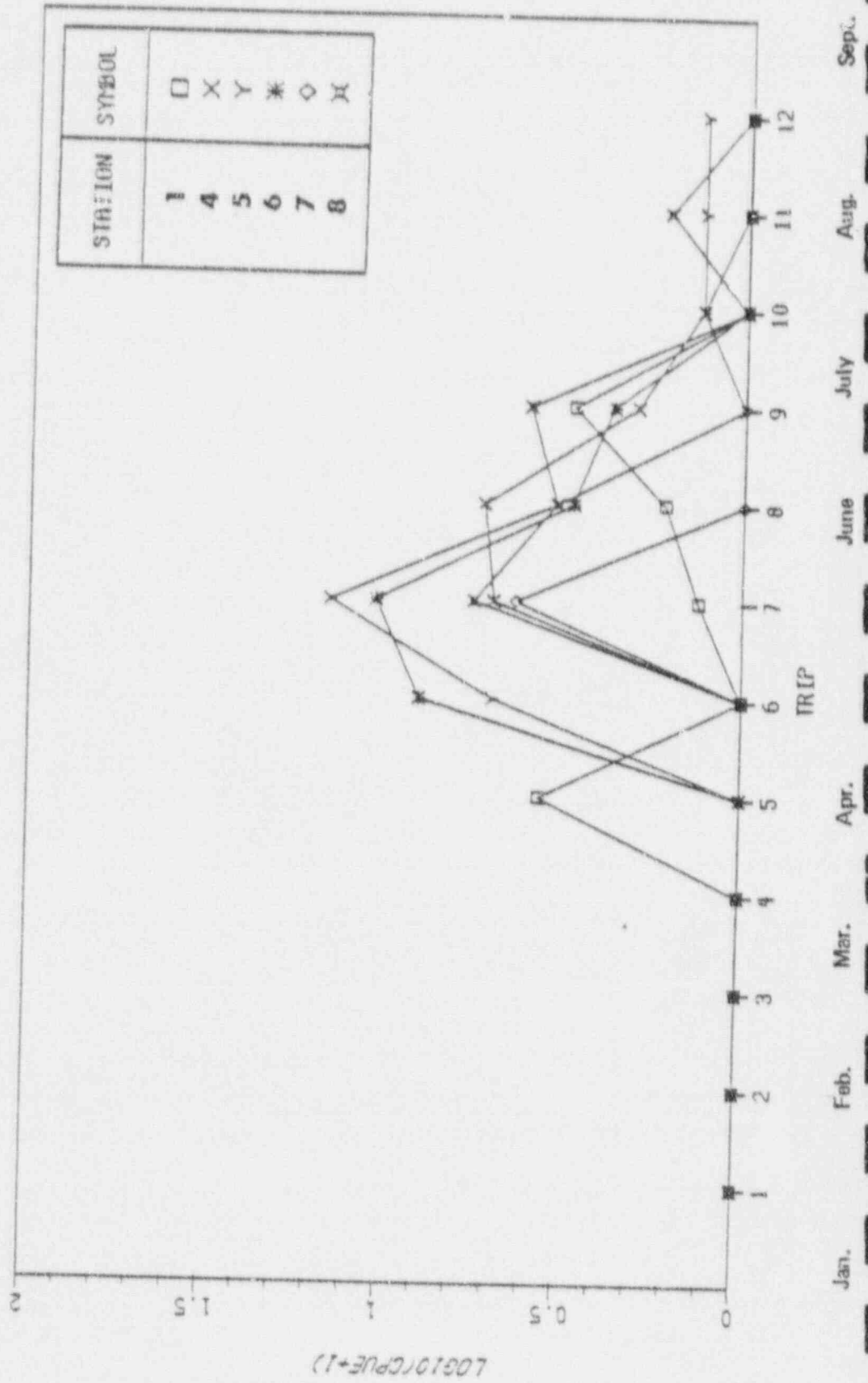


FIGURE 4.43. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-SUMMER FLOUNDER AGE-YOUNG OF YEAR



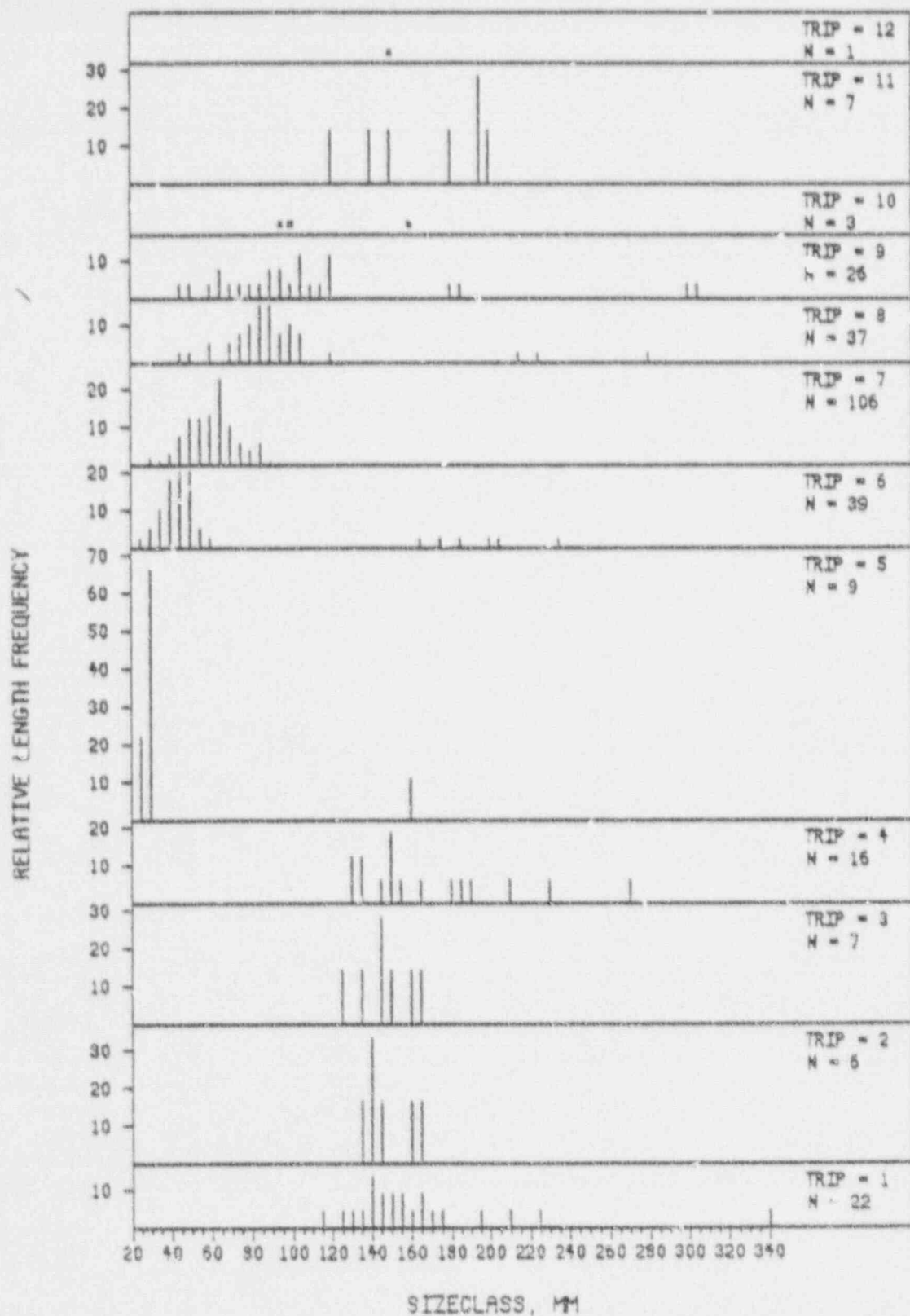


FIGURE 4.44 RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = SUMMER FLOUNDER

FIGURE 4.45. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-MULLET

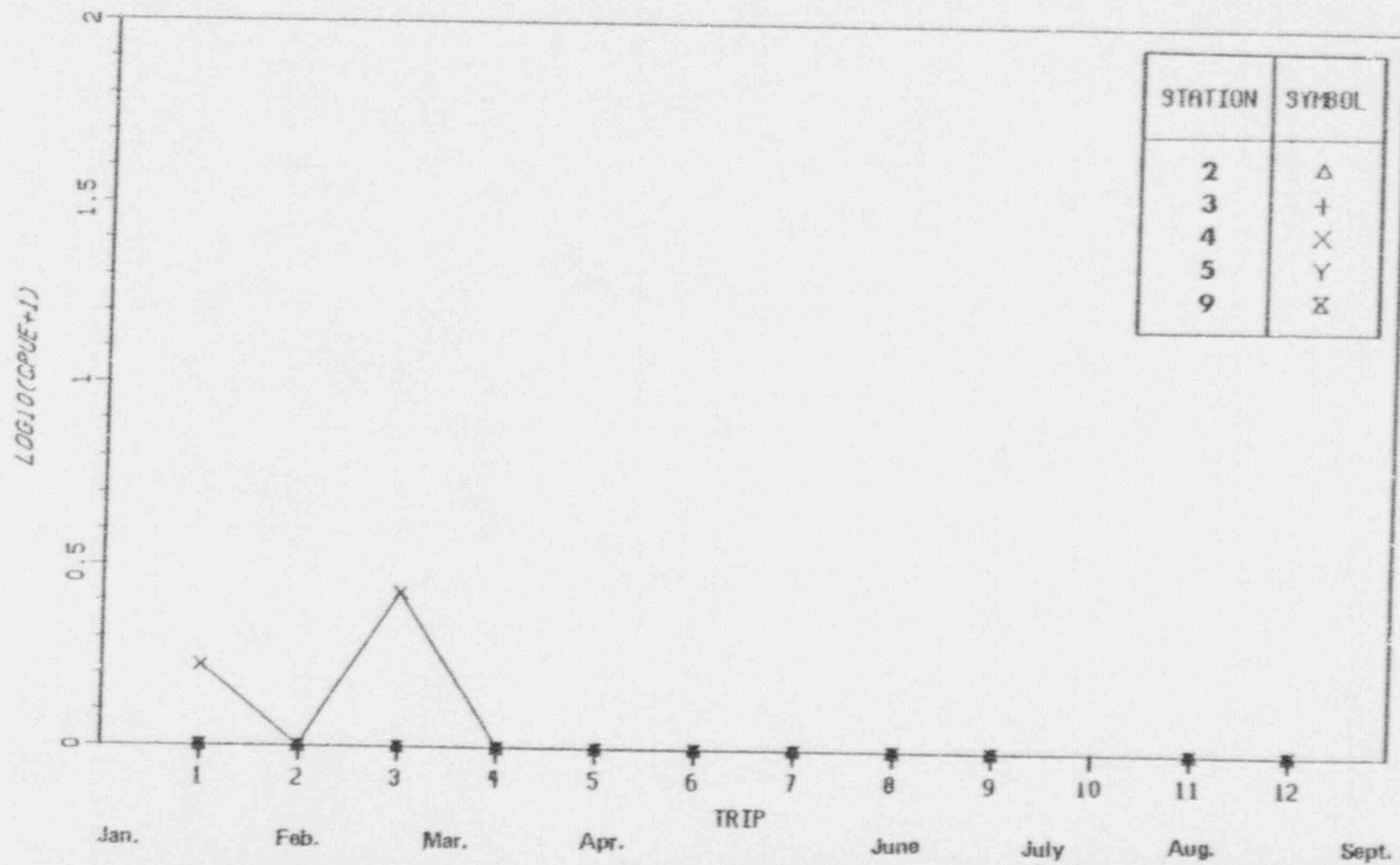
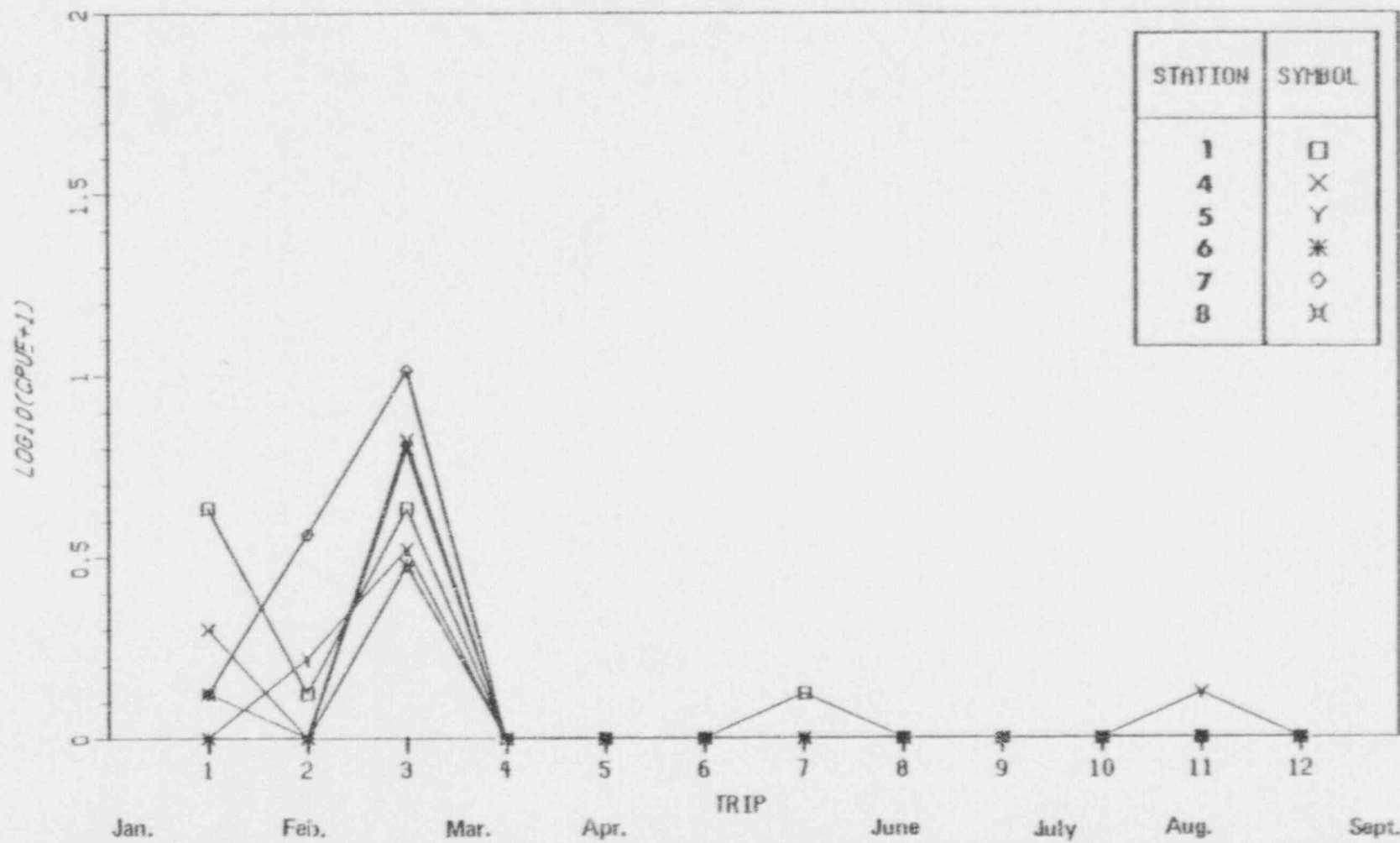


FIGURE 4.46. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN .979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES=MULLET



4-75

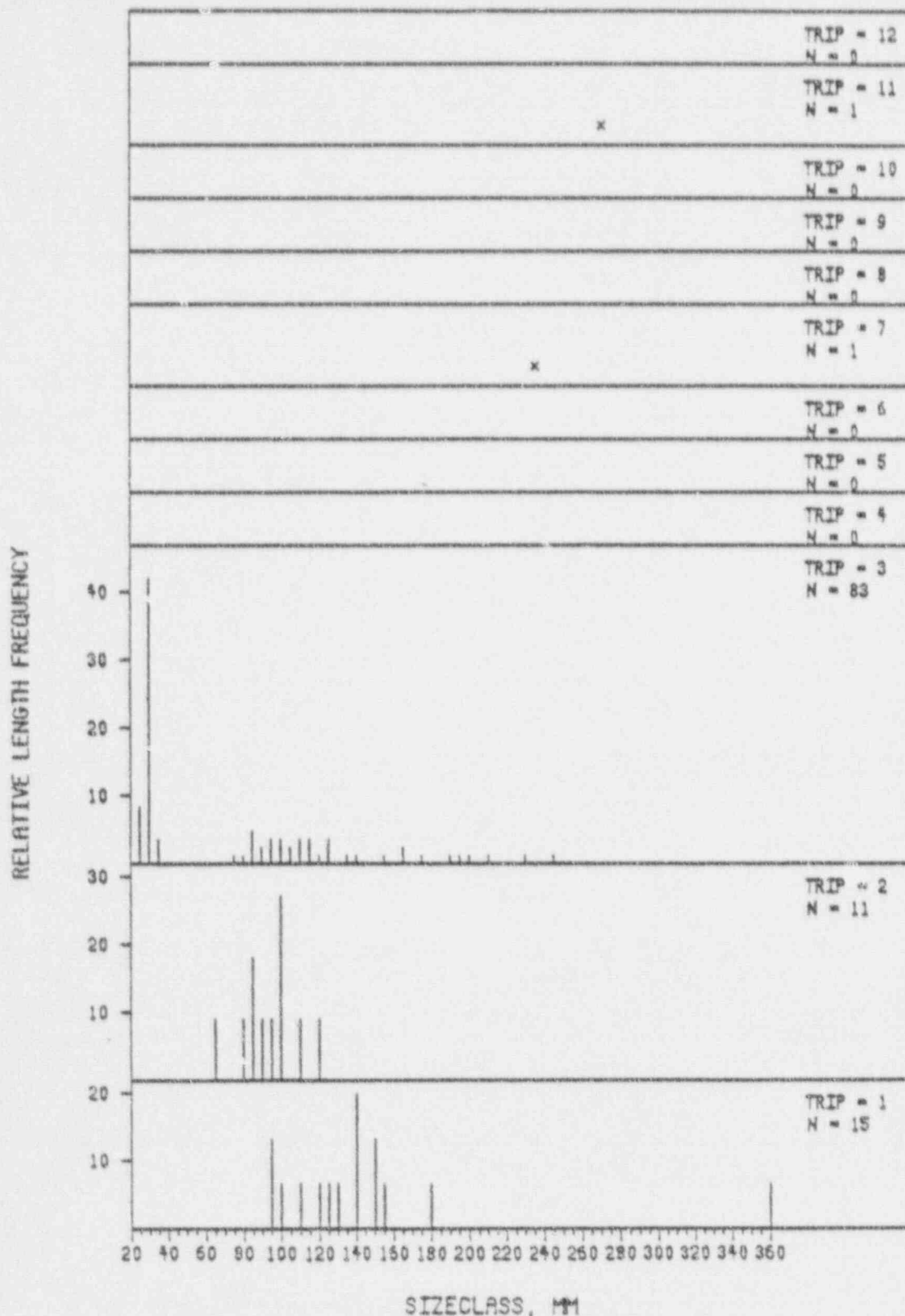


FIGURE 4.47: RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = MULLET.

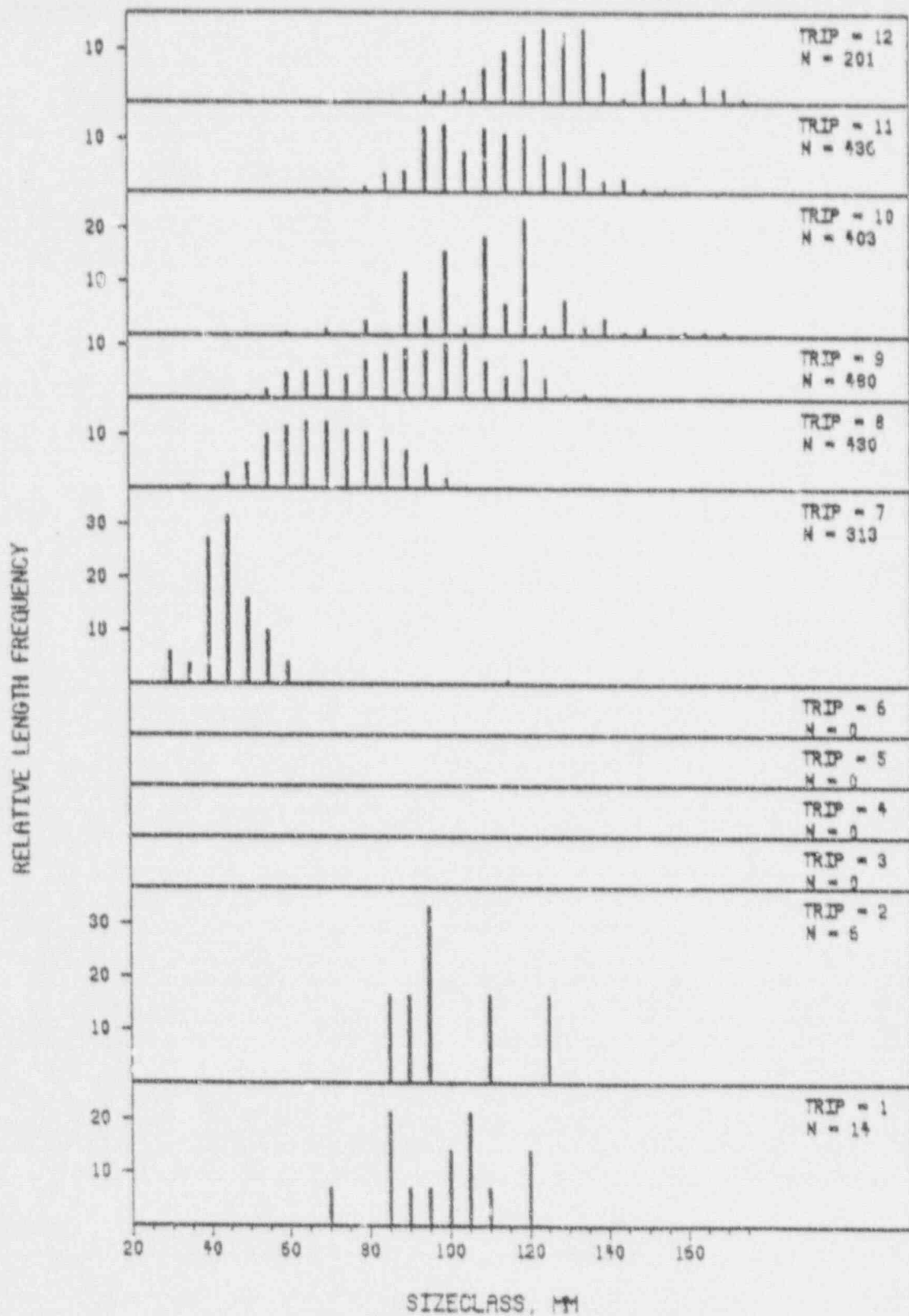


FIGURE 4.48. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = BROWN SHRIMP

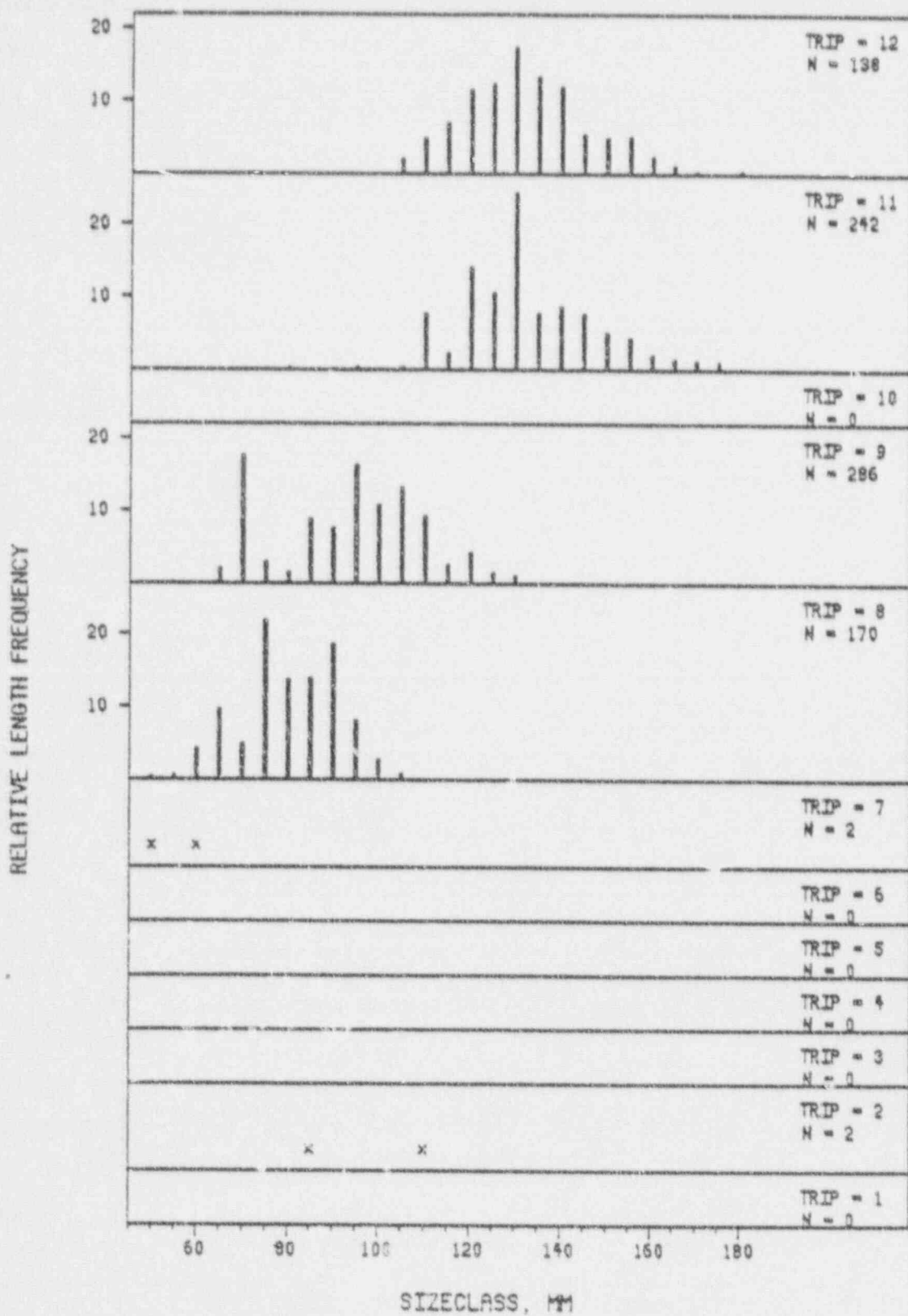


FIGURE 4.49. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, LARGE TRAWLS SPECIES = BROWN SHRIMP

FIGURE 4.50. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NECTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-BROWN SHRIMP

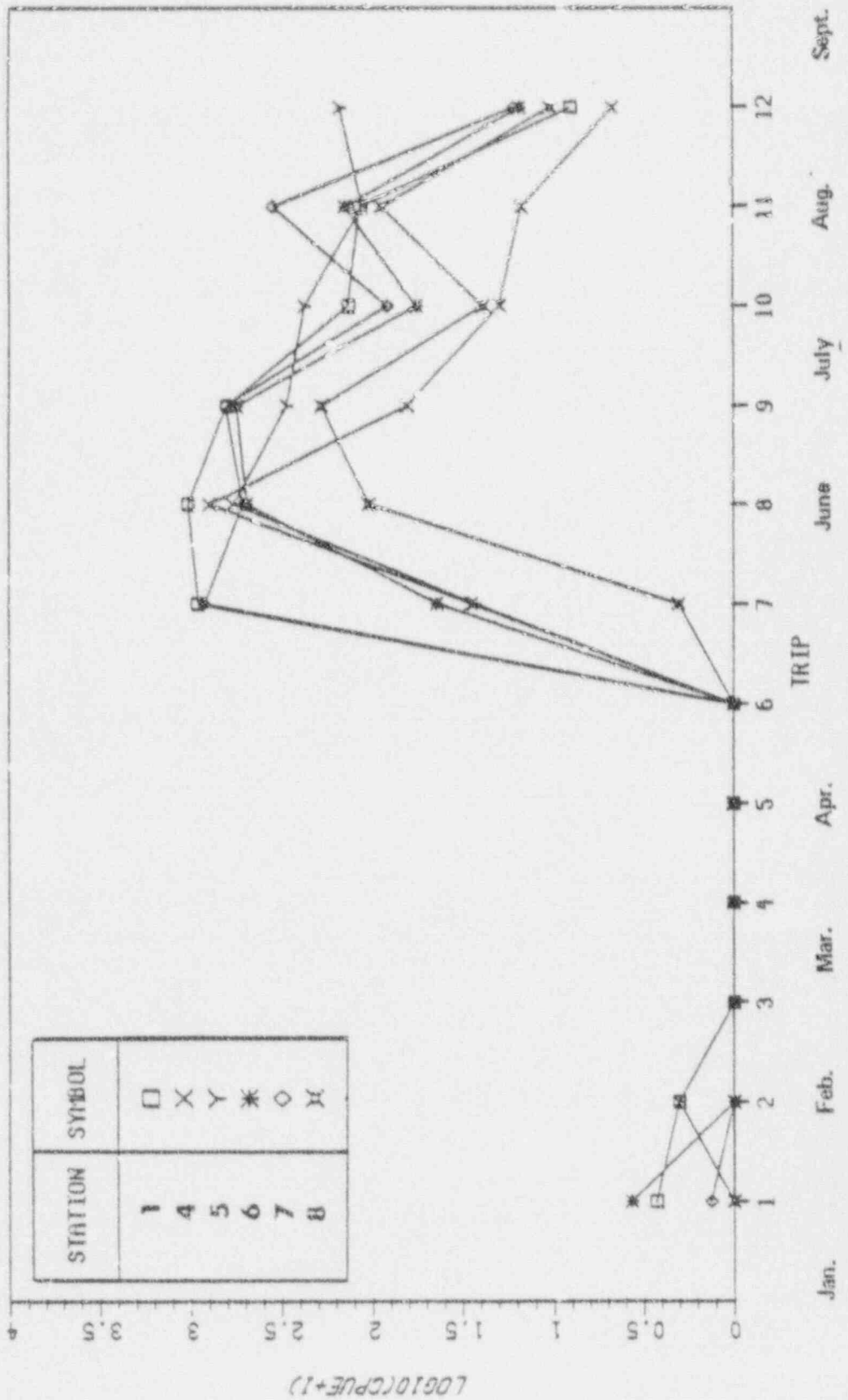


FIGURE 4.51. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-BROWN SHRIMP

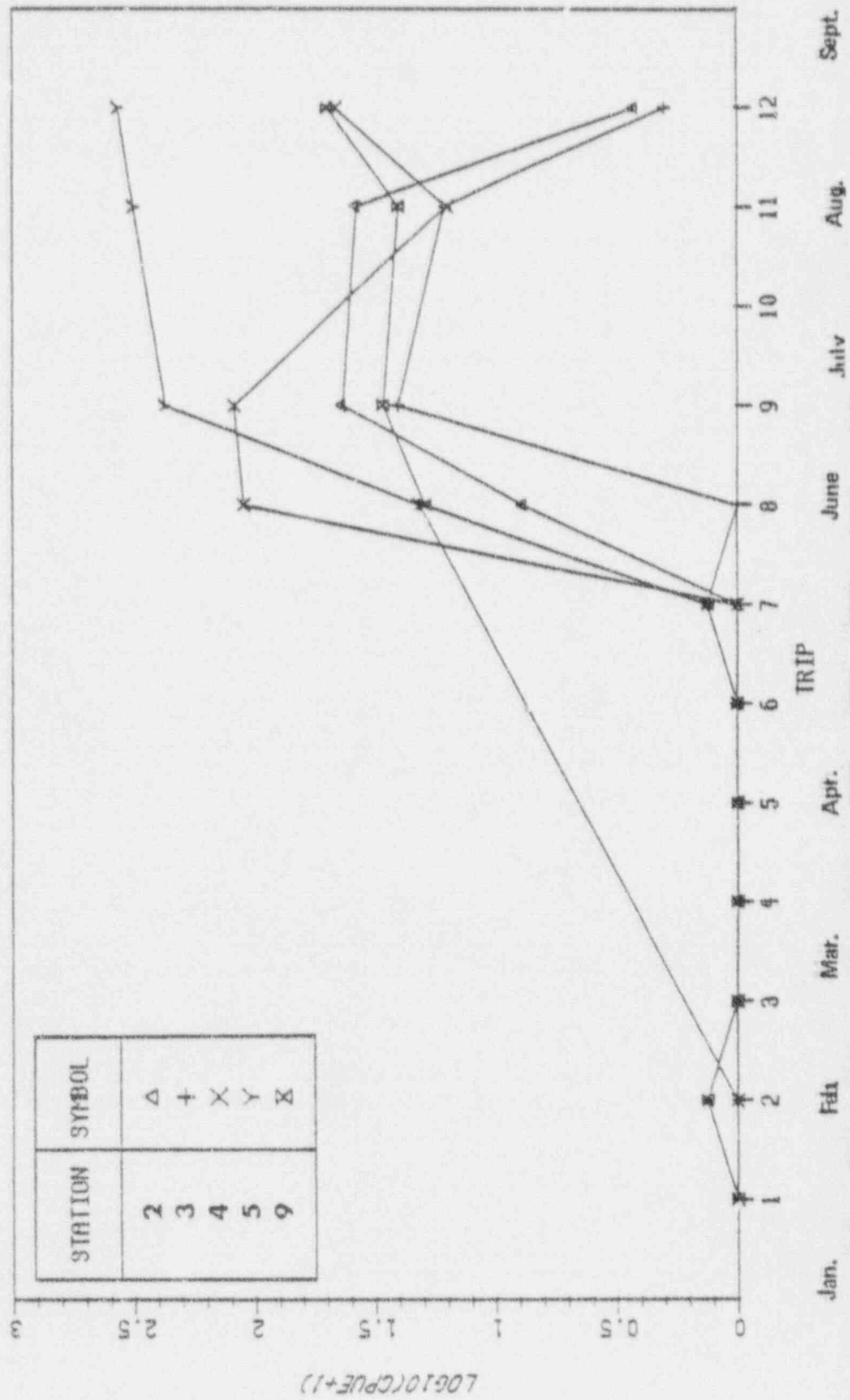


FIGURE 4.52. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES=PINK SHRIMP

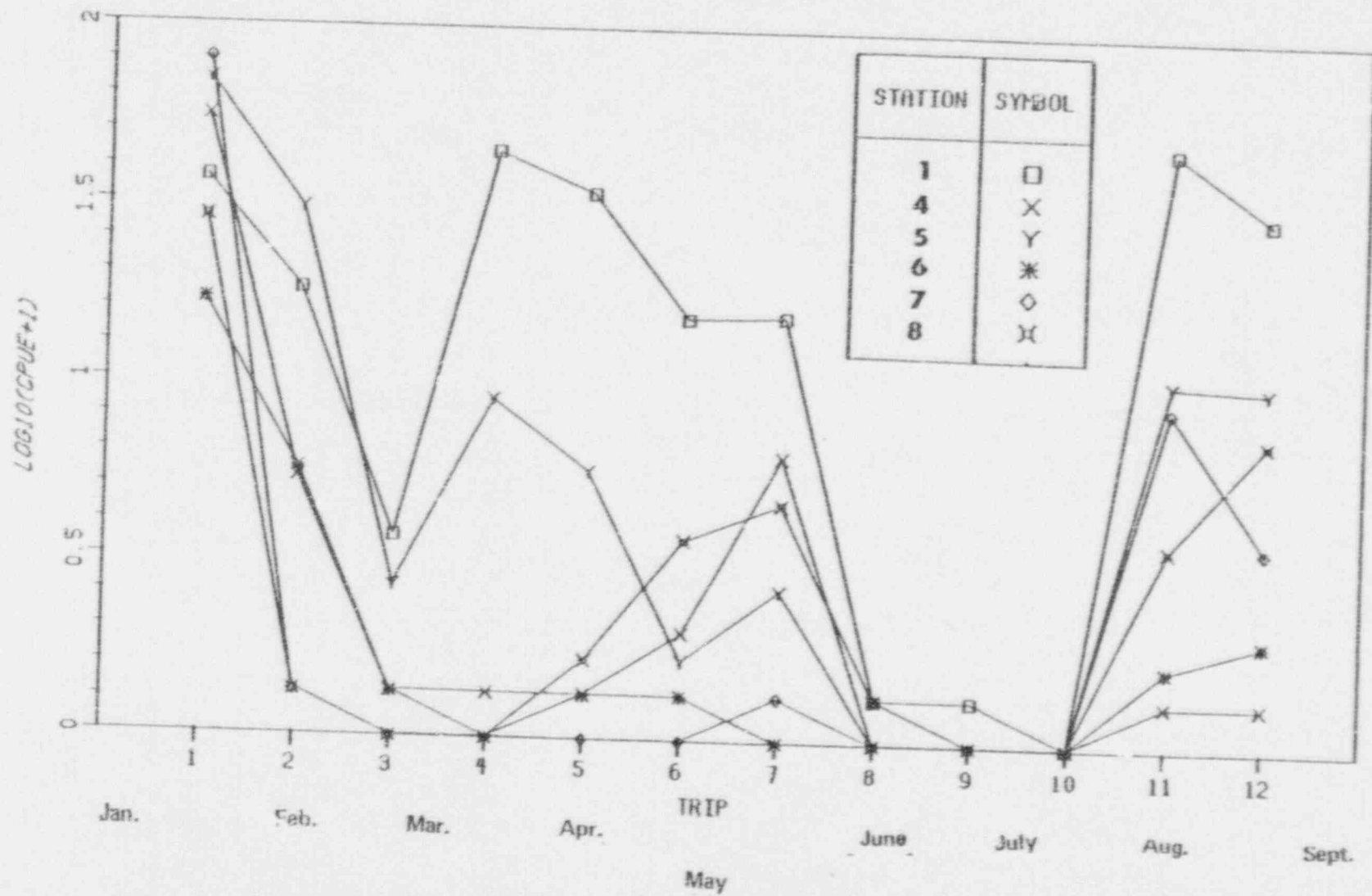
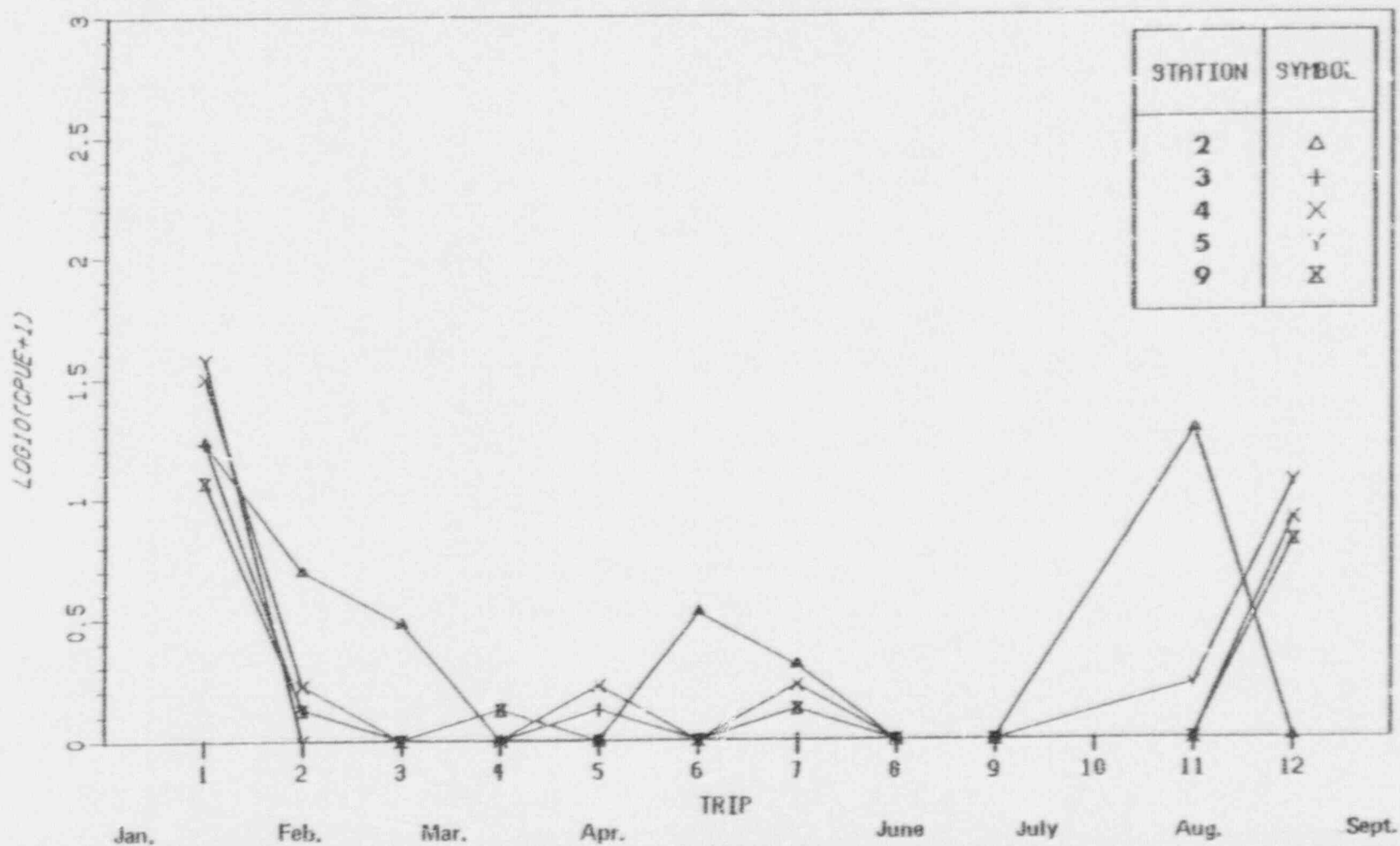


FIGURE 4.53. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-PINK SHRIMP



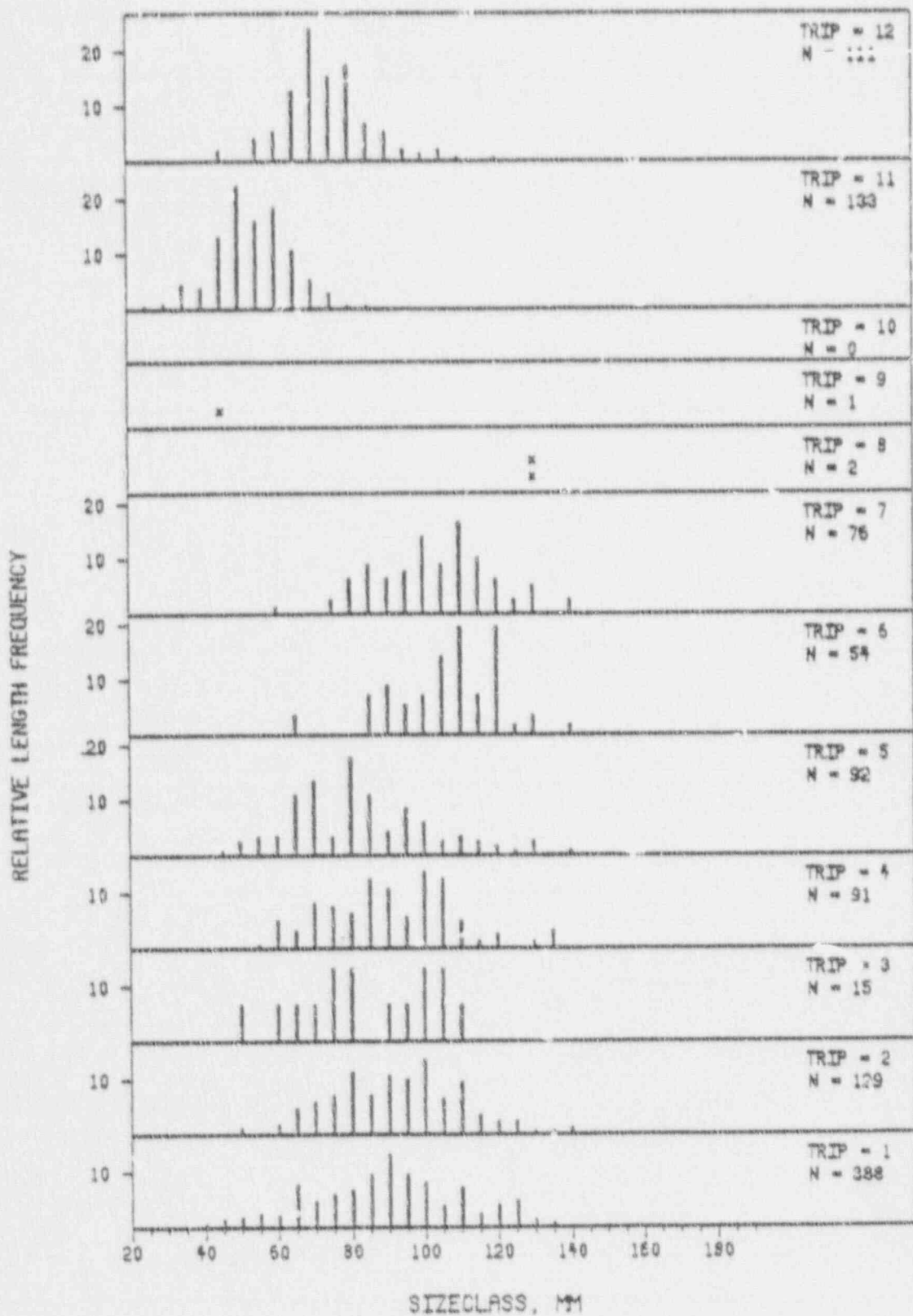


FIGURE 4.54. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = PINK SHRIMP

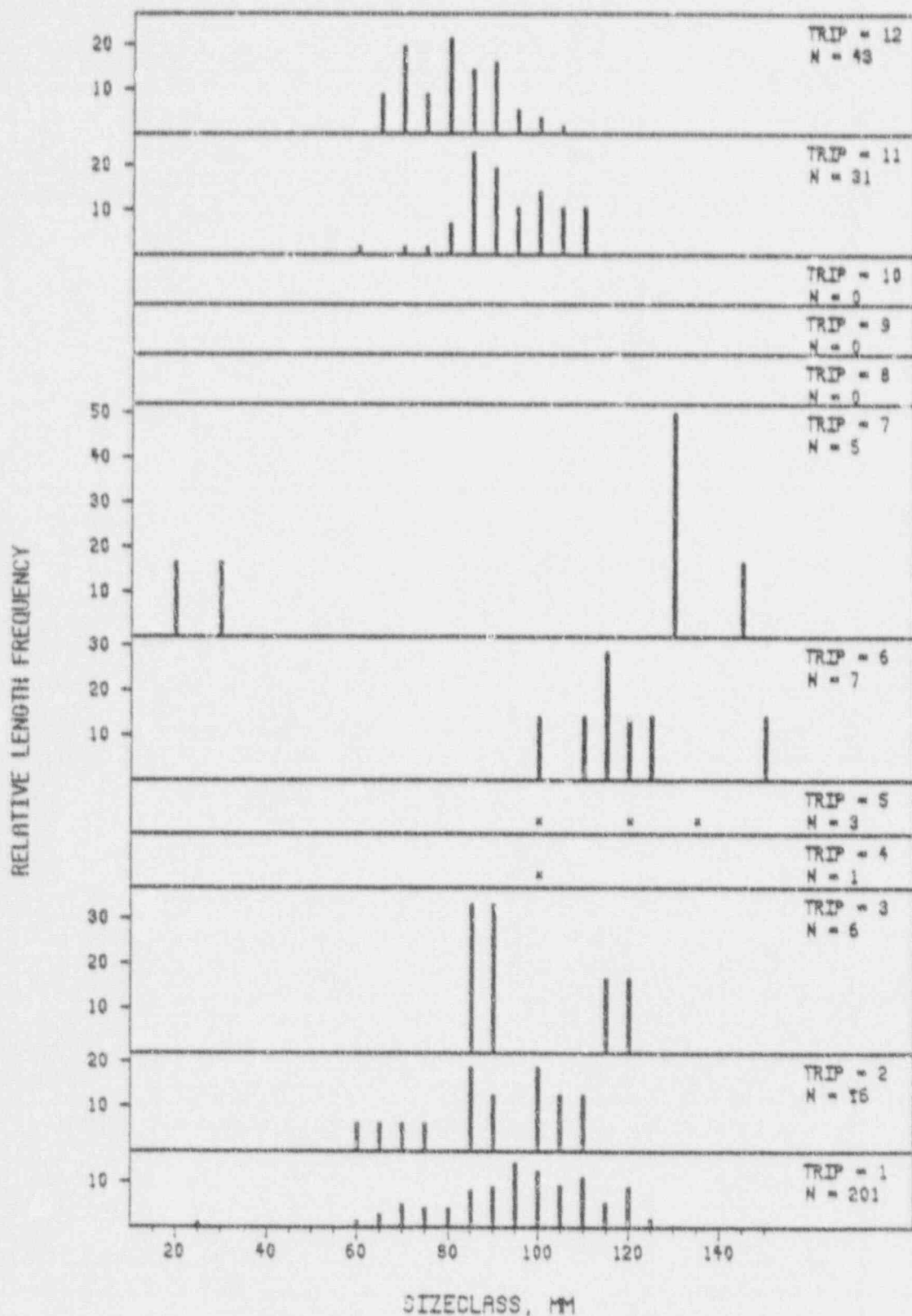


FIGURE 4.55. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, LARGE TRAWLS SPECIES = PINK SHRIMP

FIGURE 4.56, AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEXTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES-WHITE SHRIMP

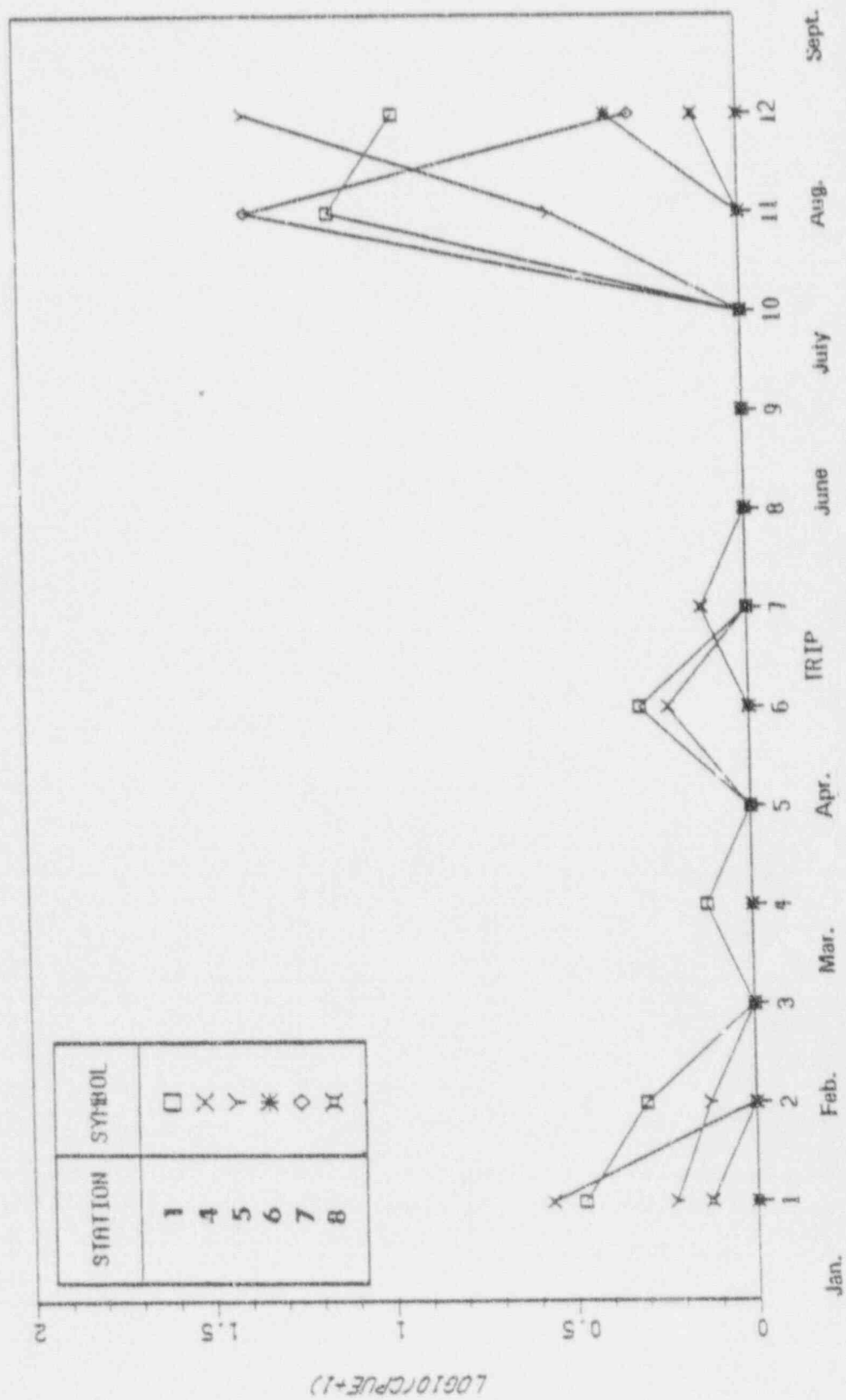
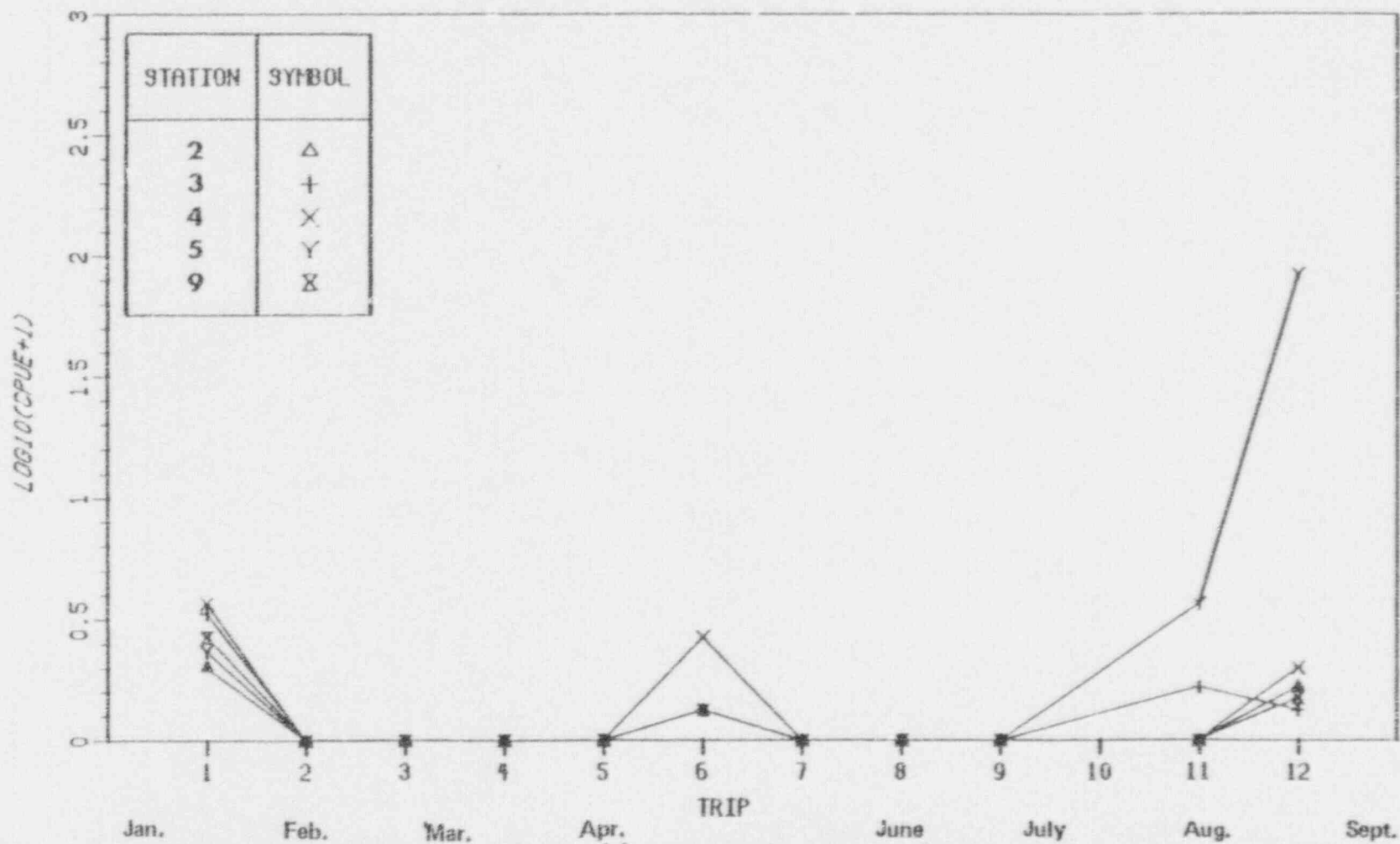


FIGURE 4.57. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES=WHITE SHRIMP



98-7

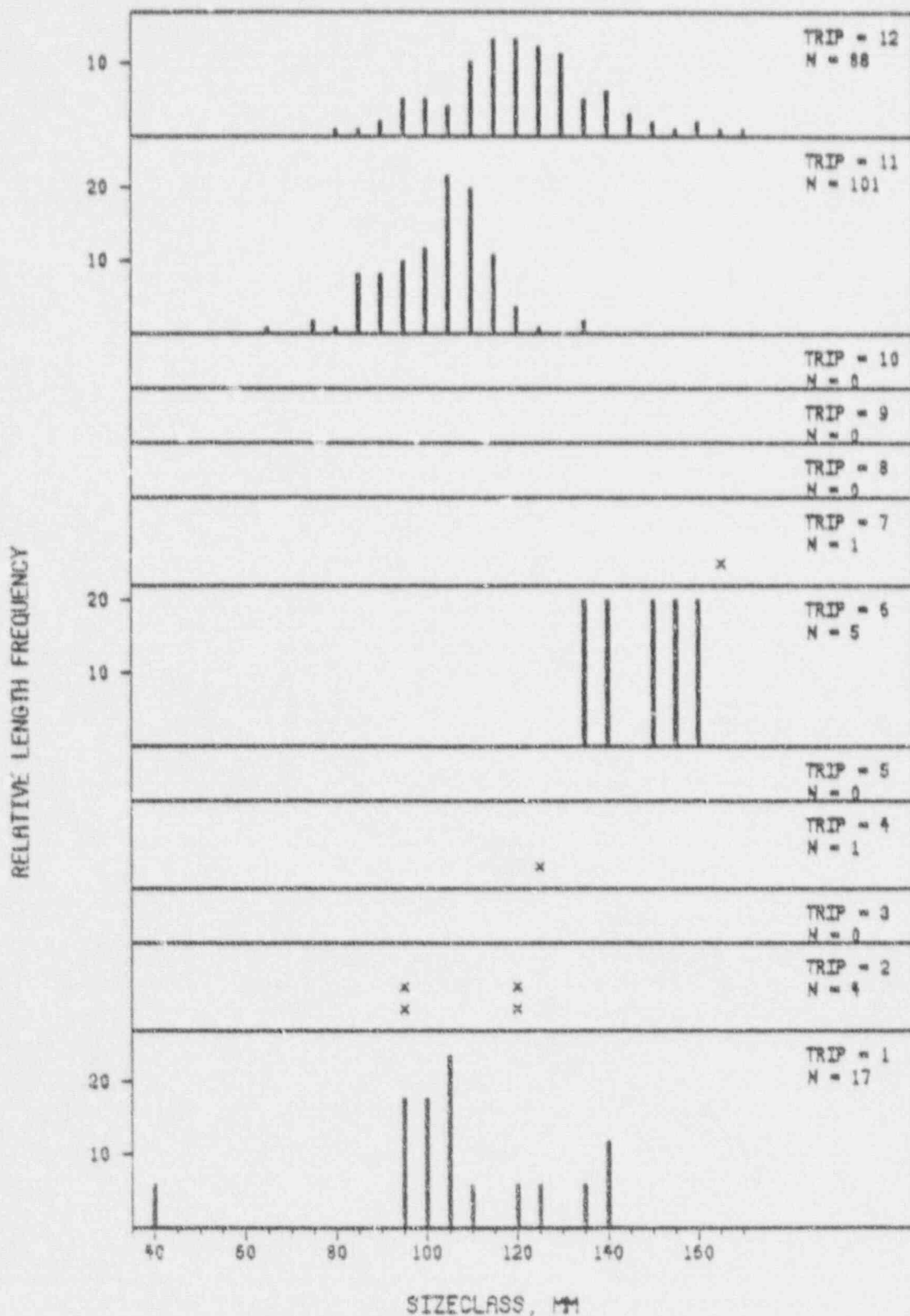


FIGURE 4.58. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY SAMPLING TRIP FOR NEKTON STUDY, JAN-AUG 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = WHITE SHRIMP

FIGURE 4.59. AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR SMALL TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES=BLUE CRABS

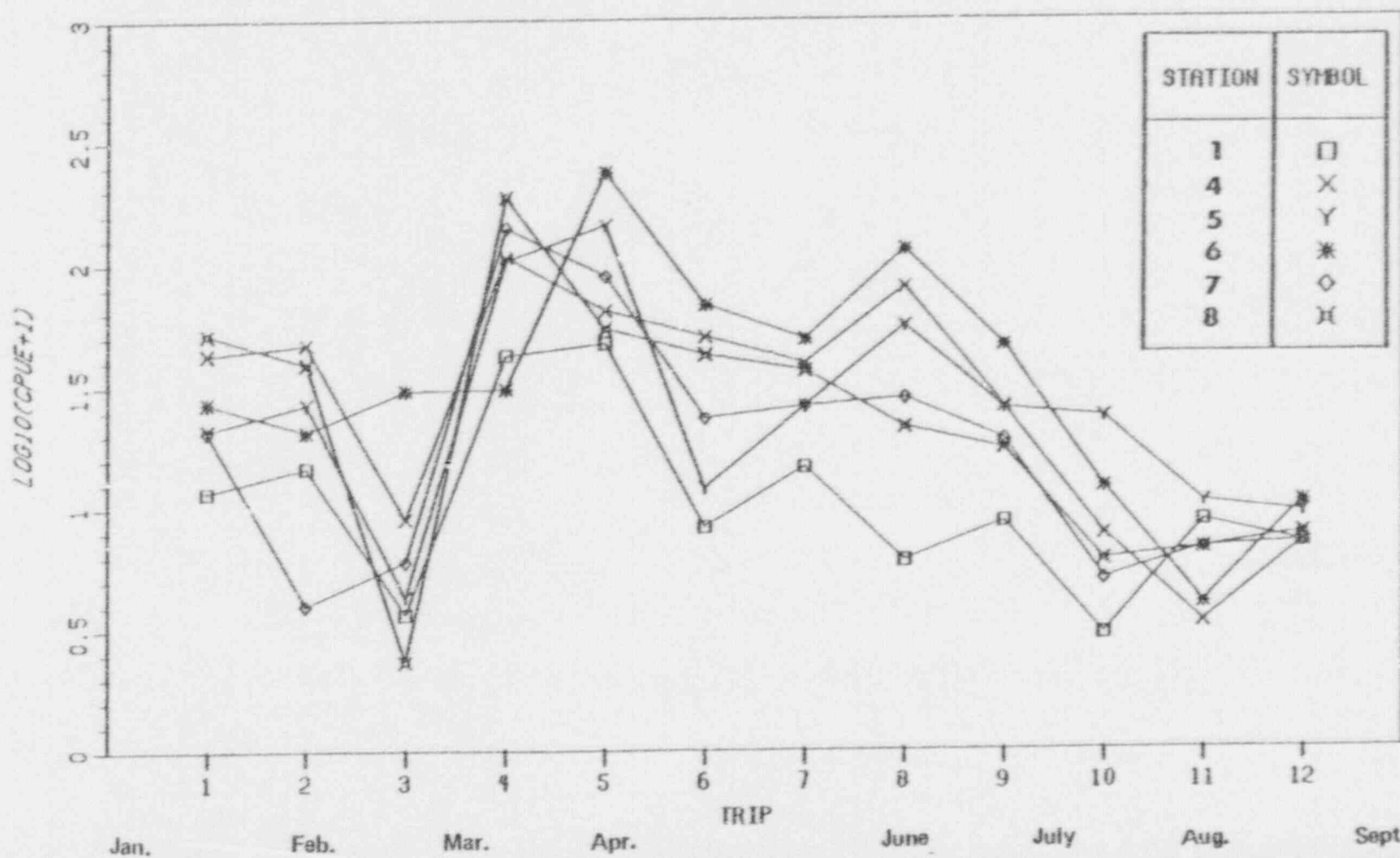
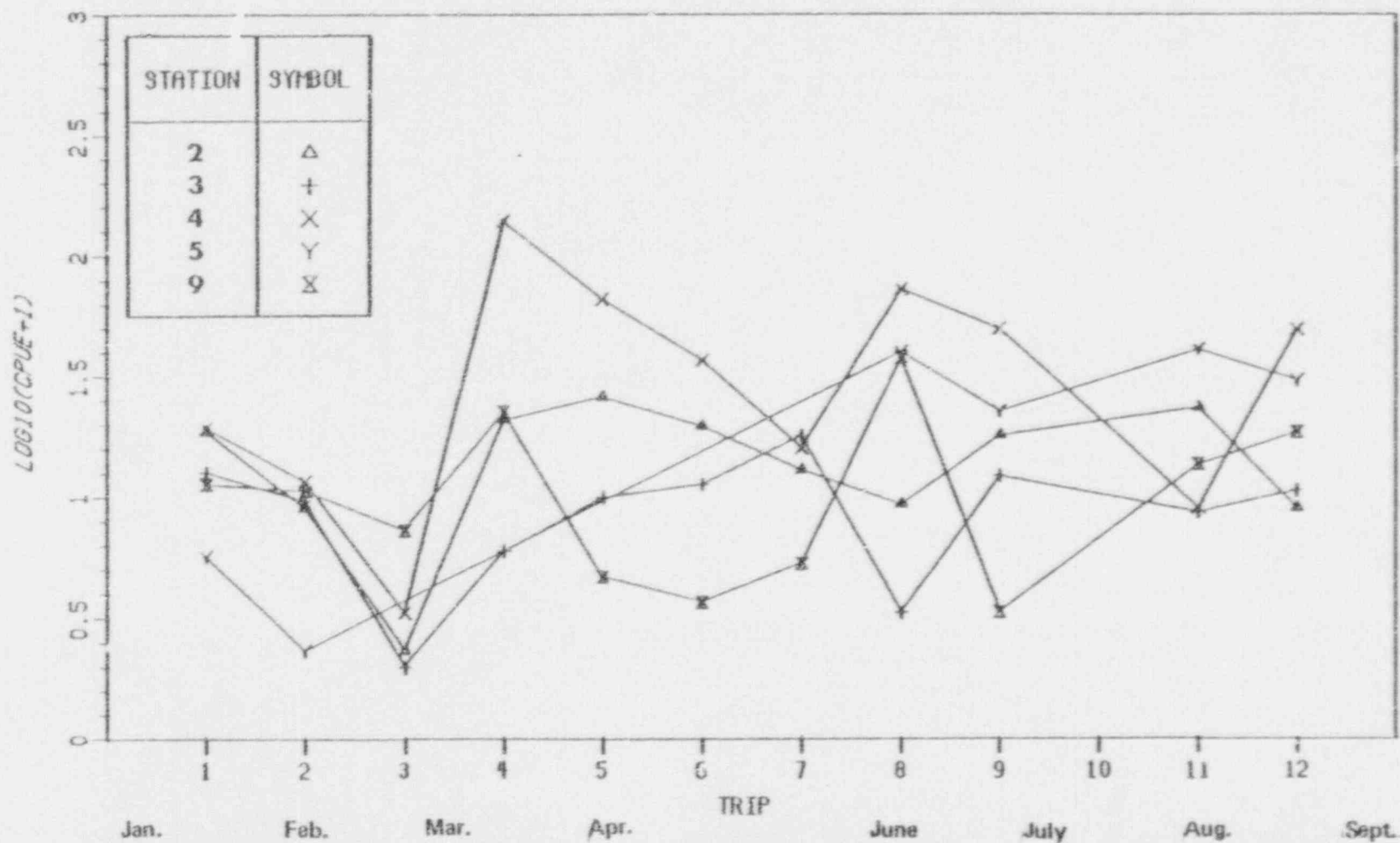


FIGURE 4.60 . AVERAGE CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR LARGE TRAWLS FOR NEKTON STUDY JAN 1979 - AUG 1979
 SPECIES=BLUE CRABS



5.0 Impingement

5.1 Introduction

When organisms in the water withdrawn for cooling purposes are collected by or trapped on the traveling screens located in front of the intake pumps, they are said to be "impinged." At regular intervals throughout the day, usually every 2 to 4 hours, the traveling screens are rotated, and the organisms and debris are washed off with spray nozzles located behind the screens. The water, debris, and organisms flow down a trough into a spiral chute and empty into a basket floating in the intake canal. The basket can be raised and emptied into CP&L's 13.7 m (45 ft) nekton return boat, the Ms. SLUICE, and transported back to the estuary away from the influence of the intake canal. For sampling purposes the floating basket was emptied into a stainless steel basket located on the nekton return dock.

Impingement studies have been ongoing since the first pump was started in 1974. The first year (January 19, 1974 - January 18, 1975) all organisms impinged on the rotating screens were examined, with a few exceptions where subsampling was necessary because of the large sample size. Beginning February 1, 1975, impinged organisms were sampled for a 24-hour period once a week and subsampling became a standard sampling technique. This report primarily covers impingement between September 1978 and August 1979, with comparisons to previous years. More information on previous years' impingement can be found in CFS, Vol. XVII.

In an attempt to increase the survival of impinged organisms, a new nekton return system has been constructed. The organisms and debris are washed off the rotating screens in the same manner as mentioned above. They flow down the screen wash trough into a 55.2 cm (22 in) diameter pipe that empties into a 3.3 m³ (864 gal) circular fiberglass tank on top of a concrete platform built in the intake canal. Excess water flows through screening around the top of the tank while the organisms remain in the tank. The significant feature of this

new system is that the trough, pipe, and tank are essentially at the same level, eliminating much of the sudden drop that could have resulted in injury to the impinged organisms in the old system. A drain in the bottom of the tank can be opened, allowing organisms and debris to flow through a pipe and be emptied either into a stainless steel basket for examination or into a holding tank on the Ms. SLUICE for return to the estuary.

In an attempt to reduce impingement, a diversion device was installed at the mouth of the intake canal in January 1979. It consists of 38 pairs of 15.3 m (50 ft) pilings driven into the bottom across the mouth of the intake canal at its intersection with Walcott Creek. A fence constructed of a series of 1.2 m (4 ft) wide panels is bolted to the pilings forming a barrier preventing most organisms from moving into the intake canal. The mesh of the galvanized steel screening in the panels is 13 mm (0.5 in). The entire device is constructed in a V shape pointed away from the plant so that tidal flushing will keep the screening relatively clean. In the event organisms are impinged on the structure, they should be washed off at the change of the tide. Impingement of fish here is not expected to be great, because the greatly increased cross-sectional area reduces the nontidal flow through the screening. Fish coming in contact with the screens can swim away. After installation it was realized that on extremely high tides, fish and crabs could move around the diversion device through the marsh and through a small tidal creek that intersects the intake canal. To prevent this, a 1.2 m (4 ft) high "crab fence" was constructed of 6.4 m (0.25 in) plastic mesh to keep fish and crabs from swimming around the diversion device. This fence extends from the diversion device to high ground along both sides of the intake canal.

5.2 Methods and Materials

5.2.1 Impingement Sampling

The impingement catch was examined weekly by CP&L fishery biologists with the number of examinations over a 24-hour period increased as

the number of organisms being impinged increased. All organisms collected during the 24 hours were subject to examination although the time between examinations changed. Occasionally, a screen malfunction or other plant problems resulted in only one count (examination), but under normal operations 2, 3, or 4 examinations were made in a 24-hour period.

Subsampling was required if the catch for a particular examination period was too large to be examined in total. In such cases, the entire catch was weighed but only a portion examined. This technique was used in the majority of samples taken after February 1975. To refine the estimate of the catch, obviously large or one-of-a-kind items (terrapins, gar, sturgeons) were counted separately and not included in the subsample. The weight of the entire catch divided by the weight of the examined portion gave a multiplication or expansion factor that was used to obtain an estimate of the composition of the entire catch. Prior to September 1976, the calculation of the expansion factor and its application to the catch was done manually with a hand calculator, but since September 1976, this has been done by computer by simply entering the total and subsample weight on the impingement data sheet. The date, collection time, the number of hours fished (sample duration), and the number of intake pumps (1 to 4) operating on each of the two units were recorded. A water sample was collected just below the surface of the intake canal with a Van Dorn water sampler at the time of the sample collection. Water temperature was measured to the nearest degree centigrade, and salinity was measured to the nearest part per thousand (ppt).

An impingement examination consisted of separating the organisms from the trash, sorting, counting, recording a size range, and weighing as a total each species. Hard-to-measure species such as mantis shrimp, starfish, squid, and crabs were not measured but only counted and weighed. All weights were recorded to the nearest gram unless the total weight exceeded 3000 grams (6.6 lbs) or an individual specimen exceeded 1000 grams (2.2 lbs). In these cases the weight was measured in pounds and converted to grams. Total length to the nearest

millimeter was recorded for fish and shrimp while carapace length was taken on terrapins, wingtip length on rays and skates, and usually an estimated length on live eels.

Starting in spring 1976, up to 100 specimens of 13 selected species (Table 5.1) were individually measured from each 24-hour study period for length frequency estimations. These species were chosen because of their dominance in the estuary and/or because they were commercially or recreationally important (see Section 5.1.2 of the IR). Whenever several obvious size groups of one species were present in the catch, they were treated separately and up to 100 specimens of each size group were measured. In this manner selection bias was largely avoided. Data sheets were coded in the field and submitted directly for keypunching.

To obtain monthly estimates of impingement, the total number of hours in a given month was divided by the number of hours sampled during that month. This expansion factor was then multiplied by the number and weight of all the organisms collected during that month. In this manner a month's catch was treated as a whole. The 12 monthly totals were then combined to obtain the annual estimate. For analysis, data were grouped into 12-month periods extending from September to August with the exception of Year I which was from January 1974 - August 1974; Year II was from September 1974 - August 1975; Year III from September 1975 - August 1976; Year IV from September 1976 - August 1977; Year V from September 1977 - August 1978; and Year VI from September 1978 - August 1979. This report deals with Years III-VI. Years I and II data can be found in CFS Volume XVII.

Since a varying number of samples was collected at different times during the day, it was decided to use only the morning sample (0600-1000) as an indication of the water salinity and temperature for that particular day or week.

5.2.2 Diversion Device Sampling

A weekly sampling program was started January 17, 1979, and continued through September 11, 1979, to determine the effectiveness of the diversion device. The sampling consisted of towing a 6.4 m (21 ft) wide semiballon otter trawl for 15 minutes at three stations in the intake canal. Station 4 was just outside the diversion device at the mouth of Walden Creek. The two other stations (5 and 6) were in the intake canal. Station 6 was just inside the diversion device and Station 5 was near the plant. These stations were sampled more intensively every three weeks as part of the nekton program (see Section 4). Surface and bottom temperature and salinity measurements were taken at each station before each trawl. The samples were analyzed in the field or placed in plastic bags and returned to the laboratory for analysis. All organisms were sorted to species, weighed, and counted. Minimum and maximum lengths were measured for all species except those species listed in Table 5.1. Up to 25 of each of these species were measured for total length (TL).

5.3 Impingement

5.3.1 Results

A total of 106 examinations conducted over 47 weeks was sampled from September 1978 to August 1979. Failure to sample during 5 weeks was due to wash down pump malfunction, a damaged pipe in the nekton return system, and in one case divers working on part of this system.

Water temperatures ranged from a low of 6.0°C (42.8°F) in January to a high of 29.0°C (84.2°F) in August. Salinities ranged from 31.0 ppt in November to zero ppt in January and again in March, showing the higher freshwater flows early in the year.

This year (VI) approximately 9,379,000 organisms weighing 50,277 kg (110,742 lbs) were impinged at BSEP, representing 146 taxonomic groups.

(Table 5.2). Finfish accounted for 75% of the total number, shellfish 24%, and miscellaneous species as 1%. A list of the estimated number and weight of all the species impinged can be found in Table 5.3.

In order to make analysis easier, the 146 taxa were grouped into the following 12 categories:

<u>Group</u>	<u>Impingement</u>
Bay Anchovy	Bay Anchovy (<u>Anchoa mitchilli</u>)
Blue Crab	Crabs (<u>Callinectes sapidus</u> , <u>C. similis</u> , and <u>C. ornatus</u>)
Croaker	Atlantic Croaker (<u>Micropogonias undulatus</u>)
Flounder	Summer Flounder (<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>) S-thern Flounder (<u>P. lethostigma</u>) Gulf Flounder (<u>P. albigutta</u>)
Menhaden	Atlantic Menhaden (<u>Brevoortia tyrannus</u>)
Miscellaneous Species	All organisms not included in another species group (jellyfish, frogs, turtles, squid, etc.)
Mullet	Striped Mullet (<u>Mugil cephalus</u>) White Mullet (<u>M. curema</u>)
Other Finfish	All finfish not included in another group
Other Shellfish	Crustaceans such as Grass Shrimp, Mantis Shrimp, and Crabs other than Blue Crabs
Shrimp	Brown Shrimp (<u>Peneaus aztecus</u>) Pink Shrimp (<u>P. duorarum</u>) White Shrimp (<u>P. setiferus</u>)
Spot	Spot (<u>Leiostomus xanthurus</u>)
Trout	Weakfish (<u>Cynoscion regalis</u>) Spotted Seatrout (<u>C. nebulosus</u>)

The total number and weight of each of these species groups are presented by month in Table 5.4.

5.3.2 Discussion

5.3.2.1 Finfish

Bay Anchovy

Since BSEP began circulating water pump operation in 1974, the bay anchovy has been one of the more dominant organisms impinged. Gunther and Hall (1963) stated that the bay anchovy accounted for more biomass than any other fish of the south Atlantic and Gulf Coasts. For the years 1976-1979 (III-VI), it accounted for 33.2%, 16.6%, 15.2%, and 24.6%, respectively, of the total number impinged each year (Table 5.5). Although they were the highest percentage of organisms impinged this year, the number impinged was less than in the previous two years when the bay anchovy ranked second in the number impinged during both years.

Bay anchovies are impinged in the highest numbers during the winter months, November-February (Table 5.6), with an average of 76% being impinged during this time period over the last four years. Length frequency showed that the majority of bay anchovies impinged were adults (Figs. 5.1a-d). They are not impinged in large numbers during their spawning season, indicating that even though they are estuarine or nearshore ocean spawners, they must spawn in areas away from the immediate vicinity of the plant. This and their tremendous numbers indicate the plant should not impact their population through impingement.

Spot

Spot are among the dominant organisms impinged at BSEP due to their large numbers in the estuary (see Section 4 and CFS, Vol. XV). In the Years III-VI, they accounted for 3.9%, 5.2%, 3.4%, and 13.8%, respectively, (Table 5.5) of the total impingement. Even though spot

accounted for a large number of individuals impinged at BSEP this year (second in abundance), their total weight of 2988 kg (6,587 lbs) declined by 65% (8493 kg - 18724 lbs) from Year IV and 41% (7340 kg - 16183 lbs) from Year V. The heaviest impingement of spot in Year VI in relation to total plant flow occurred in March (Table 5.7). Length-frequency figures (Figs. 5.2a-d) show that in March 1979 the majority of fish impinged were from 20-40 mm (0.8-1.6 in) TL, whereas in previous years the lengths ranged from about 75-130 mm (2.9-5.1 in) TL indicating that the young-of-the-year entered the system sooner. This was also the case for April and May where lengths were from 20 to 70 mm (0.8-2.8 in) TL smaller. A tidal creek that intersects the intake canal was not blocked off and could have allowed spot of the 20-40 mm TL range to circumvent the diversion device and enter the intake canal where they would have been unable to escape from the intake canal.

Croaker

Croaker were impinged more heavily in Year VI (Table 5.3) than in earlier years. Numbers impinged in Year VI were over 1,000,000. The weight of these organisms, however, was only slightly larger--1368.1 kg (3013.4 lbs) compared to 1313.8 kg (2893.3 lbs.)--last year and much lower than in Years III and IV--1979.1 kg (4359.3 lbs.) and 4185.7 kg (9219.6 lbs), respectively--reflecting their smaller size. The length-frequency graphs (Figs. 5.3a-d) showed that from March through May the croaker impinged were smaller (20-50 mm) than in previous years. They ranged from 20 mm (0.80 in) TL to 100 mm (3.9 in) TL in Year VI. This was during the time the diversion device was in the canal and it appears that the diversion device excluded larger croaker while the postlarvae were able to move through and juveniles move around (through the tidal creek) the diversion device into the intake canal. The length frequency figures also showed a large number of juvenile croaker from 45 to 210 mm TL were impinged during May and June of 1979 (after failure of the diversion device). This corresponds with the peak of abundance in the estuary (see Section 4). This is typically when the majority of croaker are impinged (Table 5.8), but this year as many as 75 percent more were impinged than in previous years.

Menhaden

Impingement rates for menhaden were much lower this year than in Years IV and V. This is at least partially due to the milder winter of 1979. Menhaden are susceptible to impingement during periods of low temperatures and are therefore impinged in higher numbers during the colder months. In Years IV and V, menhaden were impinged in the highest numbers from December to March (Table 5.9) when temperatures ranged from 16.0°C to 4°C (61.0°F - 39.0°F). The average temperature from December through March in Years IV, V, and VI was 9.0°C (48.0°F), 8.0°C (46.0°F), and 9.0°C (49.0°F), respectively. Actual numbers impinged in Year VI decreased 94% compared to Year V and 91% compared to Year IV. Weights also decreased by 79% and 71% compared to Years V and IV, respectively.

The most significant reduction in numbers occurred from December through April. This was the time period the diversion device was effective. Length frequency results (Figs. 5.4a-d) showed that menhaden impinged during February, March, and April 1979 were slightly larger (10-20 mm larger) than in 1978 (Fig. 5.4c) and nekton studies showed that this was true throughout the estuary.

Trout

The number of trout impinged in Year VI was the lowest of the past four years. Very few trout were impinged in October and November, 515 and 128, respectively (Table 5.4). The number impinged increased to 1,550 in December and 1,352 in January. In previous years very few trout were impinged from February to May with the exception of Year V when around 26,700 trout were impinged in May. The majority of trout was impinged from June to August (Table 5.10) with an average of 75% of them caught during this time period over the past four years. Nekton studies this year showed that the peak of abundance for trout occurred in mid-July. As indicated by the length-frequency graphs, these trout were mostly juveniles ranging from 30 mm to 65 mm (Figs.

5.5a-d and 5.6a-d), corresponding to length-frequency results found in the estuary (see Section 4). The adults that were impinged were not caught during the spawning season.

Flounder

Flounder are not impinged in high numbers at BSEP. Only 31,443 were impinged in Year VI, which was the highest number of the past four years. Their weight was 58% lower than the previous year, indicating smaller flounder were impinged this year. Approximately 80% of the flounder were impinged from April to July, which is consistent with trends observed in the past four years (Table 5.11) and in the estuary this year. Length frequency showed that the majority of the flounder impinged during this time were less than 200 mm (7.9 in) TL and all of them were less than 400 mm (15.7 in) TL (Figs. 5.7a-d and 5.8a-d). No adults (over 400 mm TL) were impinged during this time period. Length frequency showed that flounder are impinged over a wide size range (40-400 mm TL) throughout the year, with no clear pattern observed. Flounder are hardy fish, more able to withstand impingement than many other species. With the new nekton return system and use of the diversion device, there should be no impact on the flounder population due to impingement.

Mullet

Mullet are not impinged in large numbers at BSEP. In Year VI the number of mullet impinged was down from the two previous years (Table 5.4) with only 28,693 impinged. About 78% of the mullet were impinged from December to April (Table 5.12). Length frequency graphs (Figs. 5.9a-d and 5.10a-d) showed that all of the mullet impinged during this time were less than 200 mm (7.9 in) TL. These would be juveniles because mullet do not reach sexual maturity until after they reach 200 mm SL (Anderson 1958). Although the diversion device was in effect from January through April, some of the smaller juveniles could have passed through or around the diversion device or were already in the canal before the diversion device was completed.

Other Finfish

This group is composed of 155 species impinged but not previously discussed. Few of these are of great economic value, but all play a part in the ecosystem of the estuary. Some are present at only certain times of the year, such as hake which are present only during the winter months. Others are "strays" brought north by the Gulf Stream and not normally found in the Cape Fear estuary, and still others are freshwater species that are present during periods of high freshwater flow. A list of these species can be found in Table 5.3.

5.3.2.2 Shellfish

Shrimp

The number and weight of shrimp impinged this year increased over the past two years. The milder winter this year helped to increase the local shrimp populations after the two previous abnormally cold winters. The drastic reduction of the white shrimp population brought on by the severe winters of Years IV and V was very evident in the impingement catches for those years with white shrimp representing over 60% of the total weight of shrimp impinged in Year IV, dropping to only 5%-6% in Years V and VI. Numbers of white shrimp impinged also decreased in Years V and VI from a high of 621,196 in Year III to a low of 23,144 in Year V (Table 5.3). Coinciding with the reduction of white shrimp, the number of pink shrimp increased in numbers from 52,225 and 31,312 in Years III and IV, respectively, to 254,094 and 230,927 in Years V and VI, respectively. Weights of pink shrimp impinged also increased to over 30% of the total shrimp catch from Years III and IV to Years V and VI.

Brown shrimp also showed increases in numbers and weights. Numbers increased from a low of 258,987 in Year IV to a high (for the four-year period) of 569,043 in Year VI, an increase of 45%. Weights increased

by 51% from Year IV (1447.1 kg - 3190.3 lbs) to Year VI (2857.1 kg - 6298.8 lbs). Impingement of shrimp was typically higher during the summer months than in the winter (Table 5.13).

Brown shrimp first appear in impingement catches in May, followed by white and pink shrimp occurring in June and July. Lengths appeared to be consistent throughout this four-year period with shrimp first occurring in the catches at about 50 mm (Figs. 5.11a-d, 5.12a-d, and 5.13a-d). At the peak, shrimp average over 110 mm with white and brown shrimp being the larger of the species. Commercial landings for North Carolina were down 16% in Year IV and down 47% in Year V (NMFS). Commercial catches are up at least for the first six months of 1979. Shrimp exhibit high survival ability after being impinged and with the new nekton return system, survival should be increased (CFS, Vol. XVII).

The decline in shrimp abundance that occurred in the Cape Fear River also occurred along the east coast from North Carolina to Florida; it was not a result of plant operations. Extremely cold weather and high freshwater flows in the spring are the apparent causes for the shrimp population fluctuations.

Blue Crab

Blue crabs are one of the most abundant organisms impinged at BSEP. They have accounted for 8.0%, 1.9%, 4.5%, and 7.1% of the total numbers and for 23.8%, 5.1%, 9.4%, and 25.4% of the total weight impinged in the Years III-VI, respectively. Most crabs (65.5%) in Year III were impinged from September to February. However, in Years IV, V, and VI, the majority (87.0%, 75.0%, and 53.0%, respectively) were impinged from March to August (Table 5.14). This was probably due to the severely cold winters of Years IV and V. Blue crabs bury in the bottom during cold weather and remain there longer during the colder winters. Blue crabs are very hardy and survive impingement well. Survival studies show that 80%-85% of the crabs impinged can be returned to the estuary

alive (CFS, Vol. XVII). With the diversion device in place and the new nekton return system in operation, virtually all impingement losses to the blue crab population can be eliminated.

Other Shellfish

Hardback shrimp, grass shrimp, mantis shrimp, calico crabs, and other swimming crabs of the genus Portunus comprise this group. None of these is impinged in large numbers. Hardback shrimp (Tachypeneus constrictus) are not commercially important in North Carolina. They are not present in impingement catches in high numbers during the winter but are common during the spring and summer. Grass shrimp (Palaemonetes spp.) and mantis shrimp (Squilla empusa) appear to be impinged in higher than usual numbers during periods following storms or higher freshwater flow. Calico crabs and portunid crabs are present in high numbers in the ocean and only move inside the estuary during periods of high salinity. They are susceptible to impingement during this time but are only impinged infrequently.

5.3.2.3 Miscellaneous Species

This group is composed of all other species or organisms impinged but not previously discussed. Brief squid (Lolliguncula brevis) is the dominant species in this group. They appear to be impinged primarily during periods of high salinity in the estuary. Terrapins (Malaclemys terrapin) are also in this group but are not impinged in high numbers. They exhibit close to 100% survival and nearly all are returned to the estuary. Other species in this group are jellyfish, frogs, and turtles.

5.4 Diversion Device

5.4.1 Results

A total of 180 trawls (efforts) was taken at three stations in the intake canal. These trawls collected 257,133 organisms representing 91 taxonomic groups from January 1979 to September 1979 (Table 5.15).

Spot were the most abundant organism comprising 43.2% of the total catch of organisms in the study. Croaker were second with 16.4% of the total catch. These were followed by bay anchovy (12.7%), grass shrimp (8.7%), brown shrimp (6.6%), blue crabs (2.9%), Atlantic menhaden (2.5%), and weakfish (1.7%). All other organisms combined, representing 83 more species, accounted for 5.3% of the total. Catch per unit effort (CPUE) for each of the species groups is presented by station in Table 5.16.

5.4.2 Discussion

The diversion device was considered to be in effective operation from mid-January through mid-May 1979. After this time it remained in place, but due to severe under washing on the Walden Creek side and the loss of several panels that broke away from the pilings, it was considered ineffective. Since its presence may have influenced the impingement catch, sampling was continued through September 11, 1979. Spot, croaker, and menhaden are discussed in detail because of their importance in the estuary and abundance in impingement.

Spot

CPUE for young-of-the-year spot was highest at Station 6 at 771.7, followed by Station 5 at 701.2, and Station 4 at 267.7 (Table 5.16 and Fig. 5.14). Analysis of the data showed that significantly ($.001 \leq p$) more young-of-the-year spot were caught inside the diversion device at Stations 5 and 6 than outside at Station 4. The majority (79%) of young spot were caught in April and May with lengths ranging from 20 to 80 mm TL and over 50% were from 30 to 45 mm TL. Spot with a length of 40 mm TL or less could move through the screening of the diversion device. Many, if not all, of these spot of the 20-80 mm TL size range could have moved around the diversion device at high tide and through the tidal creek that intersects the intake canal. A crab fence constructed in May and June eliminated this means of entering

the canal. Exclusion of predators and the inability of these spot to exit from the intake canal with an ebbing tide could partly explain the larger number of spot in the intake canal.

The exclusion of larger spot from the intake canal can be seen in the data. Analysis of mean lengths showed that larger young-of-the-year spot were caught at Stations 4 and 6 than at Station 5 (Fig. 5.15). Very few spot (less than 0.5% of total catch) over 150 mm were caught which was true for the entire estuary. Most young-of-the-year spot were caught in March, April, and May. These fish ranged in size from 20 to 80 mm (Fig. 5.16). Yearling (and a few adult) spot ranged from 80 to 290 mm TL with most from about 90-150 mm TL. Most spot caught in January were yearlings. These spot represented 99.8% of the catch of spot in January, 33.6% in February, 9.3% in March, and 1.8% in April. After May, they represented less than 1% of the total spot catch for June, July, August, and September.

Croaker

Young-of-the-year croaker ranged from 15 to 135 mm TL throughout the study period (Fig. 5.17). About 79% of the croaker caught from January to September were between 30 and 55 mm and 98.7% were less than 120 mm TL. This size range is very similar to the sizes impinged during this time. Analysis of mean lengths (Fig. 5.18) showed larger croaker were caught at Station 4 than at Stations 5 and 6, while the diversion device was in effect. After the device failed, larger croaker were more prevalent at Stations 6 and 5, indicating movement towards the plant after the diversion device was ineffective. From March to May of this year, the croaker impinged were smaller (about 60-100 mm TL smaller) than 1978 and less than 2% were over 120 mm. This is partly due to the earlier recruitment of young croaker this year.

Analysis of the data showed that significantly more ($.001 \leq p$) young-of-the-year croaker were caught after the diversion device was ineffective which was during the time of peak abundance in the estuary. Most (58%) were caught in May and June. This is also true for larger croaker with slightly more caught in June than in May.

Menhaden

Menhaden caught in the trawls during the time the diversion device was in effect were primarily yearlings 90-100 mm TL (Fig. 5.20). Significantly ($.001 \leq p$) more were caught in February than in January, March, and April (abundance was highest for this size group from January to April). Juvenile and adult menhaden catches were highest at Station 4 and were only slightly lower at Station 5. Catches at Station 6 were significantly lower than Stations 4 and 5 (Fig. 5.19). Ninety percent of the menhaden caught during the study were caught from January to April, and it appears as though the menhaden were able to move around the diversion device during high tide. Nekton studies showed that this group of menhaden moved out of the estuary in May, which is when they began disappearing from the trawl samples. This year class disappeared from impingement catch in June (Fig. 5.4d). Menhaden catches in the trawls after April were very small and consisted of a wide range of sizes (Fig. 5.20).

5.5 Conclusions

Total weight of organisms impinged this year (VI) was down from the two previous years (IV and V). This year's weight was 45% lower than Year IV and 62% lower than Year V. Even though Year VI's total weight was higher than Year III (by 28%), this was expected because only one unit was in operation during Year III, thus less cooling water was needed. The number of organisms impinged was also less this year than in Years IV and V, 35% and 54% less, respectively. Numbers impinged in Year VI were 47% higher than Year III for the same reason explained above. Weights for menhaden, miscellaneous species, mullet, other finfish, spot, and trout were less in Year VI than in Years IV and V. Bay anchovy and flounder were impinged less this year than last year and croaker were impinged in less weight this year than in Year IV. Weights for blue crabs and other shellfish were higher this year than in the Years III, IV, and V. The weight of shrimp increased over Years IV and V, but did not reach the weight impinged in Year III (see Table 5.3 for weights impinged Years III-VI).

The diversion device was in effect from mid-January to around the middle of May 1979. Total weight of impinged organisms for this time period this year was 82% less than in Year V and 69% less than in Year IV. This indicates that the diversion device may have decreased impingement by excluding larger fish. Even though this winter was milder than the previous two winters, the marked decrease in the impingement weight must be attributed, at least in part, to the diversion device. The effectiveness of the diversion device appears especially evident for species normally impinged in higher numbers during the winter months.

From January to May in Year IV, 5334.1 kg* (11759.7 lbs) of spot were impinged. In Year V, this increased to 6292.5 kg (13872.6 lbs). This year (VI), with the diversion device in place, impingement of spot fell to only 1962.7 kg (4327.0 lbs). This was a decrease of 65% from Year IV and 69% from Year V. The number of spot impinged in Year VI with the diversion device in place increased 729% over Year III, 129% over Year IV, and 122% over Year V. However, length frequency (Fig. 5.2d) shows that the spot impinged this year (VI) were smaller than in Years III, IV, and V. These small spot appeared in impingement catches earlier this year than in previous years. Diversion device studies showed that while the diversion was in effect, spot of significantly greater mean length (Fig. 5.15) were caught outside and just inside the diversion device at Stations 4 and 6 than at the plant (Station 5). Also, spot at Station 4 were slightly larger (2-5 mm) than at Station 6 and 5-10 mm larger than Station 5 (Fig. 5.16). This tends to support the theory that the diversion device does exclude larger fish.

The weights of croaker also decreased for the time the diversion device was in effect. Weights for Year VI decreased 441% from Year III, 777% from Year IV, and 0.1% from Year V. Numbers impinged in Year VI from January to May increased 439% over Year III, 273% over Year IV, and

* This total does not include fish impinged in February of 1977 because no data were collected that month.

287% over Year V. However, as with spot, impingement length-frequency data showed that these croaker (Year VI) were smaller than in previous years.

Diversion device length-frequency for croaker also showed that while the diversion device was effective (January to mid-May), mean lengths for croaker were larger at Station 4 than at Stations 6 and 5 (Fig. 5.18). These fish were from 510 mm larger. After failure of the diversion device, catches of croaker increased inside the diversion device and mean lengths of the croaker also increased. These trends can also be seen in the impingement catches with smaller individuals being impinged in Year VI than in previous years during the time period the diversion device was in effect. After failure of the diversion device, numbers impinged increased along with slight increases in lengths. Weights of impinged croaker were much lower in Year VI than in Years III and IV, also indicating smaller croaker were being impinged.

The decrease in impingement during January to May is especially evident with menhaden. The total weight impinged during this time period in Years IV and V was 46515.1 kg (102547.2 lbs)* and 61065.7 kg (134625.4 lbs), respectively, while the total for this period in Year VI was only 4237.5 kg (9341.9 lbs). These were decreases of 91% and 93%, respectively. Numbers of menhaden impinged per million cubic meters of water entrained (Table 5.9) also decreased this year, with the most significant reduction occurring from December to April. This decrease occurred despite the fact that menhaden impinged this year (VI) were larger than in previous years. Nekton studies showed that this was the case throughout the lower estuary. This and the reductions seen in impingement can be partly attributed to the milder winter. Diversion device studies showed that more menhaden were caught at Stations 4 and 5 than at Station 6. Menhaden were able to move around the diversion device and it appears that once they were inside they moved directly to the plant. Mean lengths were not significantly different at the three different stations.

Bay anchovies are impinged in the highest numbers from November to February over a wide range of lengths (20-100 mm) TL. The diversion device would have a lesser effect on them because of their smaller size. The majority of bay anchovies could pass through the mesh of the diversion device screening. Even so, it is thought that the diversion device would divert some by the mere fact of its presence at the mouth of the intake canal.

Diversion device data for other species not previously discussed, but caught in the trawl samples, are lacking. Because of the low numbers caught (except for grass shrimp which showed very high catches in February) analysis would not be valid. Grass shrimp, however, because of their small size would probably not be deviated by the diversion device.

If the problems associated with leaving the diversion device in year-round (biofouling and underwashing of the screens) can be solved and movement around the diversion device is eliminated by construction of the "crab fence," impingement should be reduced substantially. With the diversion device in effective use, the only organisms susceptible to impingement will be those that can move through the mesh in the screening. This cannot be eliminated, but impingement catches resulting from these organisms would be substantially lower than past years. Year-round use of the diversion device and/or return to the estuary of the reduced number of impinged organisms by the improved nekton system should ensure that the plant's effect upon the estuarine system is minimal.

5.6 References

1. Anderson, W. 1958. Larval development, growth, and spawning of the striped mullet (Mugil cephalus) along the south Atlantic Coast of the U. S. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Fish. Bull. 58:501-519.
2. Carolina Power & Light Company. 1979. Impingement studies at the Brunswick Steam Electric Plant, Southport, NC, 1974-1978. 140 pp. (Vol. XVII of BSEP Cape Fear Studies).
3. Gunther, G. and G. E. Hall. 1963. Biological investigations of the St. Lucie Estuary (Florida) in connection with Lake Okeechobee discharges through St. Lucie Canal. Gulf Res. Rep. 1(5):189-307.
4. Schwartz, F. J. et. al. 1979g. An ecological study of fishes and invertebrate macrofauna utilizing the Cape Fear River estuary, Carolina Beach Inlet, and adjacent Atlantic Ocean, 1978. University of North Carolina. 326 pp. (vol. XV of BSEP Cape Fear Studies).

Table 5.1 LIST OF SPECIES USED IN LENGTH FREQUENCY ANALYSIS

Anchoa mitchilli - Bay anchovy
Brevoortia tyrannus - Atlantic menhaden
Cynoscion nebulosus - Spotted seatrout
C. regalis - Weakfish
Leiostomus xanthurus - Spot
Microogonias undulatus - Atlantic croaker
Mugil cephalus - Striped mullet
M. curema - White mullet
Paralichthys dentatus - Summer flounder
P. lethostigma - Southern flounder
Penaeus aztecus - Brown shrimp
P. duorarum - Pink shrimp
P. setiferus - White shrimp

TABLE 5.2
A COMPARISON OF IMPINGEMENT RATES
SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

	SEPT. 1975-AUG. 1976	SEPT. 1976-AUG. 1977	SEPT. 1977-AUG. 1978	SEPT. 1978-AUG. 1979
NUMBER OF ORGANISMS	4,970,559	14,465,201	20,290,670	9,379,226
WEIGHT (KG)	36,160	91,786	132,987	50,277
NUMBER OF SHELLFISH	1,608,933	1,313,431	1,972,270	2,209,812
WEIGHT OF SHELLFISH	14,268	9,005	16,205	18,979
NUMBER OF FINFISH	3,329,539	13,089,438	18,166,796	7,061,401
WEIGHT OF FINFISH	20,561	81,939	108,986	30,741
NUMBER OF MISC. SPECIES	32,087	62,332	151,604	108,013
WEIGHT OF MISC. SPECIES	1,331	841	7,798	557
TOTAL NUMBER OF TAXA	140	125	136	146
TOTAL TAXA OF FINFISH	121	108	120	129
SPECIES WITH LESS THAN 100 SPECIMENS	45	29	30	34
SPECIES WITH LESS THAN 1000 SPECIMENS	79	63	63	76
SPECIES REPRESENTING MORE THAN 2 PERCENT OF THE TOTAL CATCH	10	6	4	11

Table 5.3
SPECIES LIST OF ORGANISMS IMPINGED AT BSEP

FROM SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	SEP 75 - AUG 76 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 76 - AUG 77 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 77 - AUG 78 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 78 - AUG 79 NUMBER WT. (KG)				
ALEMIFE	3302	10.5	2271	26.9	0	0.0	0	0.0
ALOSA PSEUDOHARENGUS								
AMERICAN EEL	161	24.8	137	5.9	462	10.1	502	55.2
ANGUILLA ROSTRATA								
AMERICAN SHAD	7456	33.5	4462	29.3	6684	66.9	7291	41.9
ALOSA SAPIDISSIMA								
ATLANTIC BUMPER	21730	96.2	32560	133.5	50366	239.3	15907	74.8
CHLOROSCOMBERUS CHRYSURUS								
ATLANTIC CUTLASS FISH	2412	31.0	243	5.1	193	0.8	131	1.0
TRICHTERUS LEPTURUS								
ATLANTIC HERRADEN	316411	9090.0	7507988	54804.4	11099204	75304.1	710712	15055.6
RHEVOUHTIA TYRANNUS								
ATLANTIC HIDEWING	18	1.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	105	5.4
PORICHTHYS POROSISSIMUS								
ATLANTIC NEEDLE FISH	1235	5.1	1268	17.4	1903	7.4	1436	6.8
STRONGYLURA MARINA								
ATLANTIC SHARPNOSE SHARK	26	4.0	83	10.8	150	15.3	227	28.8
HELIOPHILINUS TENNAEROUAE								
ATLANTIC SILVERSID	14304	44.2	86075	250.8	304371	1157.6	31044	121.0
MEMIDIA MEMIDIA								
ATLANTIC SPADEFISH	282	0.5	617	2.6	3112	9.2	4491	13.4
CHAETODOPTERUS FABER								
ATLANTIC STRINGRAY	133	17.8	515	136.2	716	199.6	184	42.8
DASYATIS SABINA								
ATLANTIC STURGEON	30	9.8	21	14.9	201	77.3	12	3.0
ACIPENSER OXYRHYNCHUS								
ATLANTIC THERID HEADING	2569	13.7	169	1.2	312	1.6	138	1.1
OPISTHOMEMA OGLENUM								
HALLIBOOT	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	462	0.2
HEMIRHAMPHUS BRASILIENSIS								
HARDED DRUM	258	21.3	1412	1.5	136	0.4	468	3.8
LAIMUS FASCICATUS								
GAY ANCHOVA	1648709	2509.7	2406017	3415.3	3089203	5586.5	2306849	4133.2
BAY WHIFF	3422	44.3	2412	27.3	4248	39.3	7406	62.9
CITHARICHTHYS SPILOPTERUS								
NIJEVE	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.2
PHILICANTHUS ARENATUS								
RIGHEAU SEABOHN	39264	82.2	111340	318.3	112431	261.7	164548	344.5
PHILONOTUS TRILOBUS								
BLACK DRUM	0	0.0	0	0.0	28	21.1	266	24.6
PONDWIAS CHOMIS								
BLACK GRAPPER	18	1.0	16	1.5	128	1.9	0	0.0
MYCTOPHERCA BOMACI								
BLACK SEA BASS	87	2.4	0	0.0	74	1.3	50	1.4
CENTROPRISTIS STRIATA								
BLACKCKER TONGUE FISH	78336	317.1	62411	291.3	254568	1063.7	129561	548.8
SYMPHURUS FLAGIUSA								
BLUP CRAB	397317	8592.2	272493	4695.4	906076	12551.6	606963	1275.6
CALLINectes spp.								

Table 5.3 (cont'd.)
SPECIES LIST OF ORGANISMS IMPINGED AT HSEP

SPECIES	FROM SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979			
	SEP 75 - AUG 76 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 76 - AUG 77 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 77 - AUG 78 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 78 - AUG 79 NUMBER WT. (KG)
BLUE HUNGER	0	0.6	0	0.0
CAPAX CRYSOS			57	1.6
BLUEBACK HERRING	106001	321.7	125113	631.0
ALOSA AESTIVALIS			109752	747.2
BLUEFISH	3019	42.0	9902	106.9
POPATOMUS SALTATRA			17873	259.8
BLUEGILL	807	6.6	60	0.2
LEPOMIS MACROCHIRUS			7098	75.9
BLUE SPOTTED SUNFISH	0	0.0	0	0.0
EMPEACANTHUS GLORIOSUS			48	0.1
MUMINOSE STINGRAY	0	0.0	0	0.0
DASYATIS SAYI			14	6.4
BRIFF SQUID	26593	189.5	60100	333.6
LOLLIGORICULA BREVIS			42148	184.2
BROWN BAR CRABS	950	6.2	16006	47.6
PORTUNUS SPP			5107	12.4
BROWN HULLHEAD	6	1.2	0	0.0
ICTALURUS NEBRLOSUS	430103	1084.8	258907	1447.1
BROWN SHRIMP			313301	1792.0
PENAEUS AZTECUS	1672	3.0	38832	124.5
BUTTERFISH			1041	2.0
PEPRILUS IPIACANTHUS	0	0.0	0	0.0
CALICO CRABS			20	0.2
OVALIPES SPP	1217	3.6	848	1.9
CHAIN PIPEFISH			2247	7.5
SYNGNATHUS LOUISIANAE	0	0.0	0	0.0
CLEARHOSE SKATE			6	10.2
RAJA EGLANTEPIA	238	2.8	356	0.4
COBIA			364	0.3
RACHYCENTRUM CANADUM			0	0.0
COMMON SQUID	80	0.4	0	0.0
LOLLIGO PEALII			0	0.0
COMMON STAFF FISH	627	0.9	83	0.1
ASTERIAS FORBESI			303	44.6
COMBED EEL	0	0.0	0	0.0
CONGEN OCEANICUS			8	10.8
COMMON HAY	0	0.0	0	0.0
RHINOPTERA BONASUS			0	0.0
CRESTED HLEMMY	0	0.0	0	0.0
HYPLEUROCHELUS GEMINATUS	5690	75.6	7712	109.9
CRESTED CUSK-EEL			14486	215.3
OPHIION WELSHI	20044	22.6	11866	14.5
CHEVALLE JACK			5479	17.4
CAHANK HIPPOUS	192105	1979.1	420612	4185.7
CHOAKER			291229	1313.8
MICROPOGONIAS UNIPILATUS	0	0.0	0	0.0
CUSK-EEL			0	0.0
GPHIDIIDAE			9714	96.2

Table 5.3 (cont'd.)
SPECIES LIST OF ORGANISMS IMPINGED AT RSEP

FROM SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	SEP 75 - AUG 76 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 76 - AUG 77 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 77 - AUG 78 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 78 - AUG 79 NUMBER WT. (KG)
DARTER GOBY	30	0.0	0	0.0
GORTONELLUS HOLGOSOMA				935
DIAMPHACK TERNAPIN	521	151.9	1801	506.6
MALACLEPHYS TERNAPIN				316.0
DOG SHAPPER	0	0.0	0	0.0
LOTJANUS JOCU				0
FAT SLEEPER	233	1.7	0	0.0
DOHMITIATOR MACULATUS				140
FEATHER BLENNY	1093	4.1	785	3.1
HYPSONOLEMNIUS MENIZE				1710
FLTER	0	0.0	0	0.0
CENTRARCHUS MACROPTERUS				309
FLORIDA POMPANO	6	0.5	804	3.5
THACHINOTUS CAROLINUS				0
FLYING FISH	16	2.8	0	0.0
CYPSSELURUS SPP				0
FRECKLED BLENNY	3180	8.5	2176	6.6
HYPSONOLEMNIUS IGTHAS				2355
FRESHWATER GOBY	54	0.1	113	0.3
GORTONELLUS SUBELOTI				0
FRESHWATER PRAWN	50	0.6	0	0.0
MACROBRACHIUM SPP.				75
FRINGED FLOUNDER	4145	30.2	7102	36.2
ETHIOPUS CROSSOTUS				14378
GAG	56	2.9	47	1.2
MYCTOPHERCA MICROLEPS				539
GIZARD SHAD	17501	120.8	365991	1023.5
DOROSOMA CEPEDIANUM				28324
GOLDEN SHINER	37	0.1	0	0.0
NOTEMIGORUS CHRYSOLEUCAS				3464
GRASS SHRIMP	40358	16.1	152391	63.8
PALAEOMETES SPP				249268
GRAY SHAPPER	1255	10.7	845	3.7
LOTJANUS GRIFSEUS				5234
GREAT BARRACUDA	15	0.0	0	0.0
SPHYRAENA BARRACUDA				0
GREEN GOBY	31	0.0	0	0.0
MICROGORBUS THALASSINUS				0
GREEN TREEFROG	0	0.0	47	0.0
HYLA CINEHA				0
GOGUAICHE	30	0.0	228	0.2
SPHYRAENA GURCHARCHO				74
GULF FLOUNDER	0	0.0	15	0.4
PALALICATHYS ALBIGITTA				0
HAKE	0	0.0	0	0.0
GADIDAE				0
HALFBREK	166	0.1	1518	2.3
HYDROPHAPHUS UNIFASCIATUS				1140

Table 5.3 (cont'd.)
SPECIES LIST OF ORGANISMS IMPINGED AT HSEP

SPECIES	FROM SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979				SEP 78 - AUG 79 NUMBER WT. (KG)			
	SEP 75 - AUG 76 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 76 - AUG 77 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 77 - AUG 78 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 78 - AUG 79 NUMBER WT. (KG)				
HARVEST FISH	613	6.6	359	2.0	2347	14.9	5952	46.8
PEPPIIUS ALEPIDOTUS								
HICKORY SHAD	0	0.0	0	1.9	399	4.9	38	0.6
ALYSA MEDIOCRIS								
HOGCHOKER	16487	91.5	18866	105.1	62077	367.1	11353	73.1
TRINectes MACULATUS								
HORSE-EYE JACK	0	0.0	0	0.0	86	3.5	0	0.0
CAHANA LATUS								
INSHORE LIZARD FISH	483	6.0	1551	46.9	2561	73.7	2262	100.5
SYNOIDUS FOETERS								
IRISH POMPANO (MOJARRA)	787	5.4	831	2.5	241	0.9	807	8.5
DIAPTERIUS OLSTHOSTOMUS								
JACKS	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	62	2.5
CARANGIDAE								
JELLY BOMB OR CABBAGE HEAD	4283	983.6	0	0.0	108200	7297.4	0	0.0
STOMOLOPHUS MELEAGRIS								
KING MACKEREL	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	109	0.2
SCOMERORHINUS CAVALLA								
KING FISH	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	35	0.1
MENTICIRRHUS SPP								
LADY FISH	144	5.7	39	3.6	231	11.7	164	14.1
FLOPS SAURUS								
LATE SNAPPER	0	0.0	31	0.1	143	0.9	0	0.0
LUTJANUS SYNAGRIS								
LARGE MOUTH BASS	43	1.6	0	0.0	1041	2.6	27	0.0
MICROPTERUS SALMOLIDES								
LEATH H JACKET	6	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
OLIGOPTILUS SAURUS								
LEOPARD SEABORIN	384	1.0	246	1.2	1828	6.9	1978	6.3
PRIONOTUS SCITULUS								
LINED SEAHORSE	0	0.0	76	0.1	8	0.0	17221	74.4
HIPPOCAMPUS ERECTUS								
LOGGERHEAD SEA TURTLE	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	237.5	0	0.0
CARLETTA CARLETTA								
LONGROSE GAR	14	5.1	0	0.0	17	6.2	50	0.0
LEPISOSTEUS OSSIFUS								
LABRODORN	14094	51.5	4282	16.3	20476	108.6	26562	77.9
SELENE VOMER								
HAMMIS SHRIMP	18662	169.1	17809	187.0	37112	386.3	83381	1367.9
SQUILLA EMPUSA								
MICROGASTRUS SPP.	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	74	0.1
MICROGASTRUS SPP.								
MIXED HAKE	508	1.4	353	0.6	0	0.0	185	0.4
UROPHYCIS SPP.								
MIXED MULLET	1063	11.5	0	0.0	8	0.0	0	0.0
MOJARRA								
MULL SPP.	3030	11.3	171	0.8	0	0.0	233	5.5
EUCEPHALOPUS SPP								

Table 5.3 (cont'd.)
SPECIES LIST OF ORGANISMS IMPROVED AT BSEP

FROM SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	SEP 75 - AUG 76 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 76 - AUG 77 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 77 - AUG 78 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 78 - AUG 79 NUMBER WT. (KG)
MOOP FISH	73	0.1	0.1	0.2
SELENE SETAPINIS				269
MOB SUBIMP	25	0.0	5.1	2570
UPOGLEBIA AFFINIS				
MUMICHOGE	3685	11.3	4.9	1441
FUNDULUS HETEROCILLUS				
HALEB GOBY	64	0.0	0.4	495
GOLOSOMA BOSCI				
NASSAU GROUPER	6	0.0	0.0	0
EPINEPHELOS STRIATUS				
ROHTEHN KINGFISH	0	0.0	0	391
METICHHNUS SARATILIS				
ROHTEHN PIPEFISH	467	0.9	1.8	730
SYNGNATHUS FUSCUS				
ROHTEHN PUFFER	403	0.5	2.5	665
SPORODIUS MACULATUS				
ROHTEHN SLABOHN	110	0.2	0.7	301
PHILOMOTUS CAROLINUS				
ROHTEHN SLABET THAMACORDAI	226	0.1	0.0	238
SPHYRENA BUREALIS				
ROHTEHN STAMBAZER	72	0.1	1.9	0
ASTROSCOPUS GOTTATUS				
OCCELLATED FLOURBER	1032	5.1	20.8	1049
ANCYLOPSETTA QUADROCELLATA				
OPUSOM PIPEFISH	0	0.0	0.0	70
ORANGE FILET FISH	266	0.4	0.3	370
ODSTI FISH LINEATUS				
ALOTEMUS SCHORPFI				
OYSTER TOAD FISH	5810	90.4	197.9	16418
OPSRANUS TAO				
PALFSPOTTED SHARK EEL	0	0.0	0.0	9
OPHICHTHUS OCELLATUS				
PARALICHTHUS SPP	0	0.0	1.0	0
PARALICHTHUS SPP	12	0.0	0.0	311
PERMIE				
TRACHINOTUS FALCATUS	4069	15.3	5.3	453
PIGE FISH				
GOTHOPHISTIS CHRYSOPTERA	31750	241.1	582.4	6919
PIHFISH				
LAGOON MUMMOIDES	52226	114.3	80.8	230927
PENR SHIMP				
PENR SHIMP	0	0.0	7	0
PIHF MOOP FISH				
MICROESMUS LONGIPINNIS				
PIPE FISH SPP	0	0.0	0.0	0
SYNGNATHUS SPP				
PIHATE PERCH	10	0.0	0.0	0
APINEODONTEUS SAYAGUS				

Table 5.3 (cont'd.)
SPECIES LIST OF ORGANISMS IMPINGED AT BSEP

SPECIES	FROM SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979				SEP 78 - AUG 79 NUMBER WT. (KG)			
	SEP 75 - AUG 76 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 76 - AUG 77 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 77 - AUG 78 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 78 - AUG 79 NUMBER WT. (KG)				
FLAMEHEAD FILEFISH	9134	10.7	29128	22.5	3104	6.0	11400	9.3
MORACANTHUS HISPIDUS	0	0.0	195	1.5	5553	66.5	0	0.0
PUMPKINSEED	173	0.4	121	41.0	5732	21.3	454	1.2
LEPOMIS GIBBOSUS	0	0.0	0	0.	63	5.2	0	0.0
RED DRUM	0	0.0	0	0.0	165	5.7	0	0.0
SCIAENOPS OCELLATA	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	30	2.3
RED GORPPER	74	2.2	215	1.0	57	2.7	7	0.1
EPINEPHELUS MORIO	12	0.0	192	0.1	120	0.2	367	0.6
WEDEAR SINEFISH	14450	35.3	48649	128.0	38097	123.7	235743	615.4
LEPOMIS MICROLOPHUS	6	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
MEMORA MEMORA	6	0.0	23	0.2	84	2.6	0	0.0
ROCK SEA BASS	6	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
CENTROPRISTIS PHILADELPHICA	0	0.0	0	0.0	43	0.0	130	0.1
ROCK SHRIMP	0	0.0	68	1.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
STYONIA SPP	45	3.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
ROUGH SILVERSID	8	4.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	43	8.0
MEMBRAS MARTINICA	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	24436	37.4
SAILFIN MOLLY	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
POECILIA LATIPinna	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
SAND PERCH	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
DIPLECTRUM FORMOSUM	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
SAND SHRIMP	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
CHANGUNG SEPTEMPINDSA	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
SARGASSUMFISH	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
HISTRIO HISTRID	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
SEA CATFISH	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
ARIUS TELIS	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
SEA MAHE	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
APLYSIA SPP	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
SEA ROBIN SPP	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
TRIGLIDAE	6	0.6	0	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
SHARKSUCKER	428	2.4	372	1.2	953	3.2	702	2.5
ECHENEIS NAUCRATES	202	10.2	0	0.0	1190	16.1	157	5.6
SHARPTAIL GOBY	77	0.1	30	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
GOBIOMYLLUS HASTATUS	153	68.7	703	32.7	1060	38.7	5004	184.2
ADIOSARGUS PORRATICEPHALUS	31	0.2	23	0.1	667	5.3	969	11.7
SHEEPSHEAD	19284	118.5	34649	673.7	27580	313.0	8236	45.0
CYPRINODON VARIEGATUS	12	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
SHEEPSHEAD MINNOW								
CYPRINODON VARIEGATUS								
SURIMP EEL								
OPHICHTHUS GOMEZI								
SILVER JEMMY								
FUCINOSTOMUS GRA								
SILVER PERCH								
BALPIDIELLA CHRYSURA								
SILVER SEATROUT								
CYNOSLION NOTHUS								

Table 5.3 (cont'd.)
SPECIES LIST OF ORGANISMS IMPINGED AT RSEP

FROM SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	SEP 75 - AUG 76 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 76 - AUG 77 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 77 - AUG 78 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 78 - AUG 79 NUMBER WT. (KG)				
SKILLET FISH (CLINGFISH)	2059	4.3	4301	7.6	5773	13.8	1121	1.7
GOITESDA STRIMOSUS	18	3.7	38	8.2	34	6.0	10	1.7
SMOOTH BUTTERFLY RAY	38	0.2	76	0.1	0	0.0	4	1.0
GYMNURA MICRURA	3196	3.3	6187	7.7	10933	12.0	3074	32.3
SMOOTH PUFFER	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	0.9
LAGOCEPHALUS LAEVIGATUS	7156	440.5	6793	549.8	21233	939.9	21083	550.7
SNAPPING SHRIMP	261	1.2	1928	18.7	199	3.4	5606	31.2
ALPHEUS SPP	689	1.4	1494	18.2	1787	5.8	561	8.3
SNAPPING TURTLE	377	3.6	156	5.2	488	0.9	2546	6.0
CHELYDRA SERPENTINA	16	4.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	2.6
SOUTHERN KINGFISH	141	2.8	0	0.0	608	3.3	62	1.3
SOUTHERN FLounder	16	0.5	166	4.0	1679	55.6	3945	124.7
PANALICHTHYS LEPTOSTIGMA	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	0.0
SOUTHERN HAKE	43	0.0	109	0.8	0	0.0	0	0.0
UROPHYCIS FLORIDANUS	78	1.3	0	0.0	287	1.4	184	1.6
SOUTHERN KINGFISH	195801	1815.5	754548	7339.5	692767	8492.7	1290095	2988.1
HEMICHIRRHUS AMERICANUS	1935	6.0	376	1.8	6983	57.4	1628	13.5
ASTROSCOPUS Y-GRACUM	11268	58.5	278321	3228.5	356000	3814.0	25503	386.7
SOUTHERN STINGRAY	6092	111.0	11452	185.4	6759	174.6	2757	53.0
SOUTHERN STINGRAY	0	0.0	0	0.0	29	0.2	0	0.0
DASYATIS AMERICANA	112037	257.9	250067	628.6	98839	414.8	27943	122.4
SPANISH MACREL	1410	3.3	1759	8.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
SCOMBROHORUS MACULATUS	13 <1	47.2	23175	110.6	60759	276.3	34887	102.3
SPECKLED WOHM EEL	137	0.5	769	2.4	1895	4.9	760	2.8
MYROPHIS PUNCTATUS								
MYROPHIS PUNCTATUS								
SPIDER CRABS								
LIBINIA SPP.								
SPINYCHEEK SLEEPER								
ELEOTHS PISUMIS								
SPOT								
LEIOSTOMUS XANTHURUS								
SPOTFIN MOJARRA								
EUCINOSTOMUS ARGENTEUS								
SPOTTED HAKE								
UROPHYCIS REGIUS								
SPOTTED SEATROUT								
CYMOSCION NEBULOSUS								
SPOTTED TRIPKE FISH								
LACTOPHYS RICARDALIS								
STAR DRUM								
STELLIFER LANCEOLATUS								
STONE CRAB								
HENIPPE MERCENARIA								
STRIPED ANCHOVY								
ANCHOVA HEPSETUS								
STRIPED BLENNY								
CHASMOTES BOSQUINIUS								

Table 5.3 (cont'd.)
SPECIES LIST OF ORGANISMS IMPAGED AT BSEP

FROM SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	SEP 75 - AUG 76 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 76 - AUG 77 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 77 - AUG 78 NUMBER WT. (KG)	SEP 78 - AUG 79 NUMBER WT. (KG)				
STRIPED BARRFISH	659	6.4	458	14.4	512	11.6	1398	12.0
CHILMYCTERUS SCHOPPEI								
STRIPED KILLFISH	0	0.0	0	0.0	31	0.1	14	0.0
FURRULUS MAJALIS								
STRIPED MULLET	5185	147.5	20005	465.8	22944	632.1	25403	97.6
MUGIL CEPHALUS								
STRIPED SEABOIN	179	2.2	47	0.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
PHIOMOTUS EVOLANS								
SUMMER FLOUNDER	1117	36.2	4133	172.4	8225	332.6	10355	195.7
PARALICHTHYS DENTATUS								
TARPOON	0	0.0	0	0.0	63	4.1	0	0.0
MEGALOPS ATLANTICA								
TARPOON LARVAE	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	159	0.1
MEGALOPS LEPTOCEPHALUS								
TAUTOG	0	0.0	16	8.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
TAUTOGA ONITIS								
THREADFIN SHAD	60784	277.1	15779	100.5	5066	23.0	899	6.5
DOROSOMA PETEMENSE								
THREESPINE STICKLEBACK	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	0.0
GASTEROSTEUS ACULEATUS								
TIDEWATER SILVERSIDE	120	2.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	15	0.0
MEHIDIA BERYLLINA								
TONGUEFISH	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	45604	179.0
SYMPHURUS SPP								
TRACHYPENAEUS CONSTRICTUS	35431	24.0	86699	59.6	172541	97.0	334894	240.3
TRACHYPENAEUS CONSTRICTUS								
TRIPLE TAIL	31	0.7	39	0.1	0	0.2	0	0.5
LOHOTES SURINAMENSIS								
UNIDENTIFIED HERRING	0	0.0	0	0.0	23	0.0	0	0.0
UNID. CLUPEID								
WARMOUTH	55	0.3	0	0.0	191	0.9	119	0.5
LEPOMIS GILLOUSUS								
WEARFISH	272792	564.1	134988	1096.0	284819	3329.1	126463	276.4
CYMOSCION REGALIS								
WHITE CATFISH	0	0.0	15	7.9	174	40.3	0	0.0
ICTALURUS CATUS								
WHITE MULLET	3722	29.7	16395	47.4	9129	187.0	3000	31.5
MUGIL CUREMA								
WHITE SHRIMP	621196	3453.7	468401	2406.3	23144	205.2	24288	229.3
PENAEUS SETIFEMUS								
4IMDOWANE	833	15.0	21049	166.3	15779	103.0	4537	66.0
SCUPHTHALMUS AQUOSUS								
YELLOW BULLHEAD	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	0.2
ICTALURUS NATALIS								

Table 5.4
EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA
SEPTEMBER 1975 + AUGUST 1979

SPECIES -----	SEPTEMBER 1975		SEPTEMBER 1976	
	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----
RAY ANCHOVY	18315	17.6	30015	33.5
BLUE CRAB	39098	1778.0	22185	1077.0
CROAKER	1156	18.5	518	18.2
FLOUNDER	235	22.1	608	56.5
MENHADEN	7031	226.5	3998	242.2
MISC. SPECIES	7962	76.9	3840	48.2
MULLET	369	6.4	1520	10.7
OTHER FINFISH	44949	216.9	67320	356.6
OTHER SHELLFISH	9886	64.3	14400	14.6
SHRIMP	132775	849.0	188888	1170.3
SPOT	762	6.9	2430	67.8
TROUT	21782	49.9	5108	18.4
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	284322	3333.0	340930	3113.8

SPECIES -----	SEPTEMBER 1977		SEPTEMBER 1978	
	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----
RAY ANCHOVY	13590	15.6	10913	12.2
BLUE CHAB	22260	702.8	42413	1420.9
CROAKER	230	2.6	270	4.2
FLOUNDER	1670	107.3	468	36.5
MENHADEN	2400	153.5	7320	527.4
MISC. SPECIES	1620	14.8	5385	50.6
MULLET	110	4.4	293	6.5
OTHER FINFISH	48820	270.1	50078	201.4
OTHER SHELLFISH	13930	21.5	4105	9.6
SHRIMP	30170	167.8	28193	152.8
SPOT	840	9.6	450	15.0
TROUT	1260	4.3	1965	7.0
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	136900	1474.3	156873	2454.4

Table S.6 (cont'd.)
 EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA
 SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES -----	OCTOBER 1975		OCTOBER 1976	
	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----
BAY ANCHOVY	48277	57.4	46606	55.5
BLUE CRAB	135429	3282.5	6429	186.5
CROAKER	1106	57.9	39	0.7
FLOUNDER	1323	99.6	86	22.5
MENHADEN	3679	99.4	352	22.5
MISC. SPECIES	145	41.4	26278	99.9
MULLET	310	9.5	298	16.0
OTHER FINFISH	75578	309.4	389151	1104.2
OTHER SHELLFISH	4392	41.7	22007	22.1
SHRIMP	166553	1060.0	65903	528.6
SPOT	1519	71.9	650	21.5
TROUT	20284	56.5	728	3.9
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	458595	5187.2	556427	2083.9

SPECIES -----	OCTOBER 1977		OCTOBER 1978	
	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----
BAY ANCHOVY	44772	48.6	27726	35.7
BLUE CRAB	19367	505.2	34751	957.1
CROAKER	23	0.8	248	6.0
FLOUNDER	395	37.8	490	47.8
MENHADEN	2085	71.4	29444	1730.4
MISC. SPECIES	10184	49.6	7477	51.2
MULLET	279	5.8	794	12.5
OTHER FINFISH	52948	286.7	26238	227.4
OTHER SHELLFISH	26102	19.2	38087	40.3
SHRIMP	38332	317.0	19294	120.5
SPOT	535	5.3	781	27.2
TROUT	1403	6.1	515	18.8
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	196425	1353.5	185845	3274.9

Table 5.4 (cont'd.)
 EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA
 SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES -----	NOVEMBER 1975		NOVEMBER 1976	
	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----
BAY ANCHOVY	154145	183.0	187590	222.3
BLUE CRAB	18970	460.9	4230	23.0
CROAKER	631	25.3	1560	4.4
FLOUNDER	36	2.6		
MENHADEN	975	11.3	2370	67.9
MISC. SPECIES	1755	18.1	1350	16.4
MULLET	2142	31.2	270	13.3
OTHER FINFISH	17815	90.8	115440	312.5
OTHER SHELLFISH	5343	3.8	22020	117.1
SHRIMP	58838	358.7	183060	589.9
SPOT	179	11.1	7920	44.4
TROUT	1107	7.5	6630	44.4
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	261938	1204.3	532440	1503.6

SPECIES -----	NOVEMBER 1977		NOVEMBER 1978	
	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----
BAY ANCHOVY	249709	459.5	20663	31.0
BLUE CRAB	48154	493.6	20888	228.5
CROAKER	1150	14.9	83	3.2
FLOUNDER	1566	75.7	263	27.4
MENHADEN	65806	415.8	43350	2161.0
MISC. SPECIES	2194	16.5	6818	25.0
MULLET	554	20.5	773	19.1
OTHER FINFISH	130737	897.1	49635	314.8
OTHER SHELLFISH	42183	240.4	38115	48.6
SHRIMP	60823	337.4	7305	66.8
SPOT	57766	800.2	700	21.9
TROUT	31154	165.1	128	11.9
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	711806	4436.7	188321	2959.2

Table 5.4 (cont'd.)
 EXPANDED MONTHLY INFRINGEMENT DATA
 SEPTEMBER 1975 + AUGUST 1979

SPECIES -----	DECEMBER 1975		DECEMBER 1976	
	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----
BAY ANCHOVY	182283	283.9	269390	396.8
BLUE CRAB	12509	107.2	744	2.0
CROAKER	9119	285.0	14539	346.4
FLOUNDER	31	6.5	419	32.3
MENHADEN	1920	61.2	193921	2384.8
MISC. SPECIES	377	1.9	202	0.9
MULLET	2161	46.2	2170	137.2
OTHER FINFISH	148794	443.6	235290	751.3
OTHER SHELLFISH	2315	3.2	10633	45.2
SHRIMP	71066	334.8	43912	145.9
SPOT	2180	54.2	78182	1380.8
TROUT	1358	15.8	10323	123.0
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	434113	1643.5	859725	5740.6

SPECIES -----	DECEMBER 1977		DECEMBER 1978	
	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----
BAY ANCHOVY	1430449	2329.1	1015343	1688.9
BLUE CRAB	85447	423.1	136361	540.8
CROAKER	616	5.5	1984	15.4
FLOUNDER	1353	83.3	1418	105.3
MENHADEN	1160520	6456.0	157224	2261.8
MISC. SPECIES	123	12.0	19608	81.8
MULLET	10702	243.0	5603	53.6
OTHER FINFISH	275104	1121.6	477896	2028.9
OTHER SHELLFISH	25619	54.1	224921	745.4
SHRIMP	37027	147.9	75121	547.0
SPOT	40242	1016.2	20685	368.1
TROUT	15774	239.8	1550	20.5
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	3134111	12131.6	2137714	8458.5

Table 5.4 (cont'd.)
 EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA
 SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	JANUARY NUMBER	1975 WT. (KG)	JANUARY NUMBER	1977 WT. (KG)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
BAY ANCHOVY	519647	679.0	534622	626.6
BLUE CRAB	1240	2.0		
CROAKER	54907	351.3	55547	1381.3
FLOUNDER	1562	39.3		
MENHADEN	53357	1441.4	1574074	12283.7
MULLET	918	55.7	5415	198.1
OTHER FINFISH	98344	484.2	217370	840.1
OTHER SHELLFISH	9102	4.0	4863	2.3
SHRIMP	26288	97.7	874	2.3
SPOT	23572	306.8	74833	1588.7
TROUT	2902	54.6	14849	331.7
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	791839	3516.0	2491547	17254.1

SPECIES	JANUARY NUMBER	1978 WT. (KG)	JANUARY NUMBER	1979 WT. (KG)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
BAY ANCHOVY	478281	874.6	473060	843.0
BLUE CRAB	50940	110.3	74164	206.6
CROAKER	56434	73.8	18048	25.5
FLOUNDER	1309	43.6	2114	65.6
MENHADEN	6692152	43567.2	118178	2075.9
MISC. SPECIES			254	2.4
MULLET	9572	129.6	874	6.8
OTHER FINFISH	212668	1050.3	506131	747.9
OTHER SHELLFISH	53283	76.2	165763	799.1
SHRIMP	56786	196.2	103782	667.0
SPOT	265211	3914.1	65497	996.4
TROUT	24918	1013.3	1352	19.6
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	8139044	51049.2	1529217	5483.6

Table 5.4 (cont'd.)
 EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA
 SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES -----	FEBRUARY 1976		FEBRUARY 1977	
	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----
RAY ANCHOVY	44414	155.2		
BLUE CRAB	52975	276.9		
CROAKER	28926	562.7		
FLOUNDER	671	29.2		
MENHADEN	65006	1675.1		
MISC. SPECIES	25	6.9		
MULLET	602	24.3		
OTHER FINFISH	49436	343.6		
OTHER SHELLFISH	20880	27.5		
SHRIMP	18989	80.0		
SPOT	85899	928.5		
TROUT	1812	35.0		
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	439635	4144.9		

SPECIES -----	FEBRUARY 1978		FEBRUARY 1979	
	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----	NUMBER -----	WT. (KG) -----
RAY ANCHOVY	33758	54.3	152761	224.1
BLUE CRAB	168	1.5	1659	4.3
CROAKER	2184	7.4	1281	2.3
FLOUNDER	1204	45.8	217	12.0
MENHADEN	332836	1713.9	17759	359.5
MULLET	5488	212.4	819	9.9
OTHER FINFISH	123928	625.5	18578	92.2
OTHER SHELLFISH	112840	44.8	22855	9.9
SHRIMP			588	3.1
SPOT	7056	69.2	1253	26.2
TROUT	1092	20.1	266	6.8
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	620544	2793.5	218036	750.3

Table 5.4 (cont'd.)
EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA

SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	MARCH NUMBER	1976 WT. (KG)	MARCH NUMBER	1977 WT. (KG)
BAY ANCHOVY	206894	325.8	891426	1326.3
BLUE CRAB	51189	671.5	136232	123.3
CROAKER	15012	357.9	44586	1290.6
FLOUNDER	372	20.2	1334	95.6
MENHADEN	3805	209.3	3752796	22102.5
MISC. SPECIES	178	20.8	181	74.5
MULLET	326	4.7	7018	93.1
OTHER FINFISH	32558	231.6	324330	3295.3
OTHER SHELLFISH	4006	17.2	127358	58.1
SHRIMP	8331	43.8	1247	5.7
SPOT	9773	107.1	214540	2505.1
TROUT	163	4.3	9404	300.9
TOTAL	337607	2014.2	5510452	31271.0

SPECIES	MARCH NUMBER	1978 WT. (KG)	MARCH NUMBER	1979 WT. (KG)
BAY ANCHOVY	436214	814.0	57957	73.4
BLUE CRAB	121832	262.4	97028	535.2
CROAKER	3666	19.5	11122	2.5
FLOUNDER	2685	184.6	383	23.0
MENHADEN	1858865	8572.4	12235	284.7
MULLET	2592	194.1	14309	0.5
OTHER FINFISH	470960	3253.8	12723	58.8
OTHER SHELLFISH	28333	11.7	98494	37.0
SHRIMP			308	1.4
SPOT	46154	440.1	535492	169.2
TROUT	3191	102.7	15	0.5
TOTAL	2974497	13855.3	84000	1196.2

Table 5.4 (cont'd.)
 EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA
 SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	APRIL NUMBER	1976 WT. (KG)	APRIL NUMBER	1977 WT. (KG)
RAY ANCHOVY	134040	248.5	15740	481.0
BLUE CRAB	2640	148.5	25635	466.3
CROAKER	1435	37.0	51158	669.8
FLOUNDER	105	2.1	1497	153.9
MENHADEN	2400	39.2	1176908	7163.6
MISC. SPECIES	5565	950.8	1995	112.1
MULLET	90	0.1	653	0.4
OTHER FINFISH	8070	45.2	152565	1884.5
OTHER SHELLFISH	1520	1.3	17715	10.8
SHRIMP	2340	22.0	480	3.4
SPOT	1065	16.5	103620	1050.5
TROUT	75	1.9	6900	216.4
TOTAL	165945	1513.1	1834562	12212.7

SPECIES	APRIL NUMBER	1978 WT. (KG)	APRIL NUMBER	1979 WT. (KG)
RAY ANCHOVY	83230	189.8	36360	62.1
BLUE CRAB	103100	1285.3	61418	608.5
CROAKER	3110	0.6	3555	7.2
FLOUNDER	3910	5.2	2295	31.4
MENHADEN	915050	3812.2	4320	53.4
MISC. SPECIES	116850	7372.7	105	12.0
MULLET	190	0.1	803	0.5
OTHER FINFISH	44150	1489.9	17498	121.9
OTHER SHELLFISH	3300	4.0	9308	5.8
SHRIMP	90	0.5	158	0.8
SPOT	22930	412.4	14888	28.6
TROUT	7540	339.0		
TOTAL	1353450	15161.7		

Table 5.4 (cont'd.)
 EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA
 SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	MAY NUMBER	1976 WT. (KG)	MAY NUMBER	1977 WT. (KG)
RAY ANCHOVY	51414	84.5	62275	121.5
BLUE CRAB	10215	258.5	25571	854.6
CROAKER	14896	30.1	16109	22.1
FLOUNDER	62	10.3	1023	37.8
MENHADEN	17174	202.6	535497	4965.3
MISC. SPECIES	7704	70.9	12141	288.1
MULLET	574	0.2	6509	2.9
OTHER FINFISH	12555	50.7	96483	344.5
OTHER SHELLFISH	2217	5.2	13110	11.7
SHRIMP	35077	87.4	18657	25.0
SPOT	8029	26.1	67906	189.8
TROUT	62	0.1	275	7.4
TOTAL	159979	826.6	855556	6870.8

SPECIES	MAY NUMBER	1978 WT. (KG)	MAY NUMBER	1979 WT. (KG)
BAY ANCHOVY	177002	500.2	140933	473.4
BLUE CRAB	89465	2406.6	68695	1817.5
CROAKER	95267	631.6	590044	711.2
FLOUNDER	4989	150.3	10916	72.1
MENHADEN	493692	3400.0	17712	1464.0
MISC. SPECIES	363	89.0	59	14.9
MULLET	272	0.1	500	2.1
OTHER FINFISH	159185	2030.3	117987	718.3
OTHER SHELLFISH	32892	17.1	32088	20.1
SHRIMP	465	4.1	42058	117.8
SPOT	116746	1456.7	445832	742.3
TROUT	26742	931.2	80	4.7
TOTAL	1197101	11617.2	1701950	6158.4

Table 5.4 (cont'd.)
 EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA
 SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES -----	JUNE NUMBER -----	1976 WT. (KG) -----	JUNE NUMBER -----	1977 WT. (KG) -----
BAY ANCHOVY	182364	361.2	63178	118.7
BLUE CRAB	26652	548.2	38562	1408.8
CROAKER	37674	102.6	233704	431.1
FLOUNDER	828	46.1	4040	54.0
MENHADEN	39468	1609.7	277306	3295.0
MISC. SPECIES	2280	20.3	5237	82.9
MULLET	180	0.4	3509	5.5
OTHER FINFISH	41148	148.3	59264	375.3
OTHER SHELLFISH	8028	12.8	5063	5.5
SHRIMP	260166	1097.6	200683	1088.1
SPOT	29424	96.6	189815	398.0
TROUT	125454	200.6	87597	213.8
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	753666	4244.4	1177958	7477.7

SPECIES -----	JUNE NUMBER -----	1978 WT. (KG) -----	JUNE NUMBER -----	1979 WT. (KG) -----
BAY ANCHOVY	48825	106.4	204535	466.3
BLUE CRAB	48960	1470.5	85407	3930.5
CROAKER	67783	150.5	432636	474.4
FLOUNDER	1448	30.3	10001	162.9
MENHADEN	33618	1142.1	114982	945.1
MISC. SPECIES	1519	55.9	775	38.0
MULLET	142	0.4	1112	3.3
OTHER FINFISH	39347	280.2	63590	393.0
OTHER SHELLFISH	5396	3.0	23070	14.0
SHRIMP	65356	365.9	347629	1952.1
SPOT	17106	75.4	170129	366.5
TROUT	43018	94.6	48265	59.6
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	392518	4275.2	1577151	8805.7

Table 5.4 (cont'd.)
EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA

SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	JULY NUMBER	1976 WT. (KG)	JULY NUMBER	1977 WT. (KG)
BAY ANCHOVY	45031	87.1	16120	28.6
BLUE CRAB	10293	320.4	3255	209.6
CROAKER	23624	115.9	2108	11.0
FLOUNDER	2370	141.7	1147	189.1
MENHADEN	74247	3385.1	69347	2280.7
MISC. SPECIES	959	29.5	7192	61.9
MULLET	606	2.5	7688	23.5
OTHER FINFISH	58937	190.6	15624	133.1
OTHER SHELLFISH	9457	12.8	23653	47.9
SHRIMP	172999	699.0	29791	177.6
SPOT	17818	94.	9486	35.5
TROUT	83842	170.3	4278	17.1
TOTAL	500183	5249.8	189689	3215.6

SPECIES	JULY NUMBER	1978 WT. (KG)	JULY NUMBER	1979 WT. (KG)
BAY ANCHOVY	76704	178.1	61469	120.0
BLUE CRAB	108760	2122.6	23436	1267.9
CROAKER	56000	324.7	16793	52.8
FLOUNDER	7368	207.8	1780	80.1
MENHADEN	127997	4561.8	25509	1249.6
MISC. SPECIES	9007	96.3	52833	160.6
MULLET	1746	5.2	390	1.9
OTHER FINFISH	110212	586.0	40203	188.5
OTHER SHELLFISH	85410	45.7	31806	19.0
SHRIMP	205916	1265.2	62540	530.2
SPOT	41771	237.4	21895	90.0
TROUT	104911	488.2	41079	74.8
TOTAL	935802	10120.0	379733	3835.4

Table 5.4 (cont'd.)
 EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA
 SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	AUGUST NUMBER	1976 WT. (KG)	AUGUST NUMBER	1977 WT. (KG)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
BAY ANCHOVY	11885	26.5	4955	4.5
BLUE CRAB	30107	737.6	9250	344.3
CROAKER	3119	34.9	744	8.1
FLOUNDER	676	56.9	1035	82.1
MENHADEN	27348	1029.2	1419	76.2
MISC. SPECIES	5134	93.5	5914	58.3
MULLET	1693	7.7	1250	12.7
OTHER FINFISH	91190	371.9	42584	197.8
OTHER SHELLFISH	17844	28.8	21415	40.1
SHRIMP	158100	722.9	25204	196.7
SPOT	15581	94.9	1166	7.4
TROUT	20045	78.3	345	4.4
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	382722	3283.1	115281	1032.1

SPECIES	AUGUST NUMBER	1978 WT. (KG)	AUGUST NUMBER	1979 WT. (KG)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
BAY ANCHOVY	15659	16.3	50129	83.1
BLUE CRAB	207623	2268.7	20743	1237.8
CROAKER	4266	41.9	9365	63.4
FLOUNDER	2825	100.9	1078	82.1
MENHADEN	14183	937.8	38679	2542.8
MISC. SPECIES	9719	90.9	14497	104.5
MULLET	430	3.5	1577	10.5
OTHER FINFISH	121842	791.1	68359	288.1
OTHER SHELLFISH	46256	77.1	24975	22.2
SHRIMP	43652	237.5	37280	291.8
SPOT	6405	56.1	12893	136.7
TROUT	25575	49.1	33983	105.3
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	498435	4720.9	313558	4968.3

Table 5.4 (cont'd.)
EXPANDED MONTHLY IMPINGEMENT DATA

SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SPECIES	TOTALS		TOTALS			
	SEPTEMBER 1975 TO AUGUST 1976	NUMBER	WT. (KG)	SEPTEMBER 1976 TO AUGUST 1977	NUMBER	WT. (KG)
BAY ANCHOVY	1648709	2509.7	2406617	3415.3		
BLUE CRAB	397317	8592.2	272493	4695.4		
CROAKER	192105	1979.1	420612	4185.7		
FLOUNDER	8272	476.6	11185	723.8		
MENHADEN	316411	9990.0	7587988	54884.4		
MISC. SPECIES	32084	1331.0	62330	841.2		
MULLET	9971	188.9	36400	513.4		
OTHER FINFISH	679375	2926.8	1725621	9596.1		
OTHER SHELLFISH	100090	222.6	282237	375.4		
SHRIMP	1111523	5452.9	758699	3934.0		
SPOT	195801	1815.5	754548	7339.5		
TROUT	278886	674.8	146437	1281.4		
	-----	-----	-----	-----		
TOTAL	4470544	36160.1	14465167	91785.6		

SPECIES	TOTALS		TOTALS			
	SEPTEMBER 1977 TO AUGUST 1978	NUMBER	WT. (KG)	SEPTEMBER 1978 TO AUGUST 1979	NUMBER	WT. (KG)
BAY ANCHOVY	3088203	5586.5	2306849	4133.2		
BLUE CRAB	906076	12551.6	666963	12755.6		
CROAKER	291229	1313.8	1085429	1368.1		
FLOUNDER	30722	1282.6	31443	746.2		
MENHADEN	11899204	75304.1	710712	15655.6		
MISC. SPECIES	151604	7797.7	108011	557.0		
MULLET	32078	820.1	28693	129.2		
OTHER FINFISH	1841001	12682.6	1478916	5391.2		
OTHER SHELLFISH	475574	614.8	718587	1772.3		
SHRIMP	590617	3039.5	824256	4451.3		
SPOT	692767	8492.7	1290095	2988.1		
TROUT	291578	3503.5	129218	329.3		
	-----	-----	-----	-----		
TOTAL	20290653	132989.5	9379172	50277.1		

TABLE 5.3
 THE TEN MOST ABUNDANT SPECIES AND PERCENTAGE OF THE
 TOTAL IMPINGEMENT CATCH
 SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

	SEPT. 1975-AUG. 1976	SEPT. 1976-AUG. 1977	SEPT. 1977-AUG. 1978	SEPT. 1978-AUG. 1979	
BAY ANCHOVY	33.2	ATLANTIC MENHADEN	52.5	58.6 BAY ANCHOVY	24.6
WHITE SHRIMP	12.5	BAY ANCHOVY	16.6	15.2 SPOT	13.8
BROWN SHRIMP	8.8	SPOT	5.2	4.5 CROAKER	11.6
BLUE CRABS	8.0	WHITE SHRIMP	3.2	3.4 ATLANTIC MENHADEN	7.6
ATLANTIC MENHADEN	6.4	CROAKER	2.9	1.8 BLUE CRABS	7.1
WEAKFISH	5.5	GIZZARD SHAD	2.5	1.5 BROWN SHRIMP	6.1
SPOT	3.9	SPOTTED HAKE	1.9	1.5 BLUEBACK HERRING	4.4
CROAKER	3.9	BLUE CRABS	1.9	1.4 TRACHYPENAEUS CONSTRICTUS	3.6
STAR DRUM	2.3	BROWN SHRIMP	1.8	1.4 GRASS SHRIMP	2.8
BLUEBACK HERRING	2.2	STAR DRUM	1.7	1.3 ROUGH SILVERSIDE	2.5
PERCENT OF TOTAL	86.7	PERCENT OF TOTAL	90.2	PERCENT OF TOTAL	84.1

47-5

Table 5.6 NUMBER OF BAY ANCHOVY
 IMPINGED PER MILLION CUBIC METERS OF WATER
 ENTRAINED DURING EACH MONTH SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SEP 75-AUG 76 SEP 76-AUG 77 SEP 77-AUG 78 SEP 78-AUG 79

SEPTEMBER	240.1	331.6	118.7	88.8
OCTOBER	535.9	444.5	494.4	166.1
NOVEMBER	1654.8	4224.5	2734.5	156.3
DECEMBER	2002.5	4242.9	12507.7	6109.2
JANUARY	6413.7	6713.2	3335.4	3868.5
FEBRUARY	1250.1		297.4	2018.1
MARCH	2848.3	8153.9	2645.7	959.6
APRIL	2276.6	2470.2	524.6	469.6
MAY	969.5	442.6	1073.3	1435.9
JUNE	2127.7	493.1	364.7	1472.4
JULY	311.2	96.7	437.4	362.3
AUGUST	130.9	30.4	88.1	263.1

Table 5.7 NUMBER OF SPOT
 IMPINGED PER MILLION CUBIC METERS OF WATER
 ENTRAINED DURING EACH MONTH SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SEP 75-AUG 76 SEP 76-AUG 77 SEP 77-AUG 78 SEP 78-AUG 79

SEPTEMBER	12.1	26.8	7.3	3.7
OCTOBER	15.9	7.0	6.0	4.7
NOVEMBER	1.9	178.4	632.6	2.3
DECEMBER	23.9	1231.4	749.1	124.5
JANUARY	300.0	980.7	1949.0	538.4
FEBRUARY	1146.4		62.1	16.6
MARCH	134.5	1962.4	240.0	4868.5
APRIL	18.1	856.4	144.5	200.5
MAY	151.4	482.6	707.9	3353.0
JUNE	343.3	1481.6	127.8	1195.5
JULY	202.3	56.9	238.2	129.1
AUGUST	171.6	7.2	36.0	72.6

Table 5.8 NUMBER OF CROAKER
 IMPINGED PER MILLION CUBIC METERS OF WATER
 ENTRAINED DURING EACH MONTH SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SEP 75-AUG 76 SEP 76-AUG 77 SEP 77-AUG 78 SEP 78-AUG 79

	SEP 75-AUG 76	SEP 76-AUG 77	SEP 77-AUG 78	SEP 78-AUG 79
SEPTEMBER	3.7	2.0	2.2	
OCTOBER	0.4	0.3	1.5	
NOVEMBER	35.1	12.7	0.6	
DECEMBER	229.0	5.4	11.9	
JANUARY	391.0	347.0	140.4	
FEBRUARY		19.2	16.9	
MARCH	20.8	22.2	184.2	
APRIL	32.1	19.6	47.9	
MAY	280.9	577.7	4437.5	
JUNE	434.0	142.2	506.3	3040.1
JULY	208.2	12.7	319.3	99.0
AUGUST	34.4	4.0	24.0	52.9

Table 5.9 NUMBER OF MENHADEN
 IMPINGED PER MILLION CUBIC METERS OF WATER
 ENTRAINED DURING EACH MONTH SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SEP 75-AUG 76 SEP 76-AUG 77 SEP 77-AUG 78 SEP 78-AUG 79

	SEP 75-AUG 76	SEP 76-AUG 77	SEP 77-AUG 78	SEP 78-AUG 79
SEPTEMBER	111.4	44.2	21.0	59.6
OCTOBER	40.9	3.8	23.2	176.4
NOVEMBER	10.5	53.4	720.6	328.0
DECEMBER	21.1	3054.3	10147.5	946.0
JANUARY	679.1	19582.4	48064.5	971.4
FEBRUARY	1134.5		2931.3	234.6
MARCH	52.4	34326.9	11274.4	202.6
APRIL	40.6	9840.3	5767.2	58.2
MAY	323.9	3805.5	2993.7	1065.8
JUNE	460.5	2164.5	251.1	806.0
JULY	842.9	416.2	729.9	150.4
AUGUST	301.2	8.7	79.8	216.4

Table 5.10 NUMBER OF TROUT
 IMPINGED PER MILLION CUBIC METERS OF WATER
 ENTRAINED DURING EACH MONTH SEPTEMBER 1975 + AUGUST 1979

SEP 75-AUG 76 SEP 76-AUG 77 SEP 77-AUG 78 SEP 78-AUG 79

SEPTEMBER	345.0	56.4	11.0	16.0
OCTOBER	225.6	7.8	15.6	3.1
NOVEMBER	11.4	149.3	341.2	1.0
DECEMBER	14.9	162.6	137.9	9.3
JANUARY	36.9	184.7	208.6	11.1
FEBRUARY	24.2		9.6	3.5
MARCH	2.2	86.0	19.4	0.2
APRIL	1.3	57.7	47.5	0.0
MAY	1.2	2.0	162.2	0.5
JUNE	1453.7	683.7	321.3	339.3
JULY	951.8	25.7	598.2	242.1
AUGUST	220.8	2.1	143.9	191.9

Table 5.11 NUMBER OF FLOUNDER
 IMPINGED PER MILLION CUBIC METERS OF WATER
 ENTRAINED DURING EACH MONTH SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SEP 75-AUG 76 SEP 76-AUG 77 SEP 77-AUG 78 SEP 78-AUG 79

SEPTEMBER	3.7	6.7	14.6	4.0
OCTOBER	14.7	0.9	4.4	2.9
NOVEMBER	0.4	0.0	17.1	2.0
DECEMBER	0.3	6.6	11.8	6.5
JANUARY	19.9	0.0	9.1	17.4
FEBRUARY	9.0		10.6	2.9
MARCH	5.1	12.2	16.3	6.3
APRIL	1.8	12.6	24.6	30.9
MAY	1.2	7.3	30.3	62.1
JUNE	9.7	31.5	10.6	70.3
JULY	26.9	6.9	42.0	10.6
AUGUST	7.4	6.3	15.9	6.1

Table 5.12 NUMBER OF MULLET
 IMPINGED PER MILLION CUBIC METERS OF WATER
 ENTRAINED DURING EACH MONTH SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SEP 75-AUG 76 SEP 76-AUG 77 SEP 77-AUG 78 SEP 78-AUG 79

SEPTEMBER	4.8	17.9	1.0	2.4
OCTOBER	3.4	3.2	3.1	4.6
NOVEMBER	23.1	6.1	6.1	5.8
DECEMBER	23.7	34.2	93.6	33.7
JANUARY	11.7	67.4	66.8	7.2
FEBRUARY	4.0		46.3	10.8
MARCH	4.5	64.2	15.7	237.0
APRIL	1.5	5.5	1.2	10.6
MAY	10.8	46.3	1.7	10.1
JUNE	2.1	27.4	1.1	7.8
JULY	6.9	46.1	10.0	2.3
AUGUST	16.6	7.7	2.4	6.9

Table 5.13 NUMBER OF SHRIMP
 IMPINGED PER MILLION CUBIC METERS OF WATER
 ENTRAINED DURING EACH MONTH SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SEP 75-AUG 76 SEP 76-AUG 77 SEP 77-AUG 78 SEP 78-AUG 79

SEPTEMBER	2103.1	2086.9	263.5	229.5
OCTOBER	1852.3	706.3	426.7	115.6
NOVEMBER	633.2	4122.5	885.1	55.3
DECEMBER	780.7	641.6	323.8	452.0
JANUARY	334.6	10.9	479.7	853.1
FEBRUARY	253.4		0.0	7.8
MARCH	114.7	11.4	0.0	5.1
APRIL	39.8	4.0	0.6	2.1
MAY	661.5	132.6	2.9	642.3
JUNE	3035.5	1566.4	637.5	2794.1
JULY	1963.9	178.8	1174.2	368.6
AUGUST	1741.3	154.6	245.7	210.5

Table 5.14 NUMBER OF BLUE CRAB
 IMPINGED PER MILLION CUBIC METERS OF WATER
 ENTRAINED DURING EACH MONTH SEPTEMBER 1975 - AUGUST 1979

SEP 75-AUG 76 SEP 76-AUG 77 SEP 77-AUG 78 SEP 78-AUG 79

SEPTEMBER	619.3	245.1	194.4	345.2
OCTOBER	1506.1	73.2	215.6	208.2
NOVEMBER	204.1	95.3	527.3	156.0
DECEMBER	137.4	11.7	747.1	820.5
JANUARY	15.8	0.0	355.2	609.6
FEBRUARY	707.0		1.5	21.9
MARCH	704.7	1246.1	738.9	1606.9
APRIL	146.9	214.3	649.8	827.3
MAY	192.6	181.7	542.5	516.6
JUNE	311.0	301.0	365.7	600.1
JULY	116.8	19.5	620.2	138.1
AUGUST	331.6	56.7	1158.6	117.1

Table 5.15 DIVERSION DEVICE STUDY SPECIES TOTAL NUMBER AND PERCENT TOTAL, JANUARY-SEPTEMBER, 1979.

SPECIES TAXONOMIC NAME	SPECIES COMMON NAME	NUMBER	%
ALISA ACSTIVALIS	BLUEBACK HERRING	3	0.00
ALOSA MEDICRIS	HICKORY SHAD	1	0.00
ALOSA SAPIDESSIMA	AMERICAN SHAD	16	0.01
ALOSA SPECIES	SHAD SPECIES	1	0.00
ALPHIUS SPP	SHIPPING SHRIMP	50	0.02
ANCHIA HEPSETUS	STRIPED ANCHOVY	276	0.11
ANCHIA MITCHELLI	RAY ANCHOVY	32731	12.73
ANCHIA SPP	ANCHOVY SPP	2	0.00
ANCYLOPSETTA QUADROCELLATA	OCELLATED FLOURBER	5	0.00
ANGUILLA ROSTRATA	AMERICAN EEL	37	0.01
ARCHSARGUS PORATIDCEPHALUS	SKEEPSHEAD	3	0.00
ASTROSCOPUS Y-GRACUVA	SOUTHERN STARGAZER	3	0.00
BAIRDIELLA CHEYSSUA	SILVER PERCH	59	0.02
BREVODONTIA TYPANNUS	ATLANTIC MENHADEN	6495	2.53
CALLINECTES SPP.	BLUE CRABS	7553	2.94
CARANX HIPPOS	CREVALLE JACK	2	0.00
CENTROPOMIS PHILADELPHICA	ROCK SEA BASS	1	0.00
CHAETODIPTERUS FAUER	ATLANTIC SPADEFISH	6	0.00
CHASMODES BOSQUIANUS	STIPED BLTNNY	1	0.00
CHLAMYCTERUS SCHREFFI	STIPED HUPPEFISH	1	0.00
CHLOROSCOMBRUS CHRYSURUS	ATLANTIC HUMP	10	0.00
CITHARICHTHYS SPILOPTERUS	DAY WHIFF	138	0.05
CPANON SEPTIMSPINOSA	SAND SHRIMP	15	0.01
CYNOSCON NEULOSUS	SPOTTED SEATROUT	80	0.03
CYNOSCON REGALIS	WEAFISH	4359	1.70
DASYATIS SABINA	ATLANTIC STINGRAY	6	0.00
DORSOMA CEPEDIANUM	GIZZARD SHAD	10	0.00
FIRIPIUS CRUSSIUS	FRINGED FLOUNDER	60	0.02
FURCULUS HEIROCLITUS	MUMMICHOG	1	0.00
GORFESOX STRUMOSUS	SKILLET FISH (CLINGFISH)	6	0.00
GUBIOMELLUS BOLEOSOMA	DARTER GOBY	26	0.01
GUBIOMELLUS HASTATUS	SHARPTAIL GOBY	34	0.01
GUBIOMELLUS SHUFELDTI	FRESHWATER GOBY	1	0.00
GUBIOSOMA BOSCI	MAKED GOBY	6	0.00
GUBIOSOMA GINSBURGI	SEABOARD GOBY	4	0.00
ICHTALUUS CATUS	FRECKLED BLENNY	1	0.00
LAGODON RHOMBOIDES	PIH FISH	1	0.00
LARIMUS FASCIATUS	BANDED DRUM	25	0.01
LEPTOSTOMUS XANTHURUS	SPOT	110943	43.15
LEPOMIS MACROCHIRUS	BLUEGILL	1	0.00
LOLLIGUNCULA PREVIS	BRIEF SQUID	939	0.37
MACLACERUS TETRAPHIN	ROUGH SILVERSIDE	4	0.00
MEMBRAS MARTINICA	DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN	1	0.00
MENIDIA MEDITIA	ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE	174	0.07
MENICIBRIBUS AMERICANUS	SOUTHERN KINGFISH	1	0.00
MENICIBRIBUS SAYATIUS	NORTHERN KINGFISH	0	0.00
MENICIBRIBUS SPP	KINGFISH	8	0.00
MICROGONIUS THALASSINUS	GREEN GOBY	2	0.00
MICROPOGONIUS UNDOULATUS	CROAKER	42139	16.39
MUNACANTHUS HISPIDUS	PLANEHEAD FILEFISH	7	0.00
MUGIL CEPHALUS	STRIPED MULLET	45	0.02

Table 5.15. DIVERSION DEVICE STUDY SPECIES, TOTAL NUMBER AND PERCENT TOTAL, JANUARY-SEPTEMBER, 1979.
(cont'd)

SPECIES TAXONOMIC NAME	SPECIES COMMON NAME	NUMBER	%
RUGIL CUREMA	WHITE MULLET	2	0.00
UROPHYS PUNCTATUS	SPECKLED WORM EEL	3	0.00
OPHICHTHUS GOMESI	SHRIMP EEL	3	0.00
OPHIDIIDAE	CUSK-EEL	63	0.02
OPHIDIION WELSHI	CRESTED CUSK-EEL	103	0.04
OP-SANUS TAU	FLYSIP TADPOLE FISH	69	0.03
PALAEOMETES SPP	GRASS SHRIMP	22430	8.72
PAPALICHTHYS DENTATUS	SUMMER FLOUNDER	301	0.12
PAPALICHTHYS ETHIUSI-GMA	SOUTHERN FLOUNDER	1300	0.51
PAPALICHTHYS SPP	PAPALICHTHYS SPP	1	0.00
PENAEUS AZTECUS	BROWN SHRIMP	17074	6.54
PENAEUS DUROCARUM	PINK SHRIMP	1352	0.53
PENAEUS SETIFERUS	WHITE SHRIMP	277	0.11
PEPRILUS ALEPIGUTUS	HARVEST FISH	9	0.00
PEPRILUS TPIACANTHUS	BUTTER FISH	9	0.00
PETROMYZON MARINUS	SEA LAHPIPEY	1	0.00
POGONIAS CROMIS	BLACK DRUM	5	0.00
PGMATOMUS SALTATRIX	BLUE FISH	7	0.00
PRIONOTUS SCITURUS	LEOPARD SEAROBIN	4	0.00
PRIONOTUS TRIBULUS	BIGHEAD SEAROBIN	527	0.20
PHILOPPINODON TERPAE-M-VAF	ATLANTIC SHADPNUSE SHAR	5	0.00
SCIAENOPS PCELLATA	RED GOUGE	3	0.00
SCOPHTHALMUS AQUOSUS	WINDWAVE	22	0.01
SFENE VOMER	LOCKDOWN	92	0.03
SICYDIA SPP	ROCK SHRIMP	1	0.00
SCHOEPHIDES MACULATUS	NORTHERN PUFFER	4	0.00
SQUILLA EMPUSA	MANTIS SHRIMP	390	0.15
SYLLIFER LANCEOLATUS	STAR DRUM	66	0.03
SYMPHURUS PLAGIUSA	BLACKCHEEK TONGUE FISH	3041	1.18
SYMPHURUS SPP	TONGUE FISH	46	0.02
SYNGNATHUS LOUISIANAE	CHAIN PIPE FISH	2	0.00
SYNGNUS FOETENS	INSHORE LIZARD FISH	24	0.01
TRACHYPENAEUS CURSTRICUS	TRACHYPENAEUS CONSTRICT	1586	0.62
TRIGLIDAE	SEA ROBIN SPP	1	0.00
TRINECTES MACULATUS	HUGCHOKER	256	0.10
UROGECIA AFFINIS	MUD SHRIMP	5	0.00
UROPHYCIS FLORIDANUS	SOUTHERN HAKE	436	0.17
UROPHYCIS REGIUS	SPOTTED HAKE	1317	0.51
UROPHYCIS SPP.	MIXED HAKE	1	0.00
TOTAL		25132	100.00

Table 5.16 Catch per unit effort by species and station for diversion device study--January 1979 - September 1979¹

Species	Age	Station		
		4	5	6
Bay Anchovy		175.0	205.7	164.8
Menhaden	Young ²	0.1	0.5	0.1
	Adult ³	56.5	38.3	1.1
Spotted Seatrout		0.1	1.1	0.0
Weakfish	Young	20.7	38.8	12.0
	Adult	0.3	0.7	0.2
Spot	Young	267.7	701.2	771.7
	Adult	23.8	72.2	10.1
Croaker	Young	211.7	279.4	207.5
	Adult	0.7	2.4	0.8
Mullet		0.4	0.3	0.1
Summer Flounder	Young	0.6	2.4	1.6
	Adult	0.1	0.2	0.2
Southern Flounder	Young	0.2	3.8	3.1
	Adult	3.2	5.7	5.9
White Shrimp		0.8	2.9	1.0
Pink Shrimp		6.6	11.8	4.1
Brown Shrimp		67.9	114.3	102.4
Blue Crabs		42.6	32.5	50.8
Total Organisms		989.5	1895.0	1401.0

¹60 efforts per station

²young-of-the-year

³juveniles and adults

Figure 5.1a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=ANCHORA MITCHILLI YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

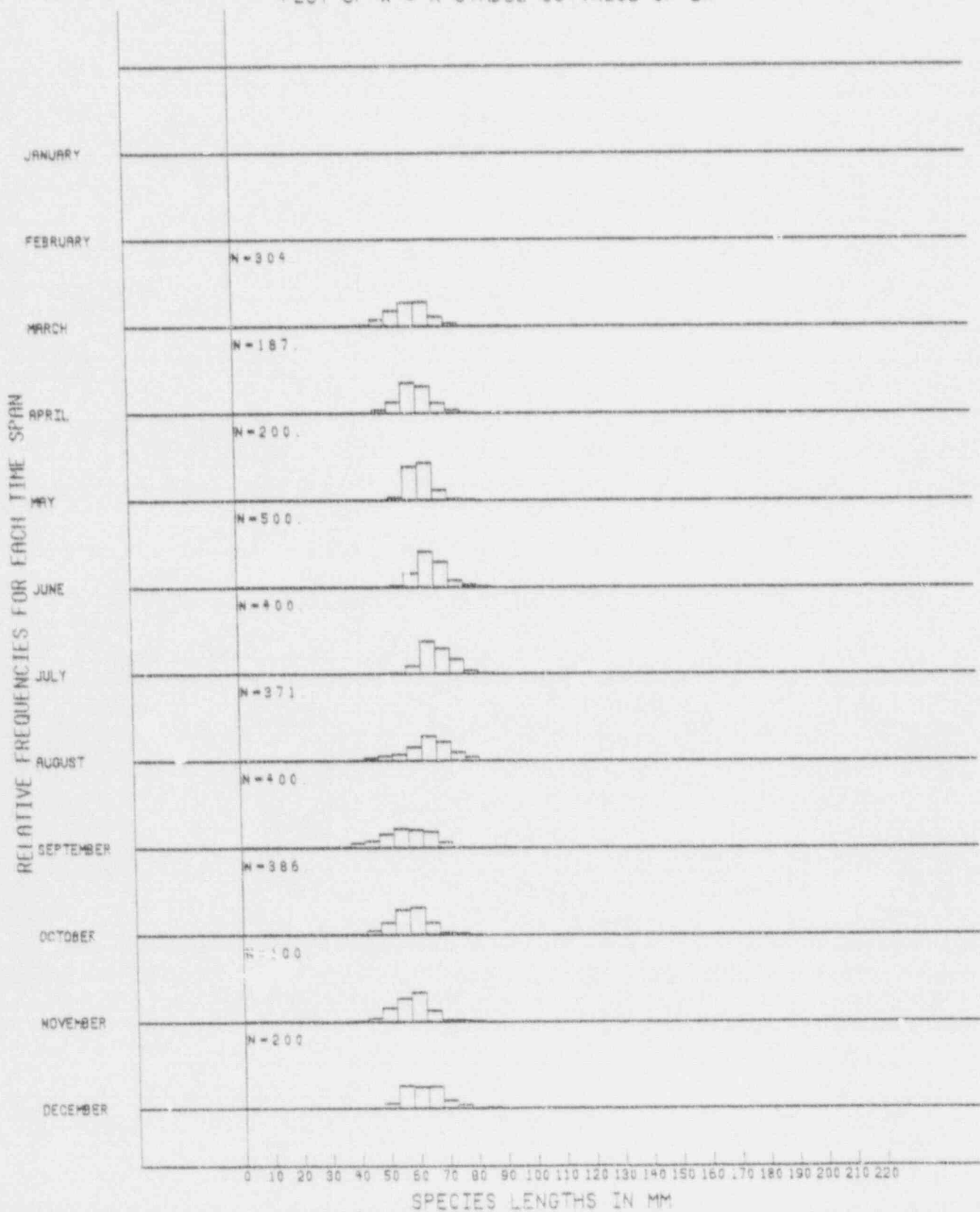


Figure 5.1b RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=ANCHOA MITCHILLI YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

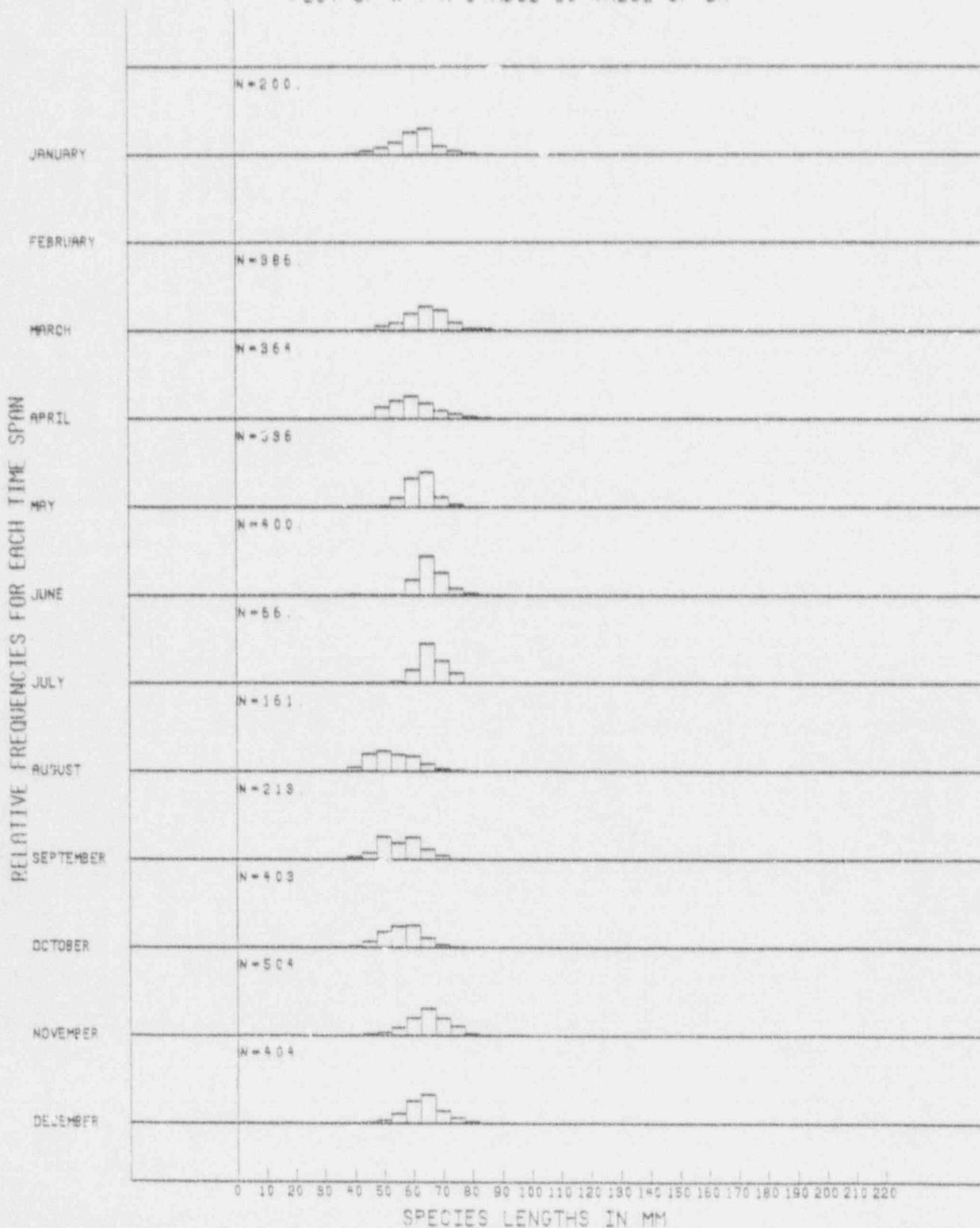


Figure 5.1c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=ANCHORA MITCHILLI YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * Y SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

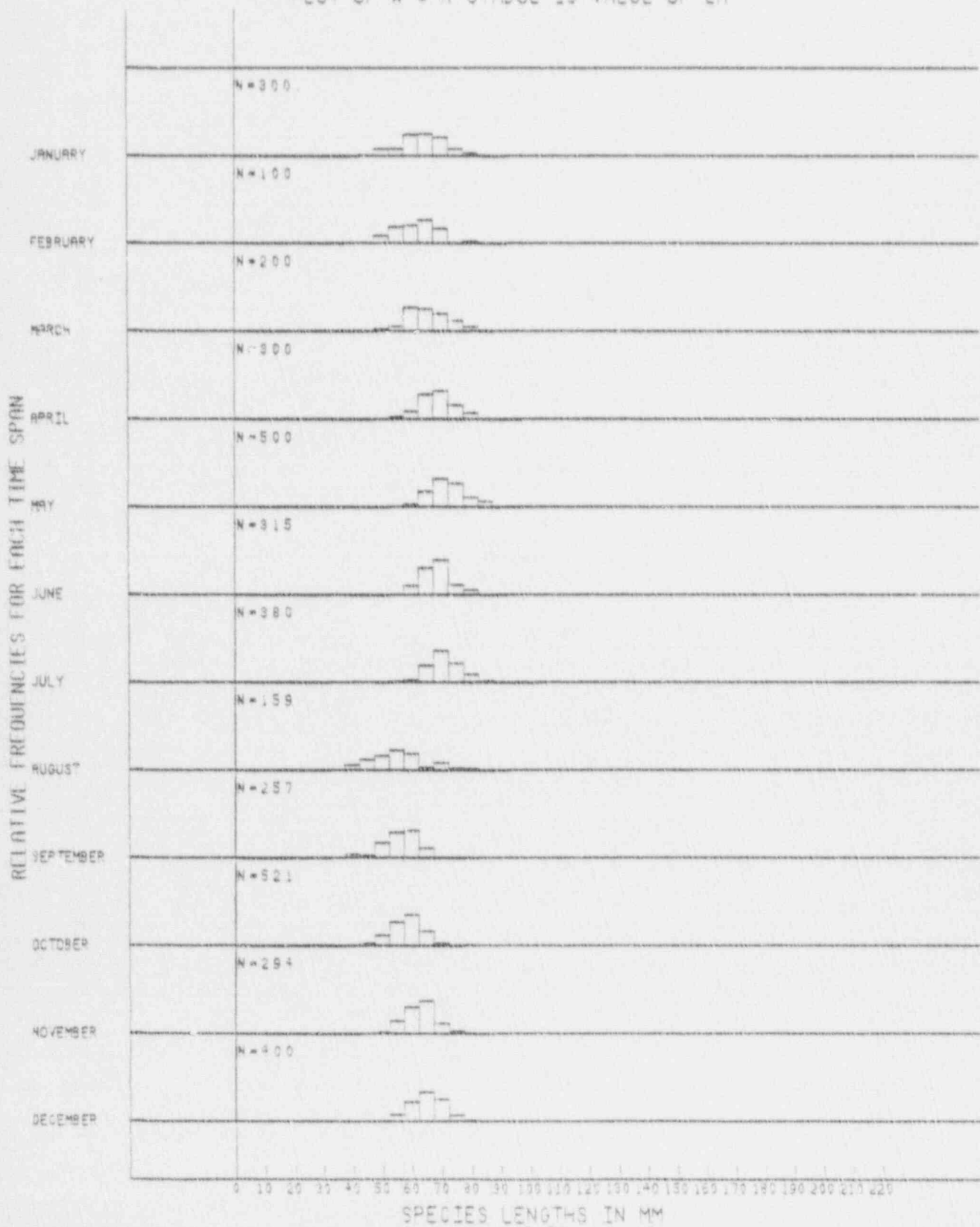


Figure 5.1d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=ANCHORA MITCHELLI YEAR=1979
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS *
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

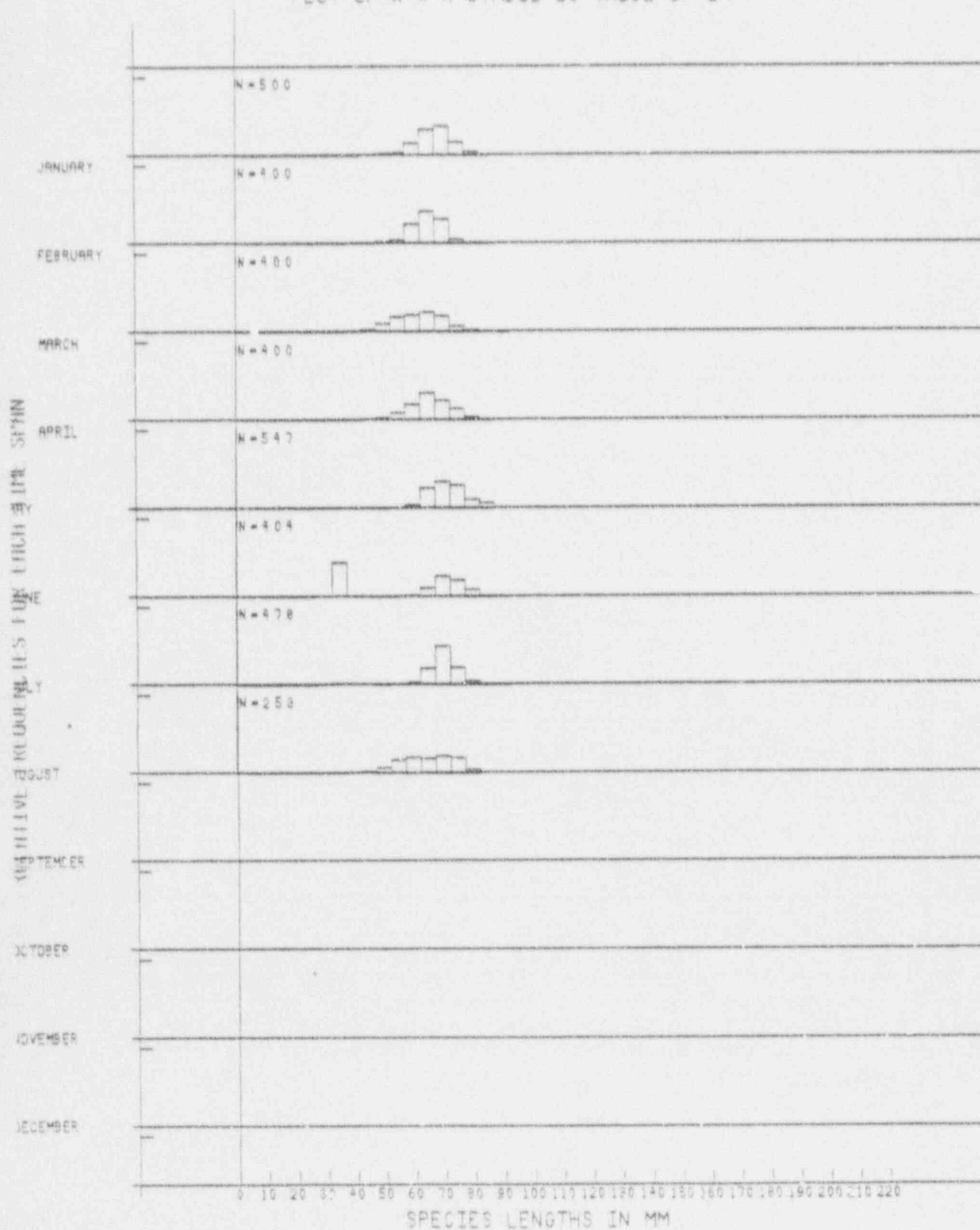


Figure 5.2a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=LEIOGOMUS XANTHURUS YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

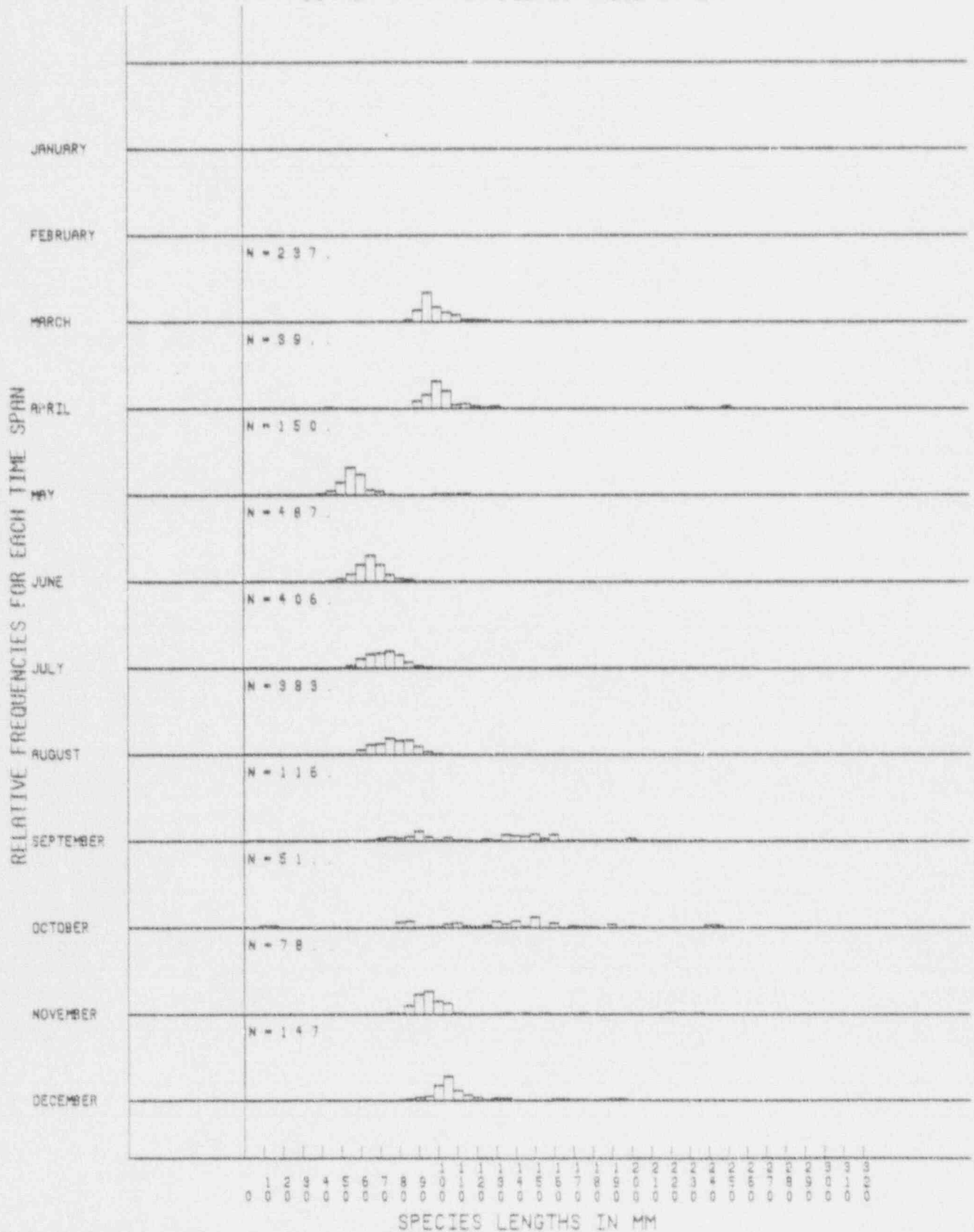


Figure 5.2b RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=LEIOSTOMUS XANTHURUS YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

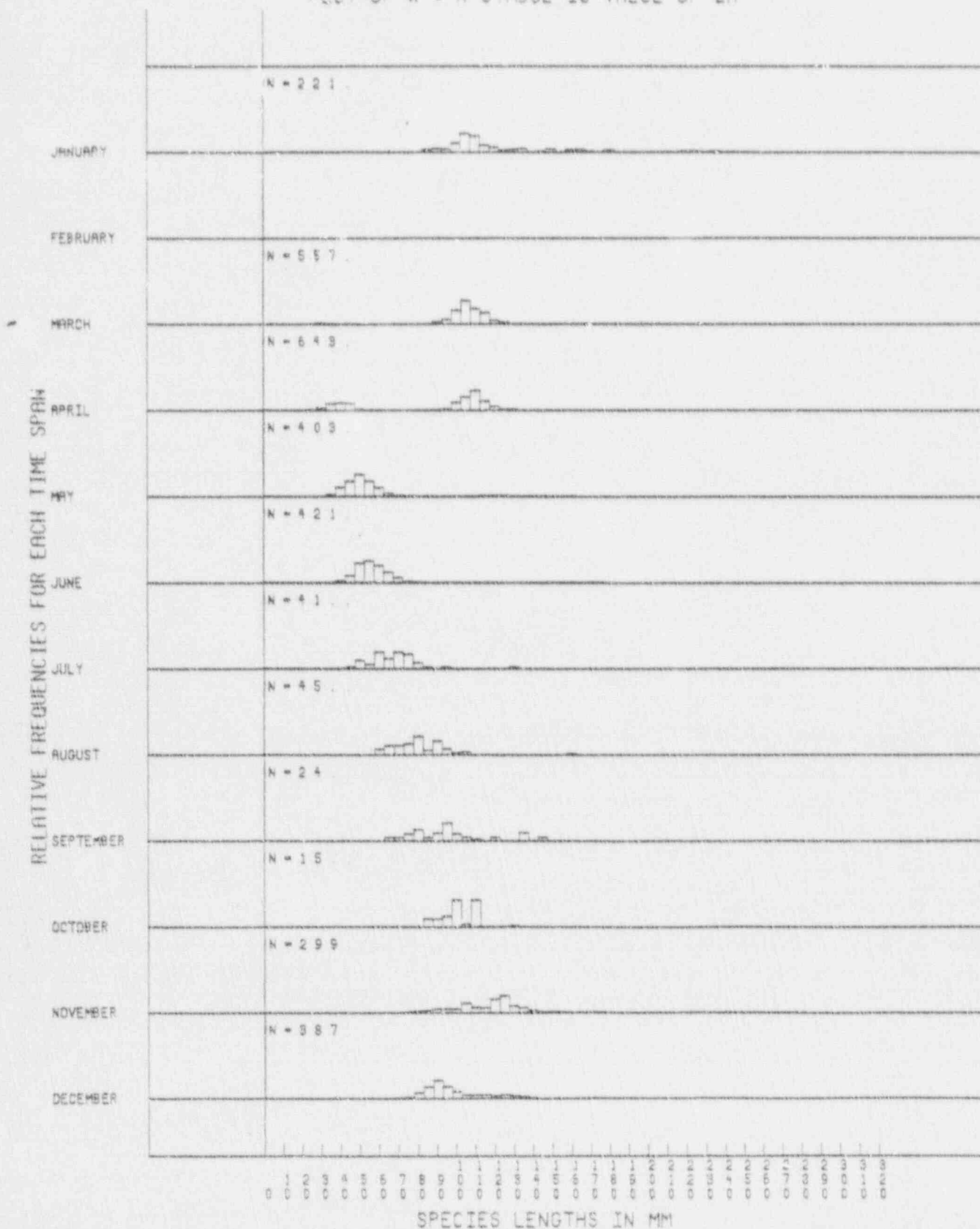


Figure 5.2c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=LEIOSTOMUS XANTHURUS YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

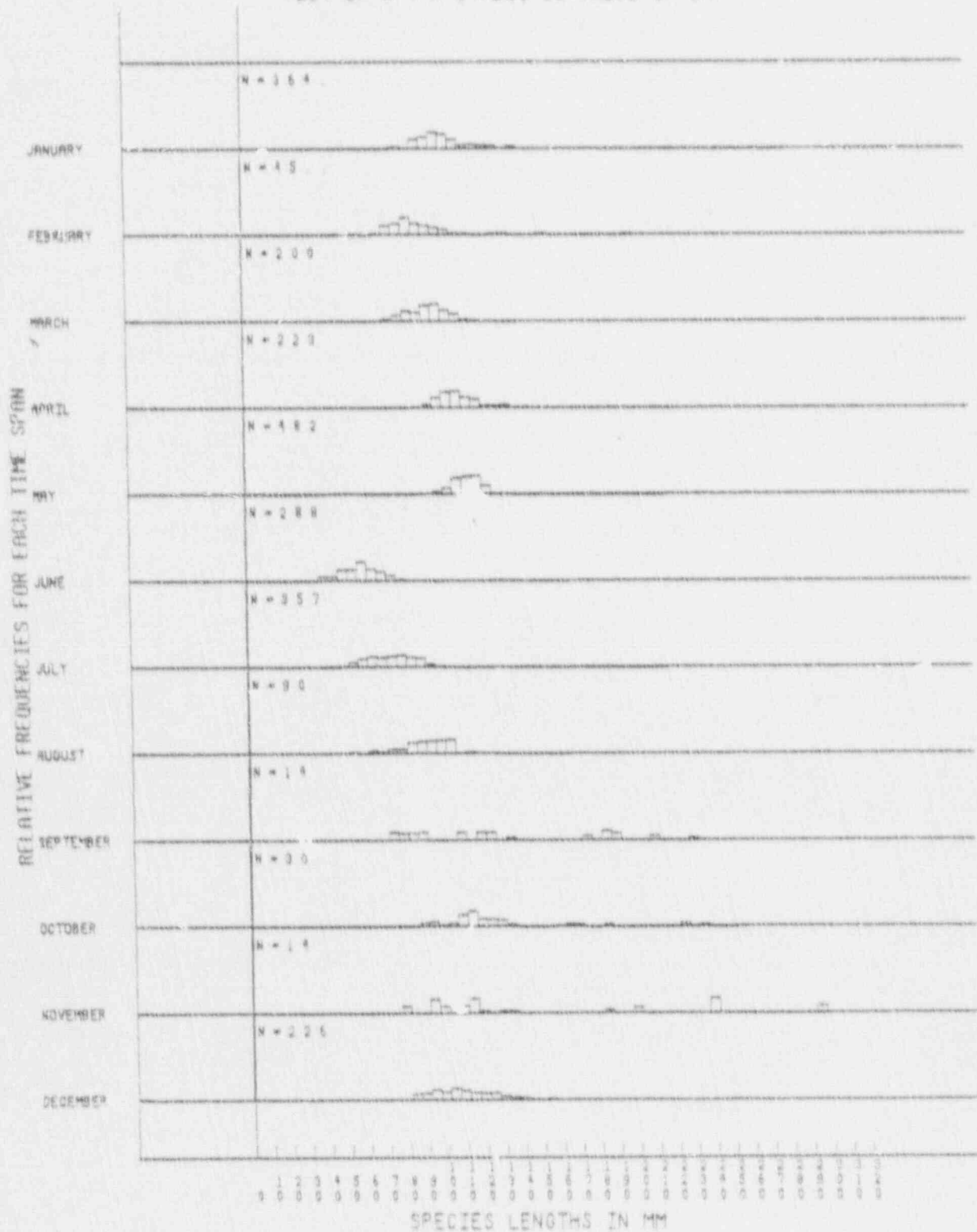


Figure 5.2d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=LEIOSTOMUS XANTHURUS YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS #
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 22
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 21
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 20
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 19

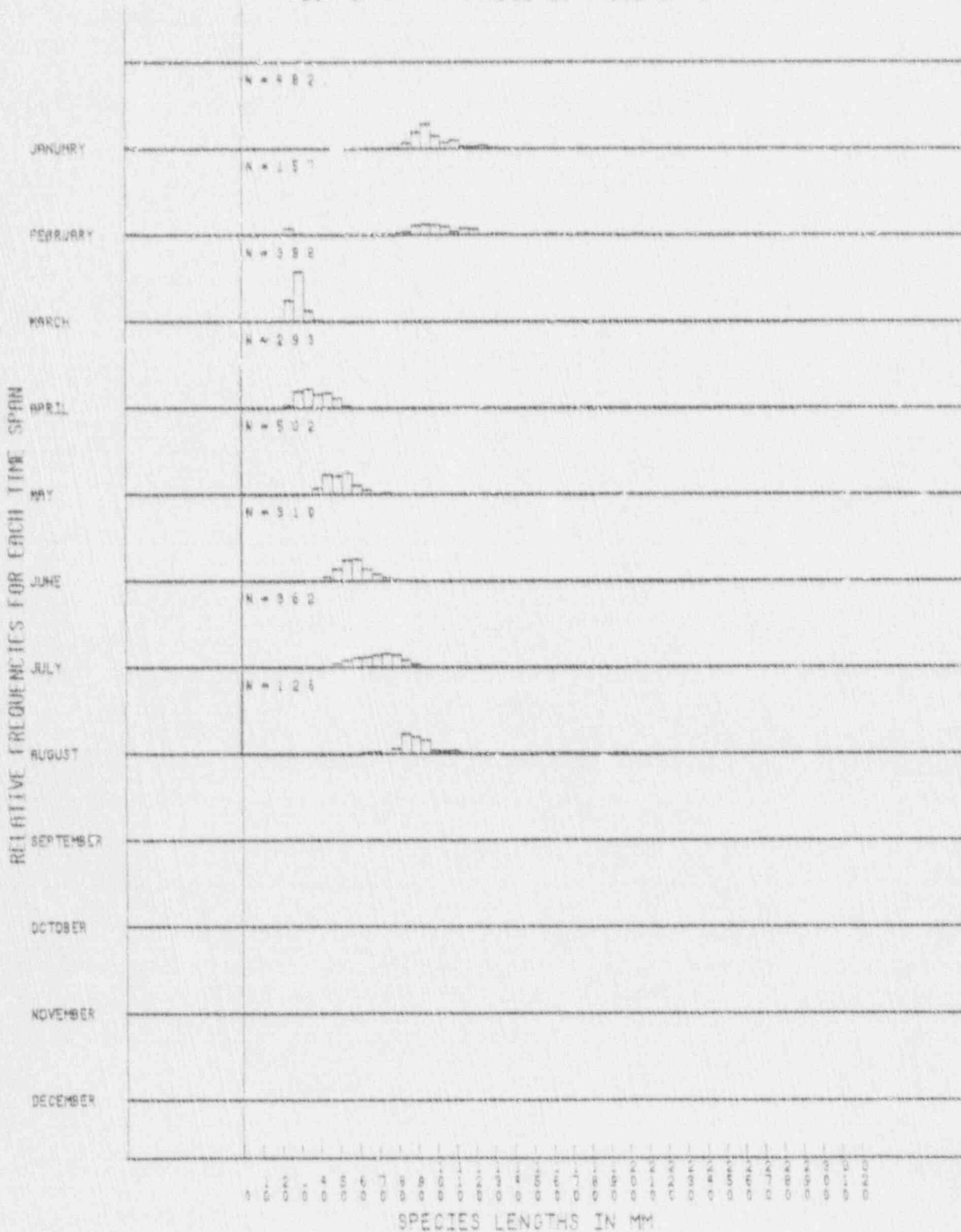


Figure 5.3a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME-MICROPOGONAS INDULATUS YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF W * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS *
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

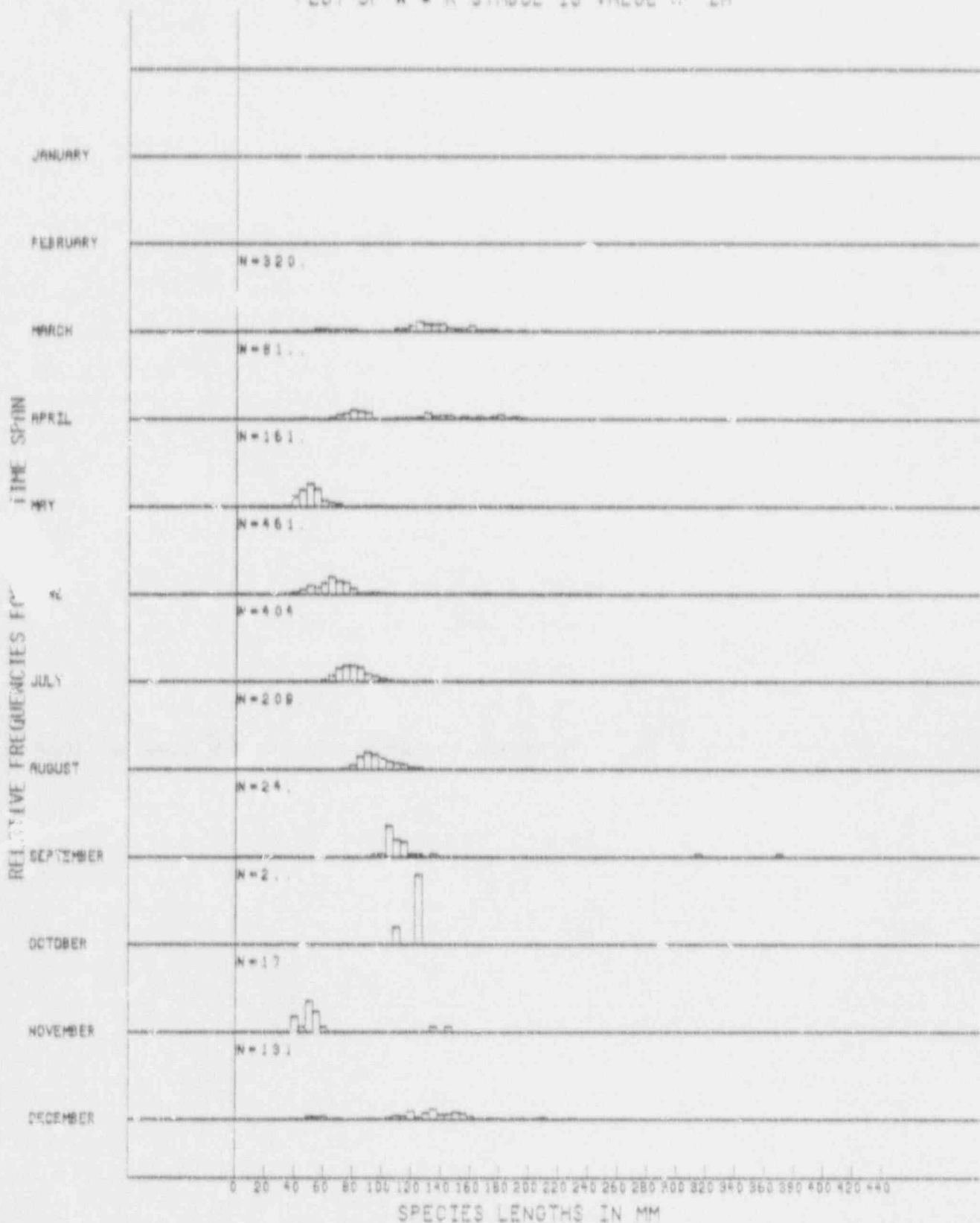


Figure 5.3b RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=MICROPOGONIAS UNDULATUS YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF W * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS *
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 22
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 11
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 20
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 2A

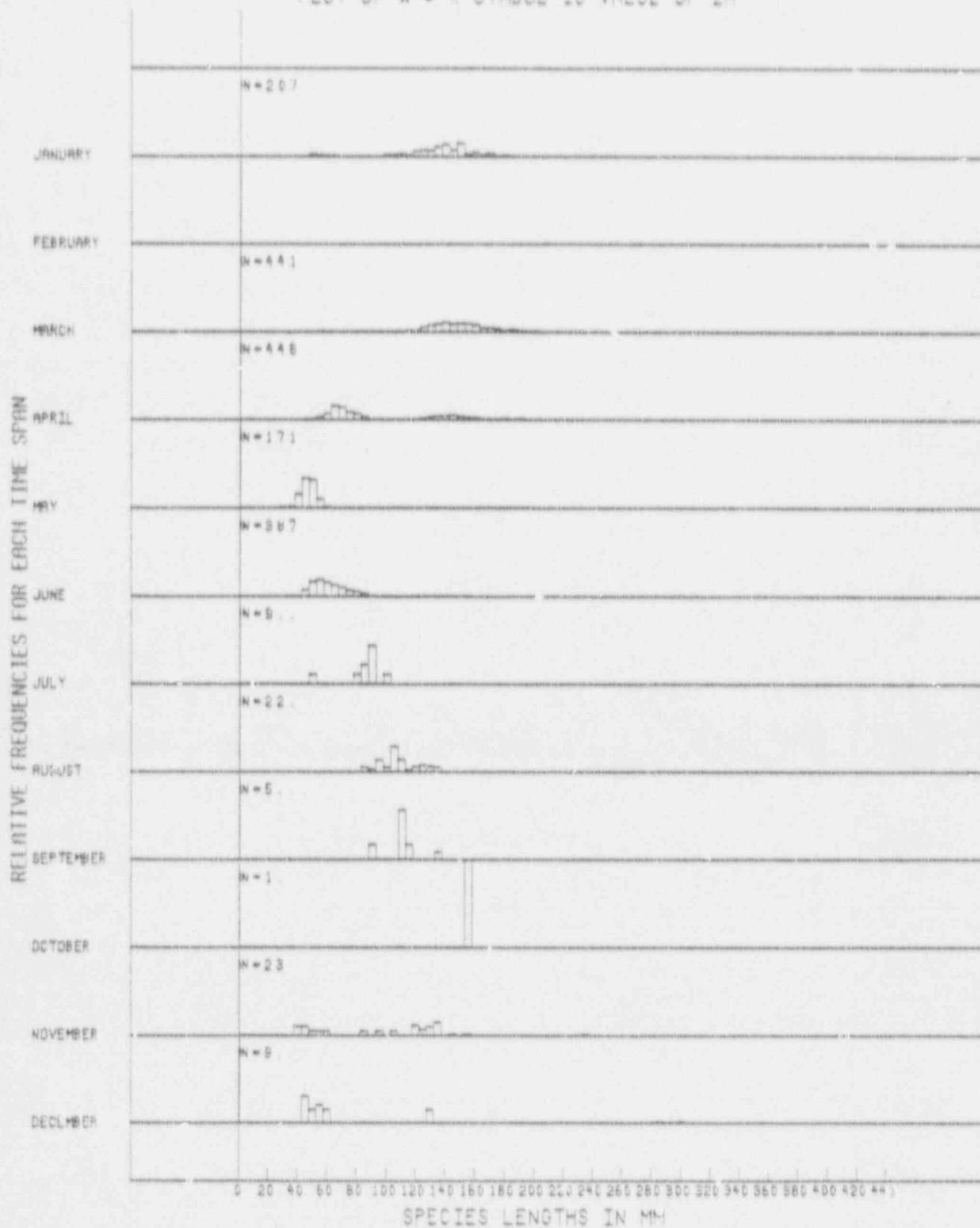


Figure 5.3c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=MICROPOGONIAS UNDULATUS YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

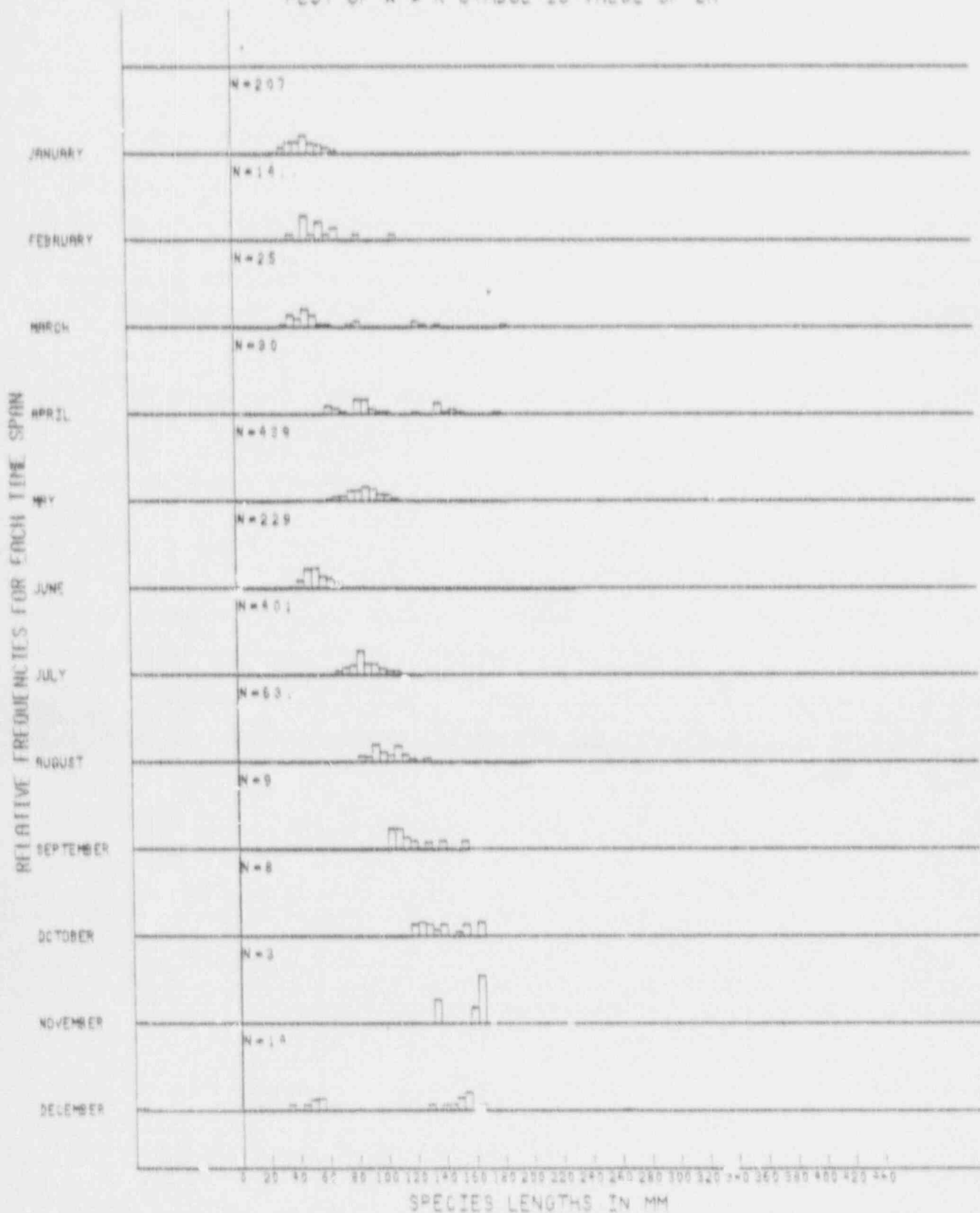


Figure 5.3d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=MICROPOGONIUS UNDULATUS YEAR=1979
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMEOLE IS VALUE OF ZR

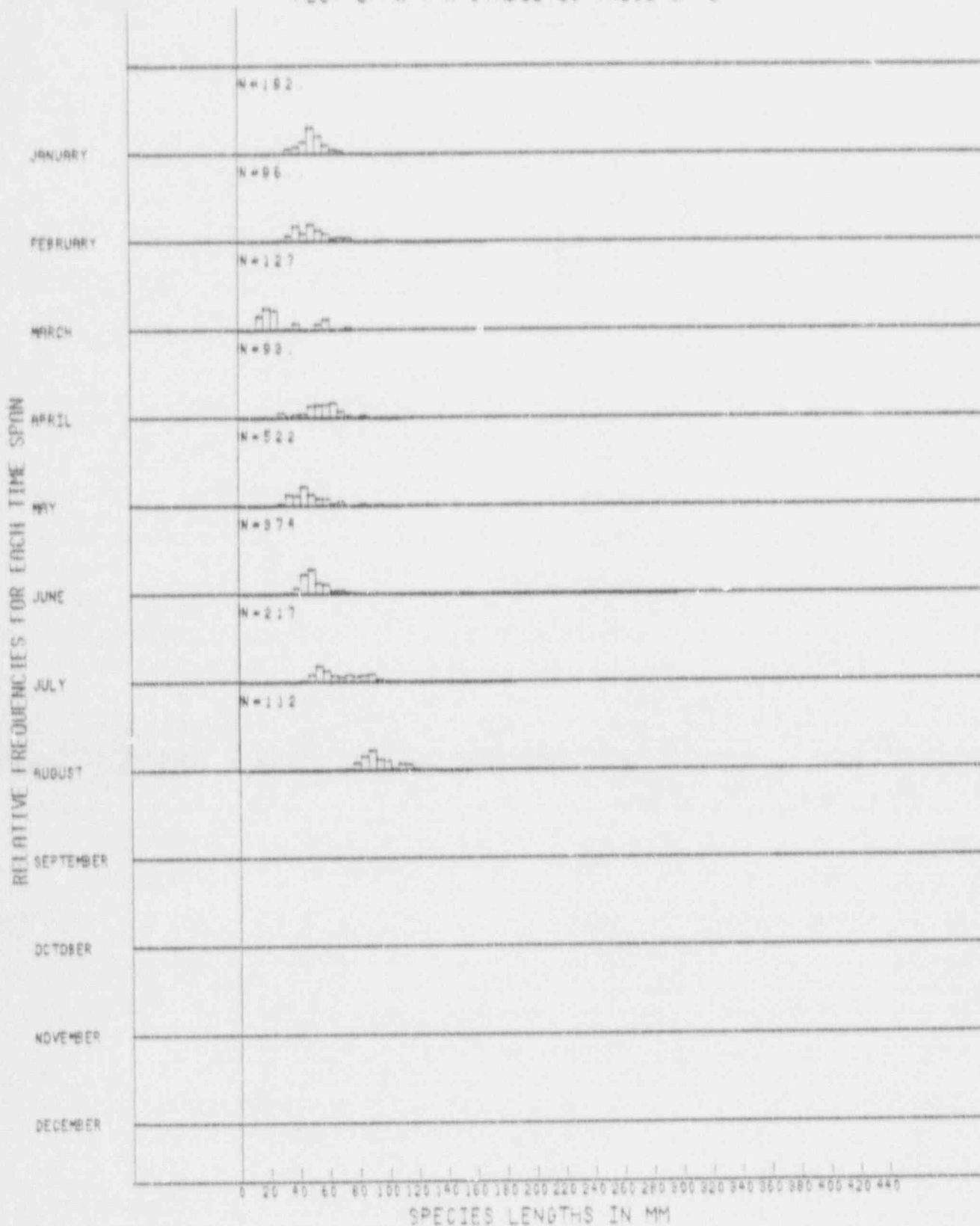


Figure 5.4a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=BREVOORTIA TYRANNUS YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF W * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

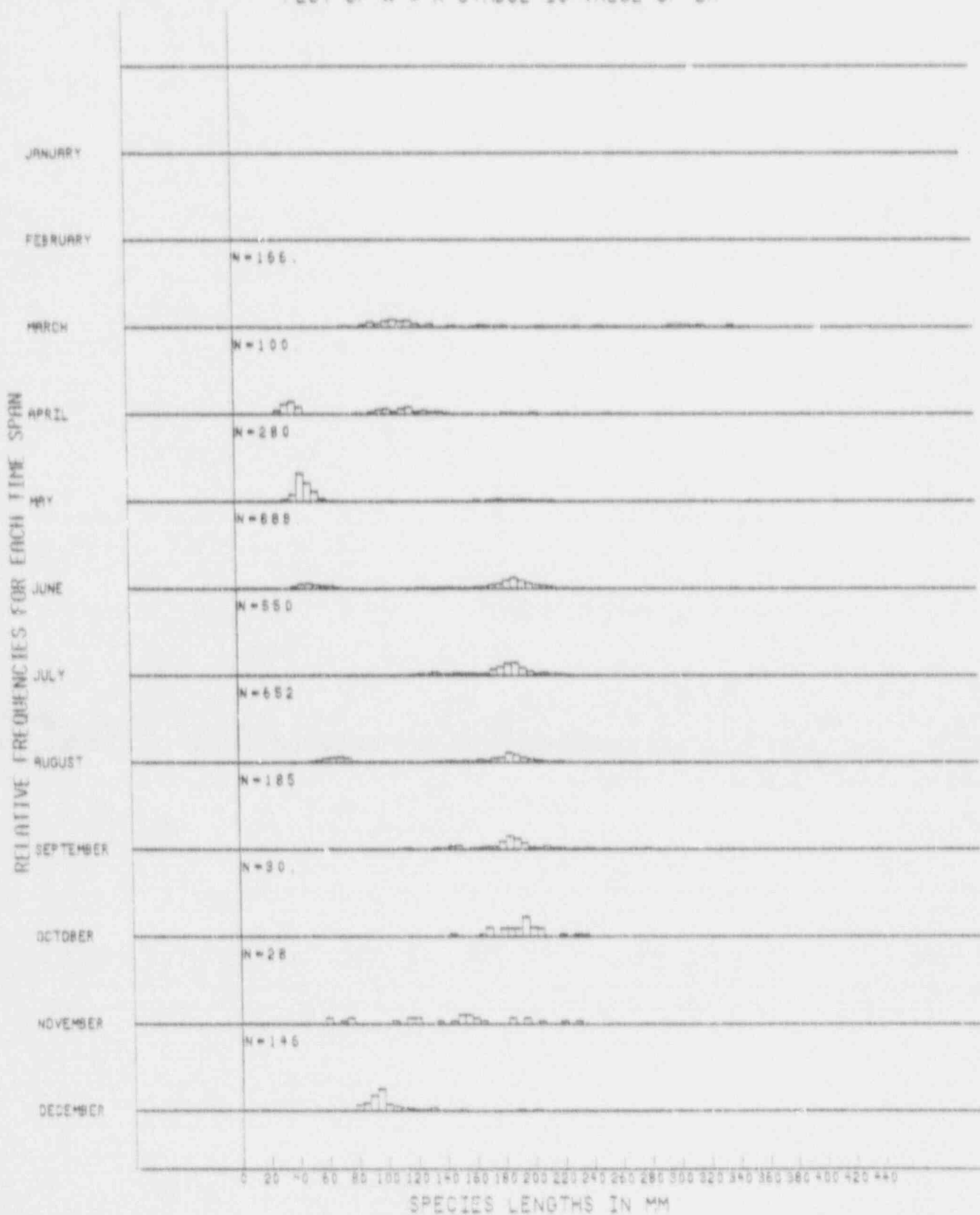


Figure 5.4b RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=BREVOORTIA TYRANNUS YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * D SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

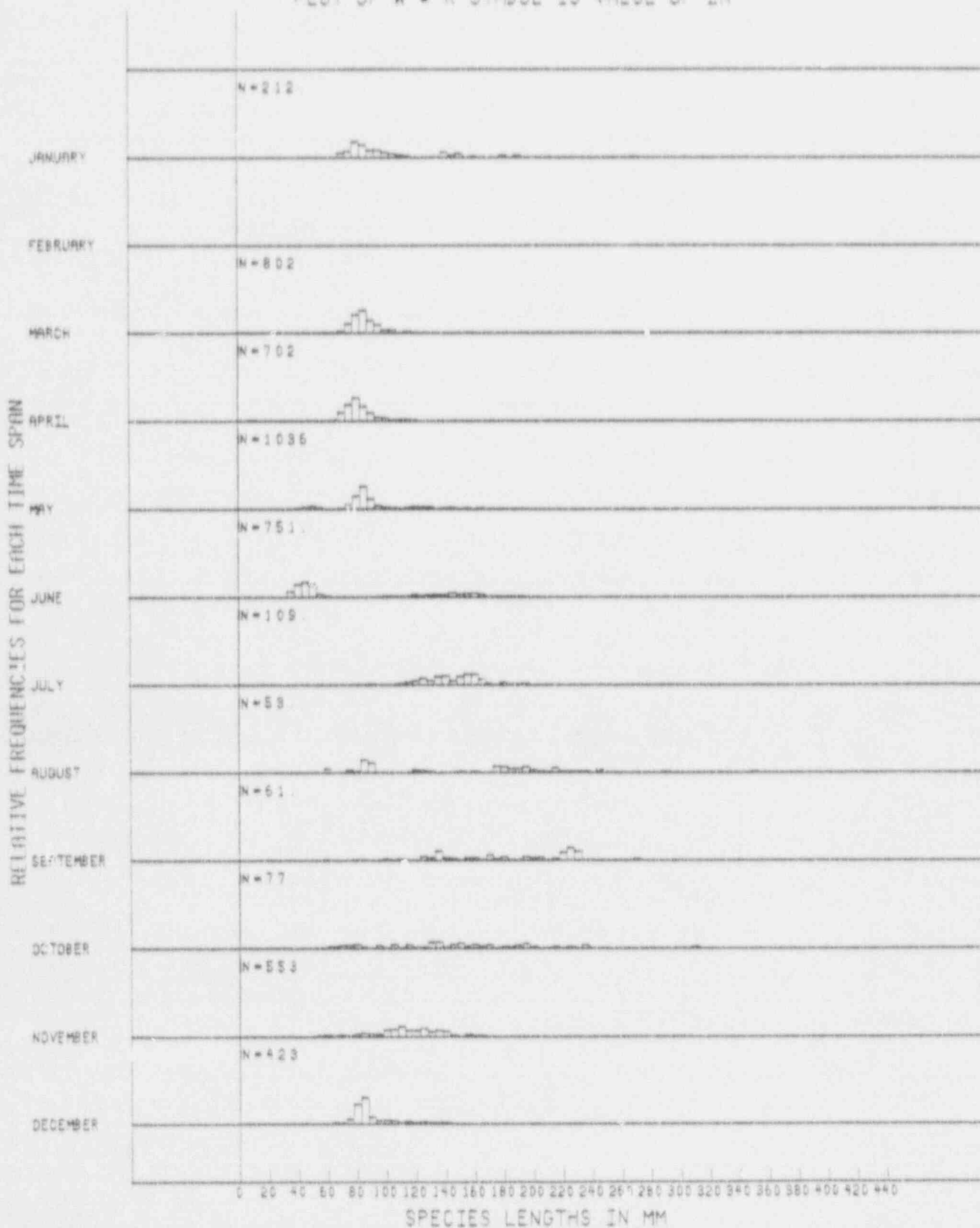


Figure 5.4c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=BREVOORTIA TYRANNUS YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * Y SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS *
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * Z SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

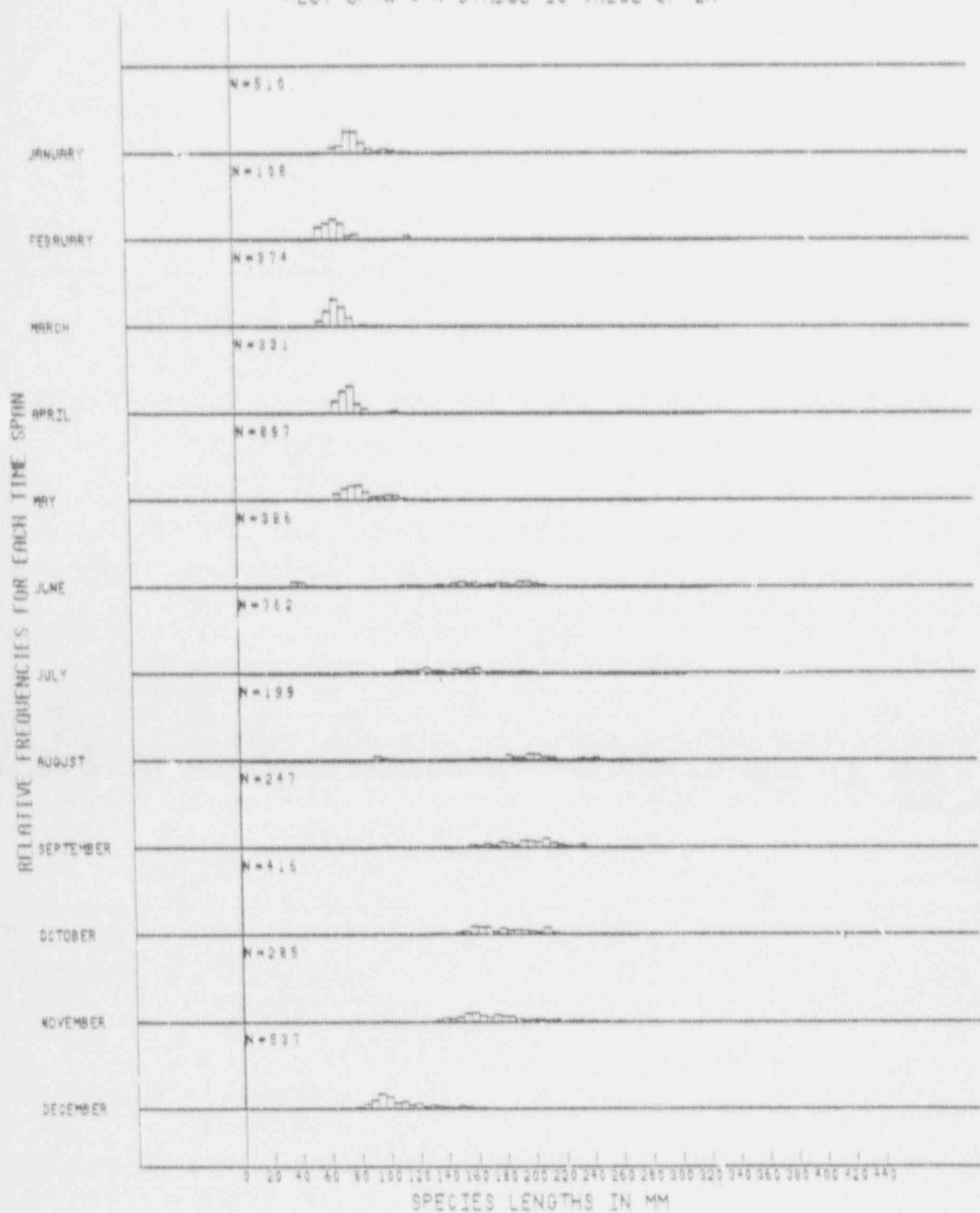


Figure 5.4d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=BREVOORTIA TYRANNUS YEAR=1979
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS W
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 22
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 21
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 20
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 2A

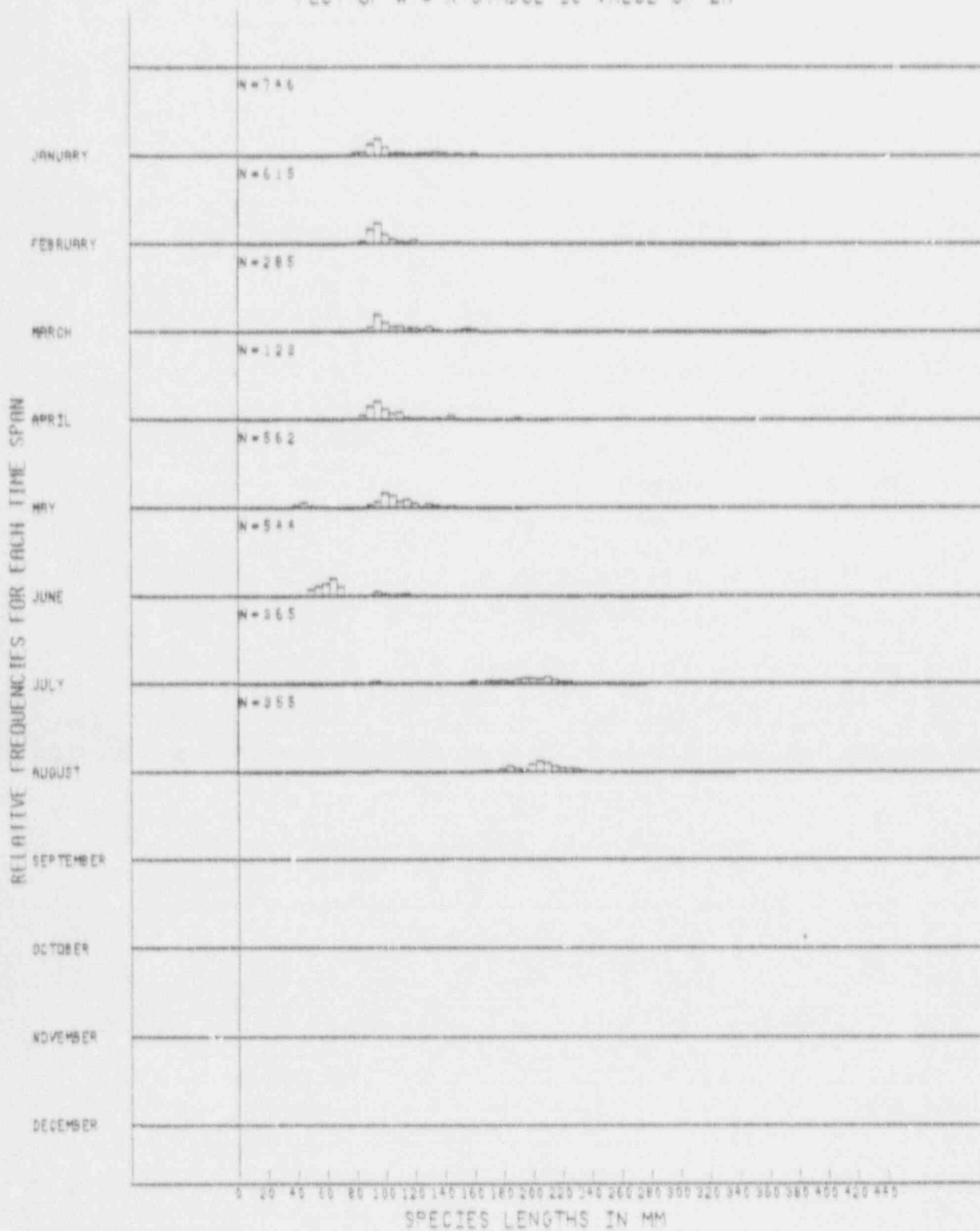


Figure 5.5a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=CYNOSCION NEBULOSUS YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * J) SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

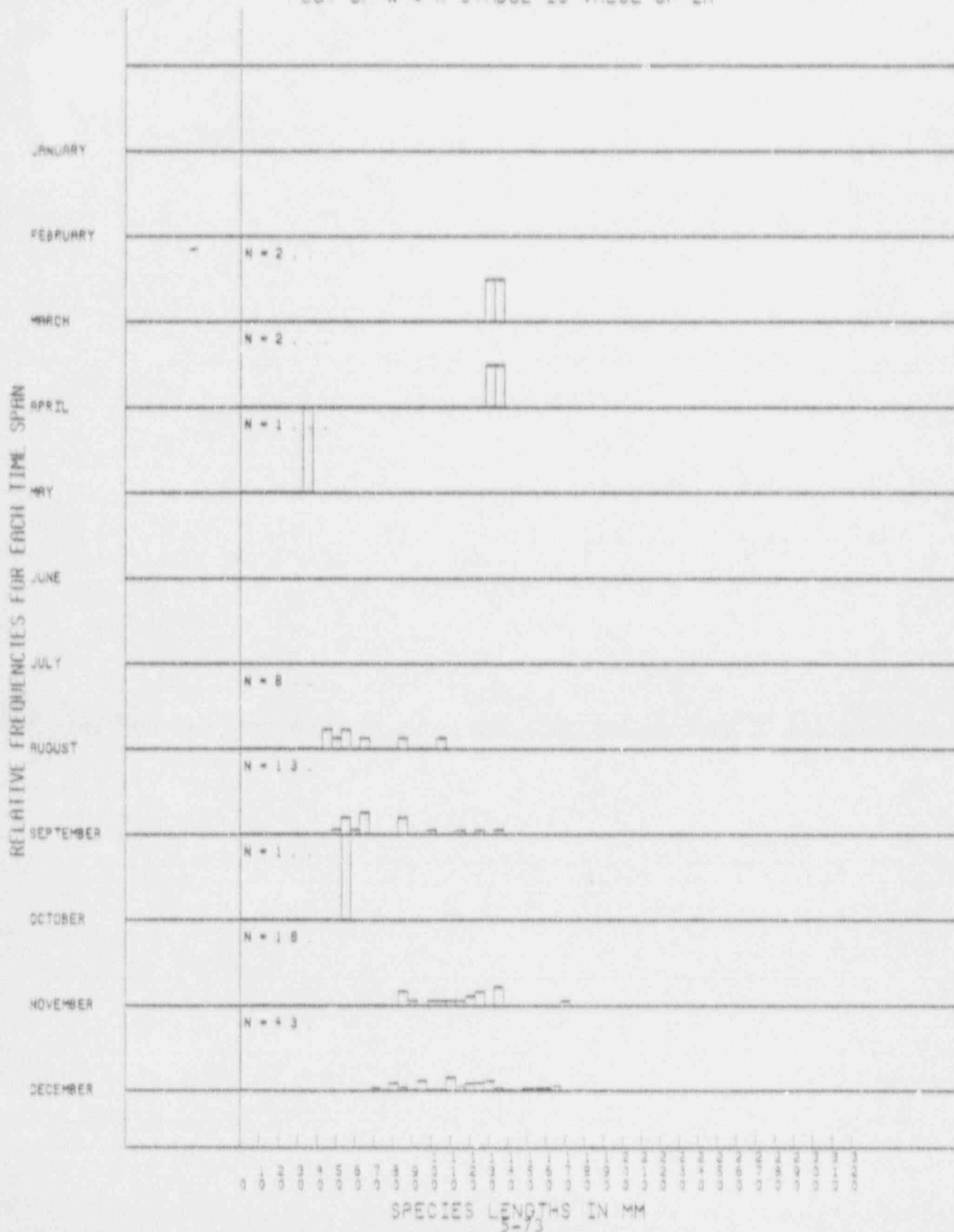


Figure 5.5b RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=CYNOSCION NEBULOSUS YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 22
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 21
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 20
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 19

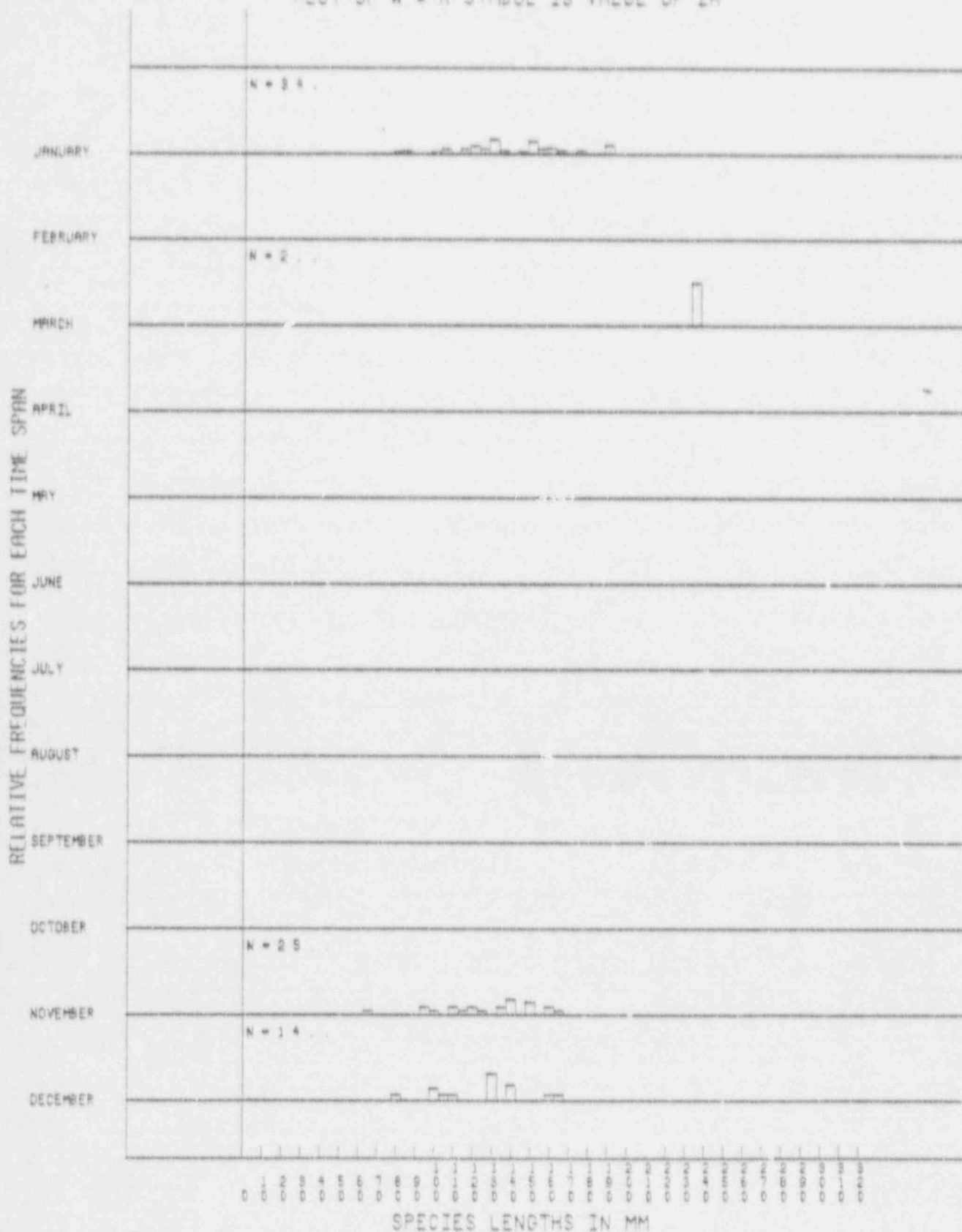


Figure 5.5c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=CYNOSCION NEBULOSUS YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
 PLOT OF X * C SYMBOL VALUE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
 PLOT OF X * U SYMBOL VALUE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
 PLOT OF X * S SYMBOL VALUE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
 PLOT OF X * B SYMBOL VALUE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

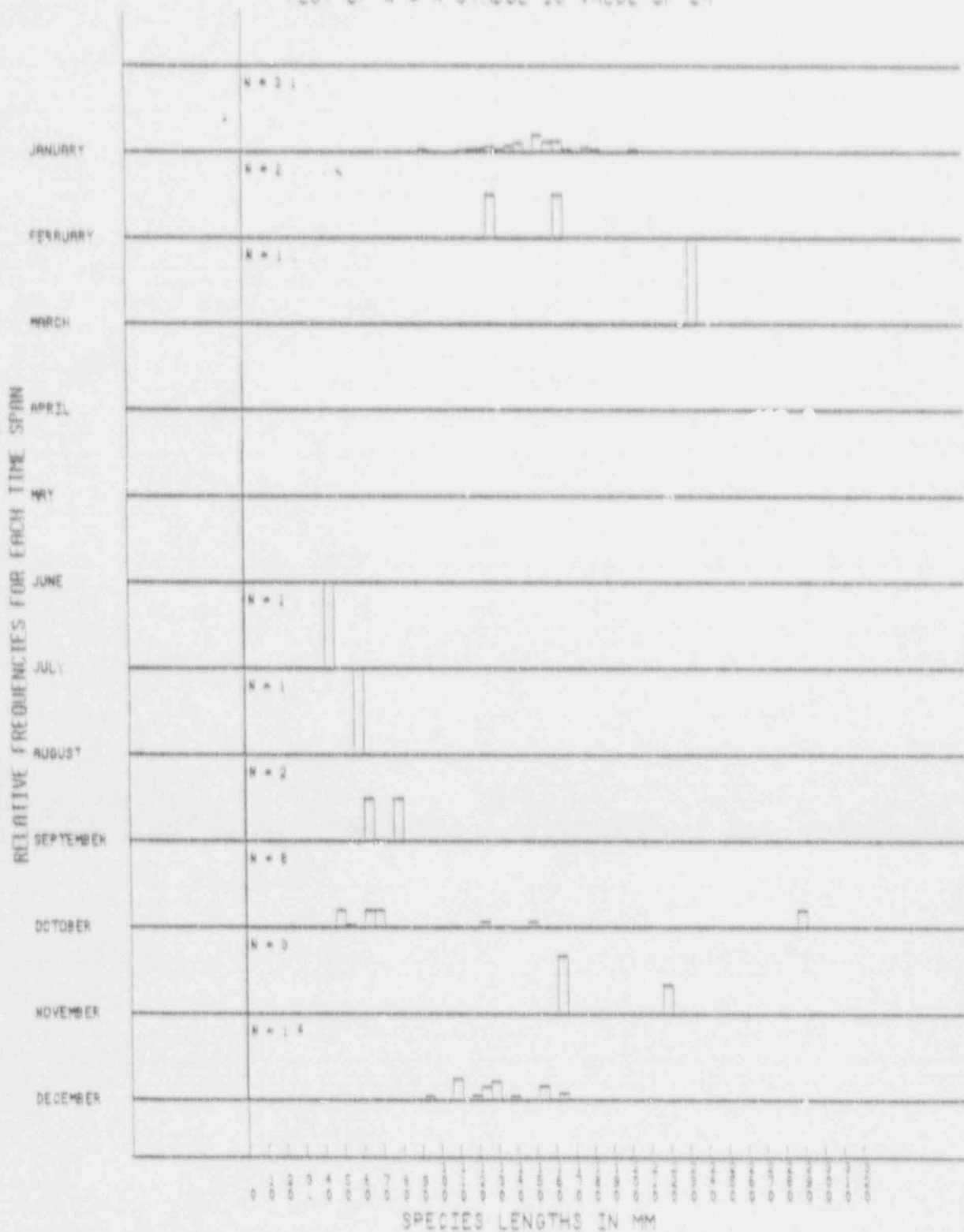


Figure 5.5d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=CYNOSCION NEBULOSUS YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS R
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF N
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF N
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF N
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF N

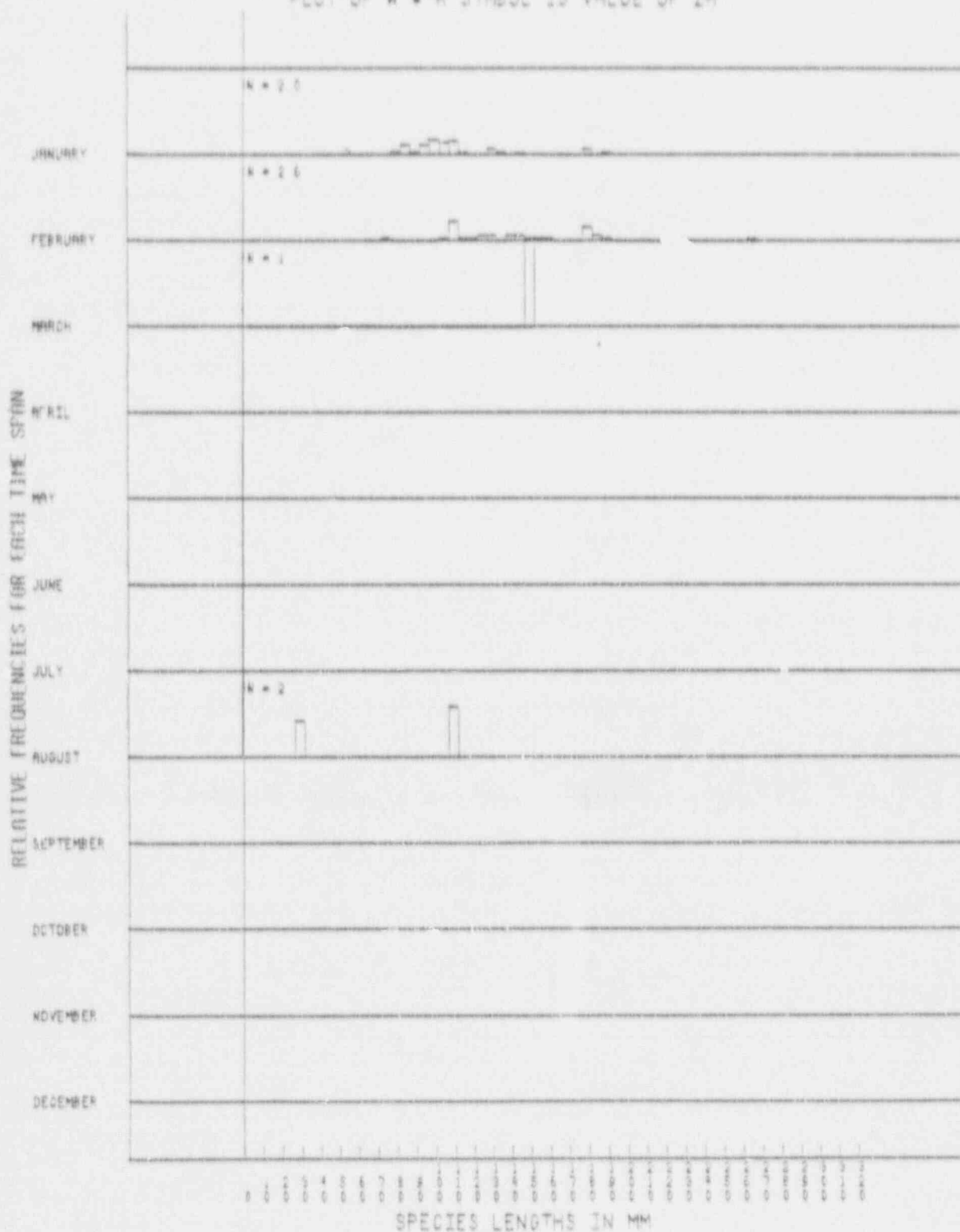


Figure 5.6a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOT FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=CYNOSCION REGALIS YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS *
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZR

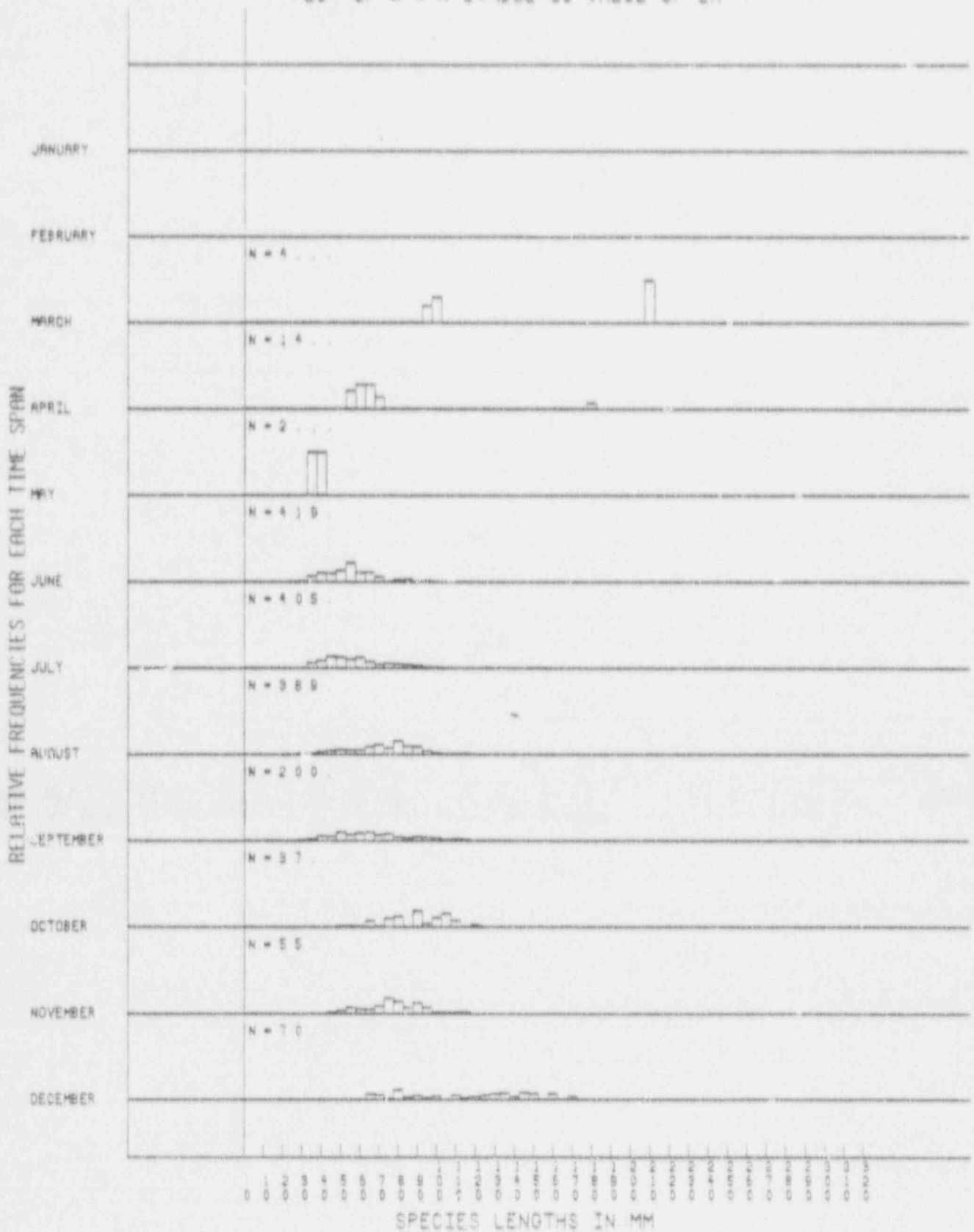


Figure 5.6a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=CYNOSCION REGALIS YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZR

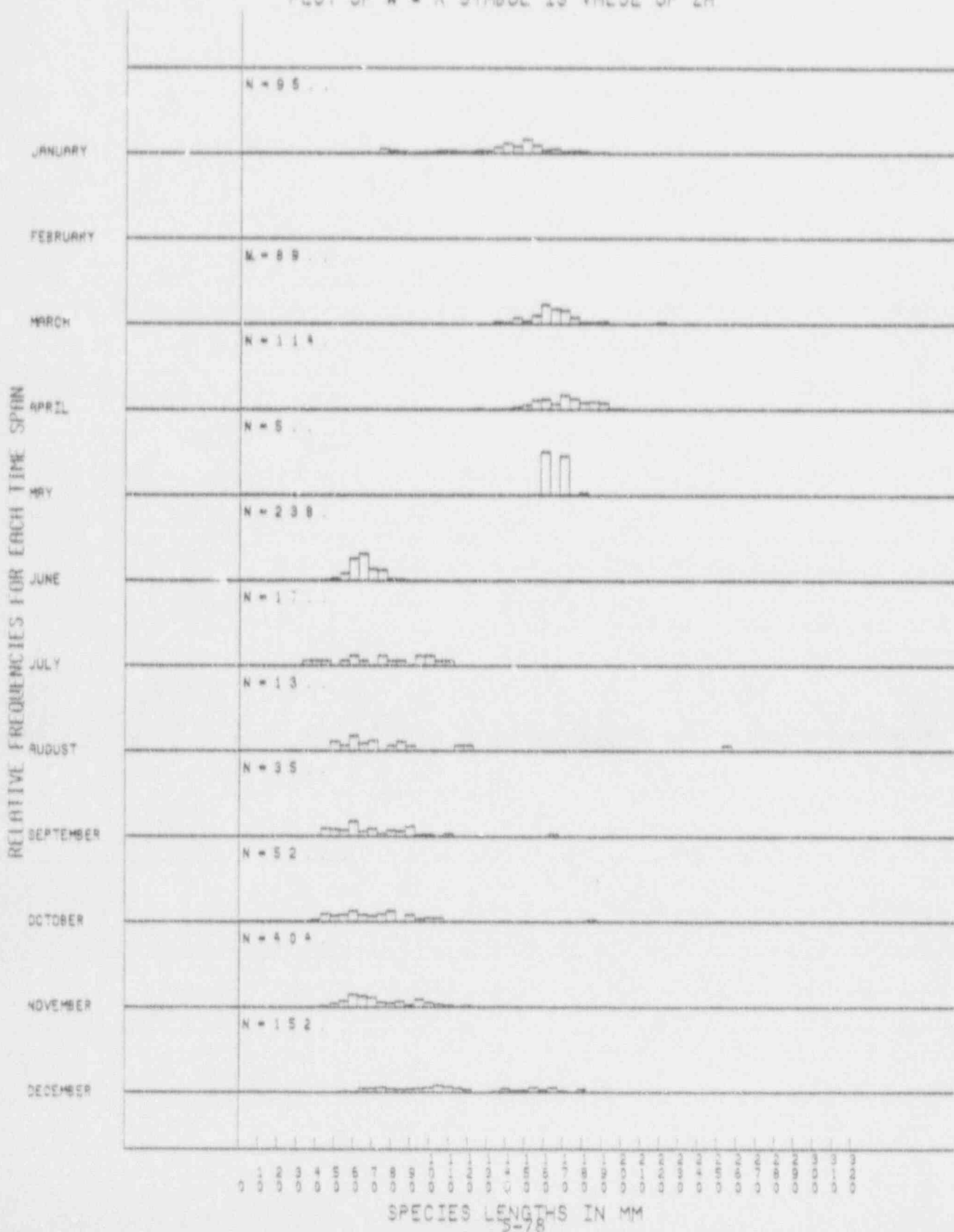


Figure 5.6c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=CYNOSCION REGALIS YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * Y SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS *
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 22
 PLOT OF W * T5 SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 221
 PLOT OF W * T6 SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 220
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 22

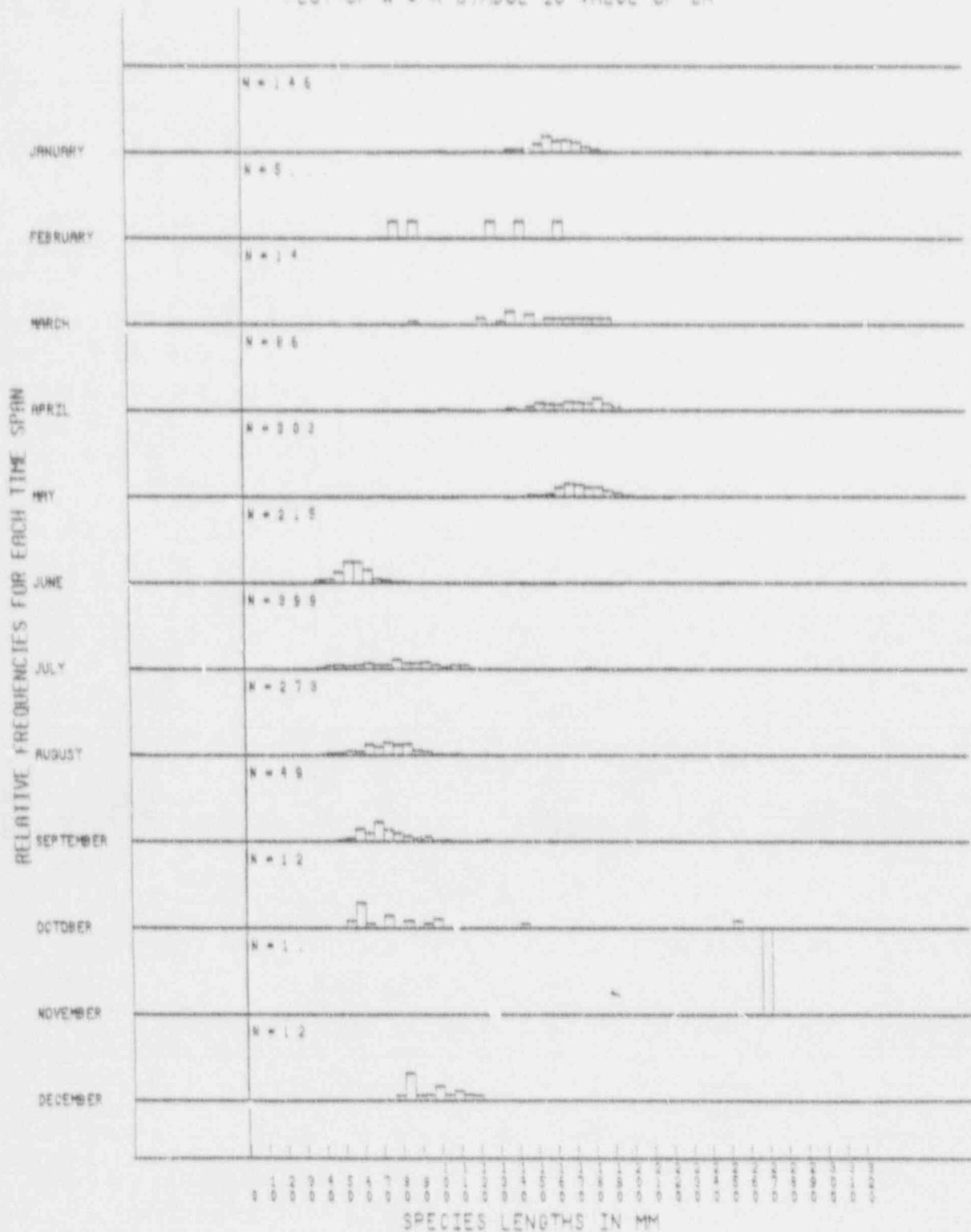


Figure 15.6d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=CYNOSCION REGALIS YEAR=1979
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS *
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 22
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 22
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 22
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 22

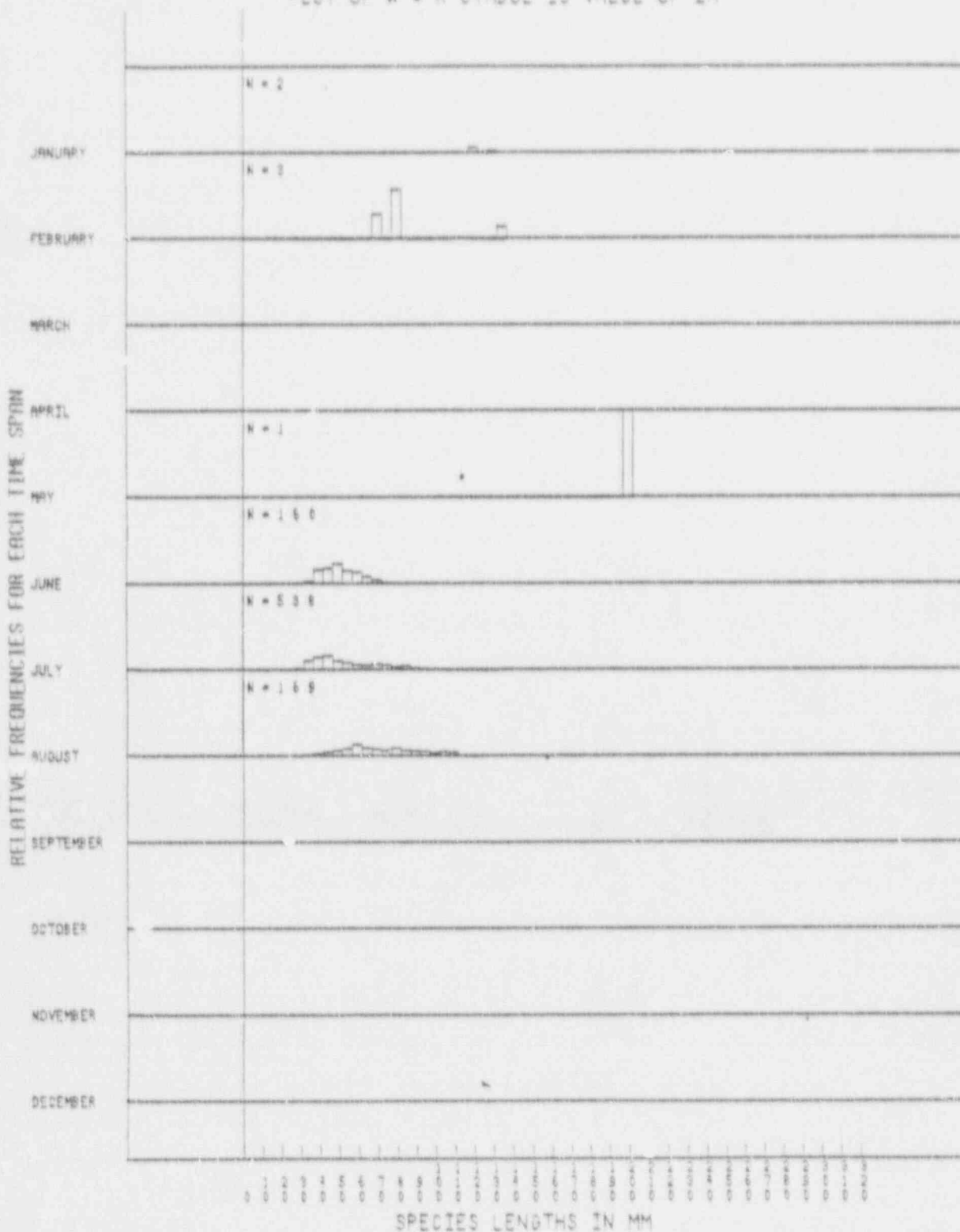


Figure 5.7a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PARALICHTHYS DENTATUS YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZR

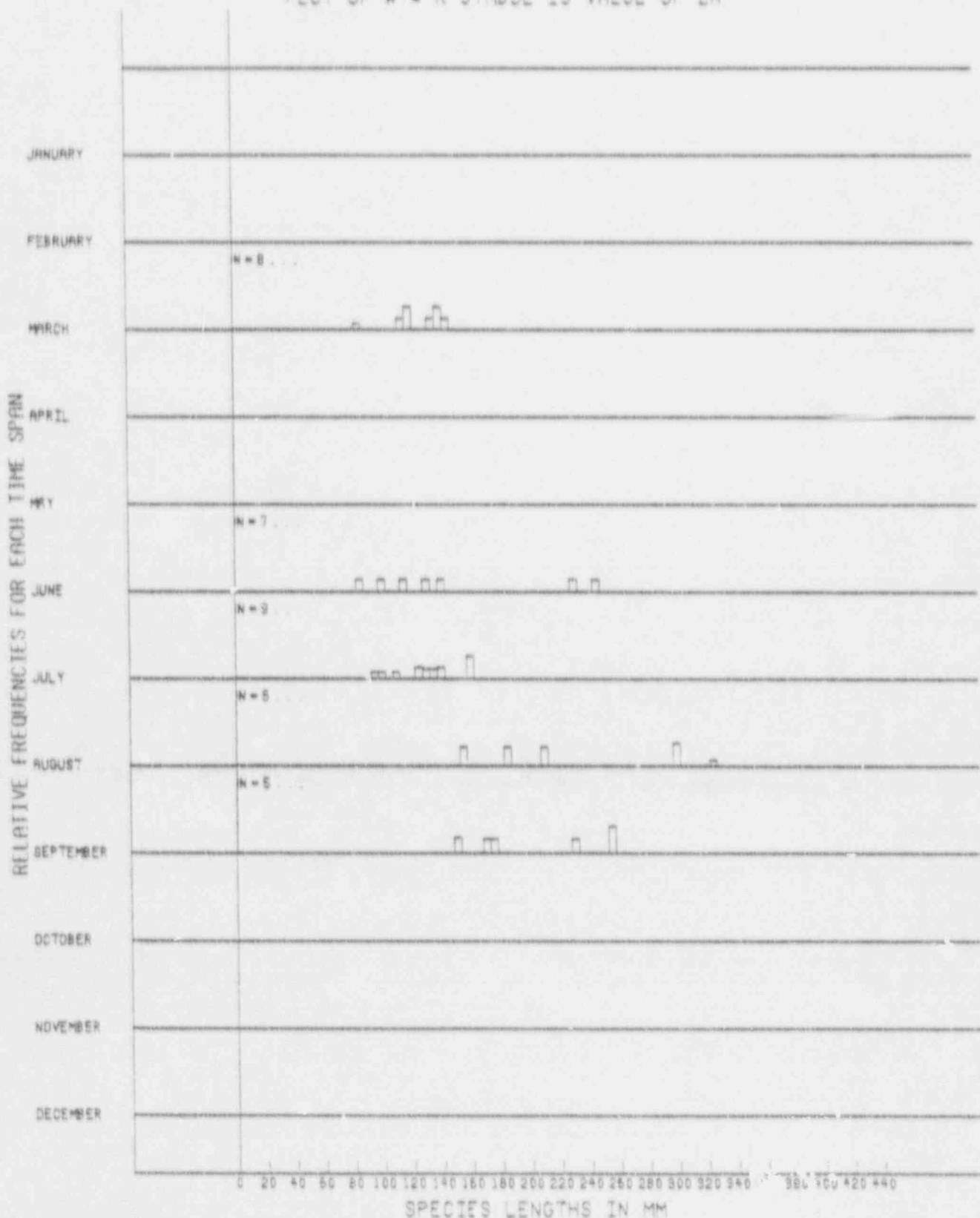


Figure 5.7b RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PARALICHTHYS DENTATUS YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

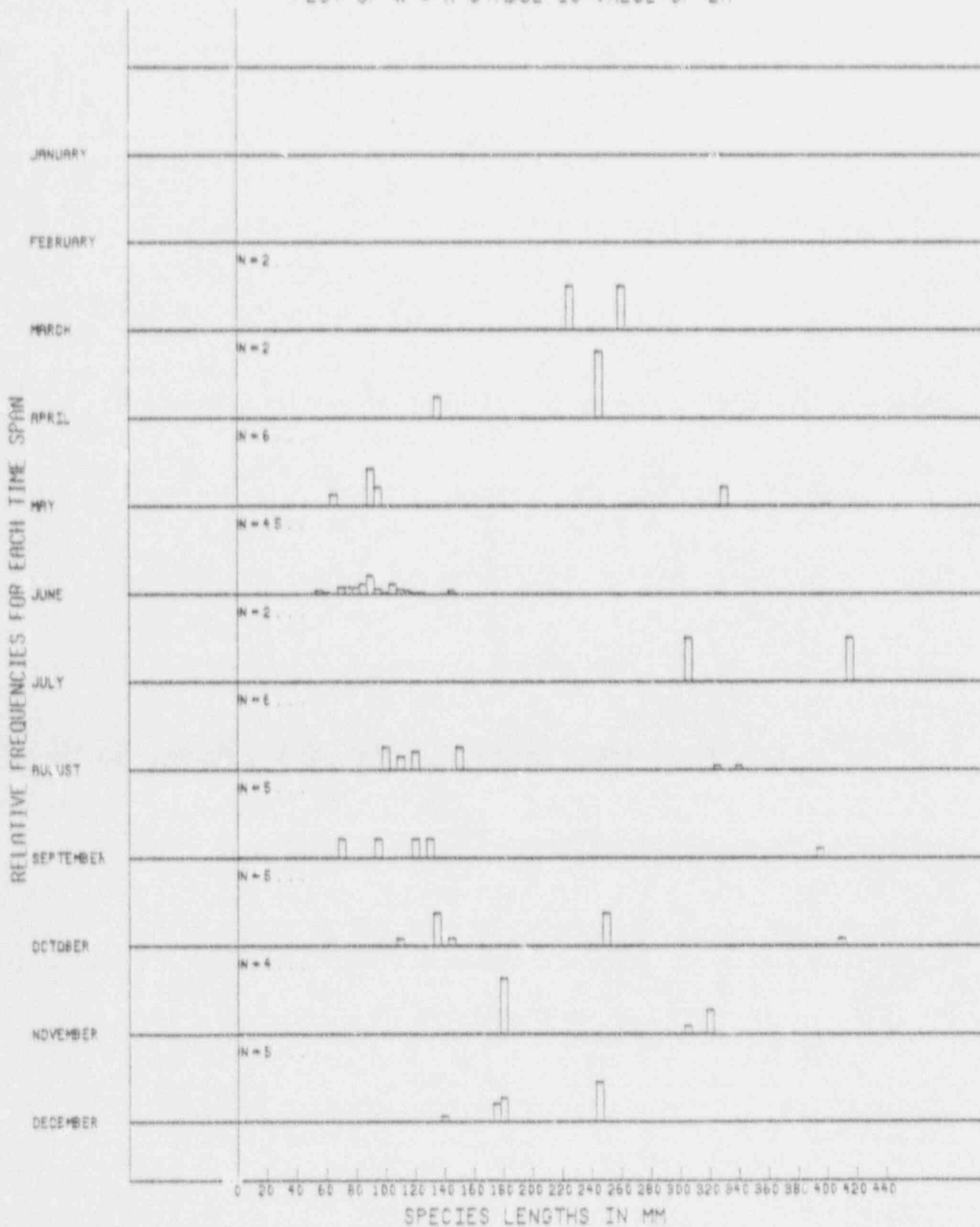


Figure 5.7c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PARALICHTHYS DENTATUS YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * J SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * P SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

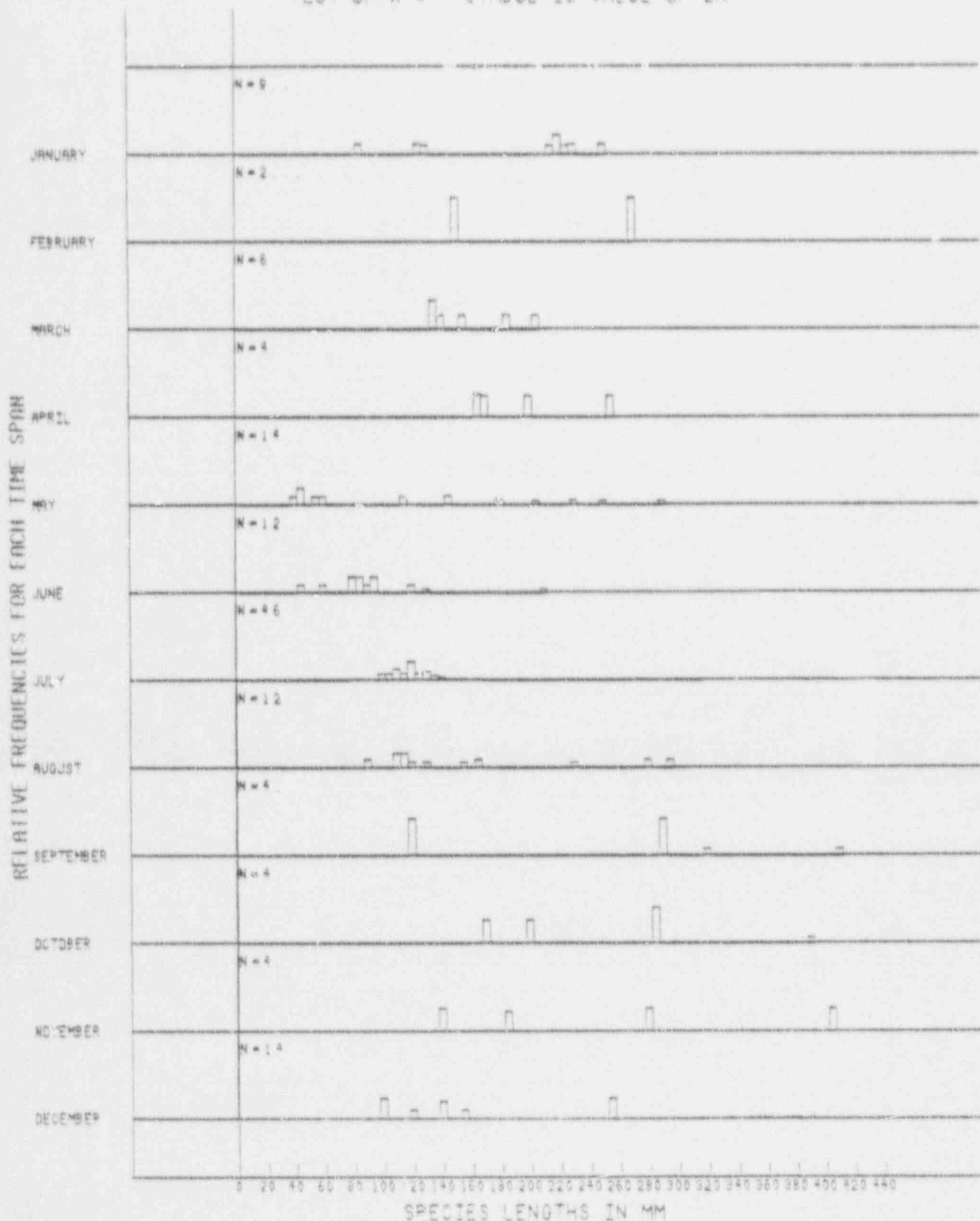


Figure 5.7d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PARALICHTHYS DENTATUS YEAR=1979
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF X * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF X * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF X * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

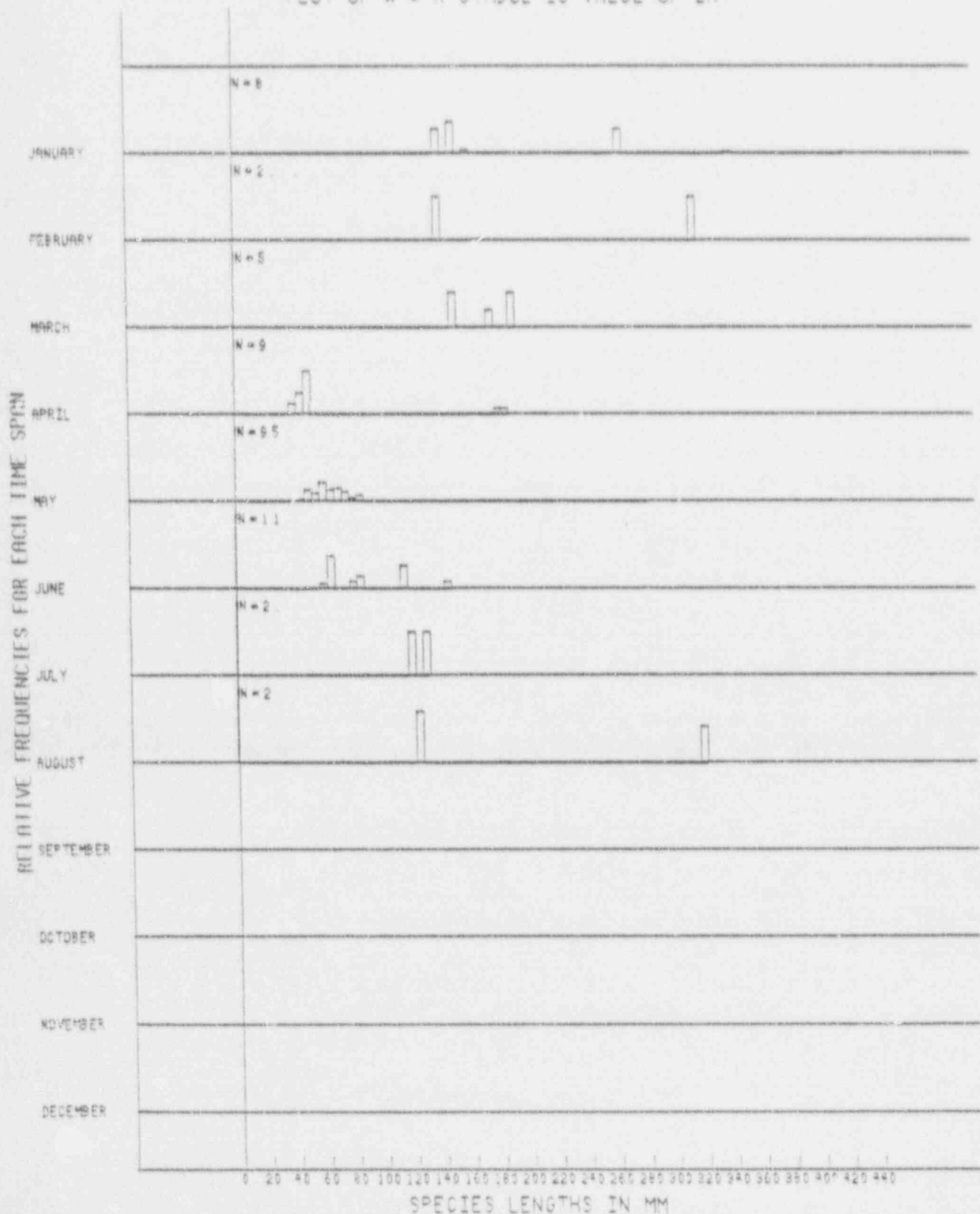


Figure 5.8a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PARALICHTHYS LETHOSTIGMA YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

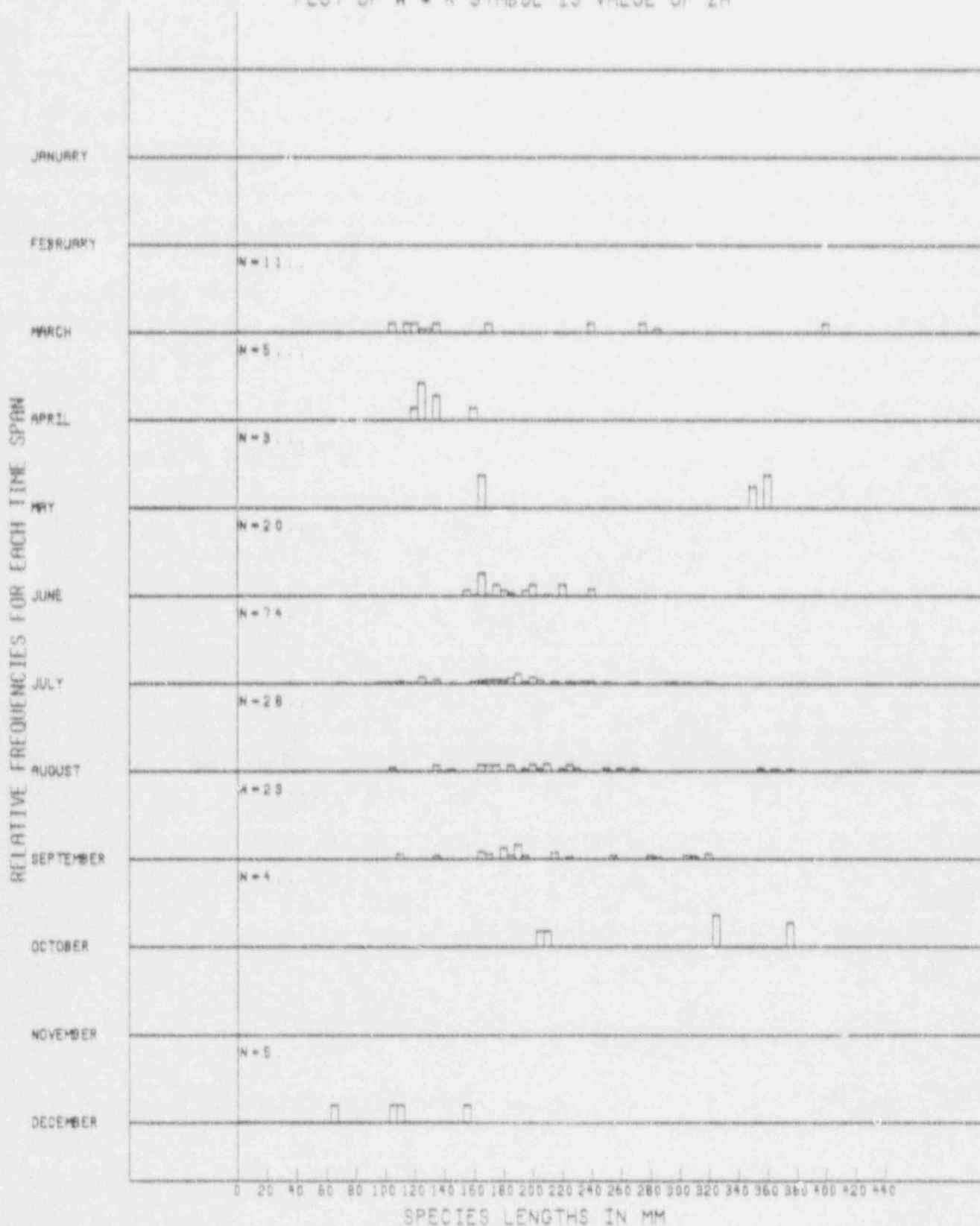


Figure 5.8b RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PARALICHTHYS LETHOSTIGMA YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

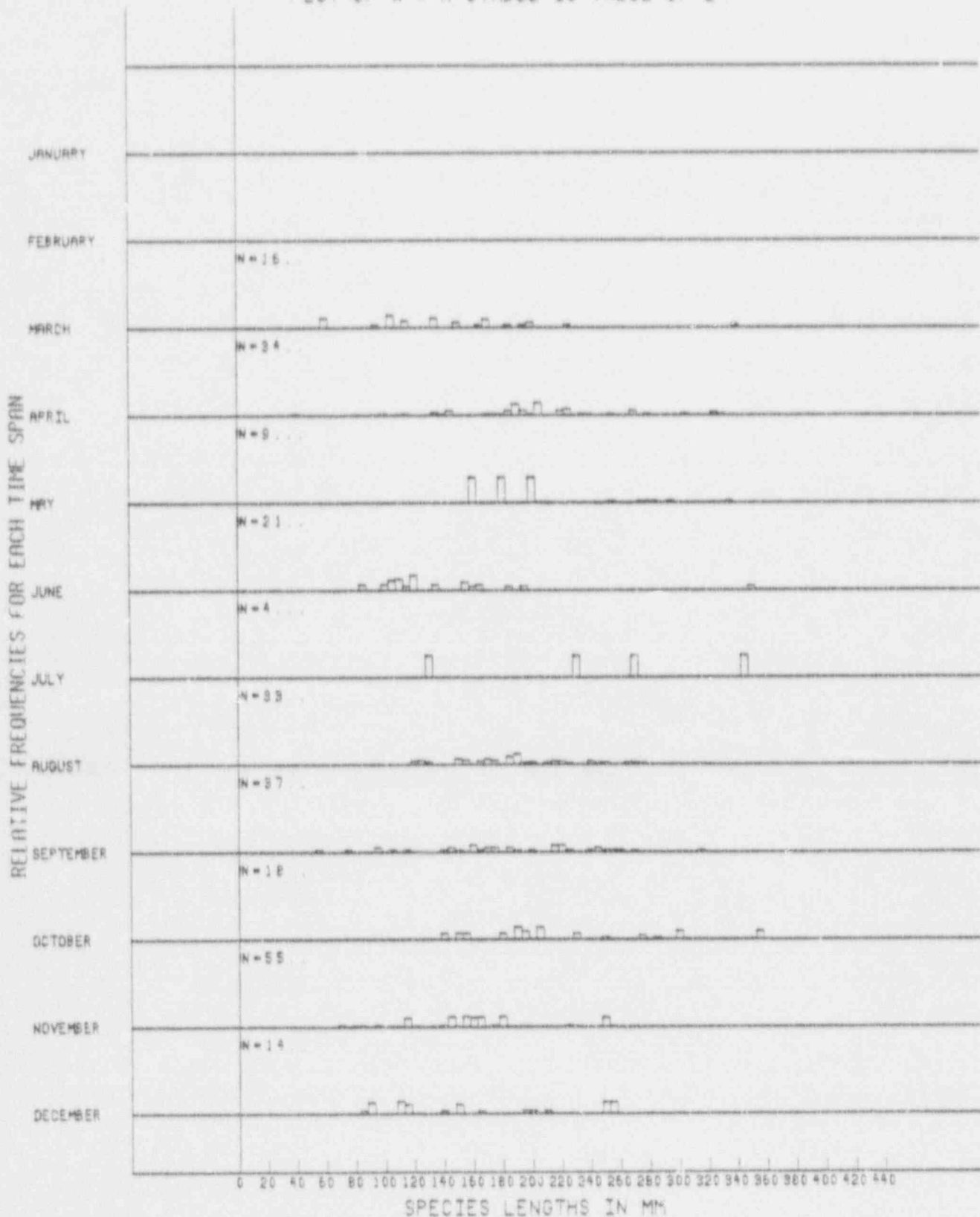


Figure 5.8c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PARALICHTHYS LETHOSTIGMA YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS *
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

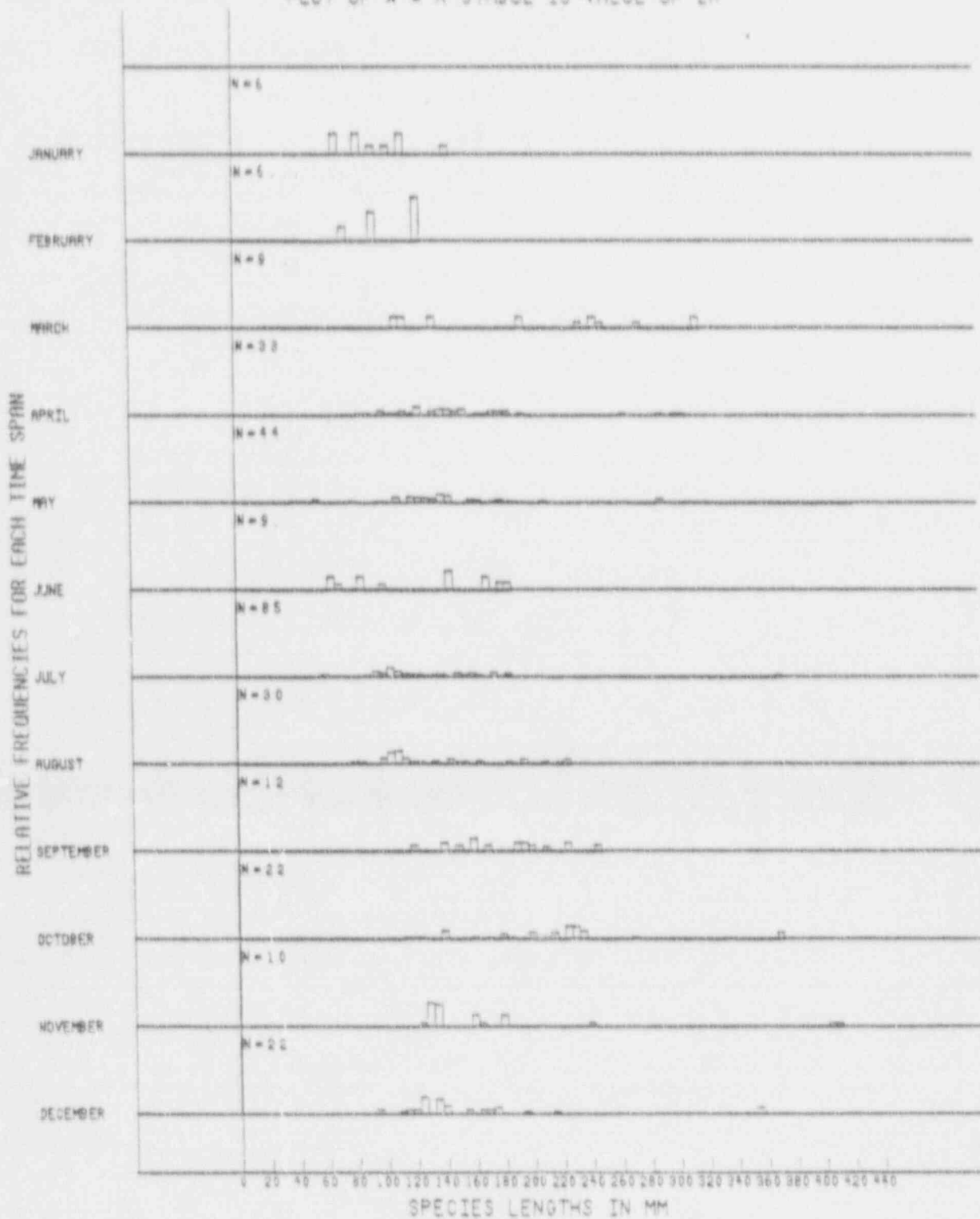


Figure 5.8d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PARALICHTHYS LETHOSTIGMA YEAR=1979
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

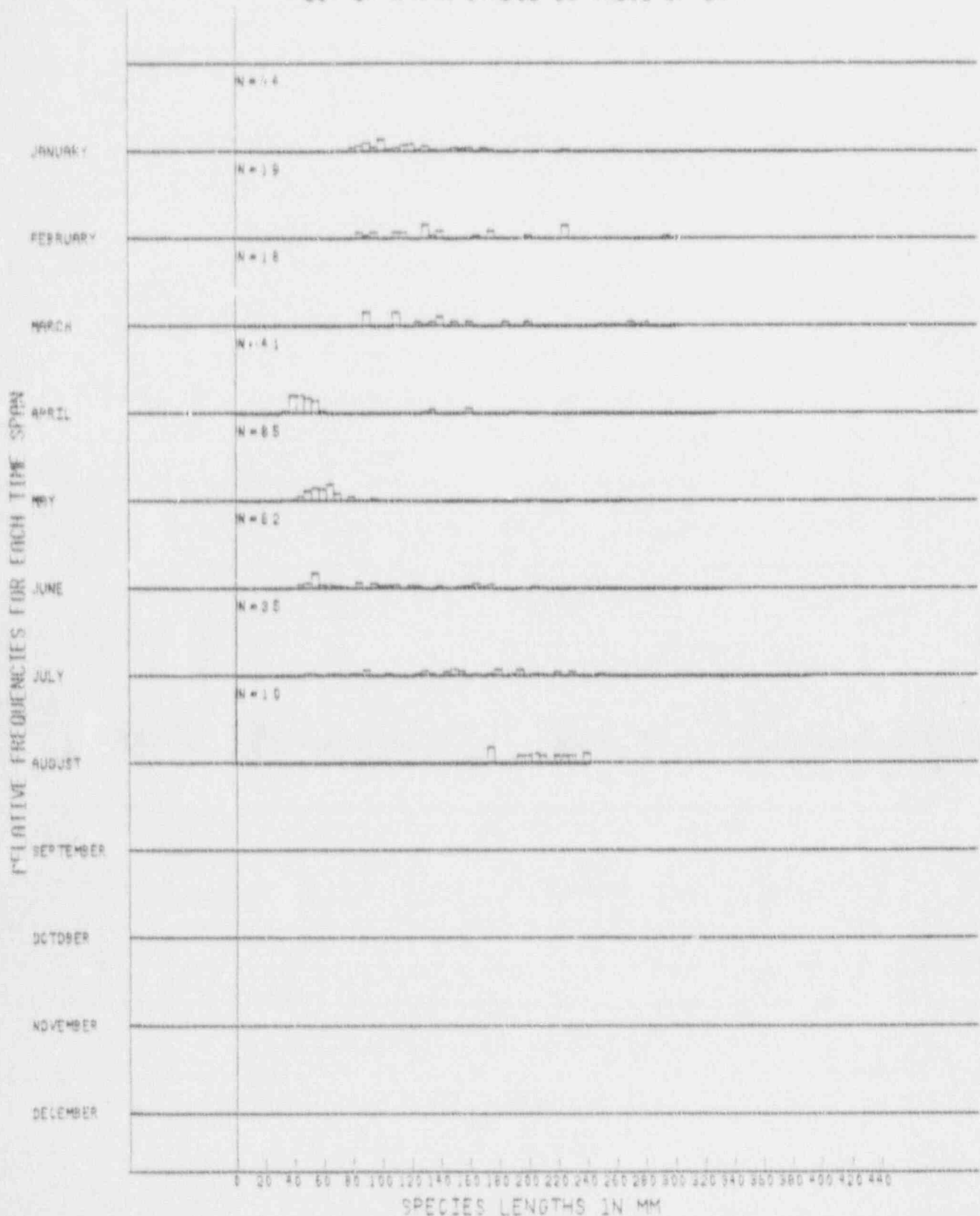


Figure 5.9a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=MUGIL CEPHALUS YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * D SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

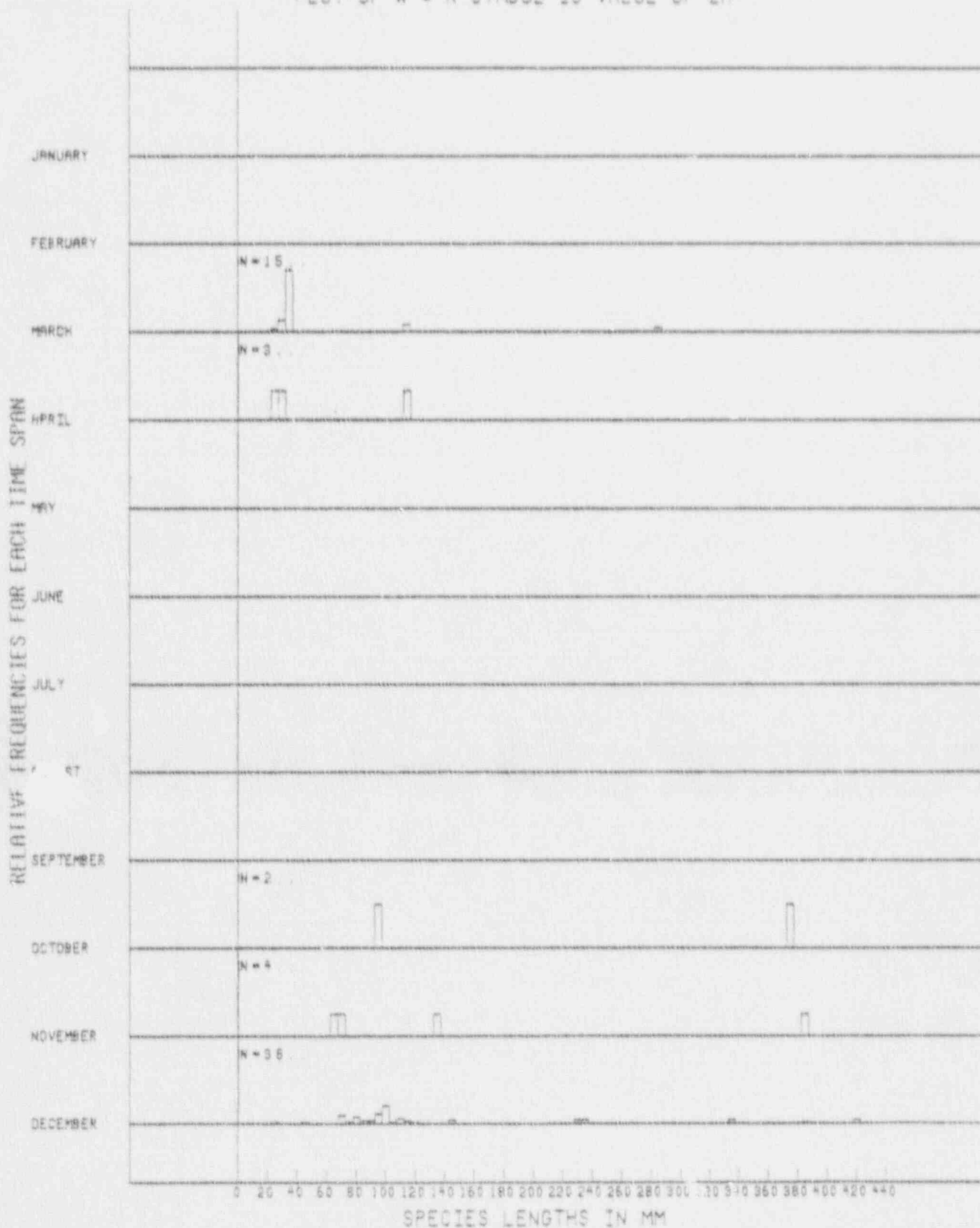


Figure 5.9b RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=MUGIL CEPHALUS YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS *
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZR

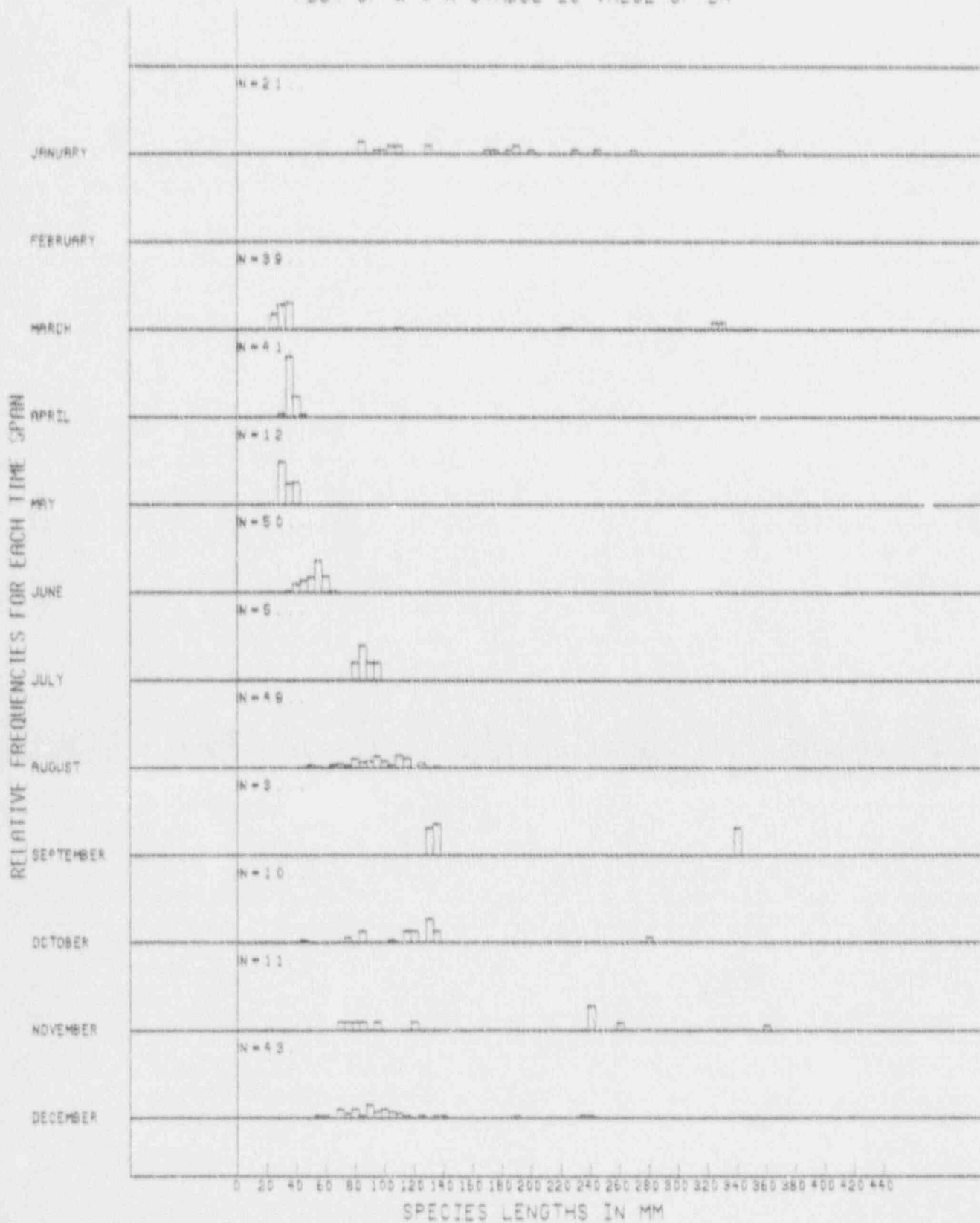


Figure 5.9c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=MUGIL CEPHALUS YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS *
 PLOT OF W * J SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

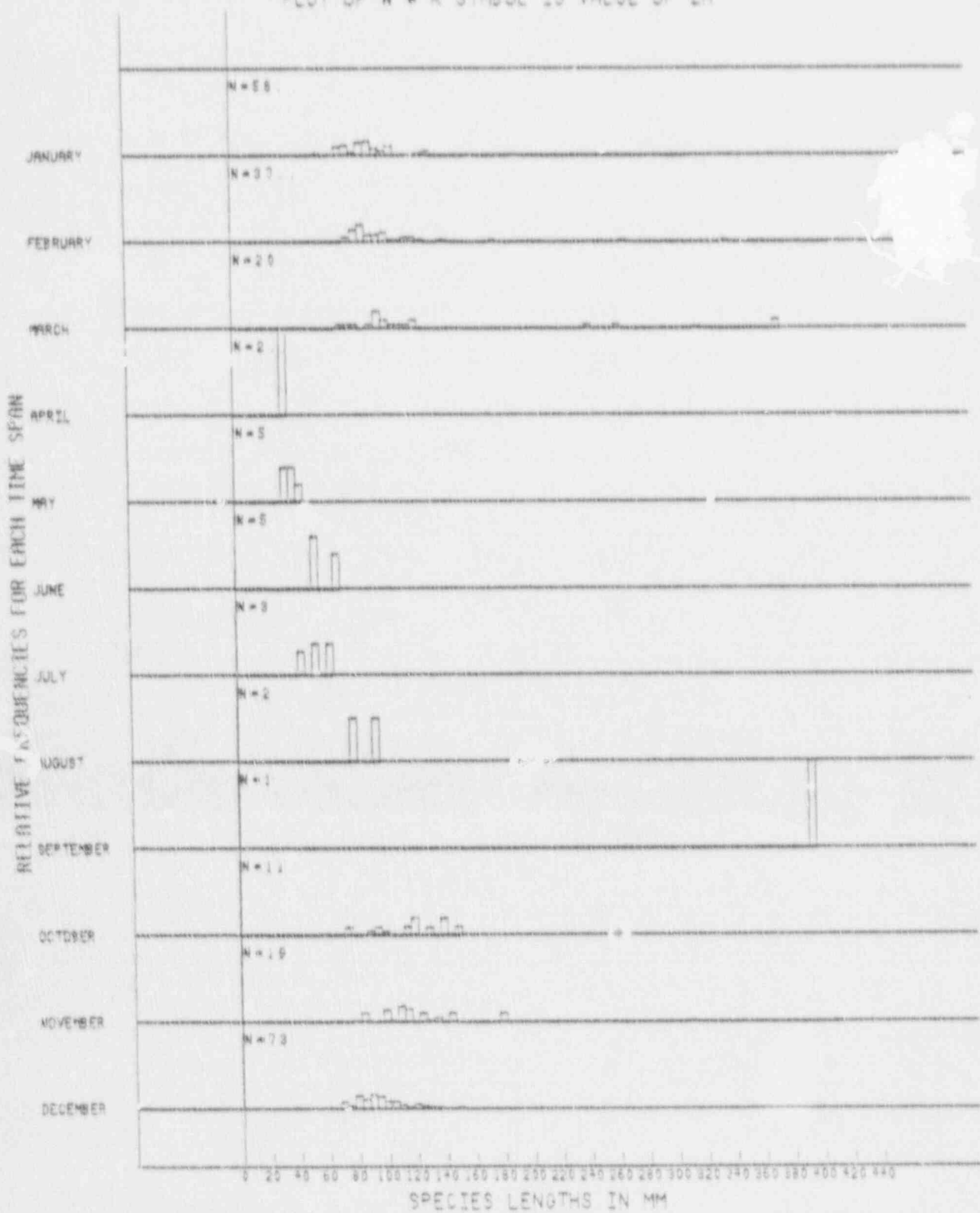


Figure 5.9d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=MUGIL CEPHALUS YEAR=1979
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

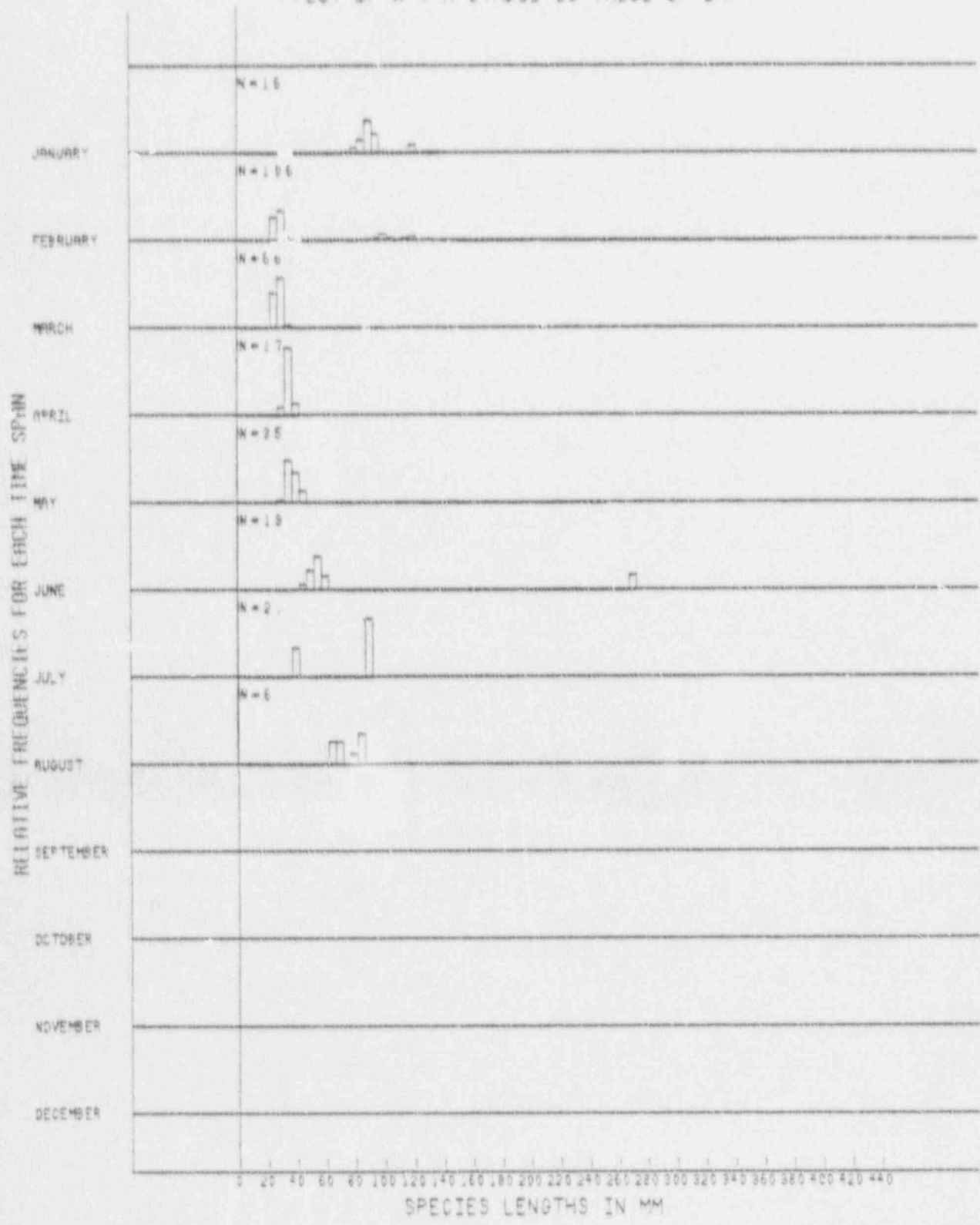


Figure 5.10a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME-MUGIL CUREMA YEAR-1976
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

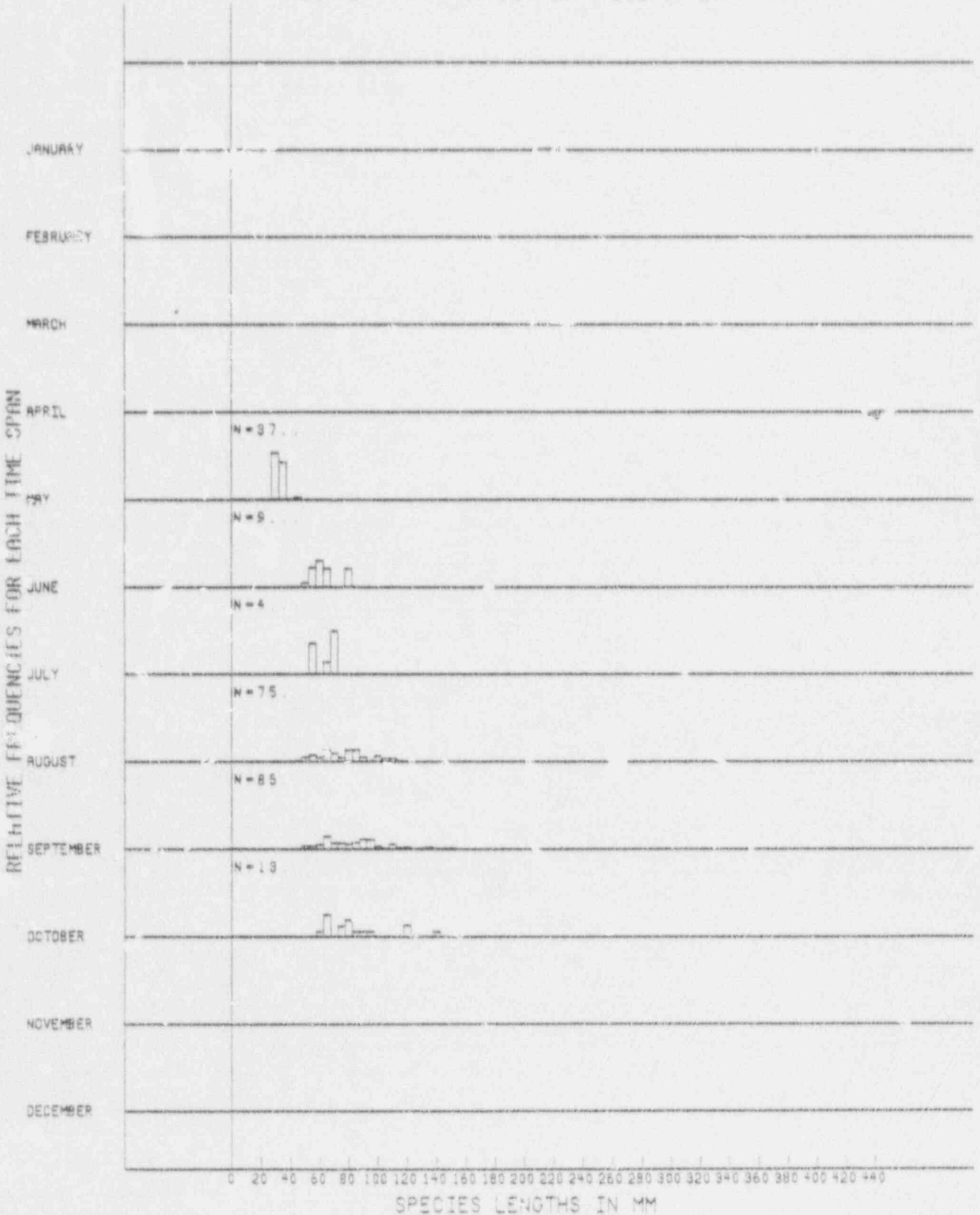
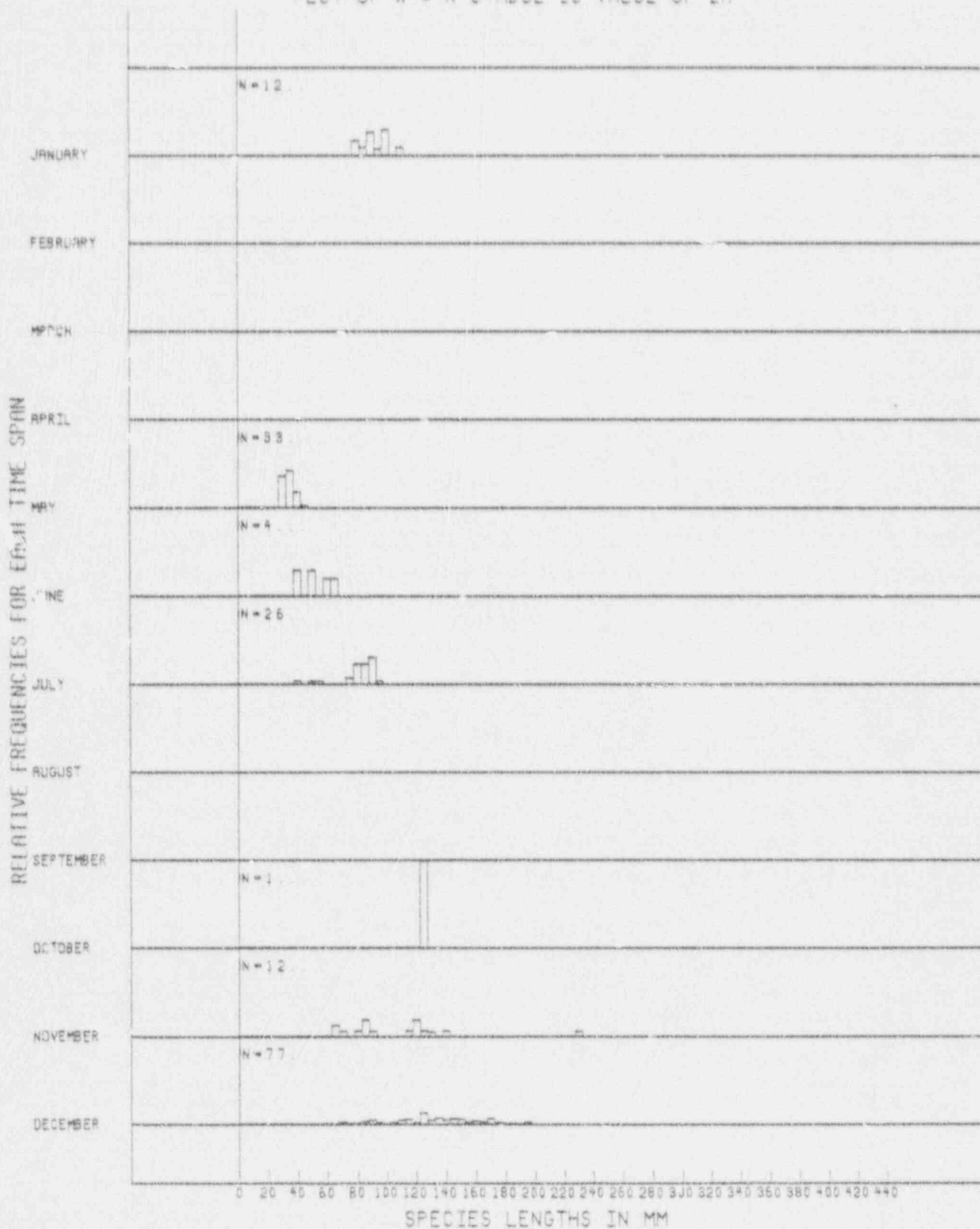


Figure 5.10b RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=MUGIL CUREMA YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZR



SPECIES LENGTHS IN MM

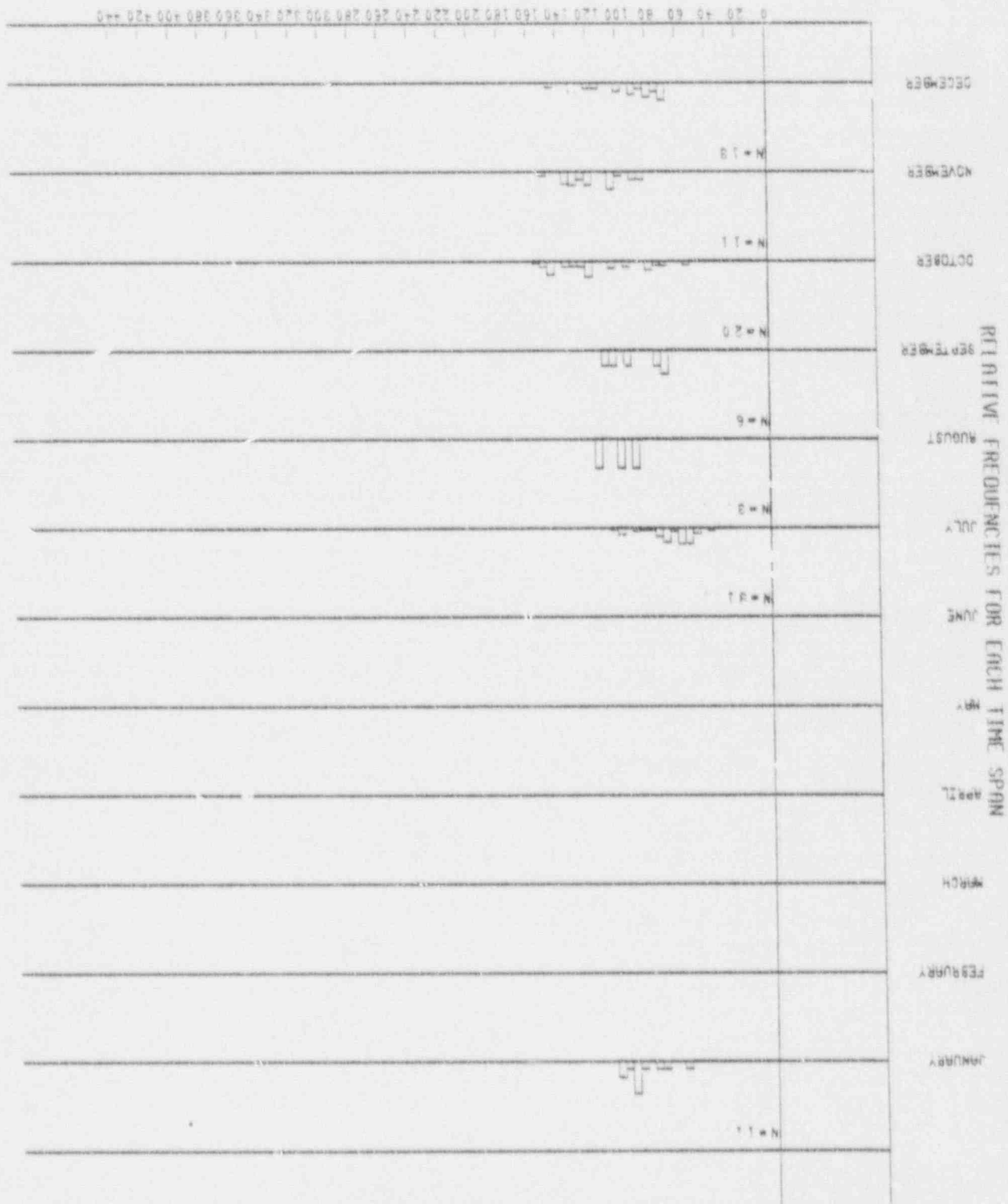


Figure 5.10c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=MUGIL CUREMA YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF X * O SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 22
 PLOT OF X * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 21
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 20
 PLOT OF X * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF 20

Figure 5.10d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=MUGIL CUREMA YEAR=1979
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z9

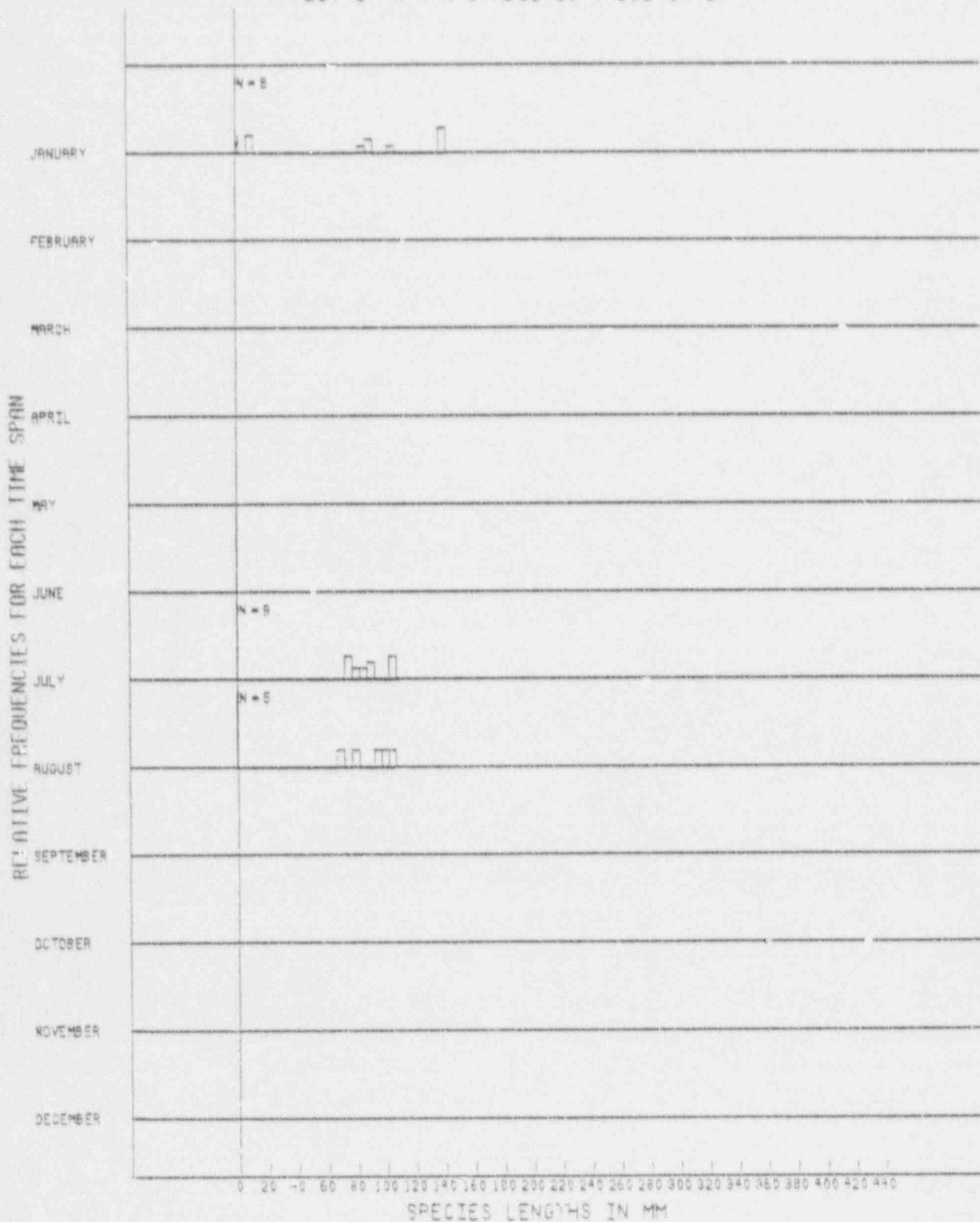


Figure 5.11a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PENAEUS AZTECUS YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VAL. ? OF ZA

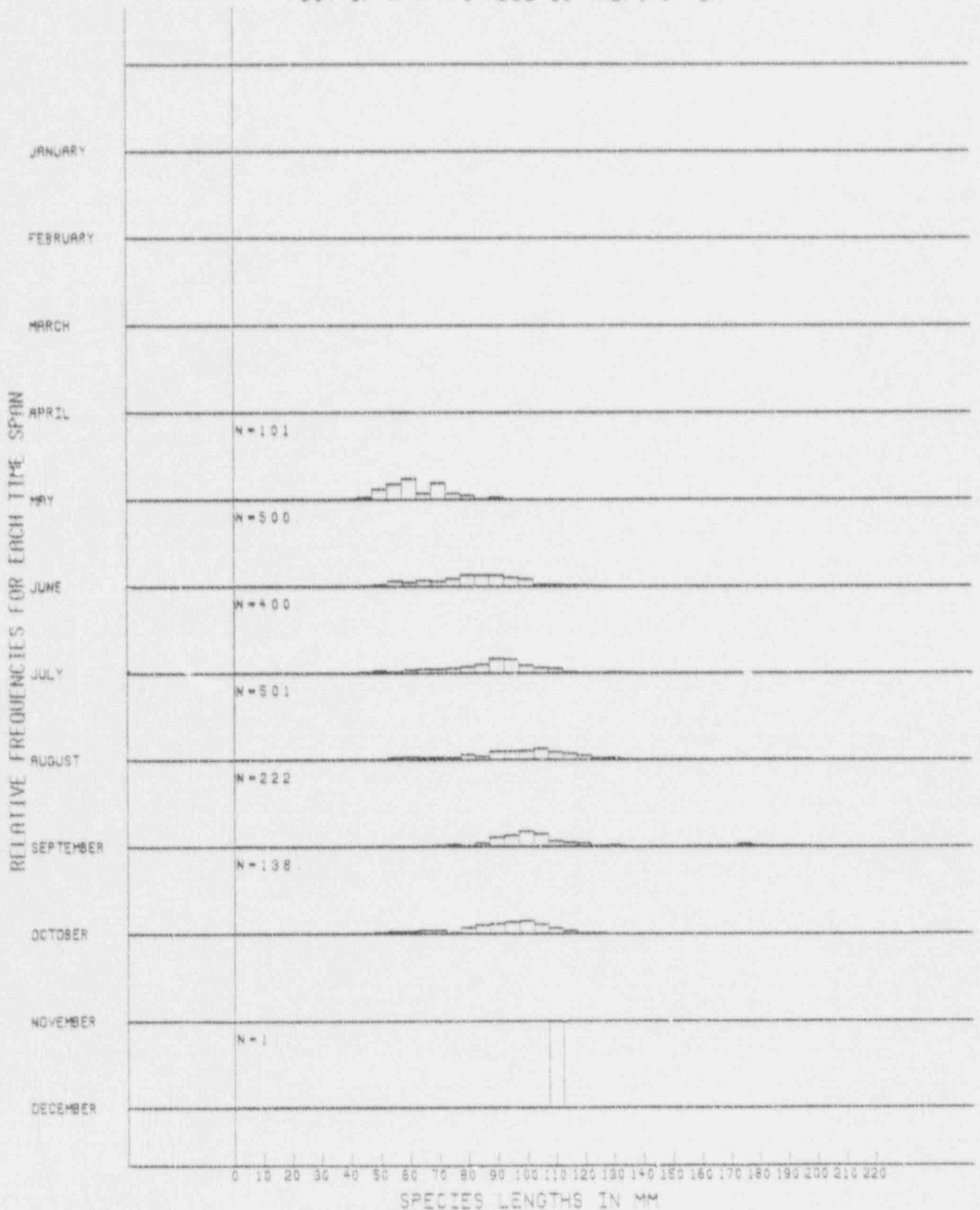


Figure 5.11b RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PENAEUS AZTECUS YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZR

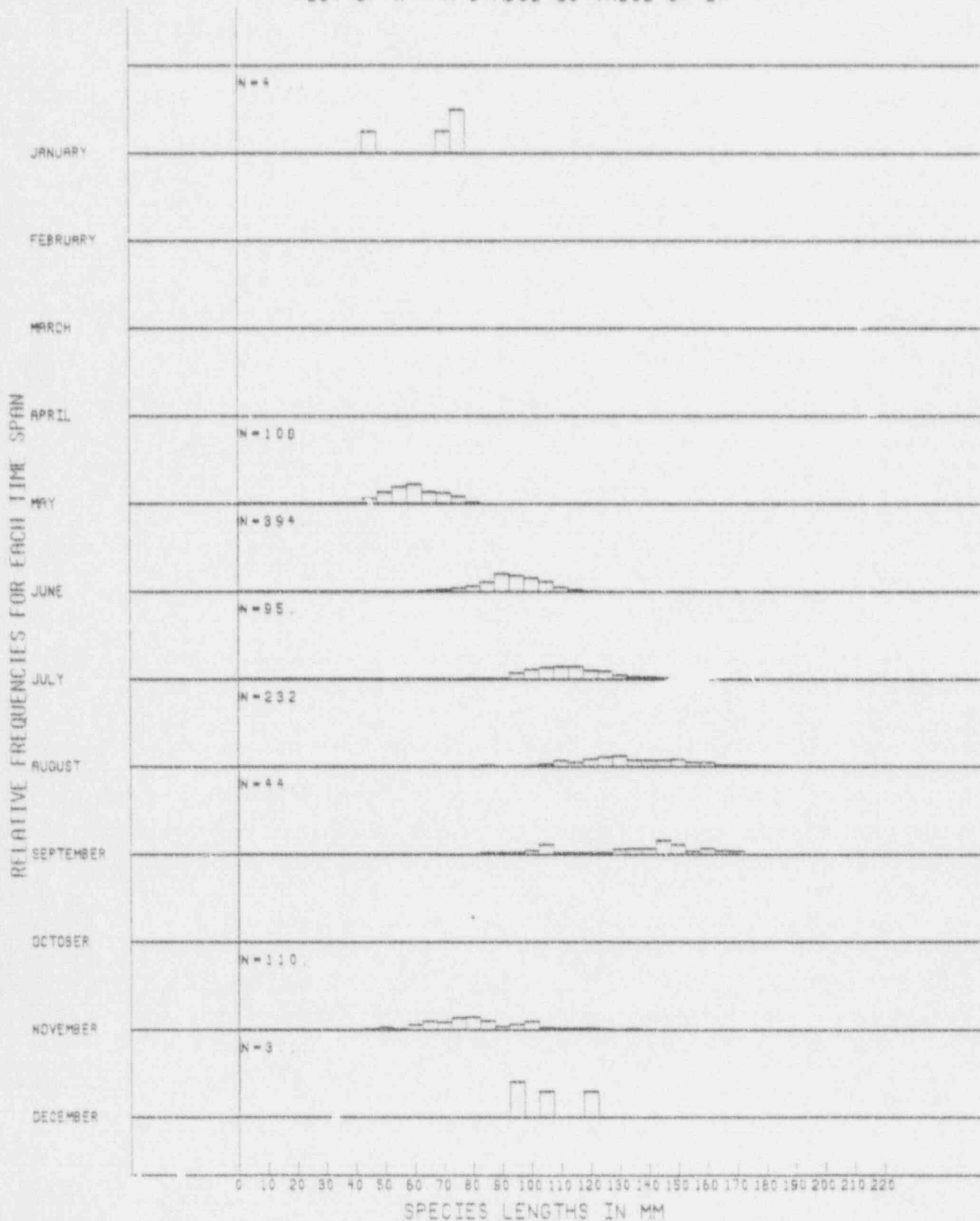


Figure 5.11c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PENAEUS AZTECUS YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USEL IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

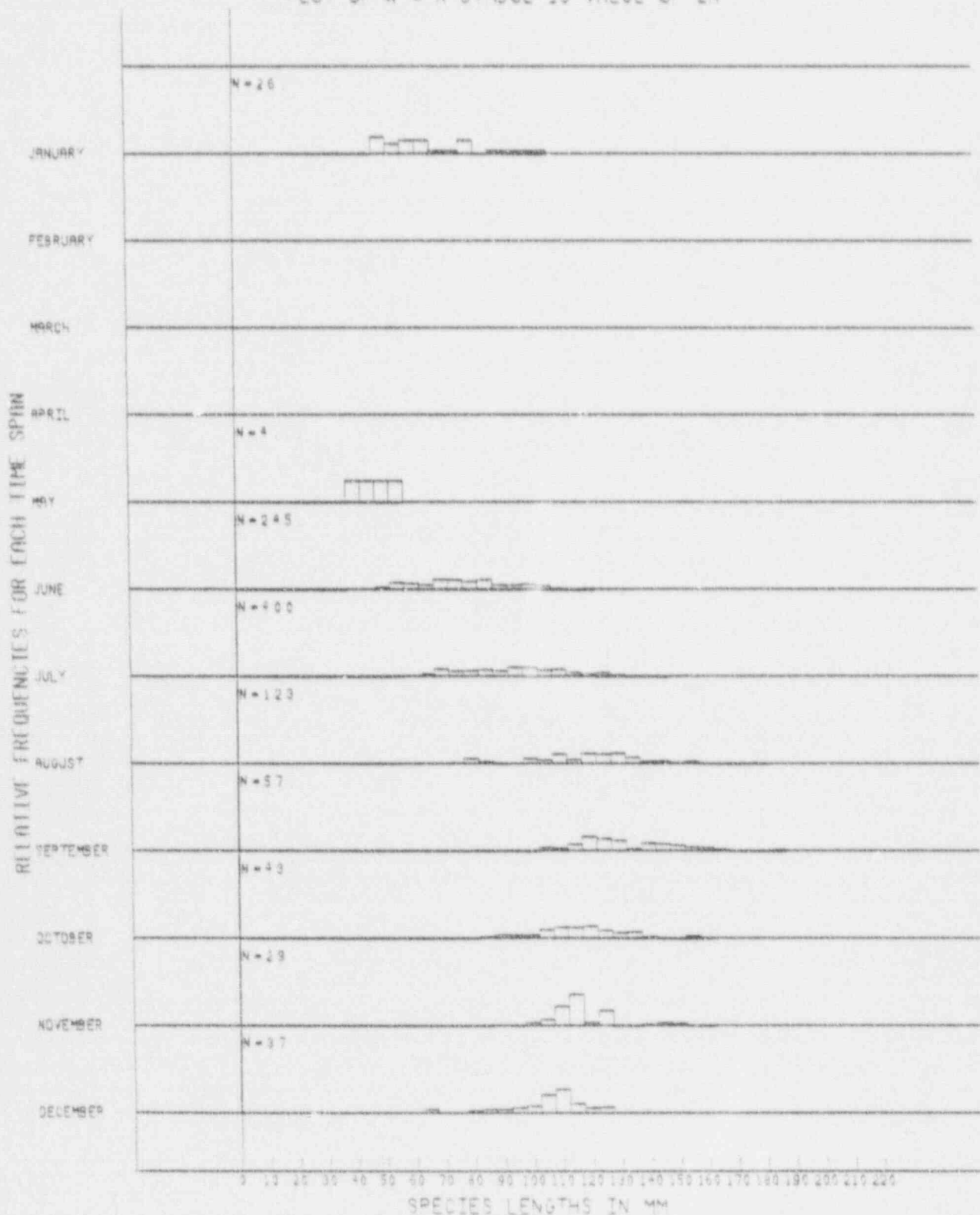


Figure 5.11d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PENAEUS AZTECUS YEAR=1979
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

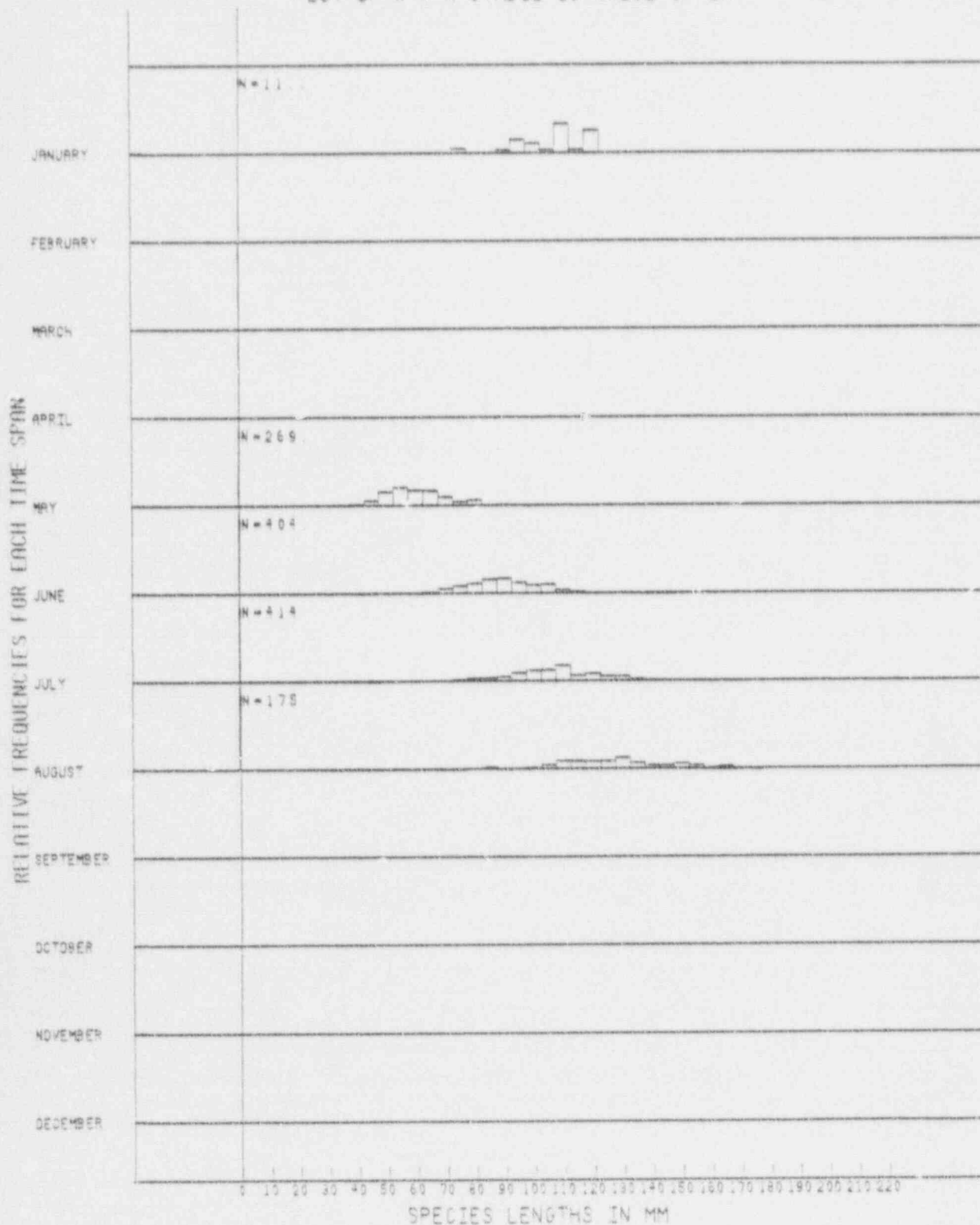


Figure 5.12a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PENAEUS DUORARUM YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

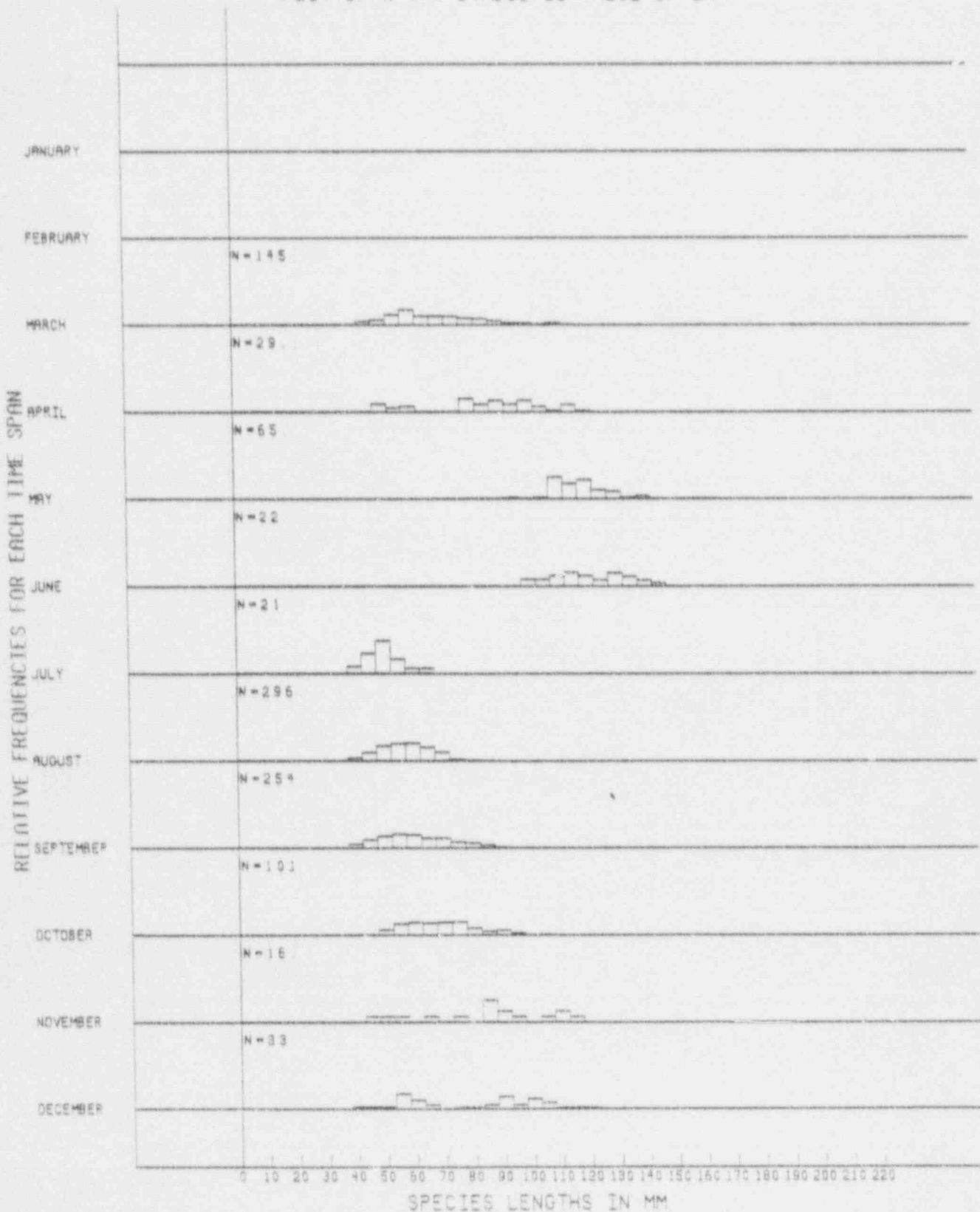
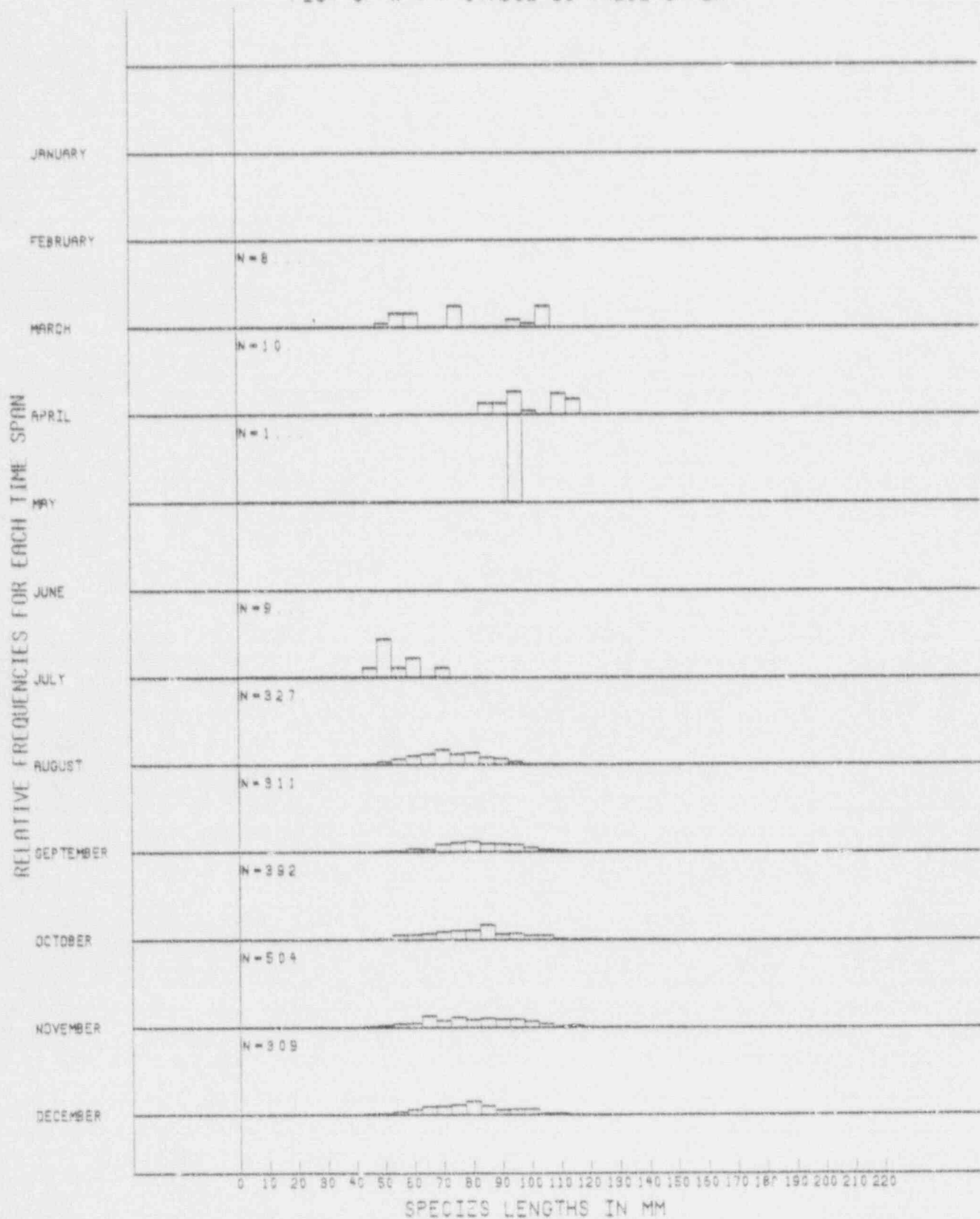
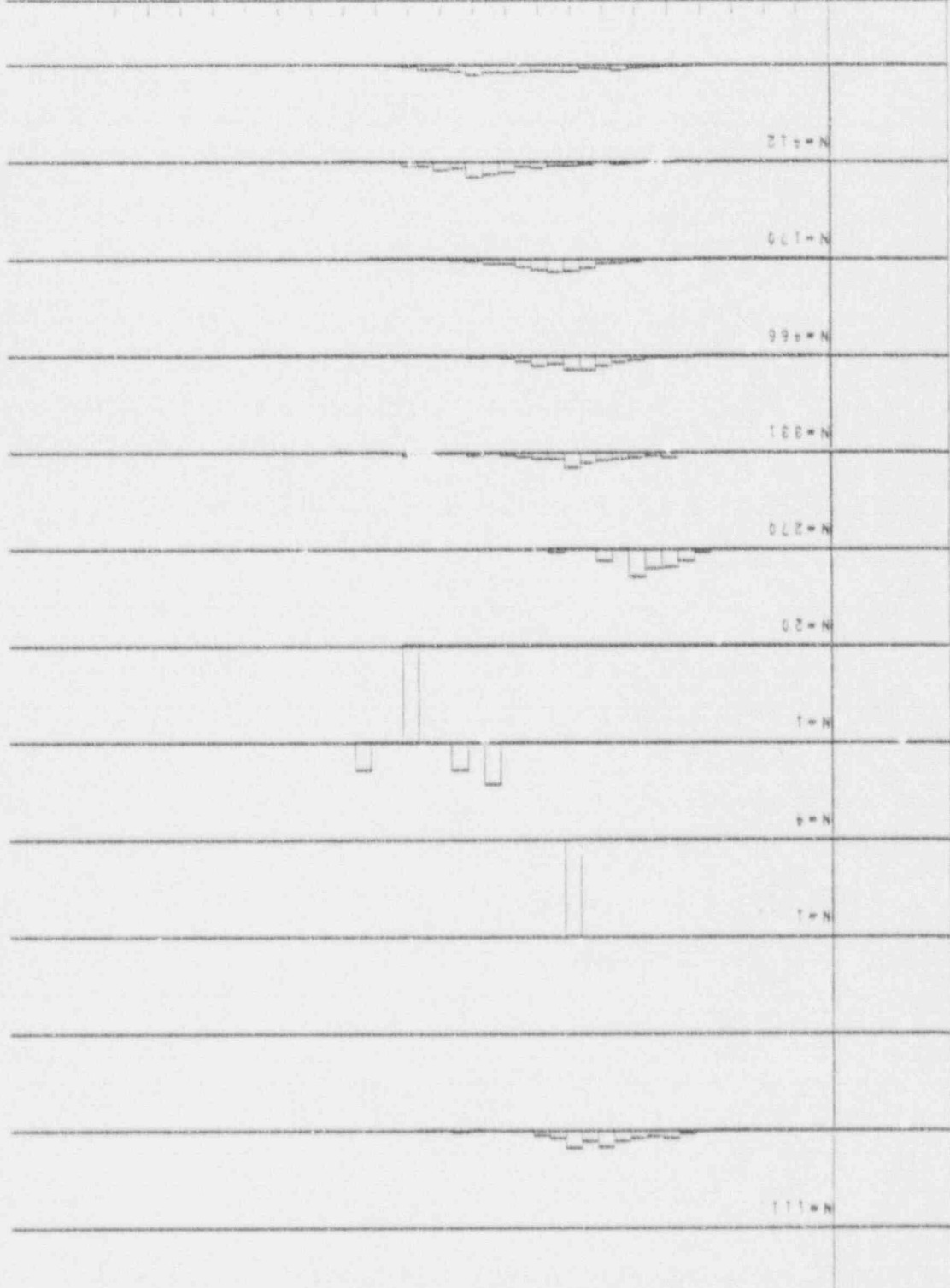


Figure 5.12h RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PENAEUS DUORARUM YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA



SPECIES LENGTHS IN MM

0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220



RELATIVE FREQUENCIES FOR EACH TIME SPAN

Figure 5.12c Relative Frequency Plots for Species Lengths
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIST NAME: PENNEUS DUORARUM YEAR: 1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF M * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF M * Q SYMBOL USED IS #
 PLOT OF M * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF M * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF M * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF M * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZB

SPECIES LENGTHS IN MM

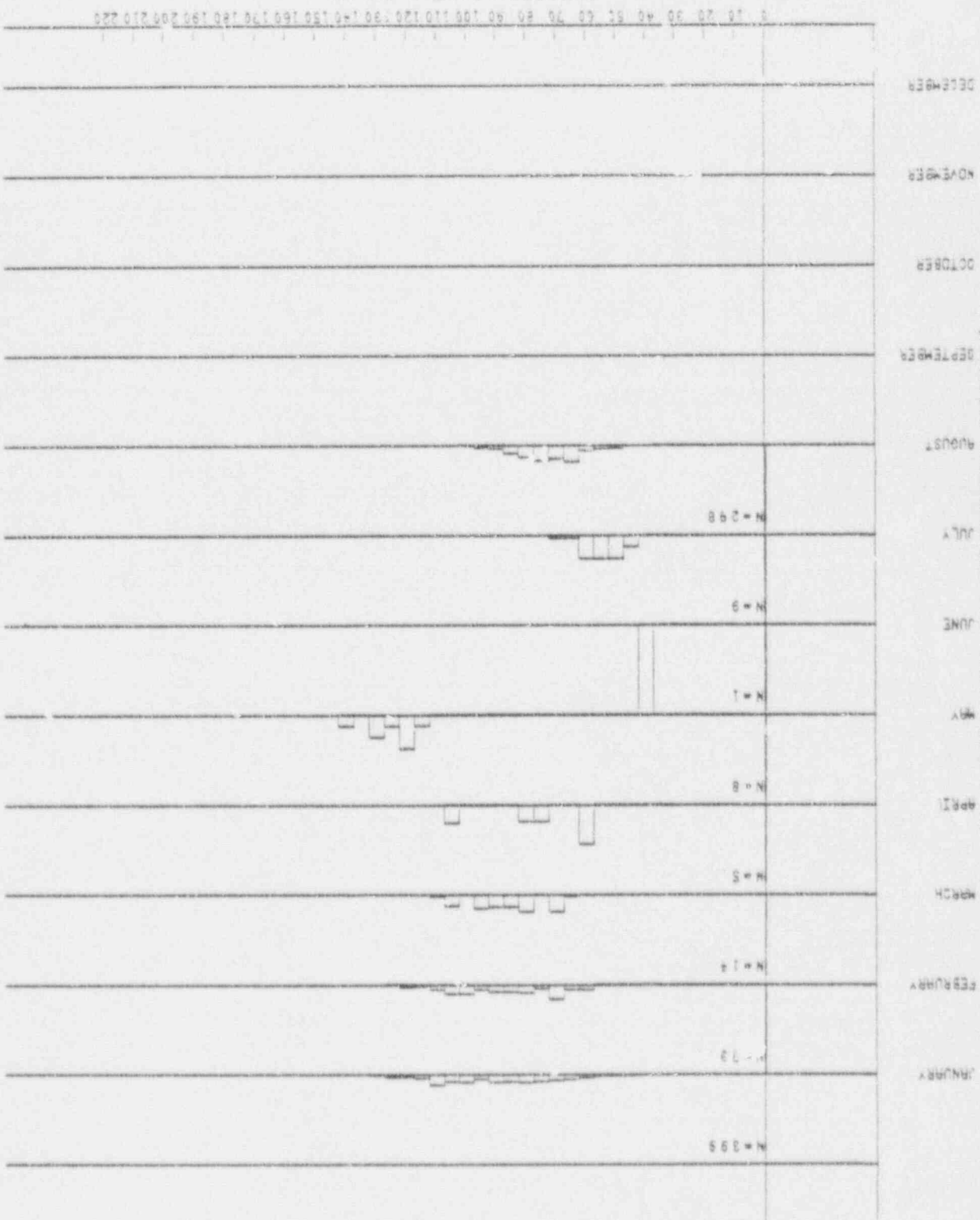


Figure 5.12d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PENAEUS DUORRUM YEAR=1979
 PLOT OF X * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF M * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF M * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF M * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF M * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF M * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z9

Figure 5.13a RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PENAEUS SETIFERUS YEAR=1976
 PLOT OF W * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

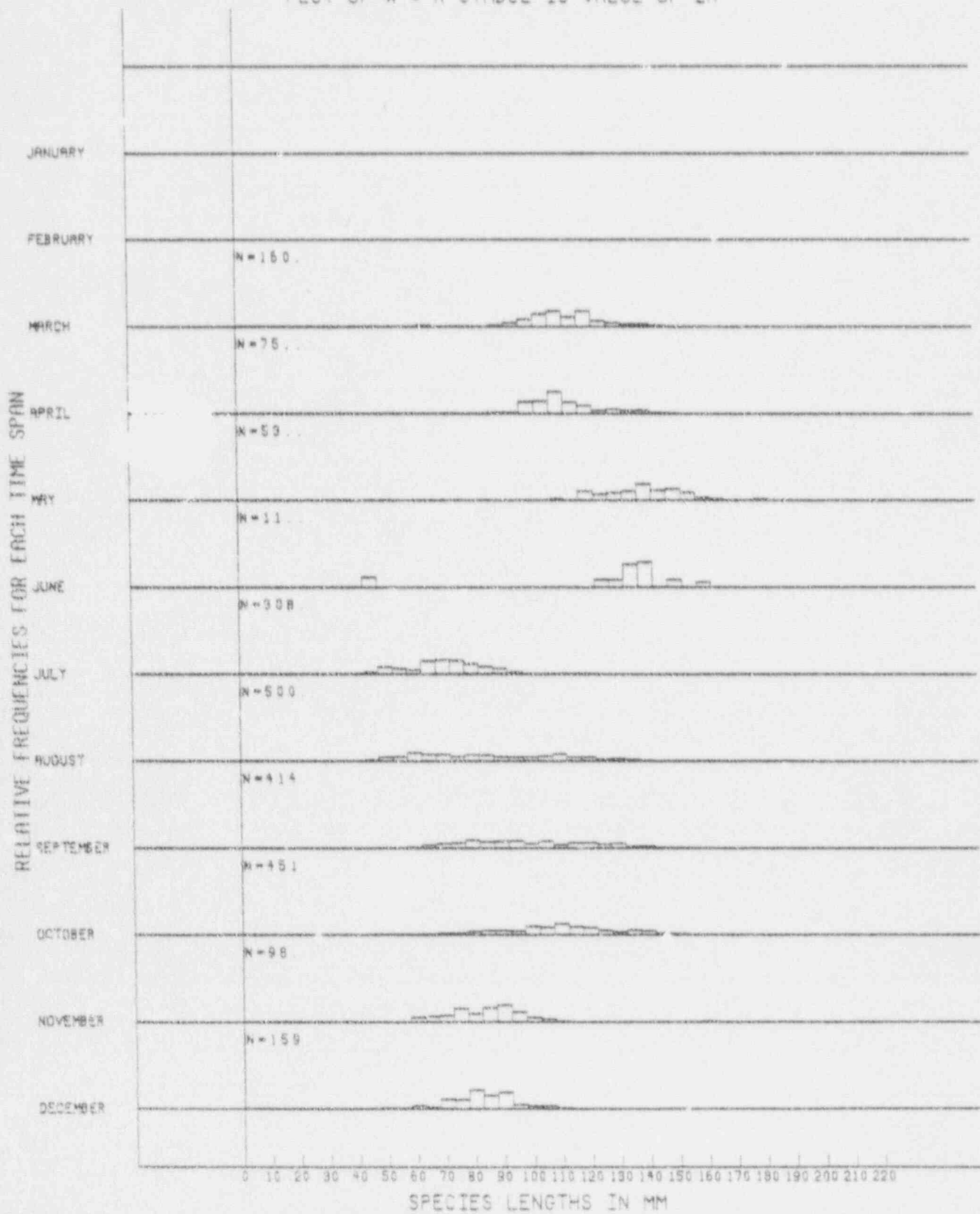


Figure 5.13b RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PENAEUS SETIFERUS YEAR=1977
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZA

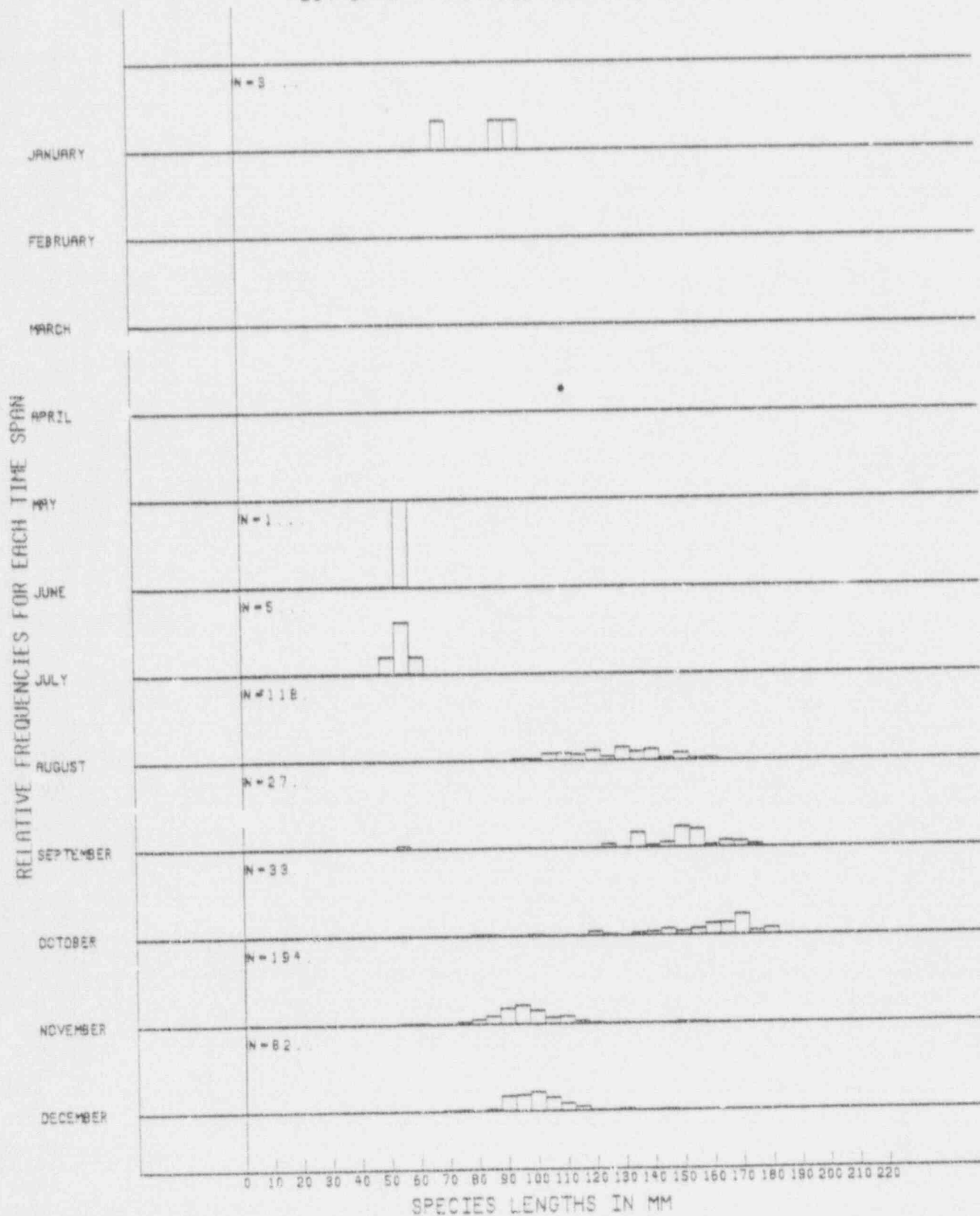


Figure 5.13c RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PENAEUS SETIFERUS YEAR=1978
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZR

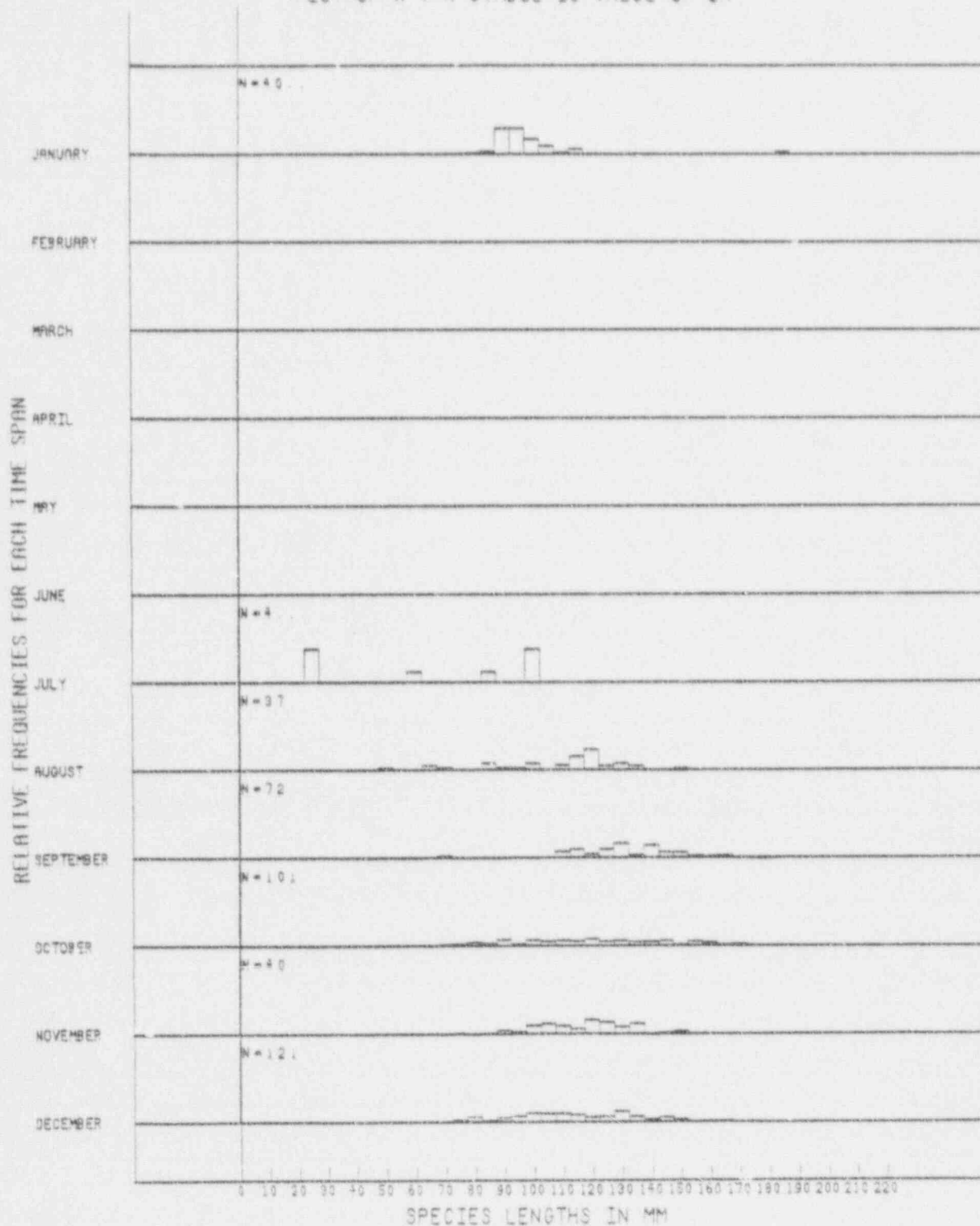


Figure 5.13d RELATIVE FREQUENCY PLOTS FOR SPECIES LENGTHS
 USING ONE MONTH INTERVALS OVER TIME
 SCIENTIFIC NAME=PENAEUS SETIFERUS YEAR=1979
 PLOT OF Y * X CONNECTING LINES USED
 PLOT OF W * V SYMBOL USED IS N
 PLOT OF W * Q SYMBOL USED IS =
 PLOT OF W * U SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z2
 PLOT OF W * S SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z1
 PLOT OF W * T SYMBOL IS VALUE OF Z0
 PLOT OF W * R SYMBOL IS VALUE OF ZR

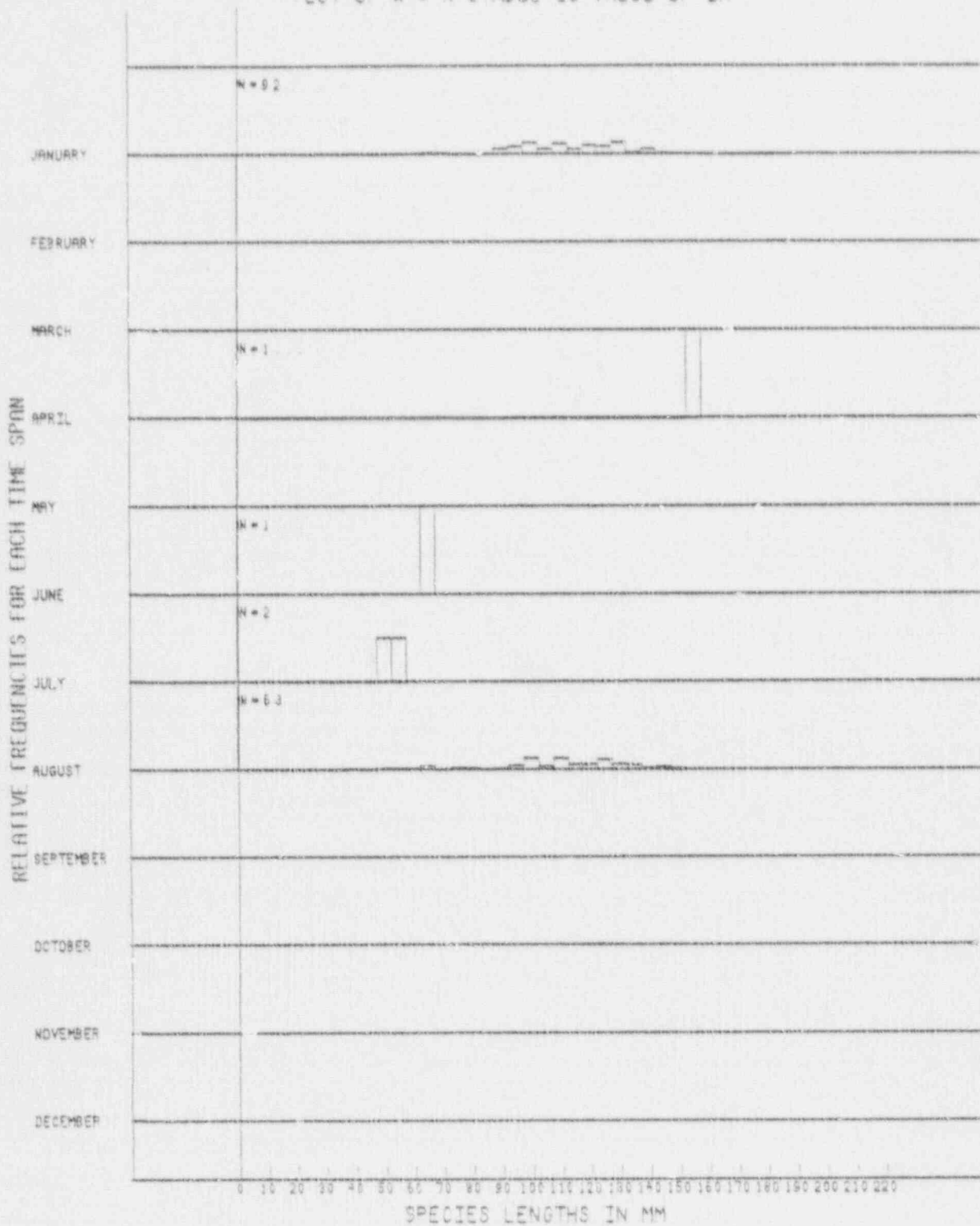


FIGURE 5.14 . CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE) BY STATION
 FOR DIVERSION DEVICE STUDY JAN 1979 - SEPT 1979
 SPECIES=SPOT AGE=YOUNG OF YEAR

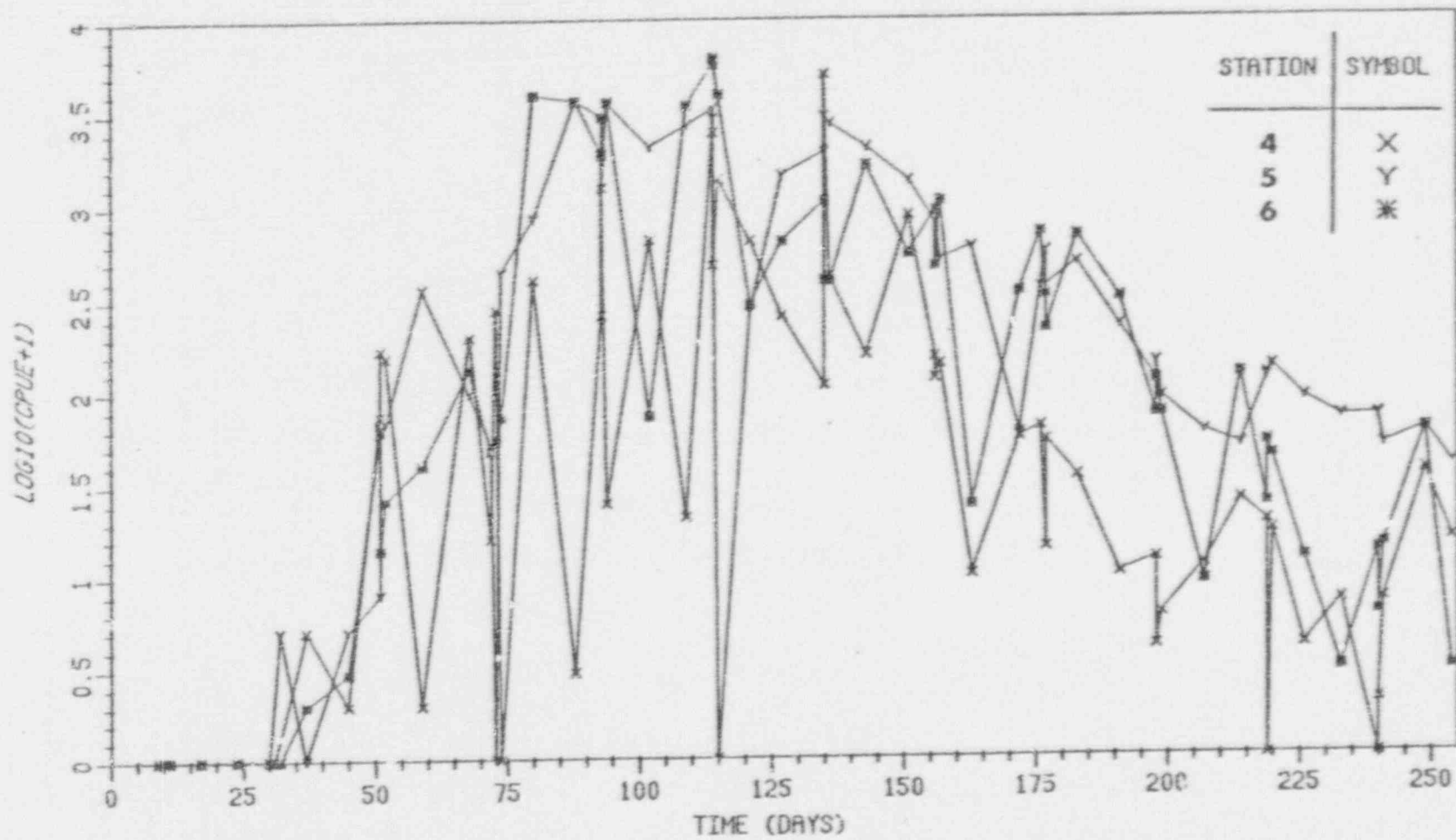
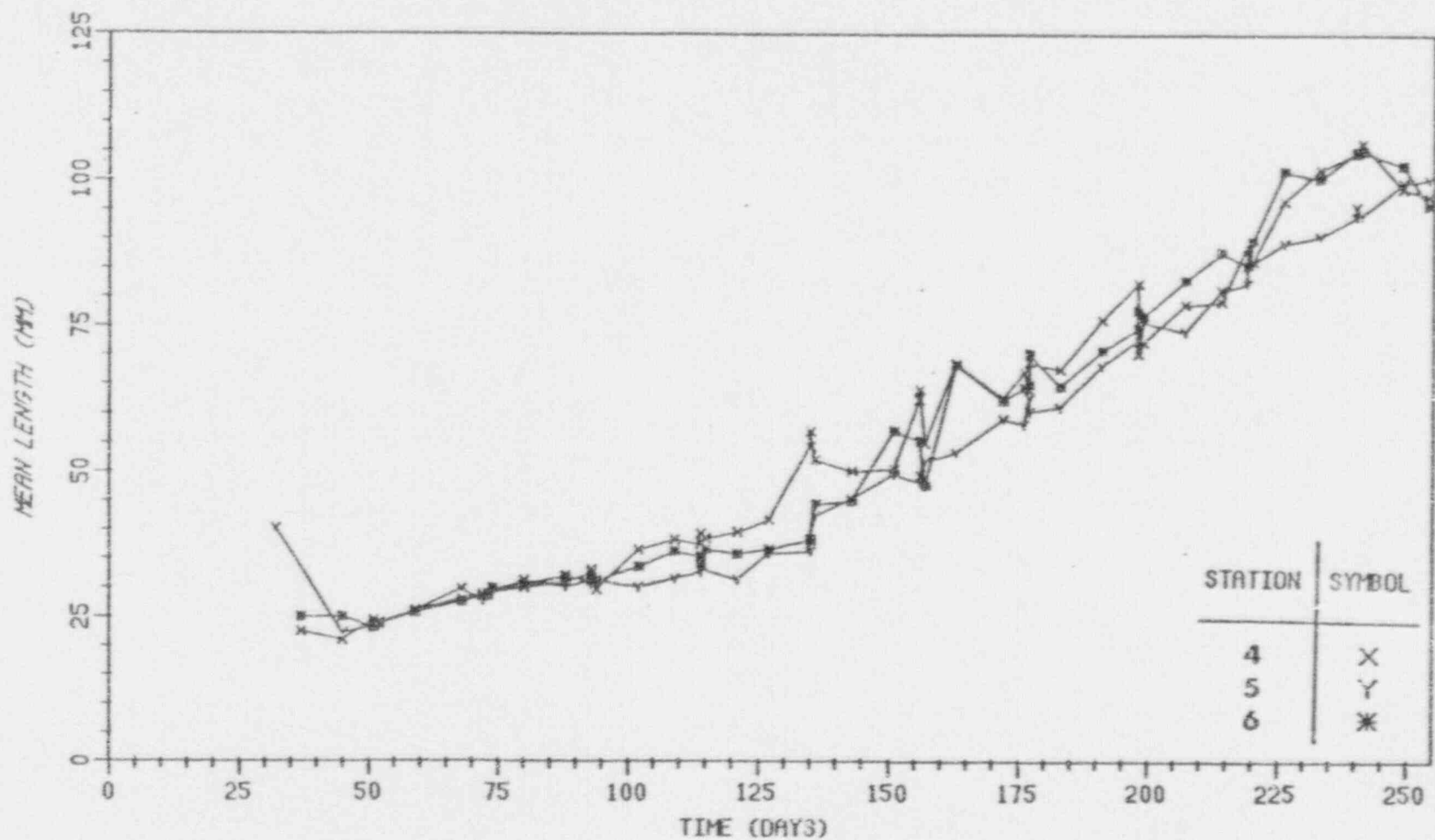


FIGURE 5.15. MEAN LENGTH (MM) BY STATION
FOR DIVERSION DEVICE STUDY JAN 1979 - SEPT 1979
SPECIES=SPOT AGE=YOUNG OF YEAR



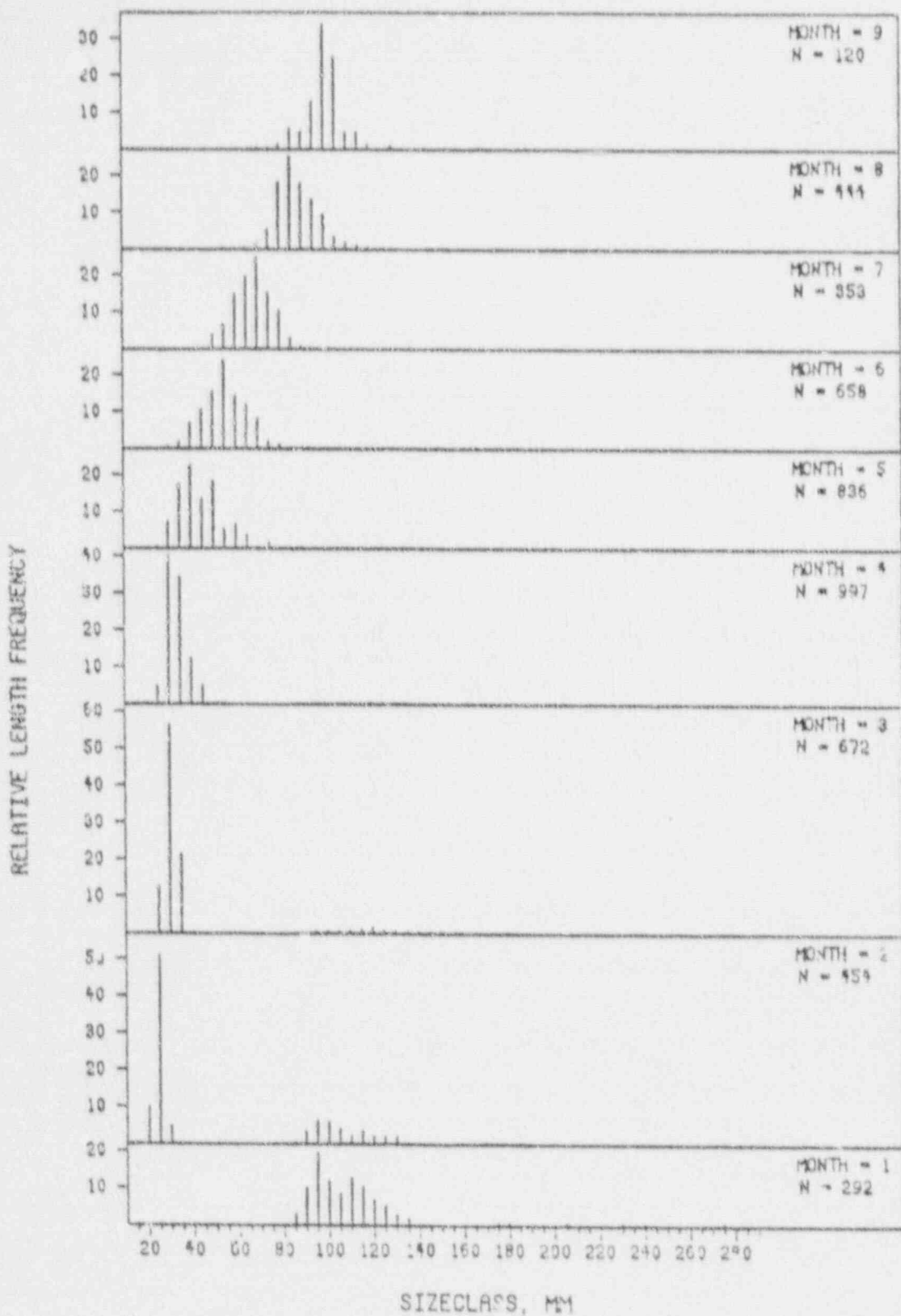


FIGURE 5.16 RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY MONTH FOR DIVERSION DEVICE STUDY, 1979, SMALL TRAWLS SPECIES = SPOT

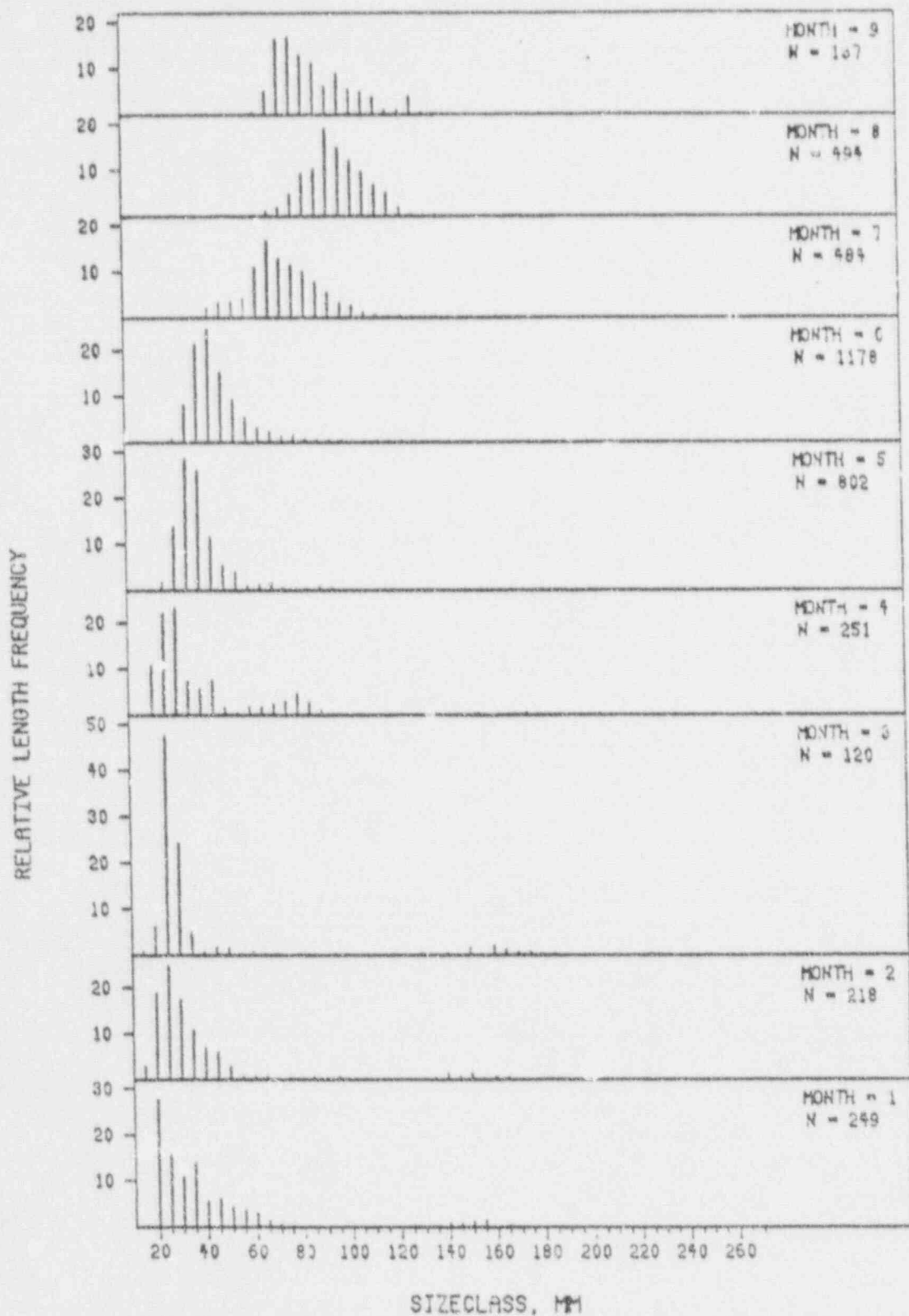
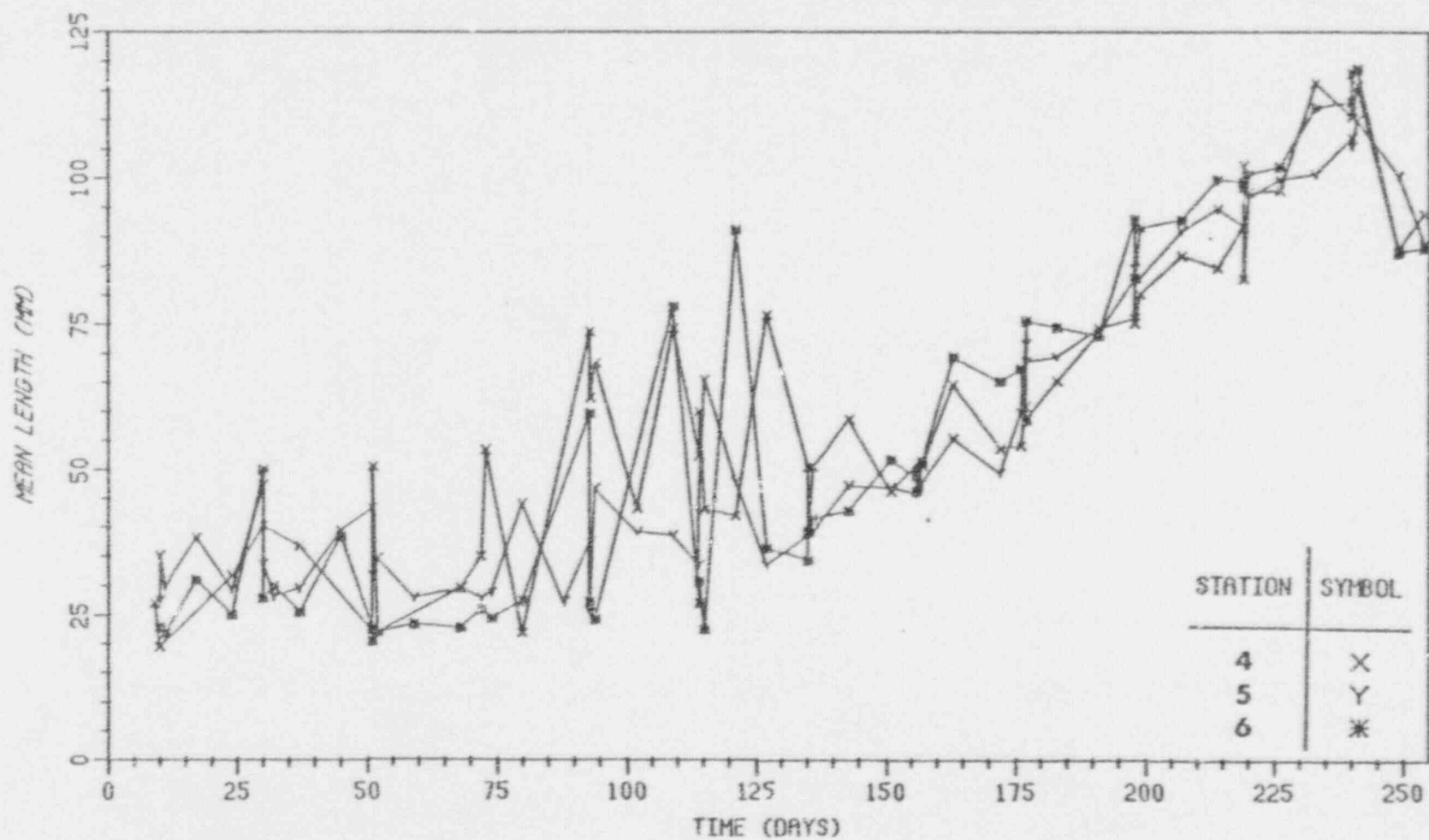


FIGURE 5.17. RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY MONTH
FOR DIVERSION DEVICE STUDY, 1979, SMALL TRAWLS
SPECIES = CROAKER

FIGURE 5.18 . MEAN LENGTH (MM) BY STATION
FOR DIVERSION DEVICE STUDY JAN 1979 - SEPT 1979
SPECIES=CROAKER AGE=YOUNG OF YEAR



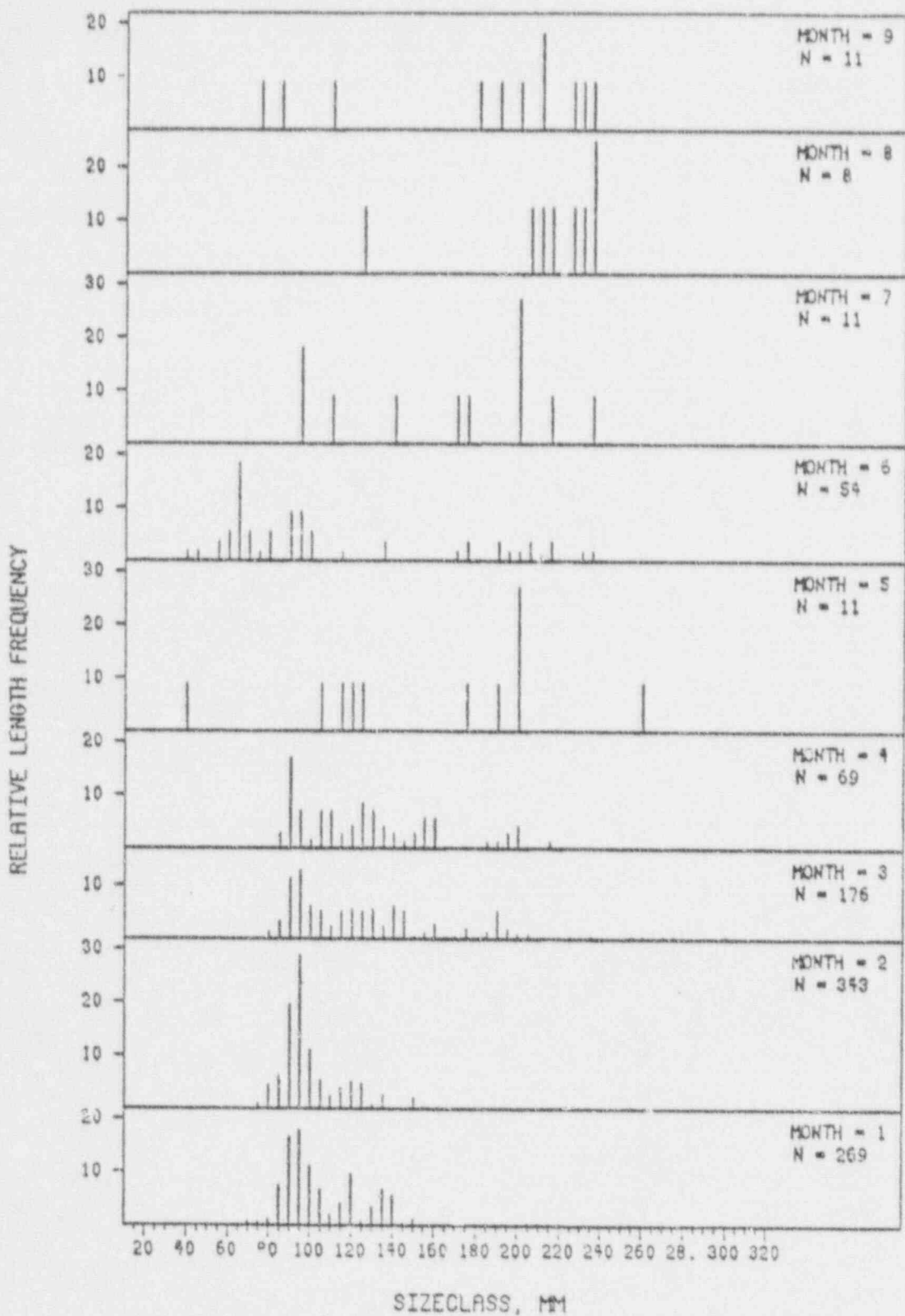
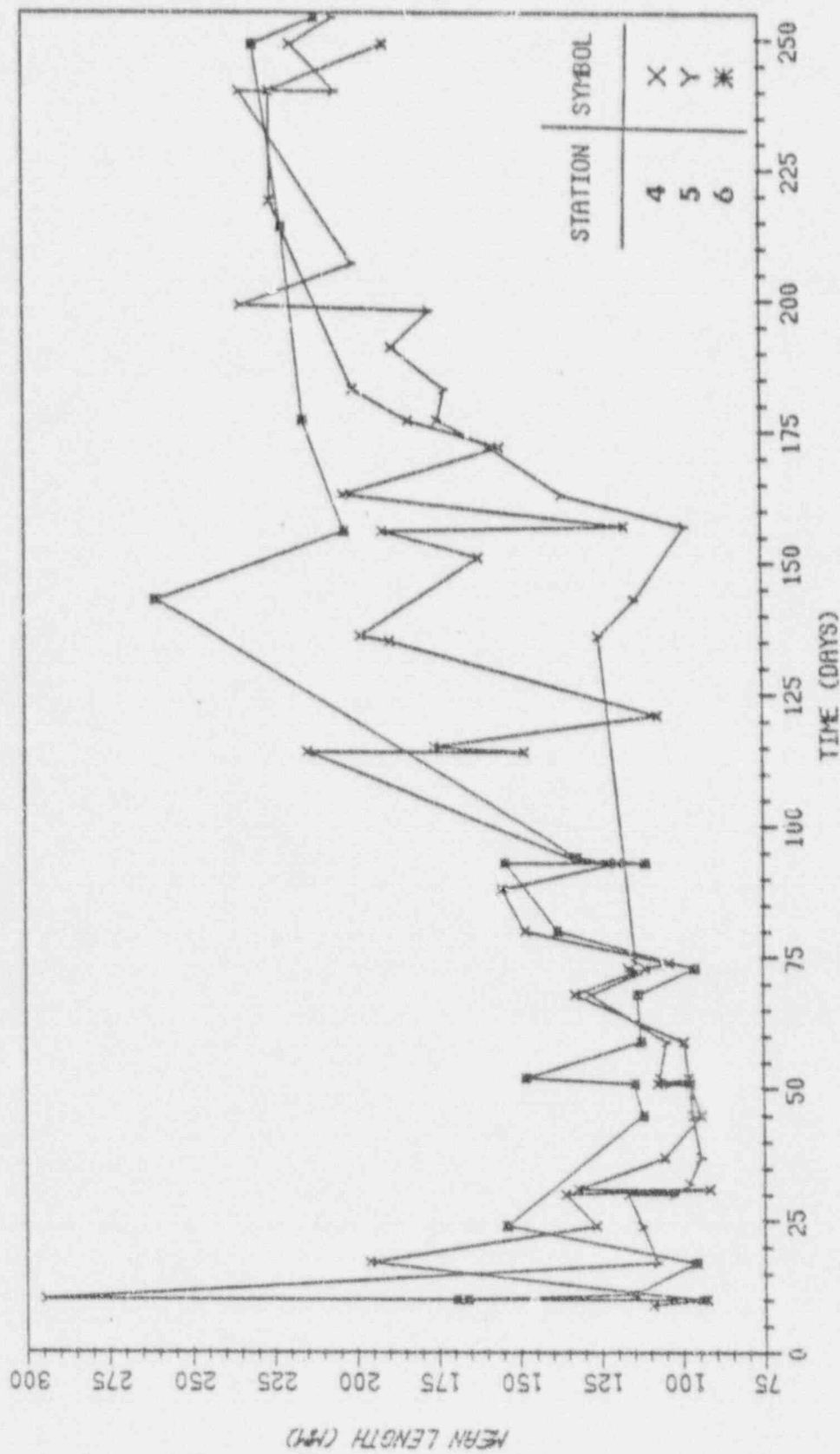


FIGURE 5.19 RELATIVE LENGTH FREQUENCY BY MONTH
FOR DIVERSION DEVICE STUDY, 1979, SMALL TRAWLS
SPECIES = MENHADEN

FIGURE 5.20 . MEAN LENGTH (MM) BY STATION
 FOR DIVERSION DEVICE STUDY JAN 1979 - SEPT 1979
 SPECIES-MENHADEN AGE-JUVENILE & ADULT



6.0 Conclusions

Spot, croaker, menhaden, brown shrimp, flounder, and mullet constitute the majority of larval and postlarval fish in the Cape Fear estuary during the period from September to May (Table 2.4). The arrival and departure times of particular larval species into the estuary were consistent through the years 1974 to 1979. Spot occur from December through April, croaker from September through May, menhaden from February through May, brown shrimp from March through May, flounder from December through April, and mullet from December through March. During this same five-year period, night densities were greater than day densities and bottom densities were greater than surface densities, with an increase of surface densities at night (Figs. 2.16, 2.17, and 2.18).

Trend analysis performed on spot, croaker, menhaden, brown shrimp, flounder, and mullet to indicate long-term effects show increasing numbers of larvae over the years from 1974 through 1979 with the exception of brown shrimp which showed a downward trend (Fig. 2.19). This downward trend can be explained as a response to the colder temperatures experienced in 1977 and 1978 and the heavy freshwater flow during recruitment of 1978. Considering the overall increase in larval densities, it appears that the overall ecological system of the Cape Fear estuary remains healthy and that the plant impact due to entrainment, if any, is negligible.

The mean density of total larval and postlarval fish entrained from September 1978 through May 1979 ranged between 24 and 1400/1000 m³. Based on plant flows, the total number entrained ranged from 94,000/day in early November to 4.9 million/day in mid-May.

The six representative species (spot, croaker, mullet, flounder, menhaden, and brown shrimp) represent approximately 65% of the total number of larvae entrained. These species are ocean spawners whose larvae and young use the estuary as a nursery ground. Responding to different environmental cues, the larvae are transported to shallow nursery ground in the marshes or to deep water nursery areas in the vicinity of the saltwater/freshwater

interface. Migration to these areas removes the larvae from the immediate vicinity of the plant and reduces entrainment losses. A negative response to light also enables the larvae to avoid entrainment during the day as cooling water is primarily taken from the surface.

The plant has been withdrawing water from the estuary since early 1974. During this time, population estimates for five out of six representative species in the estuary showed an overall increase in abundance. Entrainment on the other hand decreased for croaker, menhaden, and brown shrimp and increased for spot, flounder, and mullet. These trends in abundance for both river and entrainment suggest negligible plant impact.

The plant flow rate during the sampling period ranged from 1.5 to 5.4 million cubic meters/day. Normally six to eight intake pumps are operating to cool the plant's condensers, but reduced plant load or outages may reduce this number. As described in Section 3.2.1 of the Interpretive Report, certain modifications could be undertaken to allow the plant to operate at near full capacity with reduced flow requirements. Using ambient water temperature as a guideline, the flow requirements could be reduced to around 2.25 million cubic meters of water per unit per day from mid-April to the end of November, with an additional 466,000 cubic meters per day required if ambient water temperatures reached 29°C (85°F). The flow could be reduced to 1.5 million cubic meters of water per unit per day between December 1 and around April 15.

If this flow reduction scheme had been used during the 1978-79 sampling period, the maximum number of larvae entrained could have been reduced as shown below.

Species	Maximum Number ($\times 10^3$) of Larvae Entrained Per Day		
	1978-1979 Actual	1978-79 Under Flow Reduction	% Reduction
Spot	2132	1584	25.8
Croaker	2101	1165	44.6
Flounder	333	185	44.5
Menhaden	141	103	30.0
Mullet	313	174	44.4
Shrimp	799	594	25.7

Peak recruitment for most of these species coincide with the period of coldest water temperature permitting the largest reduction in plant flow.

With nekton sampling gear, a total of 223,039 fish and 145,818 invertebrates were caught, primarily with the small trawl. The ten most abundant fish, in order of decreasing abundance, were spot, croaker, bay anchovy, menhaden, weakfish, tonguefish, spotted hake, southern flounder, star drum, and silver perch. The five most abundant invertebrates caught, in order of decreasing abundance, were grass shrimp, brown shrimp, blue crabs, brief squid, and pink shrimp.

Statistically (Table 4.5), the CPUE of total organisms with each gear was higher at Station 5 than the other stations, although the individual CPUEs for bay anchovies, croaker, brown shrimp, pink shrimp, and weakfish were not significantly different from those at Station 1. Both of these stations are in man-made, soft bottom canals, intermediate in depths to the channel and tidal creek stations. Areas of this type probably serve as nursery areas for most estuarine dependent species during at least part of their stay in the estuary.

Total weight of organisms impinged this year (VI) was down from the two previous years (IV and V). This year's weight was 45% lower than Year IV and 62% lower than Year V. Even though Year VI's total weight was higher than Year III's (by 28%), this was expected because only one

unit was in operation during Year III, thus less cooling water was needed. The number of organisms impinged was also less this year than in Years IV and V, 35% and 54% less, respectively. Numbers impinged in Year VI were 47% higher than Year III for the same reason explained above. Weights for menhaden, miscellaneous species, mullet, other finfish, spot, and trout were less in Year VI than in Years IV and V. Bay anchovy and flounder were impinged less this year than last year and croaker were impinged in less weight this year than in Year IV. Weights for blue crabs and other shellfish were higher this year than in the Years III, IV, and V. The weight of shrimp increased over Years IV and V, but did not reach the weight impinged in Year III (see Table 5.4 for weights impinged Years III-VI).

The diversion device was considered to be in effective operation from mid-January through mid-May 1979. After this time it remained in place, but due to severe under washing on the Walden Creek side when several panels broke away from the pilings, it was considered ineffective. Total weight of impinged organisms for this time period was 82% less than in Year V and 69% less than in Year IV. The average weight per organism impinged was 22% less than Year V, 18% less than Year IV, and 36% less than Year III. This indicates that the diversion device may have decreased impingement by excluding larger fish.

Spot were the most abundant organism comprising 43.2% of the total catch of organisms in the diversion device trawling program. Croaker were second with 16.4% of the total catch. These were followed by bay anchovy (12.7%), grass shrimp (8.7%), brown shrimp (6.6%), blue crabs (2.9%), Atlantic menhaden (2.5%), and weakfish (1.7%). All other organisms combined, representing 83 more species, accounted for 5.3% of the total. Catch per unit effort (CPUE) for each of the species groups is presented by station in Table 5.16.

Diversion device studies showed that while the diversion device was in effect, spot of significantly greater mean length (Fig. 5.16) were caught outside and just inside the diversion device at Stations 4 and 6

than at the plant (Station 5). Also, spot at Station 4 were slightly larger (2-5 mm) than at Station 6 and 5-10 mm larger than Station 5 (Fig. 5.16). This tends to support the theory that the diversion device does exclude larger fish. Length frequency for croaker also showed that while the diversion device was in effect (January to mid-May), mean lengths for croaker were larger at Station 4 than at Stations 6 and 5 (Fig. 5.18). These fish were from 5-10 mm larger. After failure of the diversion device, catches of croaker increased inside the diversion device and mean lengths of the croaker also increased.

If the problems associated with leaving the diversion device in year-round (biofouling and under washing of the screens) can be solved and movement around the diversion device is eliminated by construction of the "crab fence," impingement should be reduced substantially. With the diversion device in effective use, the only organisms susceptible to impingement will be those that can move through the mesh in the screening. This cannot be eliminated, but impingement catches resulting from these organisms would be substantially lower than past years. Year-round use of the diversion device and/or return to the estuary of the reduced number of impinged organisms by the improved nekton return system should ensure that the plant's effects upon the estuarine system be minimal.